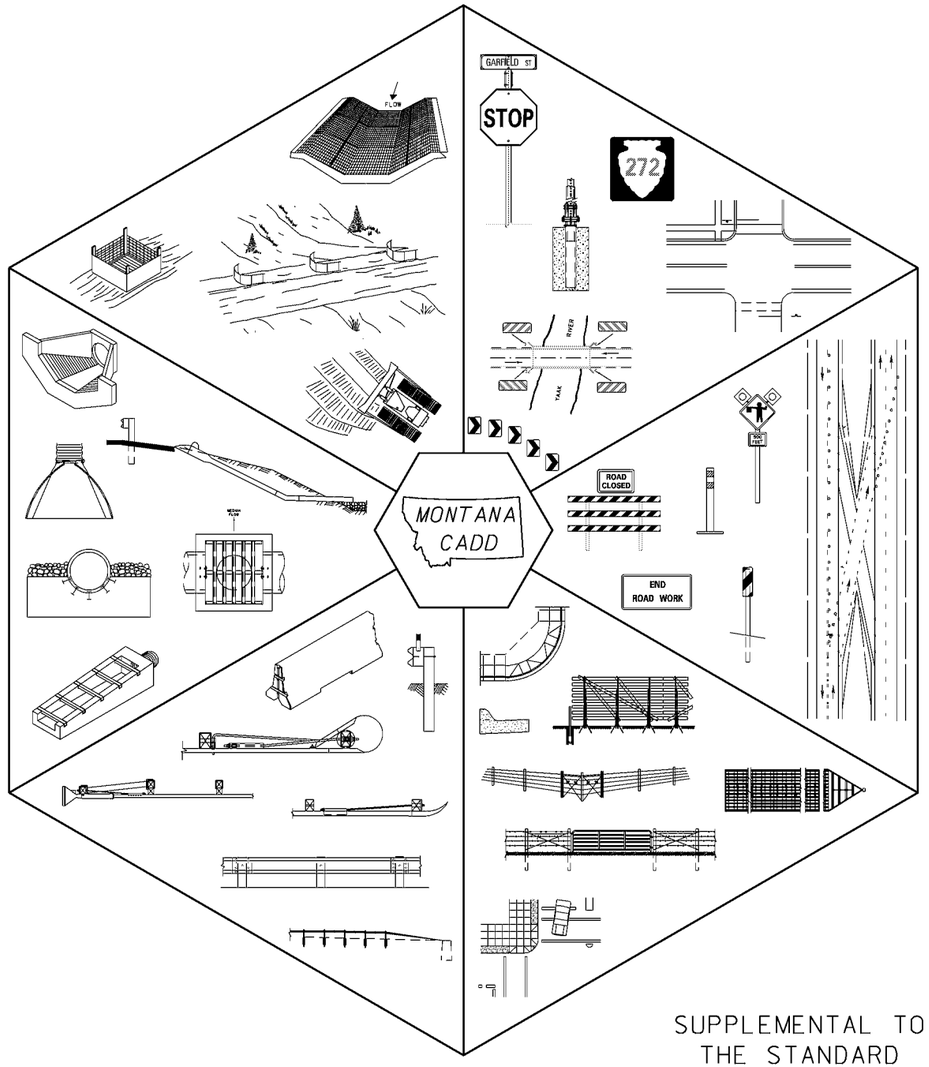
DETAILED DRAWINGS

ENGLISH EDITION

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002



SUPPLEMENTAL TO
THE STANDARD
SPECIFICATIONS FOR
ROAD AND BRIDGE
CONSTRUCTION

MONTANA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

DETAILED DRAWINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGLISH EDITION
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002
REVISED: JANUARY 2004

&	AND
@	AT
A. A. D. T.	ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
AASHTO	AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS
AB.	ABRUPT
A. C.	ALUMINUM CAP OR ASPHALT CEMENT
ADD. EXC.	ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION
ADJ.	ADJUSTED
A. D. T.	AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC
AGC	ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA
AGG.	AGGREGATE
AH.	AHEAD
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
APP.	APPROACH
APPL.	APPLICATION
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE
ARTBA	AMERICAN ROAD AND TRANSPORTATION BUILDERS ASSOCIATION
ASPH.	ASPHALT
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING & MATERIALS
AVE.	AVENUE
AVG.	AVERAGE
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
AZ.	AZIMUTH
BAL.	BALANCE
BBL.	BARREL
B. C.	BRASS CAP
B. C. R.	BEGIN CURB RETURN
B. E.	BRIDGE END
BEG.	BEGIN
BIT.	BITUMINOUS OR BITUMEN
BK.	BACK OR BANK
BLDG.	BUILDING
BLK.	BLOCK
B. L. M.	U. S. BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
BLVD.	BOULEVARD
B. M.	BENCH MARK
BNDRY.	BOUNDARY
BOT.	BOTTOM
BR.	BRIDGE
B. R.	BASE OF RAIL
BRG.	BEARING
B. S.	BACKSIGHT
B. S. T.	BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT
B. W. FE.	BARBED WIRE FENCE
C	CUT
C/A	CONTROL OF ACCESS
CALC.	CALCULATED
CAP	CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE
CATV	CABLE TV
CB.	CURB
C. B.	CATCH BASIN
C. B. W.	CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
C. C.	CLOSING CORNER
CDTN.	CONDITION
CEM.	CEMENT
C&G	CURB & GUTTER
CH.	CHANNEL OR CHAIN
CH. CH.	CHANNEL CHANGE
CHD.	CHORD
CHIS. "x"	CHISELED CROSS
C. I.	CURB INLET
CIR.	CIRCLE
CL.	CLASS OR CLEARANCE
CL-4F, 5F	CHAIN LINK FENCE (W/ HEIGHT)
C/L OR ℄	CENTERLINE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
C. N.	CONCRETE NAIL
CO.	COUNTY OR COMPANY
C. O.	CLEAN OUT
COMP.	COMPACTION
CONC.	CONCRETE
COND. (TEL.)	CONDUIT (SPECIFY TYPE)
CONN.	CONNECTION
CONST.	CONSTRUCTION
CONST. PMT.	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT
COR.	CORNER
CORR.	CORRECTED OR CORRUGATION
COV.	COVER
C. P.	CATCH POINT
CR.	CRUSHED OR CREEK
CRS.	COURSE
CS	CURVE TO SPIRAL
C. S. F.	COMBINATION SCALE FACTOR
CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
CSPA	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCH
CT.	COURT
C. T. B.	CEMENT TREATED BASE
CTR.	CENTER
CTS	CRUSHED TOP SURFACING
CULV.	CULVERT
C. Y.	CUBIC YARD
D	DEGREE OF CURVATURE OR DISTRIBUTION OF TRAFFIC
DBL.	DOUBLE
D_c	DEGREE OF CURVATURE (WITH SPIRALS)
D. D.	DOWN DRAIN
DE	DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION
DEFL.	DEFLECTION
DESC.	DESCRIPTION
DEST.	DESTROYED
DET.	DETOUR OR DETAIL
DETC.	DETECTOR
D. H.	DRILL HOLE
D. H. V.	DESIGN HOURLY VOLUME
D. I.	DROP INLET
DIA.	DIAMETER
DIST.	DISTANCE OR DISTRICT
DN.	DOWN
DP.	DEEP
DR.	DRAIN OR DRIVE
DT.	DITCH
DTL.	DETAILED
DWG.	DRAWING
DY.	DAYLIGHT
E	EAST OR EXTERNAL DISTANCE
EB	EASTBOUND
E. C. R.	END CURB RETURN
EDM	ELECTRONIC DISTANCE MEASUREMENT
E. G.	EDGE OF GUTTER
ELEV. OR EL.	ELEVATION
ELONG.	ELONGATED
ELY.	EASTERLY
EMB.	EMBANKMENT
EMUL.	EMULSIFIED
E. O.	EDGE OF OIL
E. P.	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EQ.	EQUATION
E_s	EXTERNAL DISTANCE (WITH SPIRALS)
E. S.	EDGE OF SHOULDER
ESMT. OR EASE.	EASEMENT
ETW	EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
EW.	END WALL
EX.	EXISTING
EXC.	EXCAVATION
EXT.	EXTENSION
EXWY.	EXPRESSWAY
F	FILL
F. A.	FEDERAL AID
F. C.	FLOOD CONTROL
FD.	FOUND

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 101 — DWG. NO. 101-05

ABBREVIATIONS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

FDN.	FOUNDATION
FE.	FENCE
FERT.	FERTILIZER
FETS	FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION
F. G.	FINISHED GRADE
F. G. S.	FINISHED GRADE STAKE
F. H.	FIRE HYDRANT
FHWA	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
FIN.	FINISH
FL.	FLUSH
F. L.	FLOW LINE
F. O.	FIBER OPTIC CABLE
F. P.	FENCE POST
FR	FRONTAGE
FR. RD.	FRONTAGE ROAD
F. S.	FORESIGHT
FT.	FOOT
FTG.	FOOTING
FUT.	FUTURE
FWY.	FREEWAY
G	GRADING
GA.	GAGE
GAL.	GALLON
GALV.	GALVANIZED
GAR.	GARAGE
GEOD.	GEODETIC
G. L.	GAS LINE
G. L. O.	GENERAL LAND OFFICE
GPS	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
GR.	GRADE
G. R.	GUARDRAIL
GRD	GRID
GRND.	GROUND
GR. SEP.	GRADE SEPARATION
G. S.	GRAVEL SURFACING
GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE
GTR.	GUTTER
G. V.	GAS VALVE
HDWL.	HEADWALL
HG.	HEADGATE
H. I.	HEIGHT OF INSTRUMENT
HO.	HOUSE
HOR.	HORIZONTAL
H. P.	HINGE POINT
HT.	HEIGHT
H&T	HUB & TACK
H. W.	HIGH WATER
HWY.	HIGHWAY
I	INTERSTATE
I. C.	INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION
I. D.	INSIDE DIAMETER
I. E.	INVERT ELEVATION
INC.	INCORPORATED OR INCREMENT
INCL.	INCLUDED
INSTR.	INSTRUMENT
INT.	INTERSECTION
INTCH.	INTERCHANGE
INV.	INVERT
I. P.	IRON PIN
IRR.	IRRIGATION
I. R. T. S.	INTERSECTING ROADWAY TERMINAL SECTION
JCT.	JUNCTION
J. P.	JOINT USE POLE
L	LENGTH OF CURVE OR ANGLE IRON
LB.	POUND
L_c	LENGTH OF CIRCULAR CURVE
L. C.	LONG CHORD
L. D.	LOOP DETECTOR
LENG.	LENGTH OR LENGTHEN
L. F.	LINEAR FOOT
LN.	LANE
L_s	LENGTH OF SPIRAL
L. S.	LAND SURVEYOR
LT.	LEFT
MATL.	MATERIAL
MAX.	MAXIMUM
MC	MEDIUM CURING
MDT	MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MEAS.	MEASURED
MED.	MEDIAN
MH.	MANHOLE
MIN.	MINIMUM, MINERAL OR MINUTE
MISC.	MISCELLANEOUS
MKR.	MARKER
M. L.	MAINLINE
MNCPL.	MUNICIPAL
M. O.	MID ORDINATE
MON.	MONUMENT
MPC	MID-POINT OF CURVE
MUTCD	MANUAL FOR UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
M. Y.	MILE YARD
N	NORTH
NB	NORTHBOUND
N. C.	NORMAL CROWN
N. E.	NORTHEAST
N. G.	NATURAL GAS
N. G. S.	NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
NL.	NAIL
NLY.	NORTHERLY
NO. OR #	NUMBER
N. W.	NORTHWEST
N. W. EL.	NORMAL WATER ELEVATION
O. OR O/S	OFFSET
O. C.	ON CENTERS OR OVERHEAD CROSSING
O. D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
O. G.	OLD GROUND OR ORIGINAL GROUND
OH.	OVERHANG OR OVERHEAD
O' PASS	OVERPASS
P	POWER CABLE OR PIPE
P. OR PG.	PAGE
PAVT.	PAVEMENT
P. B.	PULL BOX
PC	POINT OF CURVE (BEGINNING)
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
P. C. S.	PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM
P. E.	PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING
PEN.	PENETRATION
PERF.	PERFORATED
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PL.	PLACE, PLATE OR PLANT
P. L.	PROPERTY LINE
PLAS.	PLASTIC
P. M.	PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN OR PUNCH MARK
P. M. B.	PLANT MIX BASE
P. M. P.	PERFORATED METAL PIPE
PMS	PLANT MIX SURFACING
PMT.	PERMIT
POC	POINT ON CURVE
POL	POINT ON LINE
POS	POINT ON SPIRAL
POST	POINT ON SEMI-TANGENT
POT	POINT ON TANGENT
POVC	POINT ON VERTICAL CURVE
PP	POWER POLE
PP.	PAGES
PREST.	PRESTRESSED

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 101 — DWG. NO. 101-06

ABBREVIATIONS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank

PRIM.	PRIMARY
PROC.	PROCESSING
PROJ.	PROJECT OR PROJECTED
PROT.	PROTECT, PROTECTOR OR PROTECTION
PT	POINT OF TANGENT (END OF CURVE)
PT.	POINT
PTW	PRESENT TRAVELED WAY
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVT.	PRIVATE
PWR.	POWER (LINES)
Q	PEAK DISCHARGE (WATER)
QTY.	QUANTITY
R	RANGE, RADIUS OR RISE
RACET	ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT
R_c	SPIRAL CURVE RADIUS
RC	RAPID CURING
RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH
RD.	ROAD
RDL.	RADIAL
RDWY.	ROADWAY
REC.	RECORD
REF.	REFERENCE
REINF.	REINFORCEMENT
RET. W.	RETAINING WALL
RIV.	RIVER
R. M.	REFERENCE MONUMENT
R. P.	REFERENCE POINT, RADIUS POINT
R. R.	RAILROAD
RT.	RIGHT OR ROUTE
RTE.	ROUTE
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
RY.	RAILWAY
S	RATE OF FULL SUPERELEVATION, SLOPE IN FT. PER FT., SPAN OR SOUTH
SA.	SATELLITE (FOR TRAVERSE USE)
SAN. SEW.	SANITARY SEWER
SB	SOUTHBOUND
SC	SPIRAL TO CURVE OR SLOW CURING
SCH.	SCHEDULE
SDWK.	SIDEWALK
S. E.	SOUTHEAST
SEC.	SECTION, SECOND OR SECONDARY
SEL.	SELECT
S. G. OR SUBGR.	SUBGRADE
SH.	SHOULDER
SHT.	SHEET
SING.	SINGLE
SIP.	SIPHON
S. L. D.	SEA LEVEL DATUM
SLOT. DR.	SLOTTED DRAIN
SLP. STK.	SLOPE STAKE
SLY.	SOUTHERLY
S. P.	STAND PIPE OR STATE PLANE
SPEC. PROV.	SPECIAL PROVISION
S. P. H. P.	STEEL PIPE, HIGH PRESSURE
SPK.	SPIKE
SQ.	SQUARE
SS	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT
SSPP	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE
SSPPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCH
ST	SPIRAL TO TANGENT
ST.	STREET
STA.	STATION
STD.	STANDARD
STD. SPEC.	STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
STK.	STAKED OR STAKE
STL.	STEEL
STM.	STORM DRAIN
STPD.	STAMPED
STR.	STRUCTURE OR STRAIGHT
SUBD.	SUBDIVISION
SURF.	SURFACE OR SURFACING
SURV.	SURVEY
S. W.	SOUTHWEST OR SIDEWALK
S. Y.	SQUARE YARD
T	TOWNSHIP, TANGENT LENGTH OR PERCENT TRUCKS
TAN.	TANGENT
T. B. C.	TOP BACK OF CURB
T. B. M.	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
TBR.	TIMBER
TEL.	TELEPHONE
TEL. C.	TELEPHONE CABLE
TELG.	TELEGRAPH
TEL. P.	TELEPHONE POLE
TEMP.	TEMPERATURE OR TEMPORARY
THK.	THICKNESS
TK.	TACK
TOPOG.	TOPOGRAPHIC
T. P.	TURNING POINT
TR.	TRACT
TRANS.	TRANSMISSION LINE OR TRANSITION
TRAV.	TRAVERSE
TRIA.	TRIANGULATION
T_s	LENGTH OF TANGENT (CURVE WITH SPIRALS)
TS	TANGENT TO SPIRAL
TT	TRANSMISSION TOWER
TYP.	TYPICAL
U	UNIT
U. G.	UNDERGROUND
UNCL.	UNCLASSIFIED
U' PASS	UNDERPASS
U. S. C. & G. S.	U. S. COAST & GEODETIC SURVEY
U. S. C. E.	U. S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS
U. S. F. S.	U. S. FOREST SERVICE
U. S. G. S.	U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
U. S. P. L. S.	U. S. PUBLIC LAND SURVEY
V	DESIGN SPEED OR VELOCITY
V. A. B. M.	VERTICAL ANGLE BENCH MARK
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VC CORR.	VERTICAL CURVE OFFSET CORRECTION
V. C. M.	VERTICAL CONTROL MONUMENT
V. C. P.	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
VEH.	VEHICULAR
VERT. OR VT.	VERTICAL
VIT.	VITRIFIED
V. P.	VENT PIPE
VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVE
VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
W	WEST
W/	WITH
WB	WESTBOUND
W. C.	WITNESS CORNER
W. L.	WATER LINE
WLY.	WESTERLY
W/O	WITHOUT
W. P.	WING POINT
W. S.	WATER SERVICE OR WARPED OR VARIABLE SLOPE
WT.	WEIGHT
W. T.	WATER TABLE
W. V.	WATER VALVE
W. W.	WING WALL OR WOVEN WIRE
XING.	CROSSING
XSEC.	CROSS-SECTION

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 101

DWG. NO. 101-07

ABBREVIATIONS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

TITLE SHEET

- PRIMARY ROAD **
- PRIMITIVE ROAD
- PROPOSED ROAD
- GRADED ROAD
- BLADED ROAD
- PRIMITIVE ROAD
- GRAVELED ROAD (CADD *)
- PAVED ROAD
- FEDERAL AID ROUTING (ON EXISTING ROAD)
- FEDERAL AID ROUTING (NON-EXISTING ROAD)
- INTERCHANGE
- STRUCTURE
- F.F. FREE FERRY
- T.F. TOLL FERRY
- HIGHWAY TUNNEL
- PASS
- RAILROAD
- RESERVATION LINE
- STATE & NATIONAL LINE
- COUNTY LINE
- TOWNSHIP & SECTION LINE
- (10) INTERSTATE
- (10) U.S. HIGHWAY
- 23 STATE HIGHWAY (CADD *)
- CITY OR TOWN
- AIR FIELD
- DAM
- BUILDING OR HOUSE
- BRIDGE

** PRIMARY ROADS ARE 0.08" WIDE. ALL OTHERS ARE 0.05" WIDE.

PROFILE

- FLOWLINE AT ℄ CULVERT
- FLOWLINE AT ℄ IRRIGATION SYPHON
- FLOWLINE AT ℄ CONCRETE BOX CULVERT

CROSS SECTIONS

- POWER POLE (NO. OF WIRES AND VOLTAGE)
- TELEPHONE POLE (NO. OF WIRES)
- TELEGRAPH POLE (NO. OF WIRES)
- GUY POLE
- GUY AND ANCHOR

PLAN

- STATE & NATIONAL LINE
- COUNTY LINE
- CITY OR TOWN BOUNDARIES
- TOWNSHIP LINE
- 1/4 CORNER, 6 5 7 8 SECTION LINE (SHOWING CORNER SOLID IF FOUND - OPEN IF NOT FOUND)
- CLOSING CORNER
- MEANDER CORNER
- OWNERSHIP TIE
- PROPERTY CORNER
- EXISTING R/W MONUMENT
- NEW R/W MONUMENT
- PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- EXISTING ACCESS
- AC AC FULL ACCESS CONTROL
- LIMITED CONTROL
- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- R/W, +90 40', +00 60', +10 80' HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY
- RR R/W, PC, STA RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY
- N 89° 40' E BASE OR SURVEY LINE
- N 89° 40' E ℄ OF STAKED LINE WHEN A PROJECTION IS MADE
- RAILROAD
- TRAVELED WAY
- LEVEE OR DIKE (CADD *)
- RETAINING WALL (CADD *)
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL (CADD *)
- RIPRAP
- GEOTEXTILE PATTERN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- NEW, IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB
- EXISTING FENCE
- PROPOSED FENCE
- SNOW FENCE
- PROPOSED SNOW FENCE
- PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
- EXISTING CONCRETE MEDIAN RAIL
- TEN MILE CREEK SMALL DRAINAGE
- LARGE DRAINAGE
- RESERVOIR WITH DAM
- LAKE
- MARSH, SWAMP (CADD *)

PLAN

- BLUFFS OR CLIFFS
- WATER'S EDGE
- DEPRESSION
- DEPRESSION OBSCURE
- DITCH BLOCK
- EXISTING DITCH OR FLOW LINE
- PROPOSED DITCH
- FLOW LINE UP HILL
- CULVERT WITH HEADWALL (IN PLACE)
- CULVERT WITHOUT HEADWALL (IN PLACE)
- PROPOSED CULVERT
- EXISTING DROP OR MEDIAN INLET
- PROPOSED DROP OR MEDIAN INLET
- W WATER VALVE BOX
- MANHOLE (LABEL AS TO TYPE OR SERVICE)
- PROPOSED MANHOLE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER WELL, WELL (CADD *)
- EXISTING CATCH BASIN
- PROPOSED CATCH BASIN
- CONDUIT & WIRING
- ---P---------P--- POWER CABLE
- - — — PWR — — - EXISTING UNDERGROUND POWER (CADD *)
- ——— PWR ——— EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER (CADD *)
- ----TEL or TELG---- TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH CABLE
- - — — TEL — — - EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE (CADD *)
- ——— TEL ——— EXISTING OVERHEAD TELEPHONE (CADD *)
- --- W---------W--- WATER LINE
- - — — W — — - EXISTING WATER LINE (CADD *)
- -- STM------ STM--- STORM SEWER
- - — — STM — — - EXISTING STORM DRAIN (CADD *)
- —— — STM ——— - PROPOSED STORM DRAIN (CADD *)
- -- SAN------ SAN--- SANITARY SEWER
- - — — SAN — — - EXISTING SANITARY SEWER (CADD *)
- —— — SAN ——— - PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER (CADD *)
- --- NG------- NG--- NATURAL GAS LINE
- - — — NG — — - EXISTING NATURAL GAS LINE (CADD *)
- ----GAS OR OIL---- GASOLINE OR OIL LINE
- - — — GAS — — - EXISTING GAS PIPE LINE (CADD *)
- - — — OIL — — - EXISTING OIL PIPE LINE (CADD *)
- - — — FO — — - EXISTING UNDERGROUND FIBER CABLE (CADD *)
- - — — TV — — - EXISTING UNDERGROUND TV CABLE (CADD *)
- - - MIS - - EXISTING UNDERGROUND MISSILE CABLE (CADD *)

PLAN

- SINGLE POST SIGN
- MULTIPLE POST SIGN
- TELEGRAPH POLE
- TELEPHONE POLE
- T TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- POWER POLE
- P POWER PEDESTAL
- TROLLEY POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- GUY POLE
- GUY WIRE & ANCHOR
- TRANSMISSION TOWER
- G GAS VALVE
- OIL OR GAS WELL
- TANKS
- TREE OR BUSH
- TREE LINE
- HEDGE LINE
- MB MAILBOX
- EXISTING APPROACH
- PROPOSED APPROACH
- EXISTING CATTLE GUARD
- PROPOSED CATTLE GUARD
- GRAVEL PIT
- SCALES
- MILE POST
- PROJECT MARKER
- STATION MARKER
- ℄ CENTERLINE
- DEFLECTION ANGLE
- $\triangle_c$ DEFLECTION ANGLE (CIRCULAR CURVE WITH SPIRALS)
- Θ_s DEFLECTION ANGLE OF ONE SPIRAL
- N NORTH ARROW
- GATE

* SYMBOLOGY USED ON CADD DRAFTED PLANS

DETAILED DRAWING

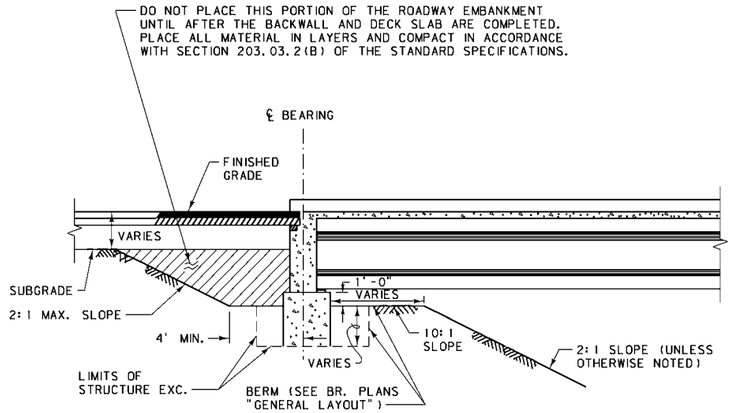
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 101

DWG. NO. 101-10

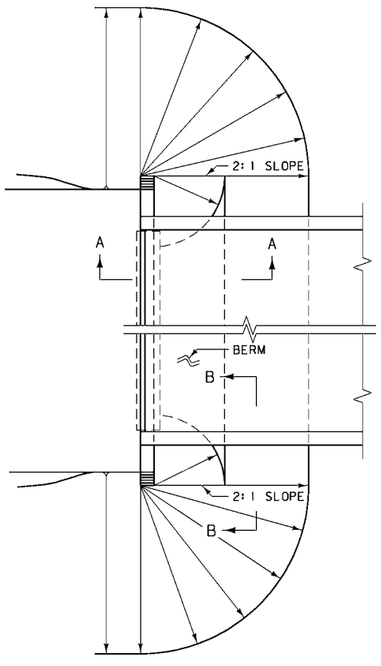
SYMBOLS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



SECTION A-A

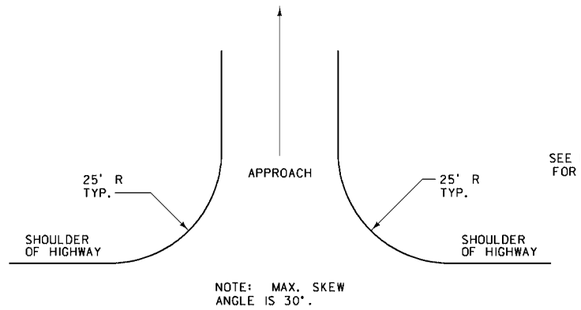


PLAN VIEW

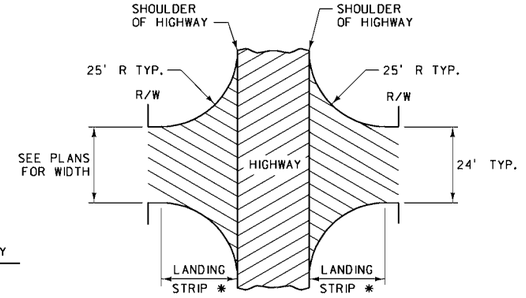
SECTION B-B

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203	DWG. NO. 203-00
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

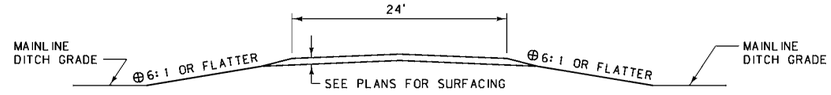


NOTE: MAX. SKEW ANGLE IS 30°.



* 25.0' MIN. FOR PRIVATE OR FIELD APP.
75.0' MIN FOR COUNTY AND MAIN ROADS.

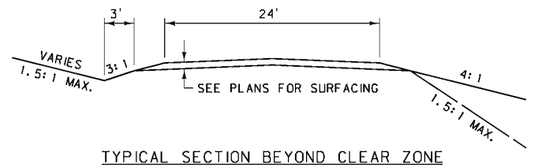
SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE (-3% DESIRABLE, +3% ALLOWABLE).



TYPICAL SECTION WITHIN CLEAR ZONE

USE A PIPE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE. INSTALL CULVERTS OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE OR PROVIDE END TREATMENT.

⊕10:1 SLOPES ARE DESIRABLE ON HIGH SPEED FACILITIES WHERE PRACTICAL



TYPICAL SECTION BEYOND CLEAR ZONE

BACK SLOPES **	
0'-5'	4:1
5'-10'	2:1
OVER 10'	1.5:1

FILL SLOPES **	
0'-10'	4:1
10'-20'	2:1
OVER 20'	1.5:1

NOTES:

APPROACH GRADE BEYOND LANDING IS NOT TO EXCEED 10% UNLESS TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND COST INDICATE SUCH TO BE JUSTIFIABLE.

CONSTRUCT APPROACHES TO FIT LOCAL CONDITIONS, MINIMIZE TRAFFIC HAZARDS, AND AFFORD ENTRY AND EXIT OF TRAFFIC TO AND FROM THE MAIN ROAD.

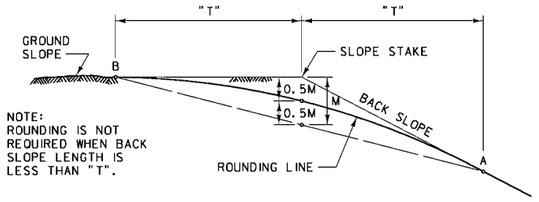
SECURE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM LANDOWNER FOR WORK BEYOND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

** CRITERIA SHOWN ARE FOR PRIVATE AND FARM FIELD APPROACHES. FOR COUNTY AND MAIN ROADS USE ESTABLISHED STANDARDS FOR APPLICABLE FUNCTIONAL CLASS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203	DWG. NO. 203-05
APPROACHES	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

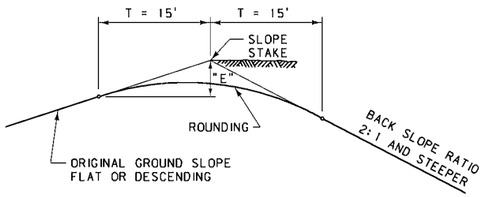
VERTICAL OFFSETS FROM ROADWAY AND GROUND SLOPES TO ROUNDING LINES FOR CUTS



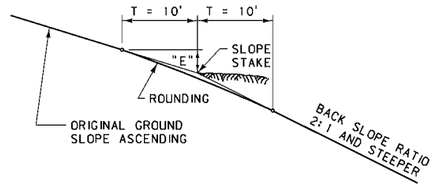
NOTE:
ROUNDING IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN BACK SLOPE LENGTH IS LESS THAN "T".

BACK SLOPES 2:1 AND STEEPER (T = 15')						
VERT. DIST. "E"	DESCENDING GROUND CUTS					
	0.5M (FT.)					
(FT.)	0.75:1	1:1	1.25:1	1.5:1	1.75:1	2:1
FLAT	5.0	3.8	3.0	2.5	2.1	1.9
2.0	5.5	4.3	3.5	3.0	2.6	2.4
4.0	6.0	4.8	4.0	3.5	3.1	2.9
6.0	6.5	5.3	4.5	4.0	3.6	3.4
8.0	7.0	5.8	5.0	4.5	4.1	3.9
10.0	7.5	6.3	5.5	5.0	4.6	4.4
12.0	8.0	6.8	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.9
14.0	8.5	7.3	6.5	6.0	5.6	5.4
16.0	9.0	7.8	7.0	6.5	6.1	5.9

BACK SLOPES 2:1 AND STEEPER

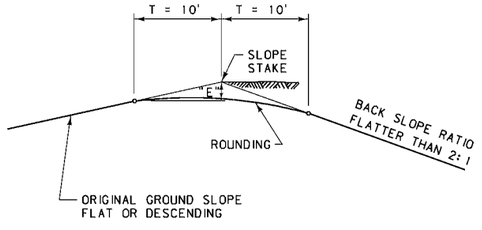


BACK SLOPES 2:1 AND STEEPER (T = 10')						
VERT. DIST. "E"	ASCENDING GROUND CUTS					
	0.5M (FT.)					
(FT.)	0.75:1	1:1	1.25:1	1.5:1	1.75:1	2:1
FLAT	3.3	2.5	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.3
2.0	2.8	2.0	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
4.0	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3
6.0	1.8	1.0	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0
8.0	1.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	~	~
10.0	0.8	0.0	~	~	~	~
12.0	0.3	~	~	~	~	~
14.0	0.0	~	~	~	~	~

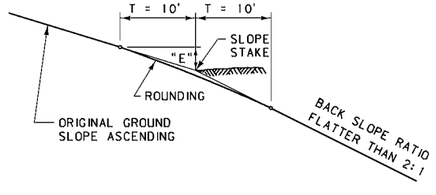


BACK SLOPES FLATTER THAN 2:1 (T = 10')						
VERT. DIST. "E"	DESCENDING GROUND CUTS					
	0.5M (FT.)					
(FT.)	2.5:1	3:1	3.5:1	4:1	5:1	6:1
FLAT	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
1.0	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7
2.0	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9
3.0	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
4.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
5.0	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7
6.0	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9
7.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2
8.0	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4
9.0	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7
10.0	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9

BACK SLOPES FLATTER THAN 2:1

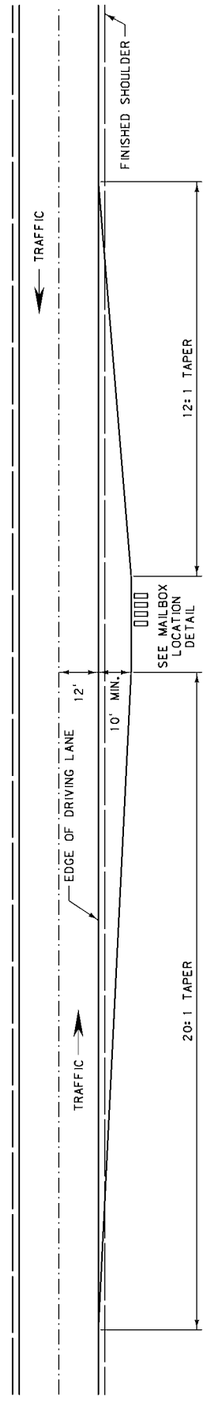


BACK SLOPES FLATTER THAN 2:1 (T = 10')						
VERT. DIST. "E"	ASCENDING GROUND CUTS					
	0.5M (FT.)					
(FT.)	2.5:1	3:1	3.5:1	4:1	5:1	6:1
FLAT	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.0	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0
3.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	~	~
4.0	0.0	~	~	~	~	~
5.0	~	~	~	~	~	~
6.0	~	~	~	~	~	~
7.0	~	~	~	~	~	~
8.0	~	~	~	~	~	~
9.0	~	~	~	~	~	~
10.0	~	~	~	~	~	~



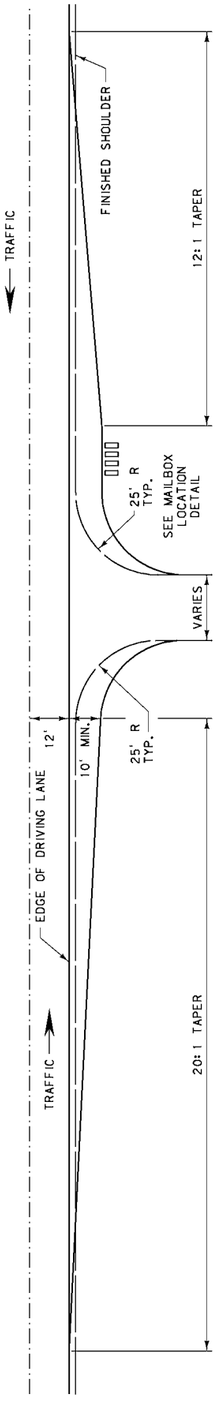
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203	DWG. NO. 203-10
SLOPE ROUNDING	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTE:
ACTUAL SIZE AND LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

TURNOUT WITHOUT APPROACH



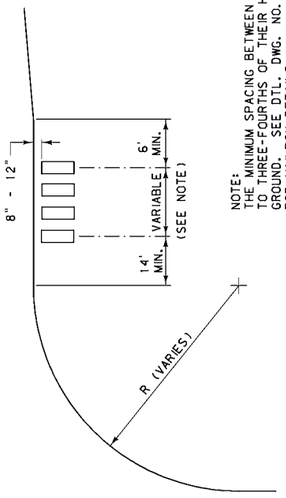
TURNOUT WITH APPROACH

NOTES:

LOCATE NEW INSTALLATIONS, IF POSSIBLE, ON THE FAR RIGHT SIDE OF AN INTERSECTION WITH A PUBLIC ROAD OR PRIVATE DRIVEWAY.

APPROACH QUANTITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN TURNOUT QUANTITIES.

USE THIS DETAIL FOR ALL ROADS AND ADT, FOR ADT LESS THAN 400, STEEPER TAPERS ARE ALLOWED IF NEEDED DUE TO LIMITATIONS, SEE THE "AASHTO GUIDE FOR ERECTING MAILBOXES ON HIGHWAYS."



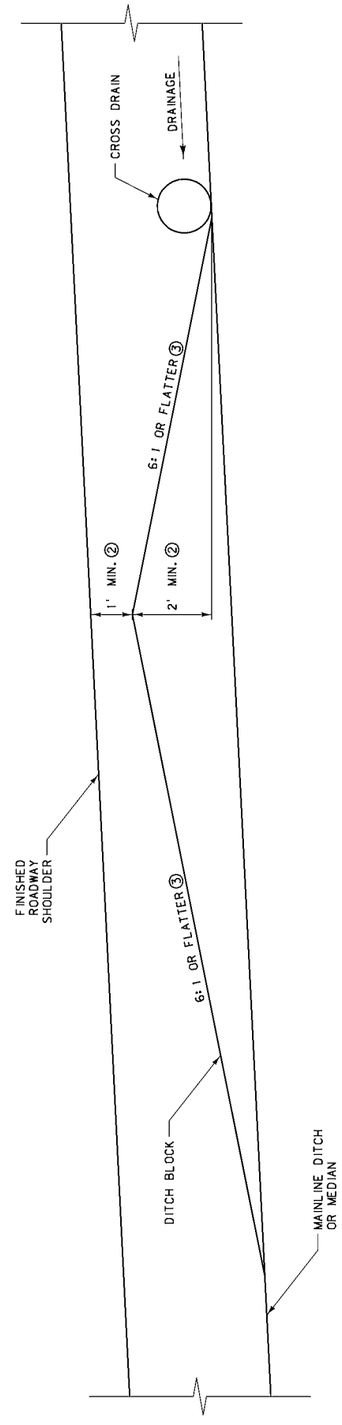
NOTE:
THE MINIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MAILBOXES IS EQUAL TO THREE-FOURTHS OF THEIR HEIGHT ABOVE THE GROUND. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 900-05 AND 900-10 FOR MAILBOX DETAILS.

MAILBOX LOCATION DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203	DWG. NO. 203-15
MAILBOX TURNOUT	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTES:

① CONSTRUCT DITCH BLOCKS TO FIT LOCAL CONDITIONS.

② HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE MINIMUMS. SET HEIGHT OF DITCH BLOCKS BASED ON AMOUNT OF ANTICIPATED DRAINAGE.

③ 10:1 SLOPES ARE DESIRABLE ON HIGH SPEED FACILITIES WHERE PRACTICAL.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 203

DWG. NO. 203-20

DITCH BLOCKS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MDT MONTANA CADD

SCHEDULE OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)		
NAME	DESCRIPTION	DTL. DWG. NO. (208-##)
GENERAL BMP's		
IO	INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION	1A
WP	WATERWAY PROTECTION	1B
WR	WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION	1C
TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs (SS)		
SS-2	PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION	02
SS-3	HYDRAULIC MULCH	04
SS-4	TEMPORARY SEEDING	06
SS-5	SOIL BINDERS	08
SS-6	STRAW MULCH	10
SS-7	GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS & EROSION CONT. BLANKETS/MATS	12A & 12B
SS-8	WOOD MULCH	14
SS-9	EARTH DIKES/DRAINAGE SWALES & LINED DITCHES	16
SS-10	OUTLET PROTECTION/VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES	18
SS-11	SLOPE DRAINS	20
SS-12	SLOPE ROUGHENING	22
SS-13	TERRACED SLOPES	24
SS-14	VEGETATED BUFFER	26
SS-15	EROSION SEEDING	28
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs (SC)		
SC-1	SILT FENCE	30
SC-2	DESILTING BASIN	32A & 32B
SC-3	SEDIMENT TRAP	34
SC-4	CHECK DAMS	36
SC-5	FIBER ROLLS	38
SC-6	GRAVEL BAG BERM	40
SC-8	SAND BAG BARRIERS	42
SC-9	STRAW BALE BARRIERS	44
SC-10	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	46A & 46B
SC-11	DUGOUT DITCH BASIN	48
WIND EROSION CONTROL BMPs (WE)		
WE-1	WIND EROSION CONTROL	50
SNOW ACCUMULATION & SNOW MELT BMPs (SN)		
SN-2	SNOW ACCUMULATION MANAGEMENT	52
SN-3	FREEZE REDUCTION	54
TRACKING CONTROL BMPs (TC)		
TC-1	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT	56
TC-3	ENTRANCE/OUTLET TIRE WASH	58
NON-STORM WATER MANAGEMENT BMPs (NS)		
NS-4	TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS	60

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208
DWG. NO. 208-00

SCHEDULE OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208
DWG. NO. 208-1A

INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: I/O

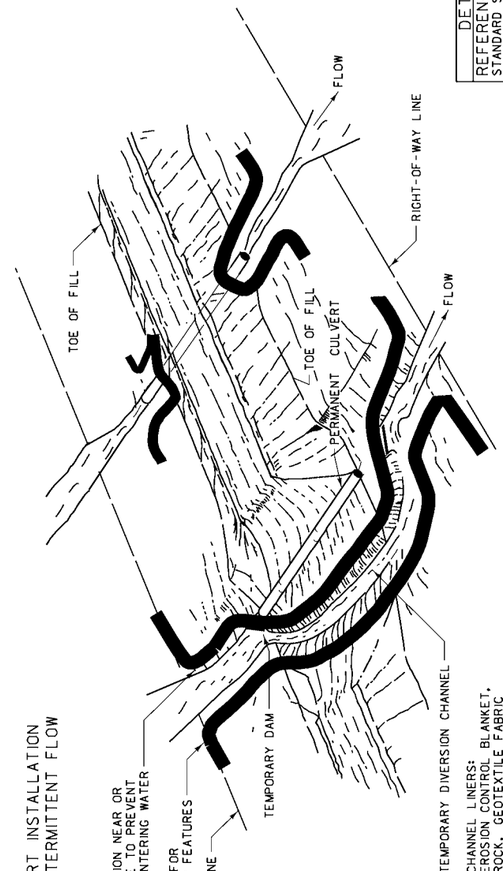
INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION:

INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION (I/O) ARE STRUCTURES ASSOCIATED WITH SEDIMENT REMOVAL AT INLETS AND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AT PIPE OUTLETS. THE PURPOSE OF THIS BMP IS TO ALLOW STORM WATERS OF INTERMITTENT DRAINAGES TO FLOW THROUGH DISTURBED AREAS WITH MINIMAL IMPACT DURING STORM EVENTS AND TO KEEP SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING MDT PROPERTY.

INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION IS USED AT CULVERT INSTALLATIONS THAT DISCHARGE DIRECTLY INTO A WATER RESOURCE OR CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCE ADJACENT TO THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE. DO NOT USE INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION ON STOCK UNDERPASSES OR APPROACH CULVERTS.

APPROPRIATE BMP FEATURES INCLUDE OUTLET PROTECTION/VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES, SILT FENCE, DESILTING BASIN, SEDIMENT TRAP, CHECK DAMS, FIBER ROLLS, GRAVEL BAG BERM, SAND BAG BARRIER, STRAW BALE BARRIER AND STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION. THIS BMP LIST IS NOT COMPREHENSIVE AND DOES NOT SUPERSEDE MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR MANDATES AND REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED BY OTHER AUTHORIZED STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES.

INTERMITTENT/EPHEMERAL FLOW AND CONSTRUCTION SEASON TERMINATION/WINTER SUSPENSION



CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH INTERMITTENT FLOW

SYMBOL: (WP)

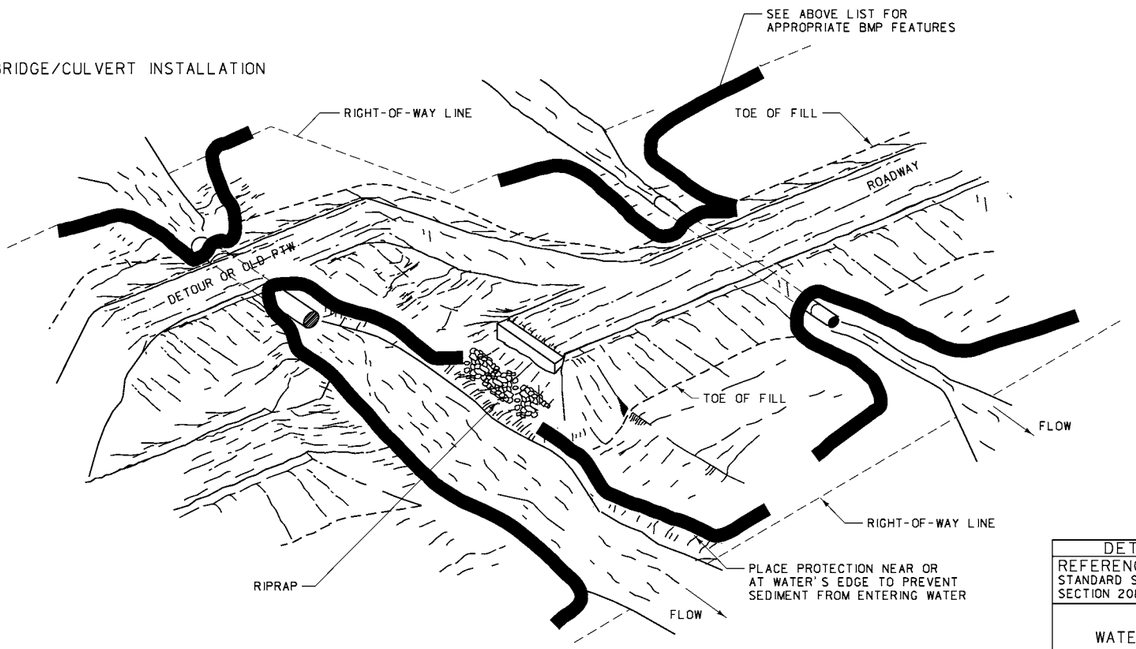
WATERWAY PROTECTION:

WATERWAY PROTECTION (WP) IS AN EROSION CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES CROSSING WATER RESOURCES. WATERWAY PROTECTION APPLIES TO PERENNIAL STREAM CROSSINGS, WETLANDS, CHANNEL CHANGES, STREAM BANK DISTURBANCES, IRRIGATION SYSTEMS OR OTHER IMPACTS TO WATER RESOURCES FROM BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OR CULVERT INSTALLATIONS.

APPROPRIATE BMP FEATURES INCLUDE EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS, SLOPE ROUGHENING, VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIP, SILT FENCE, CHECK DAMS, FIBER ROLLS, GRAVEL BAG BERM, SAND BAG BARRIER, AND STRAW BALE BARRIER. THIS BMP LIST IS NOT COMPREHENSIVE AND DOES NOT SUPERSEDE MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR MANDATES AND REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED BY OTHER AUTHORIZED STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES.

PERENNIAL STREAM CROSSING

BRIDGE/CULVERT INSTALLATION



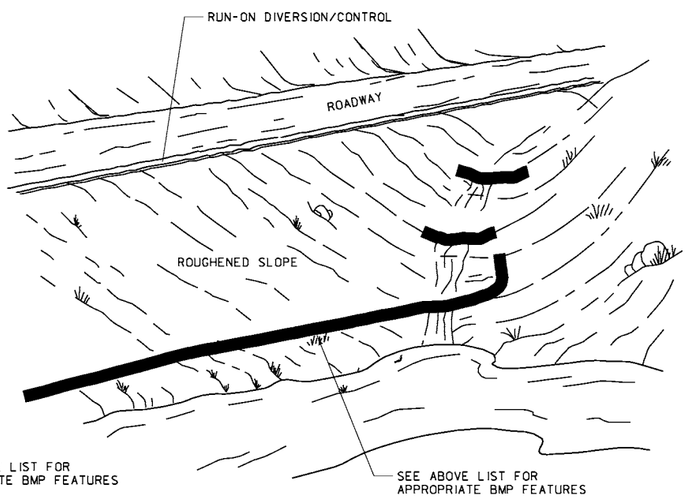
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-1B
WATERWAY PROTECTION	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

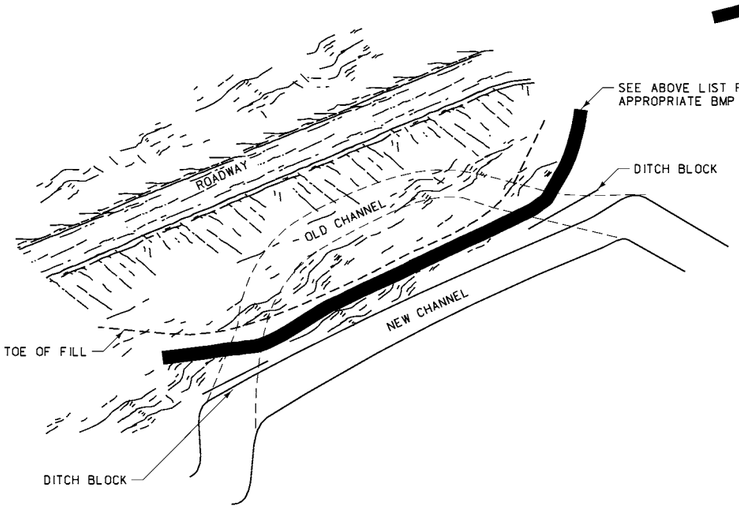
SYMBOL: (WR)

WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION:

WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION (WR) IS EROSION CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ADJACENT TO WATER RESOURCES. WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION APPLIES TO PERENNIAL STREAMS, WETLANDS, CHANNEL CHANGES, STREAM BANK DISTURBANCES, IRRIGATION SYSTEMS OR OTHER IMPACTS TO WATER RESOURCES FROM ROAD CONSTRUCTION. IT CAN BE USED FOR CRITICAL RESOURCES. THE DESIGNER DENOTES "CRITICAL RESOURCE" ON THE PLANS AND PUTS WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION WITH IT.

APPROPRIATE BMP FEATURES INCLUDE EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS, SLOPE ROUGHENING, VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIP, SILT FENCE, CHECK DAMS, FIBER ROLLS, GRAVEL BAG BERM, SAND BAG BARRIER, AND STRAW BALE BARRIER. THIS BMP LIST IS NOT COMPREHENSIVE AND DOES NOT SUPERSEDE MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR MANDATES AND REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED BY OTHER AUTHORIZED STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES.

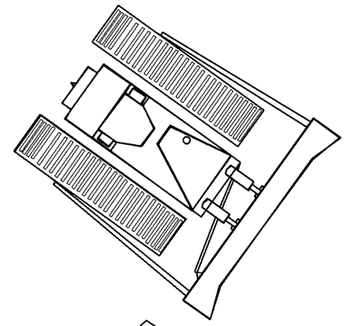




DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-1C
WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank

SYMBOL: ——— PEV ———



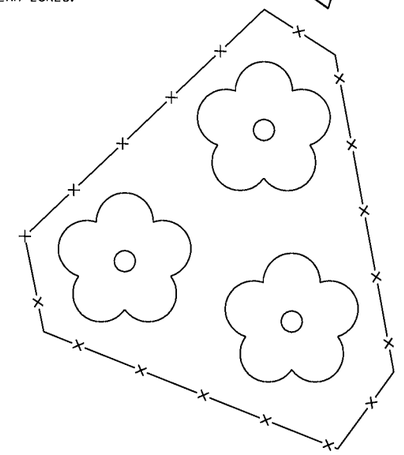
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION SS-2:

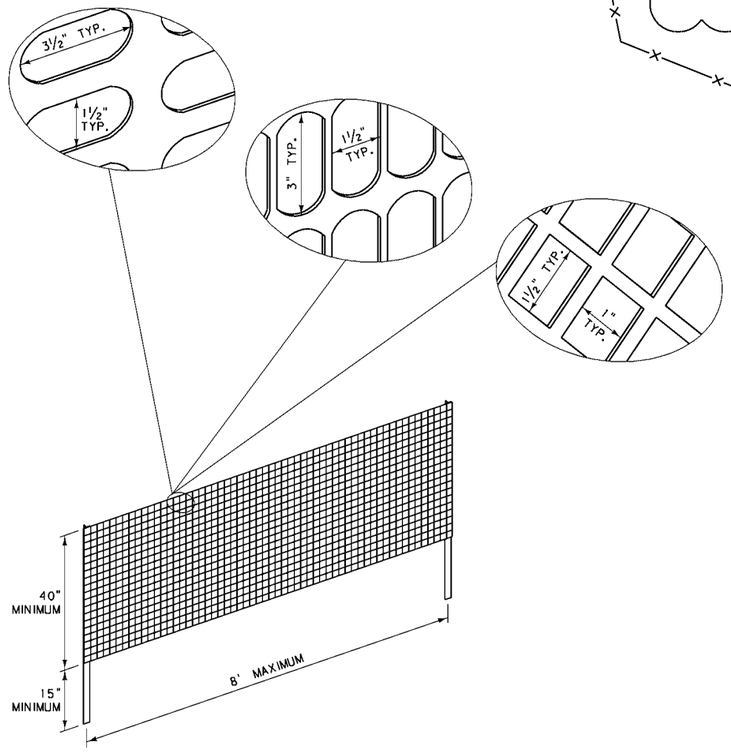
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION IS THE IDENTIFICATION AND PROTECTION OF DESIRABLE VEGETATION THAT PROVIDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BENEFITS. PROVIDE PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS OR OTHER SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. MARK THE AREA AS DESIGNATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS USING TEMPORARY FENCING MADE OF ORANGE POLYPROPYLENE THAT IS STABILIZED AGAINST ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT. AFFIX FENCING TO METAL "T" POST USING 11 GAGE WIRE. PLACE FENCING AN ADEQUATE DISTANCE FROM TREES AND BUSHES TO PREVENT ROOT AND IRRIGATION SYSTEM DAMAGE.

UPON WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE ALLOWED TO FLAG OR VERBALLY DESIGNATE AREAS OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE PRESERVATION.

PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH VEGETATIVE BUFFER (SS-14), WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1) AND SNOW ACCUMULATION (SN-1).

FOLLOW CLEAR ZONE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL FENCING PLACED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONES.





DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-02
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION (SS-2)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— HM ———

HYDRAULIC MULCH SS-3:

HYDRAULIC MULCH CONSISTS OF APPLYING A MIXTURE OF SMALL PIECES OF CELLULOSE FIBERS WHICH CAN BE MADE FROM SHREDDED WOOD FIBERS OR RECYCLED PAPER AND A STABILIZING EMULSION AND TACKIFIER (SUBJECT TO ENGINEERS DISCRETION) USING HYDRO-MULCHING EQUIPMENT. HYDRAULIC MULCH IS APPLIED TO DISTURBED AREAS REQUIRING TEMPORARY PROTECTION UNTIL PERMANENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED OR DISTURBED AREAS THAT MUST BE RE-DISTURBED FOLLOWING AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF INACTIVITY.

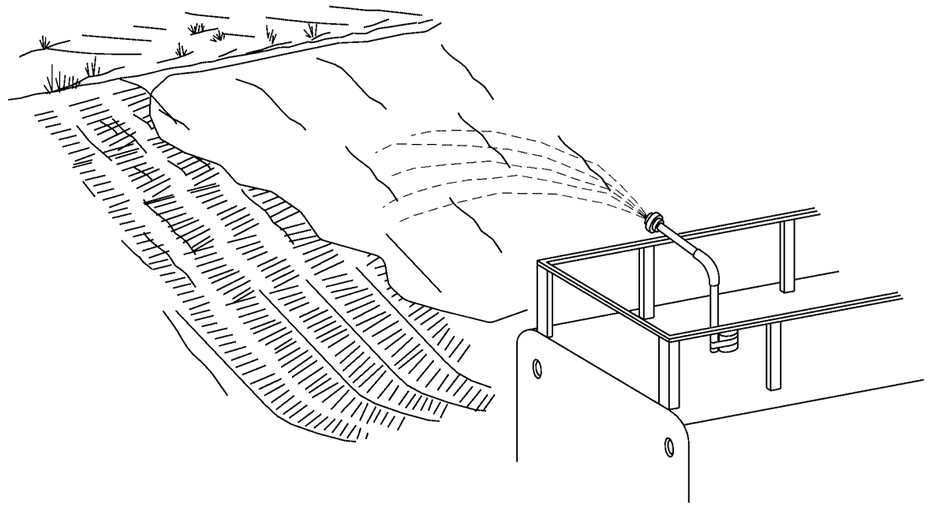
APPLY HYDRAULIC MULCH A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO A STORM EVENT TO ALLOW FOR ADEQUATE DRYING.

HYDRAULIC MULCH SELECTION MUST MEET MDT SPECIFICATIONS AND BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT. ROUGHEN EXISTING EMBANKMENT FOLLOWING GUIDELINES SPECIFIED IN BMP SS-12. WHEN EITHER TEMPORARY SEEDING OR PERMANENT SEEDING IS COMBINED WITH THE HYDRAULIC MULCH BMP, COMPLETE SEEDING OPERATIONS PRIOR TO HYDRAULIC MULCHING OPERATIONS. REFER TO BMPs SS-4 AND SS-5 FOR SEEDING REQUIREMENTS. REMOVE ANY OVER SPRAY FROM ROADWAYS OR SIDEWALKS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING APPLICATION.

REAPPLY HYDRAULIC MULCH TO ANY DISTURBED AREAS FOLLOWING A RAIN EVENT OR RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

RECYCLED PAPER MULCH SHOULD CONTAIN 100% POST CONSUMED PAPER.

REFER TO BMP SS-5 (SOIL BINDER) FOR TACKIFIER REQUIREMENTS. ADD ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE GREEN DYE AS A VISUAL AID DURING APPLICATION.



HYDRAULIC MULCH		
PRODUCT	MATERIAL	APPLICATION RATE *
PAPER-BASED HYDRAULIC MULCH	PAPER	1000 LB./ACRE (MIN)
WOOD-BASED HYDRAULIC MULCH	WOOD OR WOOD & PAPER	1000 LB./ACRE (MIN)

* APPLICATION RATES VARY WITH SLOPE & MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208
DWG. NO. 208-04

HYDRAULIC MULCH
(SS-3)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— TS ———

TEMPORARY SEEDING SS-4:

TEMPORARY SEEDING IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER BY SEEDING WITH CEREAL BARLEY. USE TEMPORARY SEEDING ON AREAS 3:1 OR FLATTER THAT WILL BE EXPOSED FOR LONGER THAN 14 DAYS AND THAT WILL UNDERGO FURTHER DISTURBANCE, EXCLUDE ROCK SLOPES THAT CANNOT BE EXCAVATED BY RIPPING.

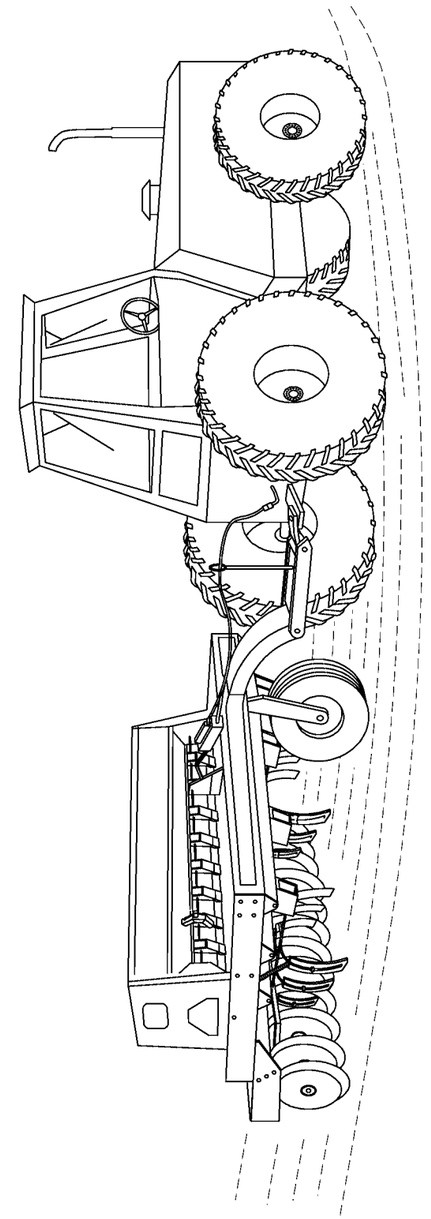
SEEDING DATES AND APPLICATION RATES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

APR. 1 TO JUN. 30: CEREAL BARLEY AT 12 LB./ACRE
JUL. 1 TO AUG. 31: TEMPORARY SEEDING NOT RECOMMENDED
SEP. 1 TO NOV. 15: CEREAL BARLEY AT 12 LB./ACRE

DO NOT TEMPORARY SEED FROM SEP. 1 TO NOV. 15 IF THE AREA IS TO BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED THAT FALL.

CONTACT THE MDT AGRONOMIST, THROUGH THE ENGINEER, PRIOR TO USING SUBSTITUTIONS OR PLACING TEMPORARY SEEDING OUTSIDE THESE DATES. DRILL SEED SLOPES OF 3:1 OR FLATTER. FOR SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1, REFER TO EROSION SEEDING.

ANY TEMPORARY SEEDING EFFORTS THAT DO NOT PROVIDE ADEQUATE COVER MUST BE RE SEEDED AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.



SLOPES 3:1 OR FLATTER

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208
DWG. NO. 208-06

TEMPORARY SEEDING
(SS-4)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— SB ———

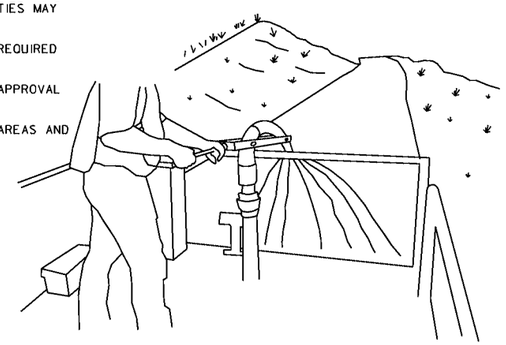
SOIL BINDERS SS-5:

SOIL BINDERS CONSIST OF APPLYING AND MAINTAINING POLYMERIC OR LIGNIN SULFONATE SOIL STABILIZERS OR EMULSIONS. SOIL BINDERS ARE MATERIALS APPLIED TO THE SOIL SURFACE TO TEMPORARILY PREVENT WATER-INDUCED EROSION OF EXPOSED SOILS ON CONSTRUCTION SITES. SOIL BINDERS TYPICALLY ALSO PROVIDE DUST, WIND AND SOIL STABILIZATION BENEFITS. BECAUSE SOIL BINDERS CAN OFTEN BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK, THEY MAY BE A GOOD CHOICE FOR AREAS WHERE GRADING ACTIVITIES MAY SOON RESUME.

DUE TO THE TEMPORARY NATURE OF SOIL BINDERS, REAPPLICATION MAY BE REQUIRED OVER AREAS WITH PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC.

SOIL BINDER TYPE AND APPLICATION PROCEDURES REQUIRE THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT. APPLY PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS.

REAPPLY SOIL BINDERS, AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER, IN HIGH TRAFFIC AREAS AND FOLLOWING RAIN EVENTS TO ENSURE AN ADEQUATELY MAINTAINED SURFACE.



PROPERTIES OF SOIL BINDERS FOR EROSION CONTROL

CHEMICALS	COPOLYMER	LIGNIN SULFONATE	PSYLLIUM	GUAR
COMMENTS	FORMS SEMIPERMEABLE TRANSPARENT CRUST. RESISTS ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION & MOISTURE INDUCED BREAKDOWN.	PAPER INDUSTRY WASTE PRODUCT. ACTS AS DISPERSING AGENT. BEST IN DRY CLIMATES. CAN BE SLIPPERY.	EFFECTIVE ON DRY, HARD SOILS. FORMS A CRUST.	EFFECTIVE ON DRY, HARD SOILS. FORMS A CRUST.
RELATIVE COST	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW	LOW
ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW
PENETRATION	MODERATE	MODERATE	HIGH	HIGH
EVAPORATION	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
LEACHING RESISTANCE	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
ABRASION RESISTANCE	HIGH	LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE
LONGEVITY	1 TO 2 YEARS	6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR	3 TO 6 MONTHS	3 TO 6 MONTHS
MINIMUM CURING TIME BEFORE RAIN	24 HOURS	24 HOURS	24 HOURS	24 HOURS
COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING VEGETATION	GOOD	POOR	POOR	POOR
MODE OF DEGRADATION	CHEMICALLY DEGRADABLE	BIOLOGICALLY/PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY	BIOLOGICALLY DEGRADABLE	BIOLOGICALLY DEGRADABLE
LABOR INTENSIVE	NO	NO	NO	NO
SPECIALIZED APPL. EQUIPMENT	YES	YES	YES	YES
LIQUID/POWDER	LIQUID	POWDER	POWDER	POWDER
SURFACE CRUSTING	YES	YES, BUT DISSOLVED ON REWETTING	YES, BUT DISSOLVED ON REWETTING	YES, BUT DISSOLVED ON REWETTING
CLEAN-UP	SOLVENTS	SOLVENTS	WATER	WATER
EROSION CONTROL APPLICATION RATE	APPLY 85-105 GAL./ACRE	APPLY 600-700 GAL./ACRE	APPLY 150 LB./ACRE WITH 500-2000 LB./ACRE FIBER MULCH	APPLY 100-200 LB./ACRE WITH 500-2000 LB./ACRE FIBER MULCH
DUST CONTROL APPLICATION RATE	APPLY 30-55 GAL./ACRE	LOOSEN SURFACE 1-2 INCHES. NEED 4-8% FINES. APPLY 50-200 GAL./ACRE	APPLY 150 LB./ACRE	APPLY 40-60 LB./ACRE

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208 — DWG. NO. 208-08

SOIL BINDERS (SS-5)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— SM ———

STRAW MULCH SS-6:

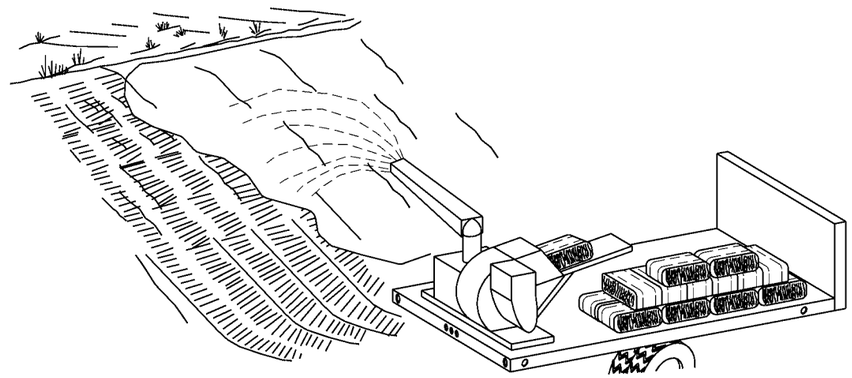
STRAW MULCH CONSISTS OF PLACING A UNIFORM LAYER OF STRAW AND ANCHORING IT INTO THE SOIL WITH A STUDDED ROLLER OR DISK OR BINDING THE STRAW TOGETHER WITH AN ENGINEER APPROVED TACKIFIER.

USE STRAW MULCH FOR SOIL STABILIZATION AS A TEMPORARY SURFACE COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS UNTIL SOILS CAN BE PREPARED OR RE-VEGETATION/PERMANENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED. STRAW MULCH IS COMMONLY USED IN COMBINATION WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING, BMPs SS-4 & SS-15, AND/OR PERMANENT SEEDING TO ENHANCE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT.

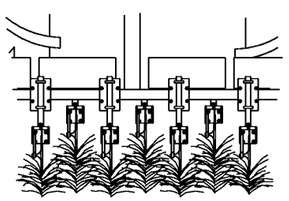
ALL STRAW MULCH IS REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED WEED FREE AND DERIVED FROM WHEAT, BARLEY OR RICE. ENGINEERS APPROVAL IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ANY PLACEMENT OF STRAW MULCH.

STRAW MULCH CAN BE APPLIED BY HAND OR BLOWN UNDER LOW WIND CONDITIONS. OBTAIN ENGINEERS APPROVAL FOR PLACEMENT METHODS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT. EVENLY DISTRIBUTE STRAW MULCH AT A MINIMUM LOOSE RATE OF 4000 LB./ACRE. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING PLACEMENT, CRIMP OR APPLY TACKIFIERS TO RETAIN MULCH. CRIMP USING DISKS OR A PUNCH-TYPE ROLLER. IF TACKIFIERS ARE USED, FOLLOW GUIDELINES PROVIDED IN BMP SS-5. WHEN EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING IS COMBINED WITH THE STRAW MULCH BMP, COMPLETE SEEDING OPERATIONS PRIOR TO STRAW MULCH PLACEMENT. REFER TO BMPs SS-4 AND SS-15 FOR SEEDING GUIDELINES.

REAPPLICATION OF STRAW MULCH AND TACKIFIER MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE SOIL STABILIZATION OVER DISTURBED AREAS AND SLOPES.



STRAW BLOWER



STRAW CRIMPING

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208 — DWG. NO. 208-10

STRAW MULCH (SS-6)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— EC ———

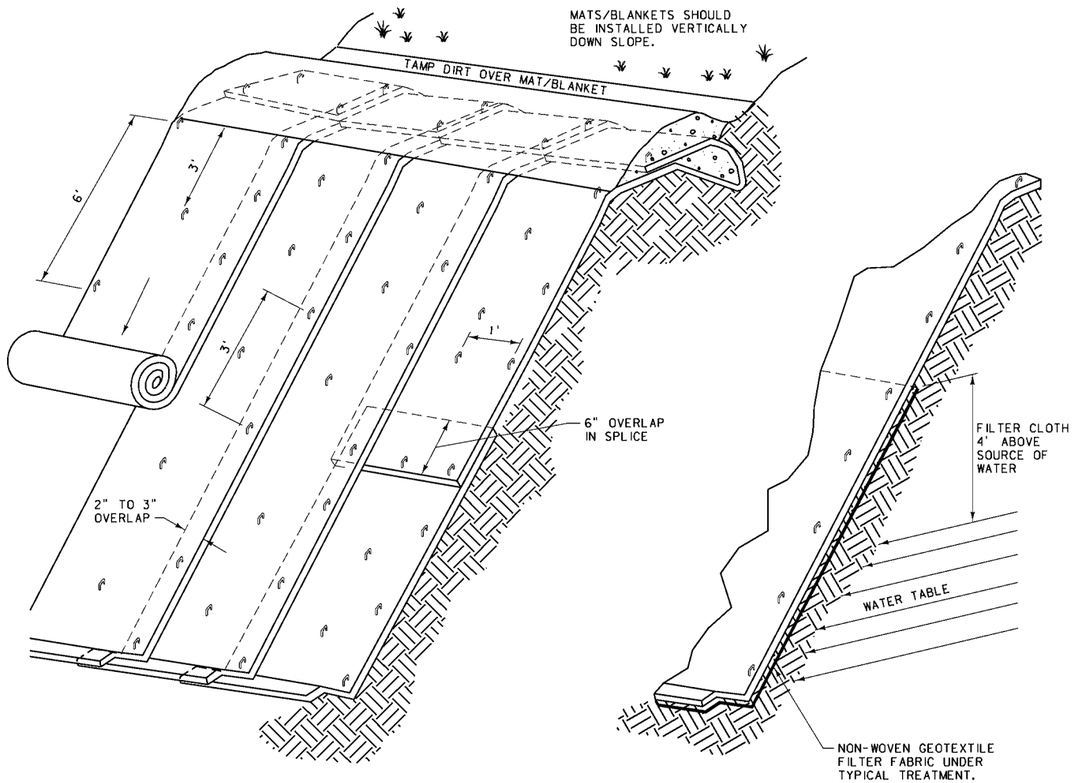
GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS & EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS SS-7:

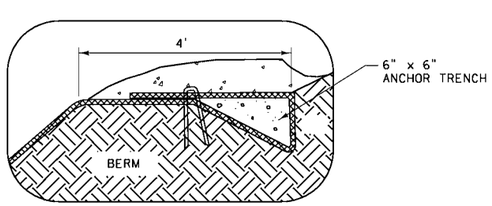
GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS, AND EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS ARE USED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED SOIL AREAS AND PROTECT SOILS FROM EROSION BY WIND AND WATER. THESE PRODUCTS CAN BE USED ON STEEP SLOPES, SLOPES WITH HIGH EROSION HAZARDS, SLOPES WHERE MULCHES CAN NOT BE ANCHORED, UNPROTECTED CHANNELS AND HIGH FLOW CHANNELS.

INSTALL GEOTEXTILES AND EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 622.

PROVIDE GEOTEXTILE MATERIALS MEETING MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 713.

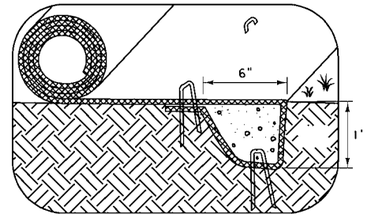
LIMIT USE OF PLASTIC COVERS TO COVERING STOCKPILES, OR VERY SMALL GRADED AREAS FOR SHORT PERIODS OF TIME (SUCH AS THROUGH ONE IMMINENT STORM EVENT) UNTIL ALTERNATIVE MEASURES MAY BE INSTALLED. PLASTIC COVERS ARE REQUIRED TO BE POLYETHYLENE SHEETING HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6 mil. ANCHOR PLASTIC COVERS WITH SANDBAGS PLACED NO MORE THAN 10 FT. APART AND BY KEYING INTO THE TOP OF SLOPE TO PREVENT INFILTRATION OF SURFACE WATERS UNDER THE PLASTIC. TAPE OR WEIGHT DOWN THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF ALL SEAMS WITH AT LEAST A 1 FT. TO 2 FT. OVERLAP.



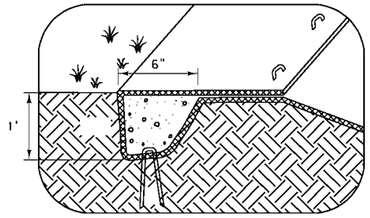


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-12A
GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS & EROSION CONT. BLANKETS/ MATS (SS-7) (SHEET 1)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

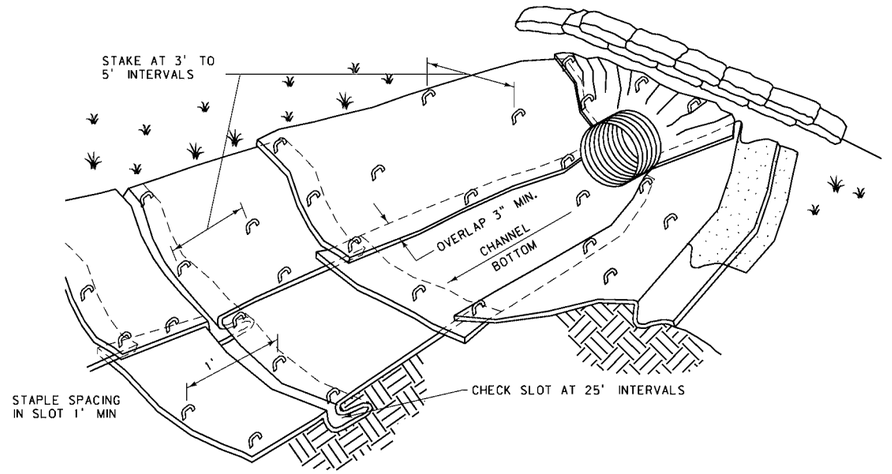
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



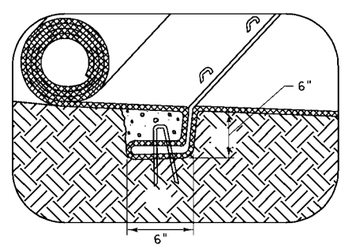
INITIAL CHANNEL ANCHOR TRENCH



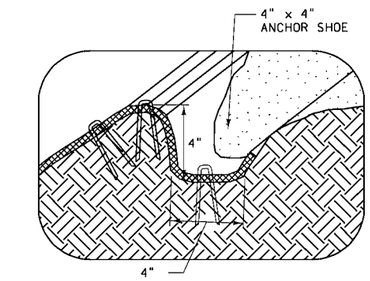
TERMINAL SLOPE & CHANNEL ANCHOR TRENCH



TYPICAL CHANNEL DETAIL - ISOMETRIC VIEW



INTERMITTENT CHECK SLOT



LONGITUDINAL ANCHOR TRENCH

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-12B
GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS & EROSION CONT. BLANKETS/ MATS (SS-7) (SHEET 2)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208

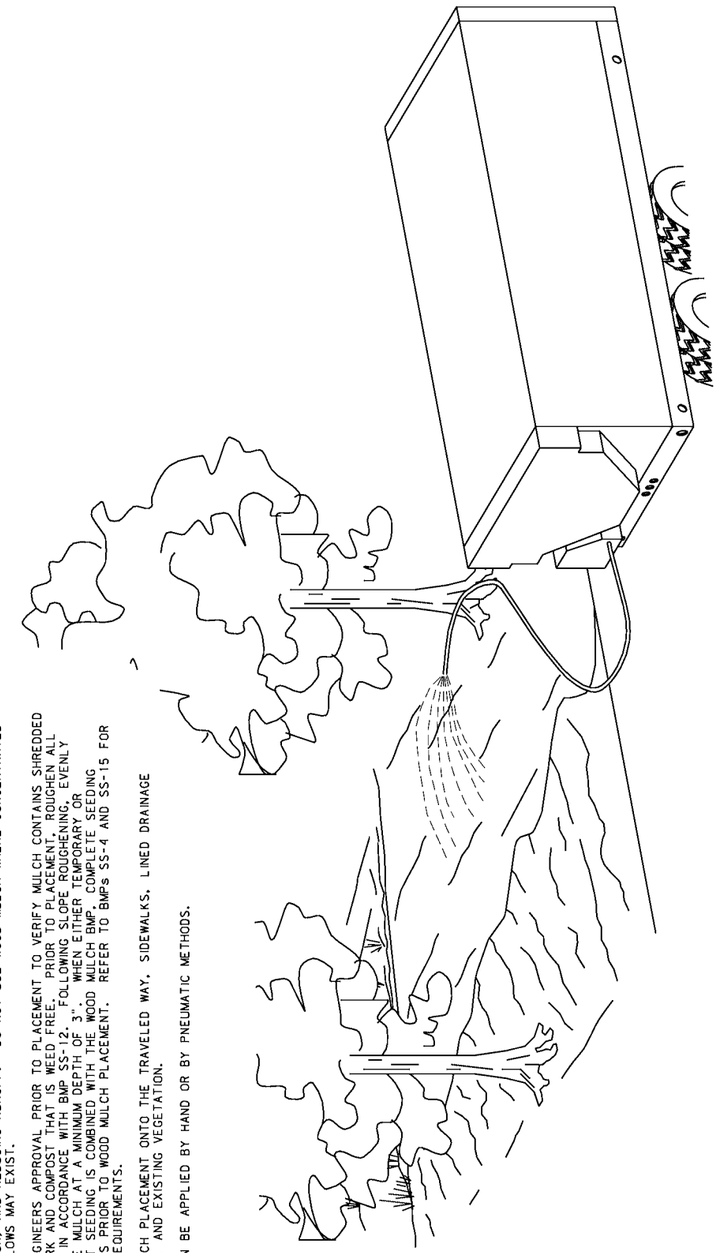
DWG. NO. 208-14

WOOD MULCH (SS-8)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



SYMBOL: ——— WM ———

WOOD MULCH SS-8:

WOOD MULCHING CONSISTS OF APPLYING A MIXTURE OF SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, BARK, OR COMPOST. WOOD MULCH IS MOSTLY APPLICABLE TO LANDSCAPE PROJECTS. WOOD MULCHING REDUCES EROSION BY PROTECTING BARE SOIL RAINFALL IMPACT, INCREASING INFILTRATION, AND REDUCING RUNOFF. DO NOT USE WOOD MULCH WHERE CONCENTRATED RUNOFF FLOWS MAY EXIST.

OBTAIN ENGINEERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT TO VERIFY MULCH CONTAINS SHREDDED WOOD, BARK AND COMPOST THAT IS WEED FREE. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT, ROUGHEN ALL SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BMP SS-12. FOLLOWING SLOPE ROUGHENING, EVENLY DISTRIBUTE MULCH AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3". WHEN EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING IS COMBINED WITH THE WOOD MULCH BMP, COMPLETE SEEDING OPERATIONS PRIOR TO WOOD MULCH PLACEMENT. REFER TO BMPs SS-4 AND SS-15 FOR SEEDING REQUIREMENTS.

AVOID MULCH PLACEMENT ONTO THE TRAVELED WAY, SIDEWALKS, LINED DRAINAGE CHANNELS, AND EXISTING VEGETATION.

MULCH CAN BE APPLIED BY HAND OR BY PNEUMATIC METHODS.

SYMBOL: ——— ED ———

EARTH DIKES/DRAINAGE SWALES & LINED DITCHES SS-9:

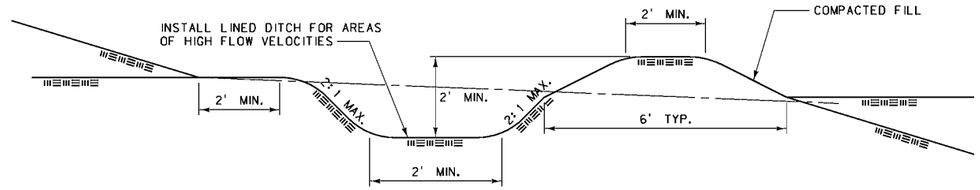
EARTH DIKES, DRAINAGE SWALES AND LINED DITCHES ARE STRUCTURES THAT INTERCEPT, DIVERT, AND CONVEY SURFACE RUN-ON, GENERALLY SHEET FLOW, TO PREVENT EROSION. THESE DEVICES MAY BE IMPLEMENTED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS WITH OTHER BMPs WHEN DETERMINED NECESSARY AND FEASIBLE BY THE ENGINEER. DIKES, SWALES AND DITCHES ARE CONVEYANCE MEASURES AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs CAN BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE CONVEYANCE DEVICES.

WHEN POSSIBLE, INSTALL AND UTILIZE DIKES, SWALES AND DITCHES EARLY IN THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE. CONSTRUCT SWALES ALONG THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CUT AND FILL SLOPES, AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS OR AS DESIGNATED BY THE ENGINEER. "V" BOTTOM DITCHES CAN BE USED FOR SWALE CONSTRUCTION FOLLOWING ENGINEERS APPROVAL. USE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES FOR RUNOFF THAT IS DIVERTED FROM DISTURBED AREAS. CONVEY FLOWS FROM UNDISTURBED AREAS INTO A STABILIZED AREA AT NON-EROSIVE VELOCITIES. DO NOT PLACE DIKES, SWALES, AND DITCHES IN A MANNER THAT ALLOWS HIGHWAY RUNOFF TO ENTER ONTO OTHER PROPERTY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY.

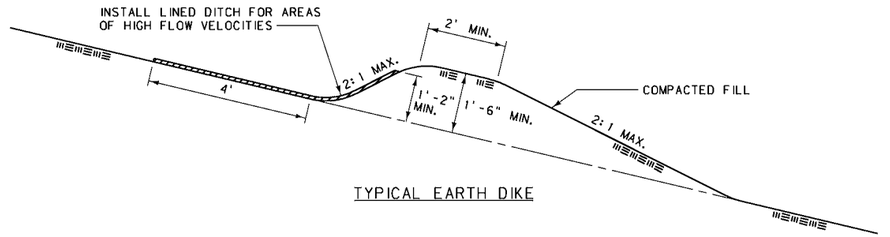
USE LINED DITCHES FOR AREAS OF HIGH FLOW VELOCITIES FOLLOWING THE GUIDELINES SPECIFIED IN SS-7 (GEOTEXTILES, PLASTIC COVERS & EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS/MATS) AND/OR SS-11 (SLOPE DRAINS). SEED ALL UNLINED PORTIONS OF DITCHES, DIKES AND SWALES THAT WILL BE IN USE FOR MORE THEN 14 DAYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SS-15 (EROSION SEEDING)

INSPECT DIKES, SWALES, AND DITCHES AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS. REMOVE DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT, AND REPAIR LININGS AND EMBANKMENTS AS NEEDED OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

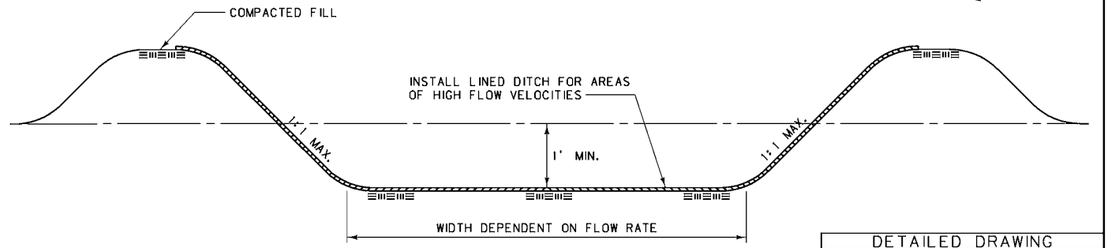
REMOVAL ALL DIKES, SWALES AND LINED DITCHES FROM THE CLEAR ZONES EXPEDIENTLY UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.



TYPICAL DRAINAGE SWALE



TYPICAL EARTH DIKE



TYPICAL TRAPEZOIDAL DITCH

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208

DWG. NO. 208-16

EARTH DIKES/DRAINAGE SWALES & LINED DITCHES (SS-9)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: (OP)

OUTLET PROTECTION/VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES SS-10:

OUTLET PROTECTION AND VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES ARE PLACED AT PIPE OUTLETS TO PREVENT SCOUR AND REDUCE THE VELOCITY AND/OR ENERGY OF EXITING STORM WATER FLOWS. THESE DEVICES CAN BE USED AT THE OUTLETS OF PIPES, DRAINS, CULVERTS, SLOPE DRAINS, DIVERSION DITCHES, SWALES, CONDUITS OR CHANNELS AND SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS WITH OTHER BMPs WHEN DETERMINED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.

FOLLOW GUIDELINES BELOW FOR SIZING OUTLET PROTECTION AND VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES. FOLLOWING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL, OTHER MATERIALS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR RIPRAP. GEOTEXTILE PLACEMENT MAY BE ELIMINATED FOLLOWING ENGINEERS APPROVAL. PLACE TYPE I OR TYPE 2 BANK PROTECTION AT PIPE OUTLET. FOR PIPE DIAMETERS LARGER THAN 24" AND/OR HIGH FLOWS, THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED TEMPORARY AND A MONTANA REGISTERED ENGINEER'S DESIGN IS REQUIRED.

PLAN VIEW - CHANNELIZED FLOW
(OUTFALL TO CHANNEL OR DITCH)

PLAN VIEW - UNCHANNELIZED FLOW
(OUTFALL TO UNCONFINED SURFACE-OVERLAND FLOW)

PROFILE VIEW

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-18

OUTLET PROTECTION/VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES (SS-10)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: _____ TSD _____

SLOPE DRAINS SS-11

A SLOPE DRAIN IS A PIPE OR LINED CHANNEL USED TO INTERCEPT AND CONVEY SURFACE RUNOFF OR GROUNDWATER INTO A STABILIZED WATERCOURSE, TRAPPING DEVICE, OR STABILIZED AREA. THIS DEVICE MAY BE USED AT CONSTRUCTION SITES WHERE SLOPES MAY BE ERODED BY SURFACE RUNOFF.

DO NOT EXCEED A DRAINAGE AREA OF 10 ACRES PER SLOPE DRAIN PIPE. FOR AREAS LARGER THAN 10 ACRES USE ROCK LINED CHANNELS. DO NOT PLACE SLOPE DRAINS ON SLOPES THAT EXCEED 2:1 SLOPES. INCORPORATE BMP SS-9 (EARTH DIKES/DRAINAGE SWALES & LINED DITCHES) TO AID IN FLOW DIVERSION.

INSTALL SLOPE DRAINS AS FOLLOWS:
- INSTALL DRAINS PERPENDICULAR TO SLOPE
- COMPACT SOIL AROUND INLET AND OUTLET
- SECURELY ANCHOR SLOPE DRAIN INTO SOIL
- ENSURE CONNECTIONS ARE WATER TIGHT
- PROTECT INLET AND OUTLET WITH BMP SS-10 (OUTLET PROTECTION & VELOCITY DISSIPATION)

ALL MATERIALS REQUIRE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.

PIPE SLOPE DRAIN

RIPRAP SLOPE DRAIN

SLOPE DRAIN INLETS

DITCH LINER: SYNTHETIC EROSION CONTROL AND REVEGETATION MAT

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-20

SLOPE DRAINS (SS-11)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

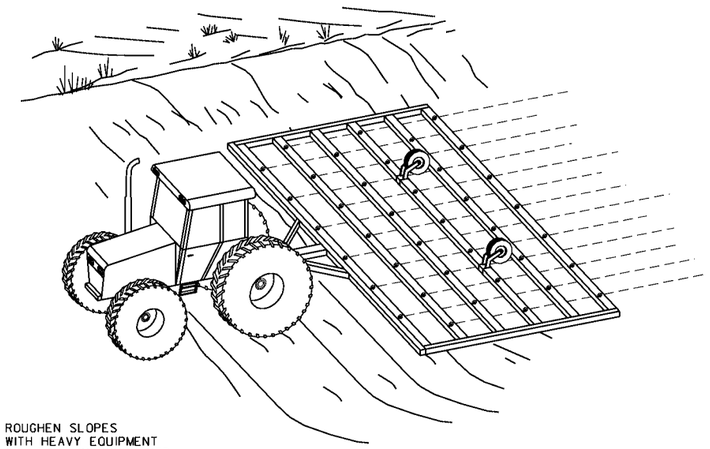
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— SR ———

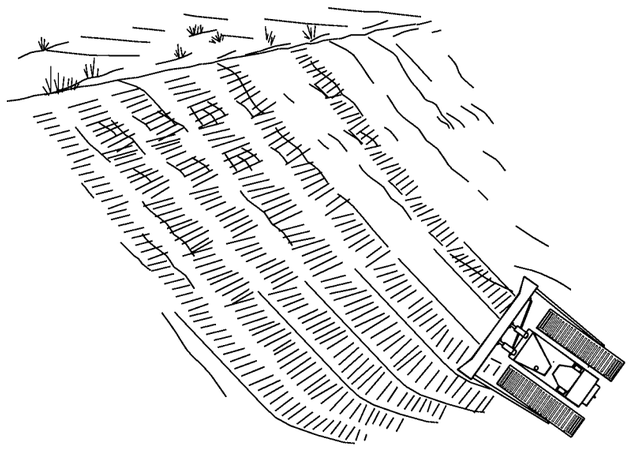
SLOPE ROUGHENING SS-12:

SLOPE ROUGHENING IS A VERY ROUGH SOIL SURFACE ON SLOPES RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR THE SYSTEMATIC ROUGHENING USING HEAVY EQUIPMENT TO CREATE RIDGES OR FURROWS PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE. THE RIDGES OR FURROWS ARE TO BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 2" IN HEIGHT AND NO FURTHER THAN TWICE THE HEIGHT OF THE RIDGE OR FURROW APART. SLOPE ROUGHENING IS A GOOD FIRST LINE OF DEFENSE TO CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENT RUNOFF. DEGREE OF SLOPE ROUGHENING IS DEPENDENT ON THE GRADES AND PROXIMITY TO WATER RESOURCES.

ALL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 AND GREATER THAN 5 VERTICAL FEET REQUIRE SLOPE ROUGHENING, EXCLUDING ROCK SLOPES THAT CANNOT BE EXCAVATED BY RIPPING. ROUGHEN DISTURBED SLOPES OR LEAVE IN A ROUGHENED CONDITION. APPROPRIATE SUPPLEMENTS INCLUDE SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs SUCH AS TEMPORARY SEEDING OR EROSION SEEDING. WHEN FILL SLOPES ARE WITHIN 50 FT. OF SURFACE WATER, EARTH DIKES/DRAINAGE SWALES & LINED DITCHES (SS-9) AND/OR A SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP ARE REQUIRED.



ROUGHEN SLOPES WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT OR LEAVE IN ROUGHENED CONDITION



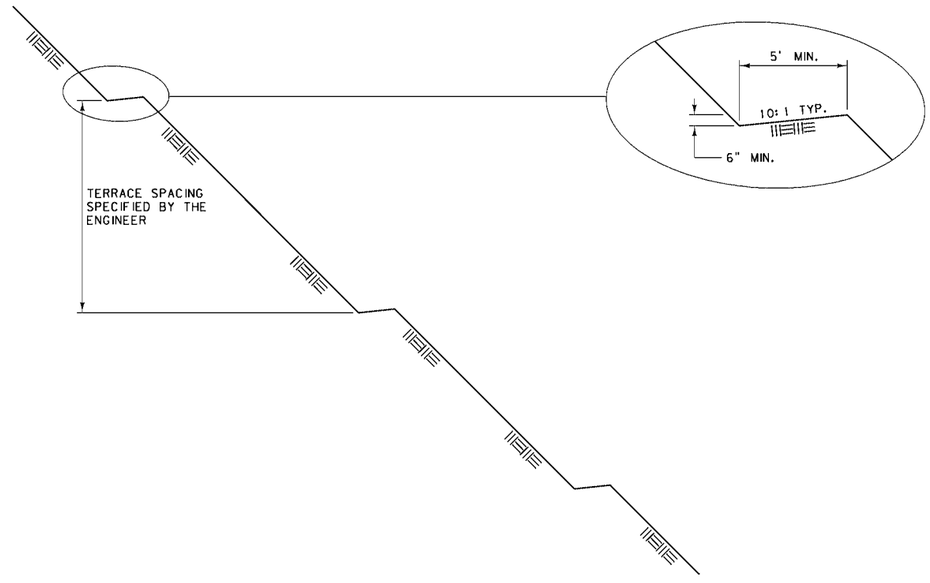
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-22
SLOPE ROUGHENING (SS-12)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

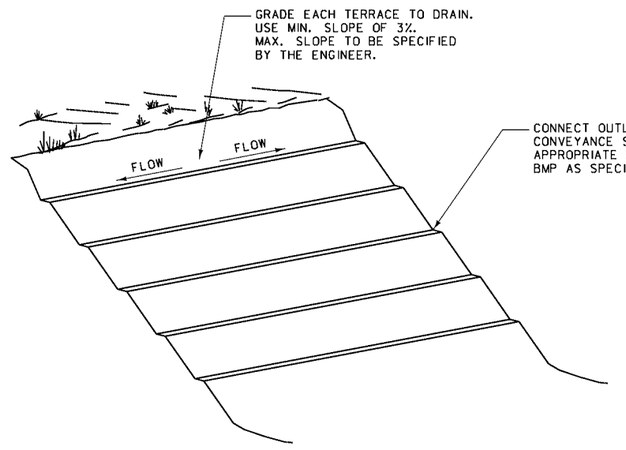
SYMBOL: ——— GT ———

TERRACED SLOPES SS-13:

TERRACED SLOPES ARE MADE OF EITHER EARTHEN EMBANKMENTS OR RIDGE AND CHANNEL SYSTEMS THAT ARE PROPORTIONALLY SPACED AND ARE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ADEQUATE GRADE. TERRACES REDUCE DAMAGE FROM EROSION BY COLLECTING AND REDISTRIBUTING SURFACE RUNOFF TO STABLE OUTLETS AT SLOWER VELOCITIES AND BY INCREASING THE DISTANCE OF OVERLAND RUNOFF FLOW. THIS BMP IS USUALLY LIMITED TO USE ON LONG STEEP SLOPES WITH A WATER EROSION PROBLEM, OR WHERE IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT WATER EROSION WILL BE A PROBLEM. TERRACED SLOPES ARE NOT APPROPRIATE FOR USE ON SANDY, STONY, OR SHALLOW SOILS.

DESIGN TERRACED SLOPES WITH ADEQUATE AND APPROPRIATE OUTLETS. ENGINEER'S APPROVAL IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO MODIFICATIONS OF SPECIFIED TERRACED SLOPES.





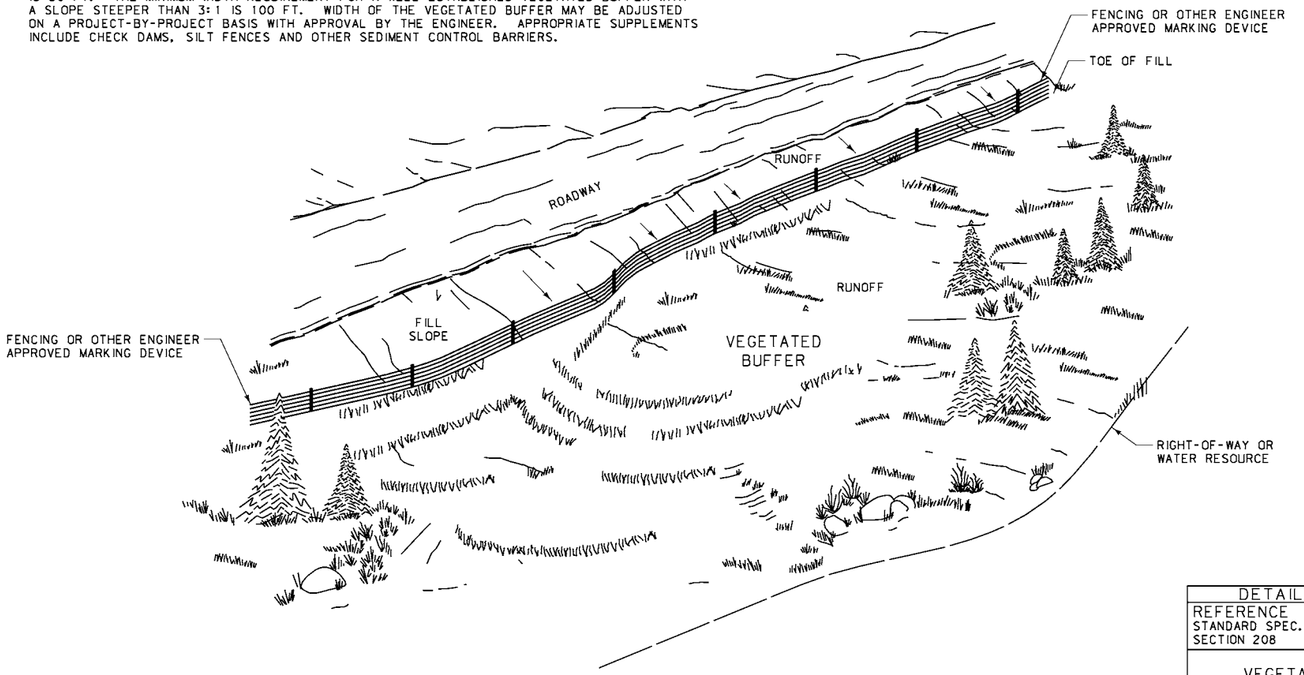
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-24
TERRACED SLOPES (SS-13)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

SYMBOL: ——— VBS ———

VEGETATED BUFFER SS-14:

VEGETATED BUFFER IS AN UNDISTURBED AREA OR STRIP OF ESTABLISHED VEGETATION. A VEGETATED BUFFER PROVIDES A LIVING SEDIMENT FILTER TO REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITIES AND ALLOW CAPTURE AND SETTLING OF COARSE-GRAINED SEDIMENT. VEGETATED BUFFERS REDUCE OR PREVENT SEDIMENTATION FROM LEAVING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

IDENTIFY EXISTING VEGETATED BUFFERS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION OCCURS AND MARK AREA PER SS-2 (PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION) OR WITH SC-1 (SILT FENCE). ESTABLISHED VEGETATED BUFFERS SHOULD INCLUDE GRASSES AND SHRUBS. IRRIGATION, FERTILIZATION AND WEED AND PEST CONTROL MAY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN AN EFFECTIVE VEGETATED BUFFER. KEEP EQUIPMENT AND FILL MATERIAL OFF OF VEGETATED BUFFERS. ALWAYS CONSIDER VEGETATED BUFFER BUFFERS WHEN WATER RESOURCES ARE ADJACENT TO OR NEAR DISTURBANCES AND REQUIRE PROTECTION. THE MINIMUM WIDTH REQUIREMENT FOR A WELL-ESTABLISHED VEGETATED BUFFER WITH A SLOPE OF 3:1 OR FLATTER IS 50 FT. THE MINIMUM WIDTH REQUIREMENT FOR A WELL-ESTABLISHED VEGETATED BUFFER WITH A SLOPE STEEPER THAN 3:1 IS 100 FT. WIDTH OF THE VEGETATED BUFFER MAY BE ADJUSTED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS WITH APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER. APPROPRIATE SUPPLEMENTS INCLUDE CHECK DAMS, SILT FENCES AND OTHER SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIERS.



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-26
VEGETATED BUFFER (SS-14)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

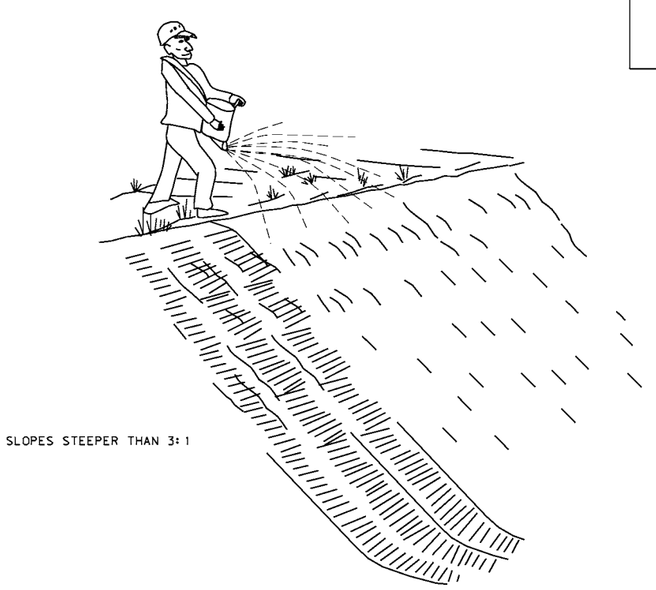
SYMBOL: ——— ES ———

EROSION SEEDING BMP SS-15:

EROSION SEEDING IS THE IMMEDIATE SEEDING OF FRESHLY EXPOSED SLOPES. USE EROSION SEEDING ON CUT AND FILL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 THAT ARE NOT SUBJECT TO FURTHER DISTURBANCE, EXCLUDE ROCK SLOPES THAT CANNOT BE EXCAVATED BY RIPPING. SEEDING DOES NOT REPLACE OR SUBSTITUTE FOR FINAL SEEDING ACTIVITIES SPECIFIED IN THE SEEDING SPECIAL PROVISION.

SEED COMPLETED SECTIONS DAILY, REGARDLESS OF THE TIME OF YEAR. ACCOMPLISH SEEDING BY MANUAL BROADCASTING WITH A SHOULDER-HARNESSED SPREADER SEEDER WITH NO MULCH OR FERTILIZER APPLIED. TRACK AREAS FOLLOWING SEEDING IN ACCORDANCE TO BMP SS-12, SLOPE ROUGHENING. HYDROSEEDING MAY ONLY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE MDT AGRONOMIST, THROUGH THE ENGINEER. STORE THE RECOMMENDED SEED MIX ON-SITE PRIOR TO INITIATION OF SLOPE EXCAVATION. IF ONE OR MORE SPECIES IS UNAVAILABLE, CONTACT THE MDT AGRONOMIST, THROUGH THE ENGINEER, FOR THE SUBSTITUTE. ROCK AREAS THAT CANNOT BE RIPPED WILL BE EVALUATED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS FOR THE NEED OF EROSION SEEDING. THESE AREAS WILL RECEIVE EROSION SEEDING FOLLOWING THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. THE SEED MIX AND RATE OF APPLICATION ARE AS FOLLOWS:

DISTRICT	SPECIES	LB./ACRE PLS
1 (MISSOULA)	CANADA WILDRYE	3
	SECAR BLUEBUNCH WHEATGRASS	5
	CRITANA THICKSPIKE WHEATGRASS	5
	COVAR SHEEP FESCUE	2
	CEREAL BARLEY	5
2, 3, 5 (BUTTE, GREAT FALLS, BILLINGS)	CANADA WILDRYE	3
	SECAR BLUEBUNCH WHEATGRASS	5
	SODAR STREAMBANK WHEATGRASS	5
	COVAR SHEEP FESCUE	2
	CEREAL BARLEY	5
4 (GLENDIVE)	CANADA WILDRYE	3
	SECAR BLUEBUNCH WHEATGRASS	5
	ROSANA WESTERN WHEATGRASS	5
	LODORM GREEN NEEDLEGRASS	3
	CEREAL BARLEY	5



SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-28
EROSION SEEDING (SS-15)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— SF ———

SILT FENCE SC-1:

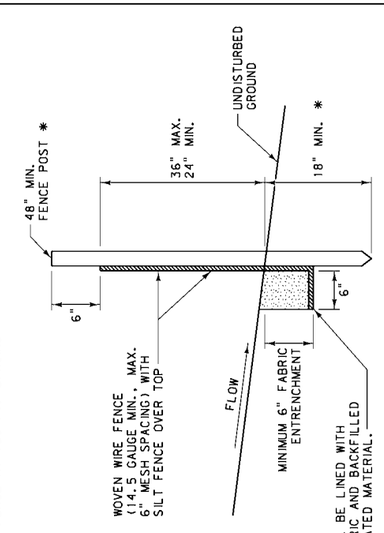
SILT FENCE IS A SINGLE OR SERIES OF FILTER FABRIC SEDIMENT BARRIER STRETCHED AND ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING POSTS. THE FENCE BOTTOM IS ENTRENCHED.

SILT FENCES ARE USED FOR SHEET FLOWS TO ASSIST IN SEDIMENT CONTROL BY RETAINING SOME OF THE ERODED SOIL PARTICLES AND SLOWING THE RUNOFF VELOCITY TO ALLOW PARTICLE SETTLING. APPLICATIONS INCLUDE WATER RESOURCE PROTECTION, INLET PROTECTION, BANK PROTECTION, AND TOE OF SLOPE PROTECTION. INSTALL SILT FENCES PRIOR TO DISTURBING AREAS REQUIRING THIS BMP OR AS SLOPE GRADES ARE ACHIEVED. MAXIMUM CUT OR FILL SLOPE FOR A SILT FENCE IS 2:1. FOLLOW MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATION 622 FOR SILT FENCE MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION.

THERE ARE TWO TYPE OF SILT FENCE INSTALLATIONS:
- UNSTABILIZED - SILT FENCE SUPPORTED WITH EITHER WOOD OR METAL FENCE POSTS.
- STABILIZED - SILT FENCE SUPPORTED WITH METAL POSTS AND WITH WOVEN WIRE BACKING.

ENTRENCHMENT - THE INITIAL SILT FENCE INSTALLATION REQUIRES ONLY THE VERTICAL ENTRENCHMENT COMPONENT UNLESS THE ENGINEER DETERMINES BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL ENTRENCHMENT COMPONENTS ARE NECESSARY. THE FENCE REQUIRES REPLACEMENT DUE TO FAILURE FROM RUNOUT OR UNDERCUTTING, THE SUBSEQUENT INSTALLATION WILL INCLUDE BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL ENTRENCHMENT COMPONENTS.

SILT FENCES ARE USED BETWEEN THE EDGE OF CONSTRUCTION DISTURBANCE AND A WATER RESOURCE, AND AT A CRITICAL RESOURCE OR RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE THAT IS ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. POSITION THE BARRIER TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING DRAINAGES. DO NOT PLACE THE BARRIER ACROSS LIVE STREAMS. WOVEN WIRE BACKING IS NECESSARY WHEN DEALING WITH HEAVIER FLOW VELOCITIES AND SEDIMENT OR AS A ROCK BARRIER. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BEHIND THE FENCE WHEN IT ACCUMULATES TO ONE-THIRD THE ORIGINAL HEIGHT. EITHER GRADE AND SEED OR REMOVE THE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF THE FENCE. DISTANCES BETWEEN SILT FENCE WHEN USED FOR SEDIMENT RETENTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:
- FROM 2% TO 3% PLACE SILT FENCE AT 500 FT. SPACING
- FROM 3% TO 4% PLACE SILT FENCE AT 300 FT. SPACING
- FROM 4% + PLACE SILT FENCE AT 150 FT. SPACING



SILT FENCE - CROSS SECTION

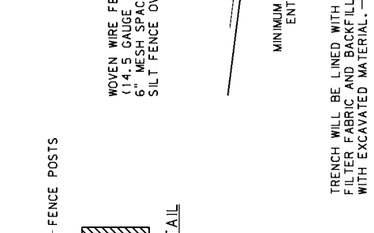
* FOR CLEAR ZONE APPLICATIONS USE MAX. POST LENGTH OF 60" WITH A MAX. BURIAL DEPTH OF 18".

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-30

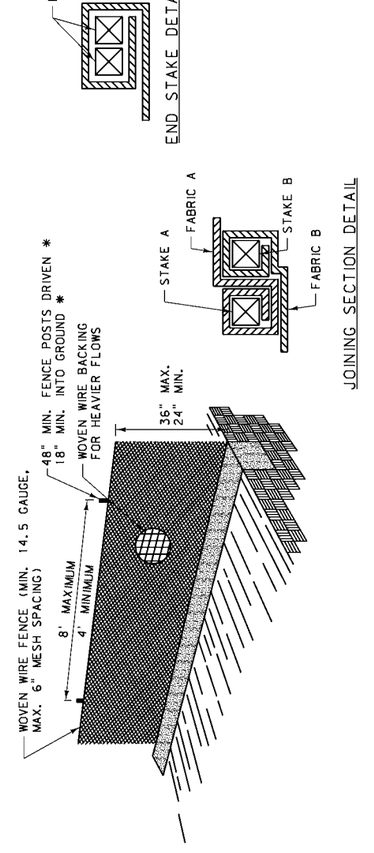
SILT FENCE (SC-1)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

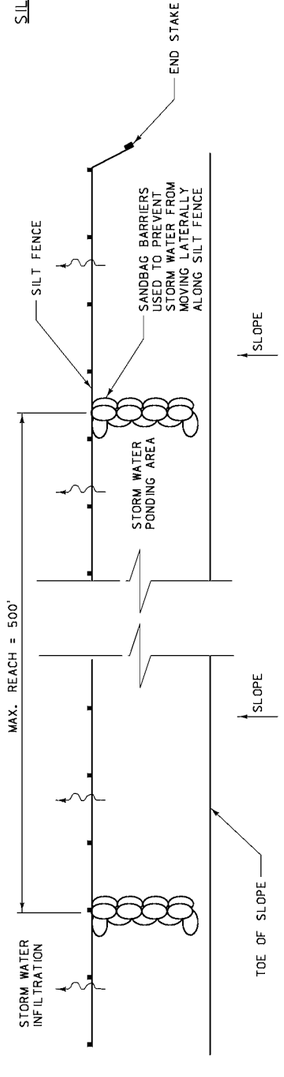
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



END STAKE DETAIL



JOINING SECTION DETAIL



SILT FENCE - PLAN VIEW

SYMBOL: ——— DB ———

DESILTING BASIN SC-2:

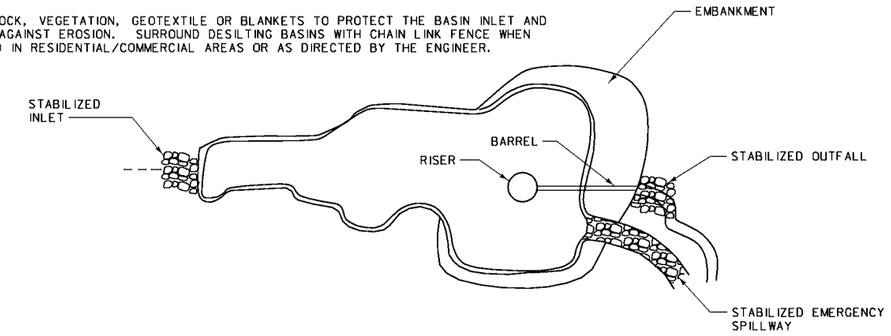
A DESILTING BASIN IS A TEMPORARY BASIN FORMED BY EXCAVATION AND/OR CONSTRUCTING AN EMBANKMENT SO THAT SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF IS TEMPORARILY DETAINED UNDER SLOW FLOWING CONDITIONS, ALLOWING SEDIMENT TO SETTLE OUT BEFORE THE RUNOFF IS DISCHARGED.

USE DESILTING BASINS FOR DISTURBED AREAS BETWEEN 5 ACRES AND 10 ACRES WHERE SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER MAY ENTER THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM OR WATERCOURSE.

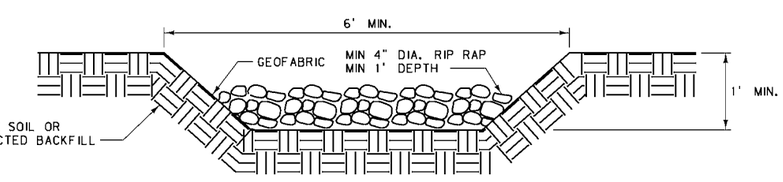
DO NOT USE DESILTING BASINS FOR DRAINAGE AREAS GREATER THEN 75 ACRES AND DO NOT LOCATE BASINS WITHIN LIVE STREAMS.

SIZE DESILTING BASINS SUCH THAT THERE IS 50 C.Y. PER ACRE OF CONTRIBUTING AREA, LENGTH MUST BE EQUAL OR LARGER THAN TWICE THE WIDTH, DEPTH MUST BE BETWEEN 3 FT. AND 5 FT. ANY BASIN MEETING THE DEFINITION OF A "HIGH HAZARD DAM" MUST BE DESIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF MONTANA. BASINS LARGER THAN 1300 C.Y. MUST ALSO BE DESIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF MONTANA.

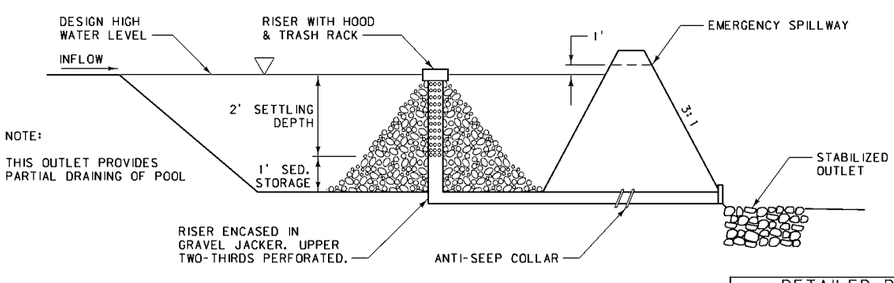
PLACE ROCK, VEGETATION, GEOTEXTILE OR BLANKETS TO PROTECT THE BASIN INLET AND SLOPES AGAINST EROSION. SURROUND DESILTING BASINS WITH CHAIN LINK FENCE WHEN DESIGNED IN RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL AREAS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



TYPICAL DESILTING BASIN - TOP VIEW



TYPICAL DESILTING BASIN - EMERGENCY SPILLWAY CROSS SECTION



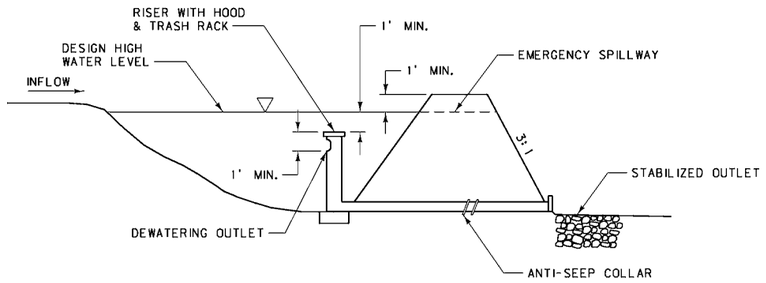
TYPICAL DESILTING BASIN - OUTLET #1

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-32A

DESILTING BASIN (SC-2) (SHEET 1)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

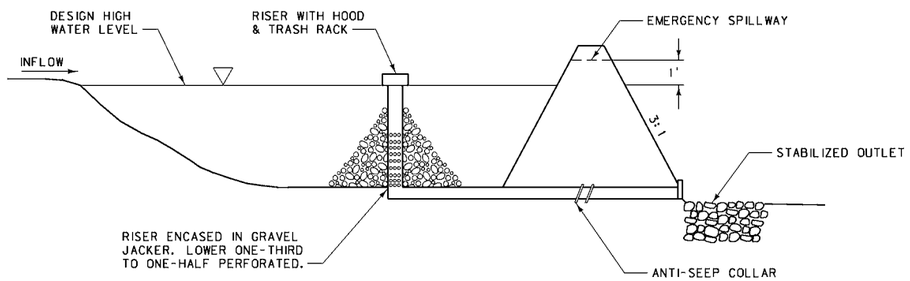
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTE:

THIS OUTLET PROVIDES NO
DRAINING OF PERMANANT POOL

TYPICAL DESILTING BASIN - OUTLET #2



NOTE:

THIS OUTLET PROVIDES
COMPLETE DRAINING OF POOL

TYPICAL DESILTING BASIN - OUTLET #3

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-32B
DESILTING BASIN (SC-2) (SHEET 2)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— ST———

SEDIMENT TRAP SC-3:

A SEDIMENT TRAP IS A TEMPORARY BASIN WITH A CONTROLLED RELEASE STRUCTURE, FORMED BY EXCAVATING OR CONSTRUCTION OF AN EARTHEN EMBANKMENT ACROSS A WATERWAY OR LOW DRAINAGE AREA.

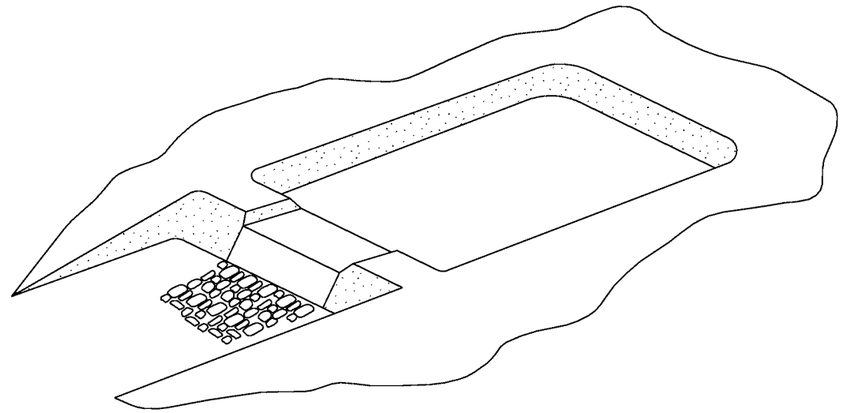
USE SEDIMENT TRAPS WHEN DISTURBED AREAS ARE LESS THAN 5 ACRES. THIS BMP CAN BE USED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PROTECTION FOR A WATER BODY OR FOR REDUCING SEDIMENT BEFORE IT ENTERS A DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

SEDIMENT BASINS ARE NOT APPROPRIATE FOR DRAINAGE AREAS LARGER THAN 5 ACRES AND ONLY REMOVE LARGE TO MEDIUM SIZED PARTICLES. DO NOT USE SEDIMENT TRAPS IN LIVE STREAMS.

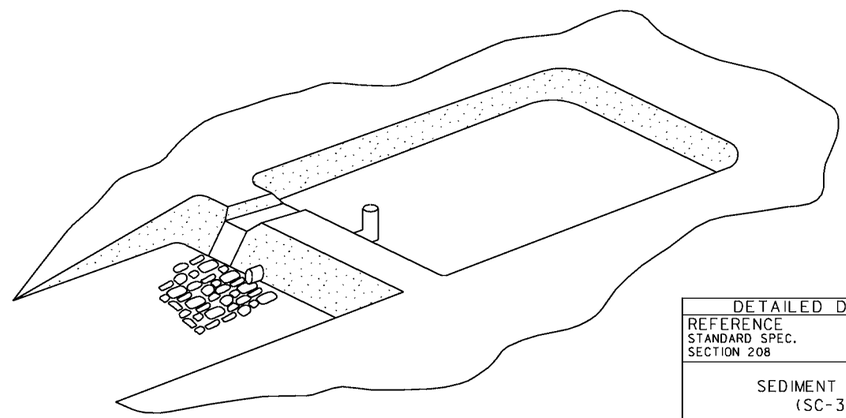
A MINIMUM SETTLING ZONE OF 70 C.Y. PER ACRE AND A MINIMUM SEDIMENT ZONE OF 35 C.Y. PER ACRE IS REQUIRED FOR EACH SEDIMENT TRAP. ANY TRAP MEETING THE DEFINITION OF A "HIGH HAZARD DAM" MUST BE DESIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF MONTANA. ALL TRAPS LARGER THAN 1300 C.Y. REQUIRE A DESIGN BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF MONTANA.

PLACE ROCK, VEGETATION, GEOTEXTILE OR BLANKETS TO PROTECT THE TRAP'S INLET, OUTLET AND SLOPES AGAINST EROSION. ENCLOSE THE SEDIMENT TRAP WITH CHAN LINK FENCE WHEN PLACED IN RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL AREAS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

REFER TO BMP SC-2 FOR RISER PIPE CONFIGURATIONS AND OVERFLOW SPILLWAY DESIGNS.



TYPICAL SEDIMENT TRAP WITH SPILLWAY TYPE OUTFALL



TYPICAL SEDIMENT TRAP WITH RISER PIPE TYPE OUTFALL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-34
SEDIMENT TRAP (SC-3)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ———CD———

CHECK DAMS SC-4:

A CHECK DAM IS A SMALL DEVICE CONSTRUCTED OF GRAVEL, SANDBAGS, OR FIBER ROLLS, PLACED ACROSS A NATURAL OR MAN-MADE CHANNEL OR DRAINAGE DITCH. CHECK DAMS REDUCE SCOUR AND CHANNEL EROSION BY REDUCING FLOW VELOCITIES AND ENCOURAGING SEDIMENT DROPOUT.

CHECK DAMS MAY BE INSTALLED IN SMALL CHANNELS WITH DRAINAGE AREAS OF 10 ACRES OR LESS AND/OR STEEP CHANNELS WHERE STORM WATER RUNOFF VELOCITIES EXCEED 5 FT./S. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT FOR CHECK DAMS WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE IS 6".

CHECK DAMS CANNOT BE USED IN LIVE STREAMS OR FOR DRAINAGE AREAS LARGER THAN 10 ACRES. IN ADDITION, CHECK DAMS CANNOT BE CONSTRUCTED FROM SILT FENCE.

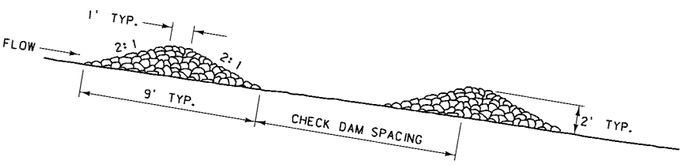
PLACE CHECK DAMS AT A DISTANCE THAT WILL ALLOW SMALL POOLS TO BE FORMED BEHIND EACH DAM. INSTALL THE FIST CHECK DAM APPROXIMATELY 15 FT. FROM THE OUTFALL DEVICE. PLACE MULTIPLE CHECK DAMS SUCH THAT BACKWATER FROM THE DOWNSTREAM DAM WILL REACH THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM. ROCK MAY BE PLACED BY HAND OR BY MECHANICAL METHOD TO ACHIEVE COMPLETE DITCH OR SWALE COVERAGE.

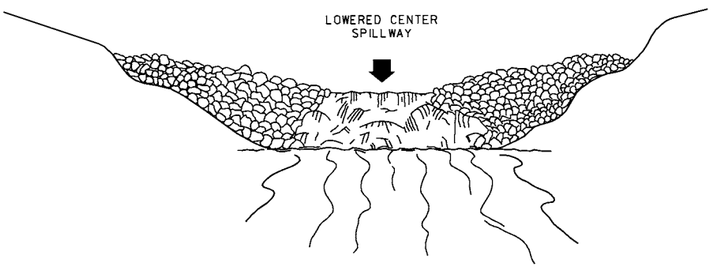
CHECK DAMS CONSTRUCTED FROM GRAVEL MUST BE 100% PASSING THE 2" SCREEN AND 10% MAXIMUM PASSING THE NO. 4 SIEVE. DAM MATERIAL MAY BE PITRUN OR CRUSHED AGGREGATE. REFER TO BMPs SC-5 AND SC-8 FOR USE OF FIBER ROLLS AND SAND BAGS AS CHECK DAMS.

REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BEHIND THE DAM WHEN IT ACCUMULATES TO ONE-HALF THE ORIGINAL HEIGHT UNLESS ITS DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

DISTANCES BETWEEN CHECK DAMS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
- FROM 1% TO 3% PLACE CHECK DAMS AT 300 FT. SPACING
- FROM 3% TO 4% PLACE CHECK DAMS AT 200 FT. SPACING
- FROM 4% + PLACE CHECK DAMS AT 100 FT. SPACING

CHECK DAM SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS BY THE ENGINEER. DO NOT USE CHECK DAMS ON 1-2% GRADES UNLESS DETERMINED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.





DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-36
CHECK DAMS (SC-4)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

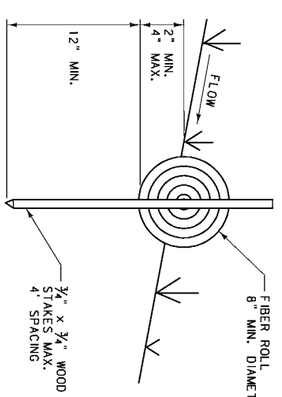
SYMBOL: ———FR———

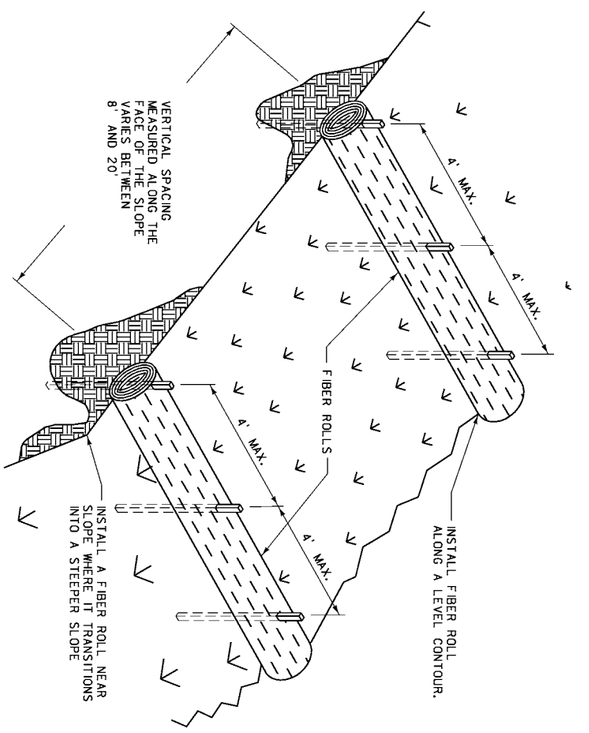
FIBER ROLLS SC-5:

A FIBER ROLL CONSISTS OF EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MATERIAL THAT IS PREFABRICATED, ROLLED AND BOUND INTO A TIGHT LINEAR ROLL. PREFABRICATED ROLLS ARE PLACED ON THE FACE OF SLOPES AT REGULAR INTERVALS TO INTERCEPT RUNOFF AND REDUCE ITS FLOW VELOCITY, RELEASE THE RUNOFF AS SHEET FLOW, AND PROVIDE SOME REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT FROM THE RUNOFF.

FIBER ROLLS MAY BE USED ALONG THE TOP, FACE, AND AT GRADE BREAKS OF EXPOSED AND ERODIBLE SLOPES TO SHORTEN SLOPE LENGTH AND SPREAD RUNOFF AS SHEET FLOW. ROLLS MAY BE USED AS CHECK DAMS IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR USE AS CHECK DAMS, PLACE FIBER ROLLS AT 50 FT. MAXIMUM SPACING OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALTHOUGH FIBER ROLLS PROVIDE SOME SEDIMENT REMOVAL, FIBER ROLLS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN PLACE OF A LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIER (I.E.: SILT FENCE, SANDBAG BARRIER, OR STRAW BALE BARRIER).





DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-38
FIBER ROLLS (SC-5)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: ——— GBB ———

GRAVEL BAG BERM SC-6:

A GRAVEL BAG BERM CONSISTS OF A SINGLE ROW OF GRAVEL BAGS THAT ARE INSTALLED END-TO-END TO FORM A BARRIER ACROSS A SLOPE TO INTERCEPT RUNOFF, REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITY, RELEASE RUNOFF AS SHEET FLOW, AND PROVIDE SOME SEDIMENT REMOVAL. GRAVEL BAG BERMS CAN BE USED ALONG THE FACE AND AT GRADE BREAKS OF EXPOSED AND ERODIBLE SLOPES TO SHORTEN SLOPE LENGTHS AND SPREAD RUNOFF AS SHEET FLOW.

THESE DEVICES ARE NOT TO BE USED IN PLACE OF A LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIER (I.E., SILT FENCE, SANDBAG BARRIERS, OR STRAW BALE BARRIERS).

USE WOVEN POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE, OR POLYAMIDE FABRIC OR BURLAP MATERIAL FOR BAGS. BAG MATERIAL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 0.25 LB./S.Y. MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND AN ULTRAVIOLET STABILIZATION EXCEEDING 70%.

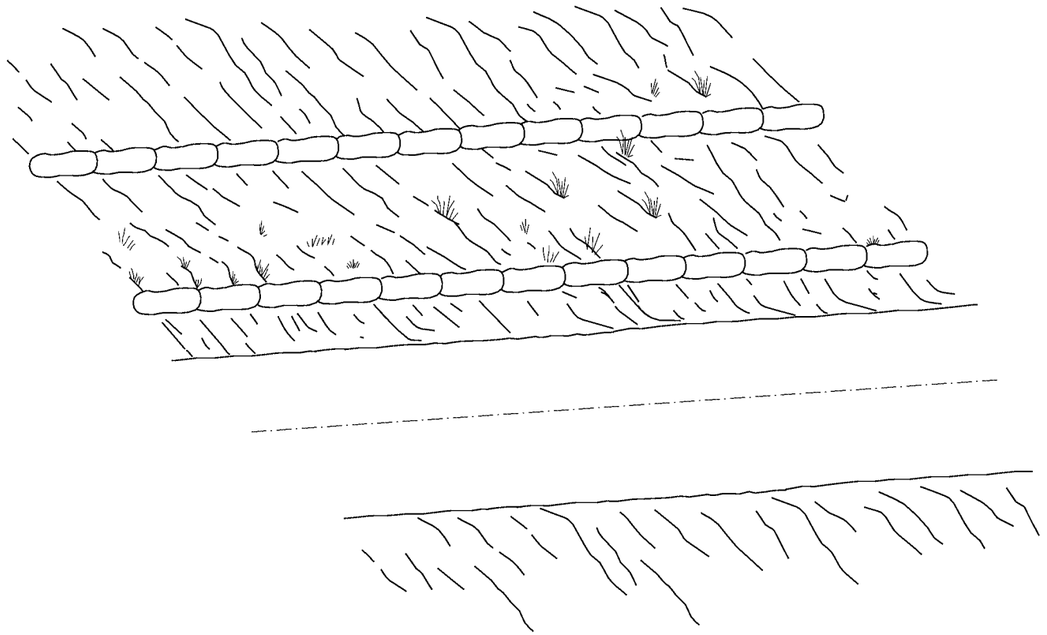
USE GRAVEL BAGS HAVING A LENGTH OF 1'-6", WIDTH OF 12", THICKNESS OF 3", AND A MASS OF APPROXIMATELY 35 LB. ALTERNATIVE BAG SIZES REQUIRE ENGINEERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO USE.

FILL GRAVEL BAGS APPROXIMATELY 75% FULL WITH GRAVEL CONSISTING OF 100% PASSING THE ¾" SCREEN AND 10% MAXIMUM PASSING THE NO. 4 SIEVE. FILL MATERIAL MAY BE PITRUN OR CRUSHED AGGREGATE. FILL MATERIAL IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

TIGHTLY PLACE GRAVEL BAGS TO MINIMIZE GAPS BETWEEN BAGS. BAGS MAY BE STAGGERED ON A PROJECT-BY PROJECT BASIS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

PLACE GRAVEL BAG BERMS AT 8 FT. TO 20 FT. SPACING ALONG THE SLOPE. FOR ABNORMALLY STEEP OR SHALLOW SLOPES FOLLOW ENGINEERS GUIDELINES.

ALL BAGS PLACED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE REQUIRE MEASURES TO PROTECT GRAVEL FROM FREEZING. ALL FREEZE REDUCTION METHODS REQUIRE ENGINEERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-40
GRAVEL BAG BERM (SC-6)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

SYMBOL: ——— SAND-B ———

SAND BAG BARRIERS SC-8:

A SANDBAG BARRIER IS A TEMPORARY LINEAR SEDIMENTATION BARRIER CONSISTING OF STACKED SANDBAGS, DESIGNED TO INTERCEPT AND SLOW THE FLOW OF SEDIMENT-LADEN SHEET FLOW RUNOFF. SANDBAGS CAN ALSO BE USED WHERE FLOWS ARE MODERATELY CONCENTRATED, SUCH AS DITCHES, SWALES, AND STORM DRAIN INLETS TO DIVERT AND/OR DETAIN FLOWS.

LIMIT THE USE OF SANDBAG BARRIERS TO DRAINAGE AREAS OF 5 ACRES OR SMALLER, DUE TO THE BAG MATERIAL, SANDBAG BARRIERS HAVE A TENDENCY TO FAIL OVER LONG-TERM PROJECTS.

USE WOVEN POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE, OR POLYAMIDE FABRIC OR BURLAP MATERIAL FOR BAGS. BAG MATERIAL IS REQUIRED TO HAVE A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 0.25 LB./S.Y., A MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND AN ULTRAVIOLET STABILIZATION EXCEEDING 70%.

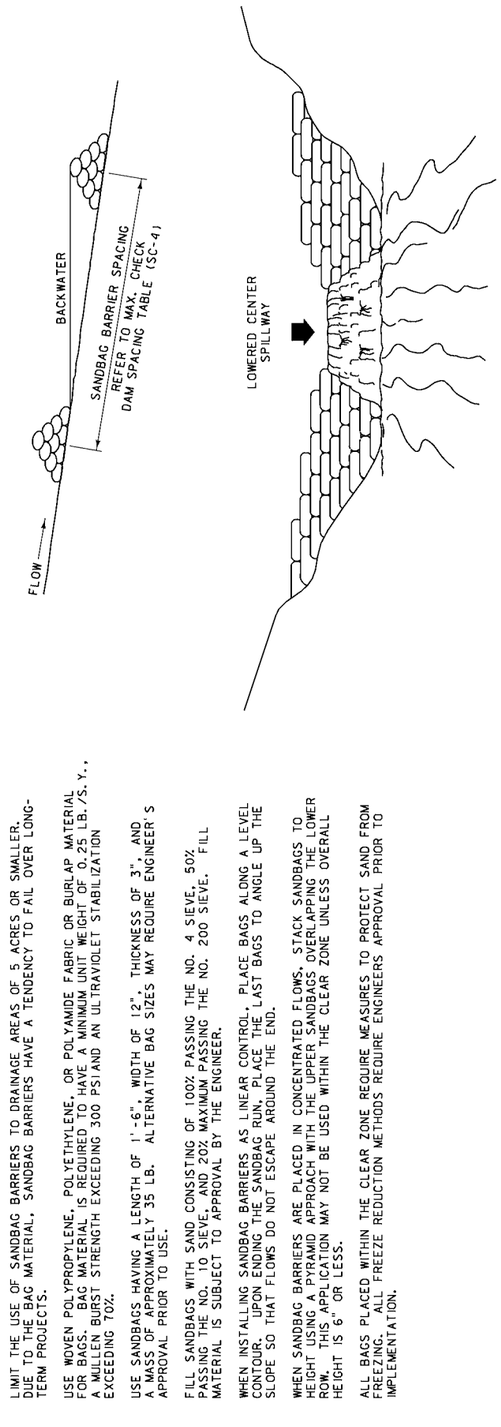
USE SANDBAGS HAVING A LENGTH OF 1'-6", WIDTH OF 12", THICKNESS OF 3", AND A MASS OF APPROXIMATELY 35 LB. ALTERNATIVE BAG SIZES MAY REQUIRE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO USE.

FILL SANDBAGS WITH SAND CONSISTING OF 100% PASSING THE NO. 4 SIEVE, 50% PASSING THE NO. 10 SIEVE, AND 20% MAXIMUM PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE. FILL MATERIAL IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

WHEN INSTALLING SANDBAG BARRIERS AS LINEAR CONTROL, PLACE BAGS ALONG A LEVEL CONTOUR. UPON ENDING THE SANDBAG RUN, PLACE THE LAST BAGS TO ANGLE UP THE SLOPE SO THAT FLOWS DO NOT ESCAPE AROUND THE END.

WHEN SANDBAG BARRIERS ARE PLACED IN CONCENTRATED FLOWS, STACK SANDBAGS TO HEIGHT USING A PYRAMID APPROACH WITH THE UPPER SANDBAGS OVERLAPPING THE LOWER ROW. THIS APPLICATION MAY NOT BE USED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE UNLESS OVERALL HEIGHT IS 6" OR LESS.

ALL BAGS PLACED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE REQUIRE MEASURES TO PROTECT SAND FROM FREEZING. ALL FREEZE REDUCTION METHODS REQUIRE ENGINEERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-42
SAND BAG BARRIERS (SC-8)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

SYMBOL: ——— STRAW-B ———

STRAW BALE BARRIERS SC-9:

STRAW BALE BARRIERS ARE A SEDIMENT BARRIER CONSISTING OF ENTRENCHED, OVERLAPPING AND ANCHORED STRAW BALES THAT REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITIES AND RETAIN SEDIMENT. DO NOT USE STRAW BALE BARRIERS INSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE. STRAW BALES MUST BE CERTIFIED WEED-FREE.

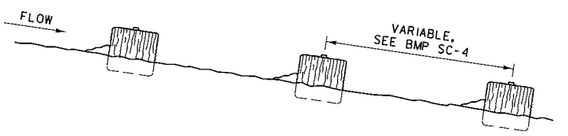
STRAW BALE BARRIERS ARE USED FOR SHEET OR CONCENTRATED FLOWS TO REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITY, PROMOTE SEDIMENT RETENTION AND ALLOW SETTLING. DO NOT USE STRAW BALES IN HIGH FLOWS SUCH AS CHANNELS OR LIVE STREAMS. IN ADDITION, STRAW BALES CAN NOT BE USED ON SURFACE WHICH DO NOT ALLOW FOR ENTRENCHMENT.

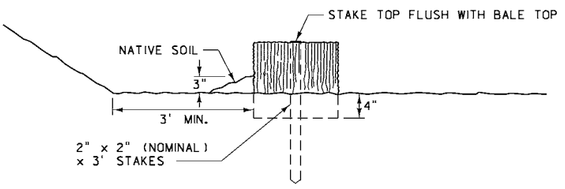
MINIMUM STRAW BALES SIZE REQUIREMENTS ARE A WIDTH OF 1'-2", HEIGHT OF 1'-6", LENGTH OF 3 FT. AND A MASS OF 50 LB. USE STEEL WIRE (16 GAGE MIN.), NYLON OR POLYPROPYLENE STRING (1/16" MIN. DIAMETER) TO BIND BALES. MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF BINDING MATERIAL IS 80 LB. USE 2" BY 2" (NOMINAL) BY 3 FT. LONG WOODEN STAKES. DO NOT USE METAL STAKES.

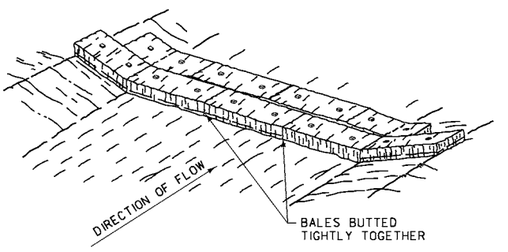
INSTALL STRAW BALES ALONG A LEVEL CONTOUR, WITH THE LAST BALE TURNED UP SLOPE. PLACE BALES IN A 4" DEEP TRENCH, TIGHTLY ABUT ADJACENT BALES, AND STAKE USING A MINIMUM OF TWO STAKES PER BALE. IF SLOPES EXCEED 10:1 THE LENGTH OF SLOPE UP STREAM OF THE BARRIER MUST BE LESS THAN 50 FT. OFFSET BALES AT LEAST 3 FT. FROM THE TOE OF SLOPES. IF SITE CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW FOR OFFSET, BALES MAY BE PLACED AT TOE.

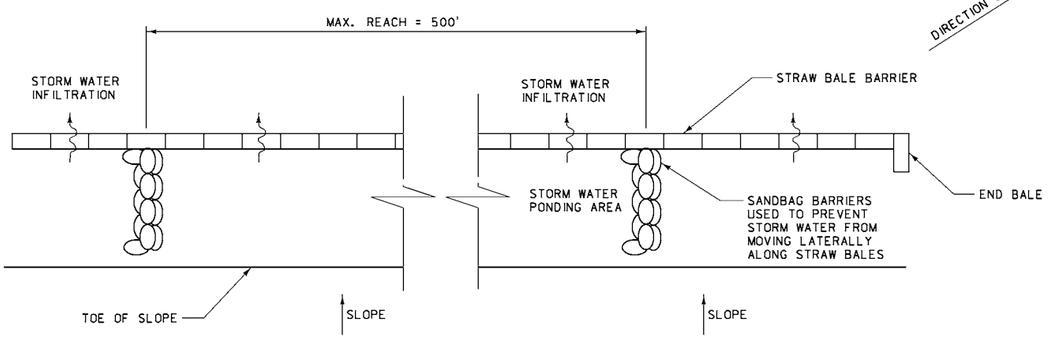
FOLLOW GUIDELINES IN BMP SC-4 IF BALES ARE USED AS CHECK DAMS.

REPAIR OR REPLACE DAMAGED, UNDER-CUT OR END RUN BALES. REMOVE SEDIMENT BUILDUP FROM BALES ONCE IT REACHES A HEIGHT OF 1/3 THE BALE HEIGHT.









DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-44
STRAW BALE BARRIERS (SC-9)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

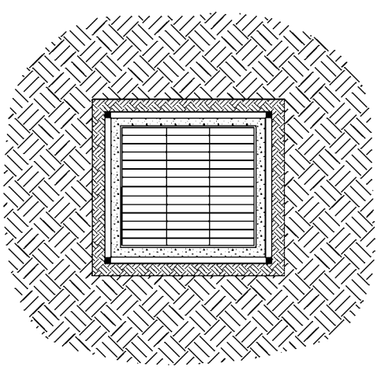
SYMBOL: (SDP)

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION SC-10:

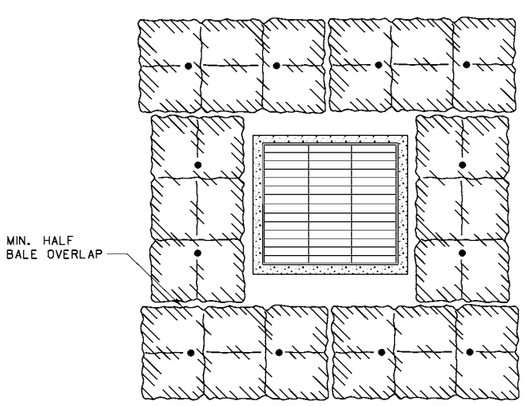
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION IS USED AT STORM DRAIN INLETS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO RUNOFF FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THESE DEVICES DRAIN AND/OR FILTER SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF AND ALLOW SEDIMENT TO SETTLE PRIOR TO DISCHARGE OF STORM WATER INTO STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEMS OR WATERCOURSES.

USE STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION WHEN PONDING WILL NOT ENCROACH INTO HIGHWAY AND FOR DRAINAGE AREAS OF 1 ACRE OR LESS. FOR FLOWS LESS THEN 0.5 CFS SILT FENCE OR STRAW BALES MAY BE USED. WHEN FLOWS EXCEED 0.5 CFS USE SANDBAG BARRIERS OR GRAVEL CHECK DAMS. FOLLOW SILT FENCE (SC-11), STRAW BALE BARRIERS (SC-9), SANDBAG BARRIERS (SC-8) AND CHECK DAMS (SC-4) FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH TYPE OF MATERIAL.

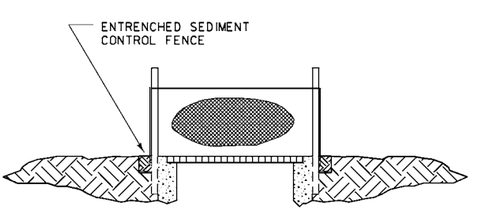
STRAW BALES, SAND BAGS, AND GRAVEL BERMS MAY BE USED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE UPON ENGINEERS APPROVAL. EXPEDIENTLY REMOVE ALL STRAW BALES, SAND BAGS, AND GRAVEL BERMS FROM THE CLEAR ZONE UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.



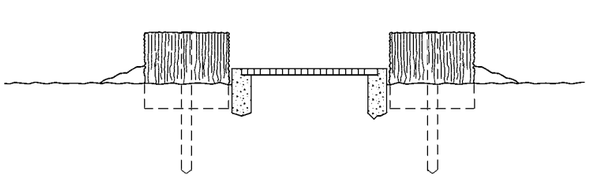
SILT FENCE - PLAN VIEW



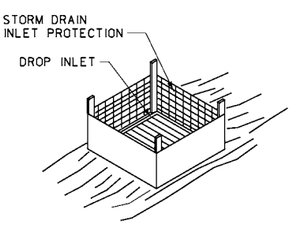
STRAW BALE BARRIER - PLAN VIEW



SILT FENCE - PROFILE VIEW

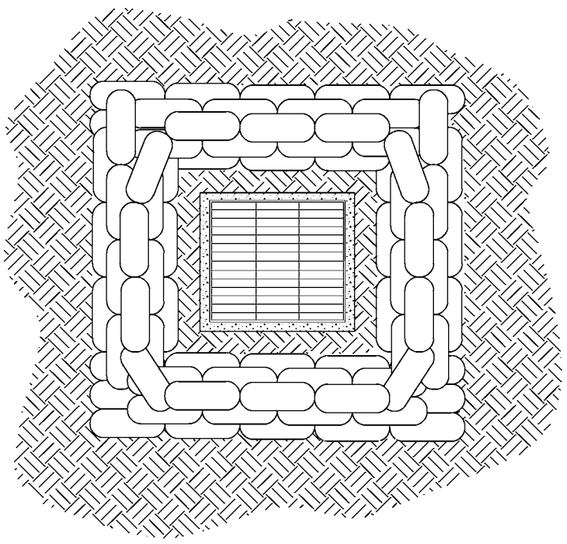


STRAW BALE BARRIER - PROFILE VIEW

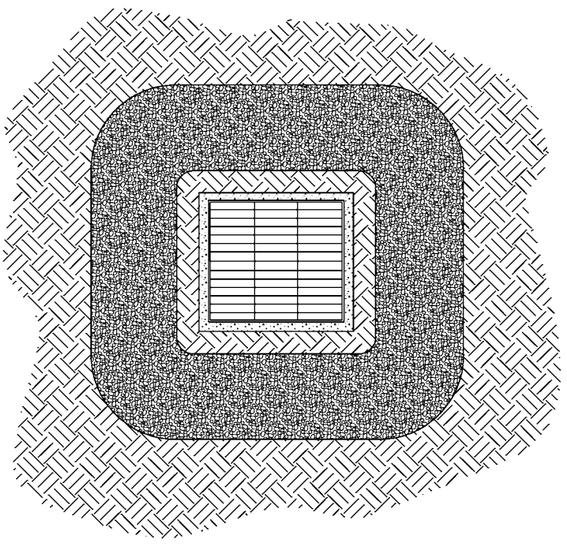


EXAMPLE ISOMETRIC VIEW

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-46A
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SC-10) (SHEET 1)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD



SANDBAG BARRIER - PLAN VIEW



GRAVEL CHECK DAM - PLAN VIEW

SANDBAG BARRIER - PROFILE VIEW

GRAVEL CHECK DAM - PROFILE VIEW

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-46B
STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION (SC-10) (SHEET 2)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION / MONTANA CADD	

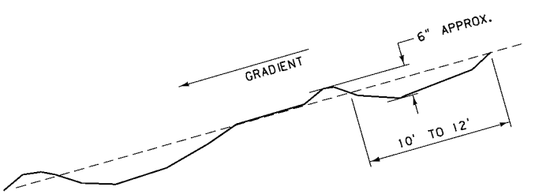
SYMBOL: ——— DDB ———

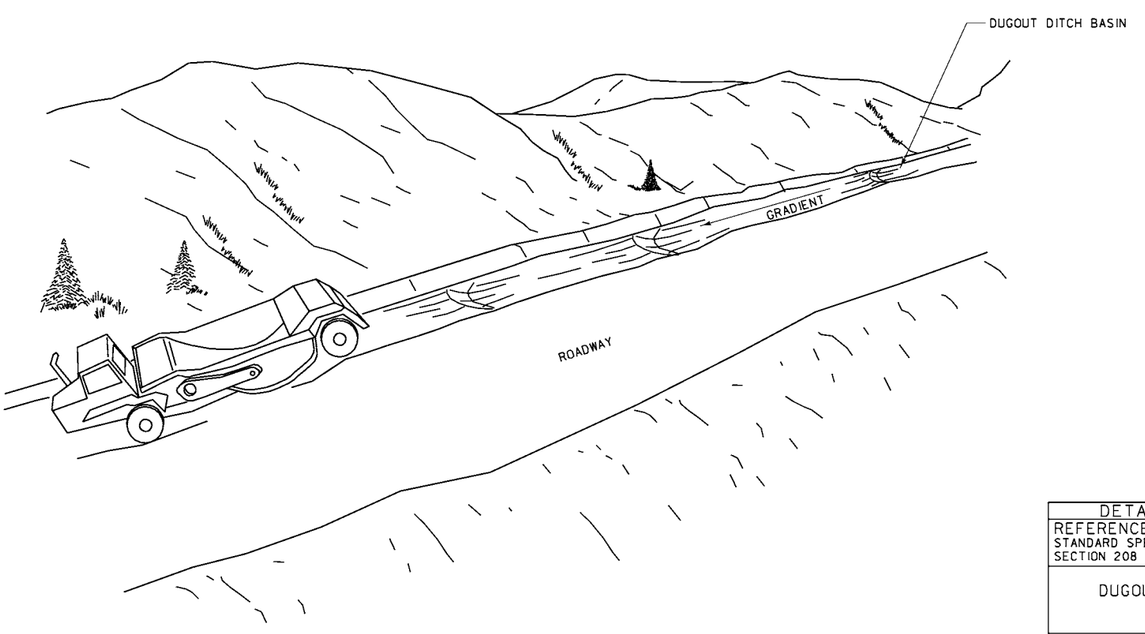
DUGOUT DITCH BASIN SC-11:

DUGOUT DITCH BASINS CONSIST OF ONE OR A SERIES OF SMALL DUGOUT BASINS USED FOR CONCENTRATED FLOWS TO REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITY, PROMOTE SEDIMENT RETENTION AND ALLOW SETTLING. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT FOR DUGOUT DITCH BASINS USED INSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE IS 6".

DUGOUT DITCH BASINS ARE USED FOR LONGITUDINAL SLOPE STEEPNESS (GRADE) SEDIMENT RETENTION. APPLICATIONS INCLUDE DITCH SEDIMENT TRAPS, INTERCEPTOR DITCHES AND TOE OF SLOPE PROTECTION. USE IS DEPENDENT ON SOIL TYPE. DISTANCES BETWEEN DUGOUT DITCH BASINS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
- FROM 2% TO 3% PLACE DUGOUT DITCH BASINS AT 300 FT. SPACING
- FROM 3% TO 4% PLACE DUGOUT DITCH BASINS AT 150 FT. SPACING
- FROM 4% + PLACE DUGOUT DITCH BASINS AT 50 FT. SPACING

DUGOUT DITCH BASIN SPACING CAN BE ADJUSTED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS FOLLOWING ENGINEERS APPROVAL.





DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-48
DUGOUT DITCH BASIN (SC-11)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION / MONTANA CADD	

WIND EROSION CONTROL WE-1:

WIND EROSION CONTROL CONSISTS OF APPLYING WATER OR OTHER DUST SUPPRESSANTS, ROUGHENING SURFACES OR INSTALLING WIND BARRIERS TO PREVENT WIND EROSION BY PROTECTING SOIL SURFACES OR BY REDUCING WIND VELOCITIES.

WATER SPRAYING:

APPLY BY MEANS OF PRESSURE-TYPE DISTRIBUTORS OR PIPELINES EQUIPPED WITH A SPRAY SYSTEM OR HOSES AND NOZZLES THAT MAY ENSURE EVEN DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF WATER FOR DUST SUPPRESSION THAT MAY CAUSE SOILS TO BECOME SATURATED AND CREATE OTHER PROBLEMS SUCH AS EXCESS RUNOFF, MUD/DIRT TRACKING OR ICING IN THE WINTER MONTHS. EQUIP ALL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS WITH A POSITIVE MEANS OF SHUTOFF. UNLESS WATER IS APPLIED BY MEANS OF PIPELINES, AT LEAST ONE MOBILE IS REQUIRED TO BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE TO APPLY WATER OR DUST SUPPRESSANTS. IF RECLAIMED WASTEWATER IS USED, THE SOURCES AND DISCHARGE MUST MEET MONTANA DEQ WATER RECLAMATION CRITERIA. DO NOT USE NON-POTABLE WATER IN TANKS OR DRAIN PIPES THAT MAY BE USED TO CONVEY POTABLE WATER. DO NOT CONNECT BETWEEN POTABLE AND NON-POTABLE SUPPLIES. MARK ALL NON-POTABLE TANKS, PIPES AND OTHER CONVEYANCES AS "NON-POTABLE WATER - DO NOT DRINK".

DUST SUPPRESSANTS:

MATERIALS APPLIED AS TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZERS AND SOIL BINDERS MAY ALSO PROVIDE WIND EROSION CONTROL BENEFITS. APPLY THESE MATERIALS PER MANUFACTURE'S SPECIFICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. SEE SS-5 SOIL BINDERS.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE OR OTHER DUST SUPPRESSANTS USED ON ROADWAYS THAT ARE NOT LISTED IN SS-5 MUST MEET MDT SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.

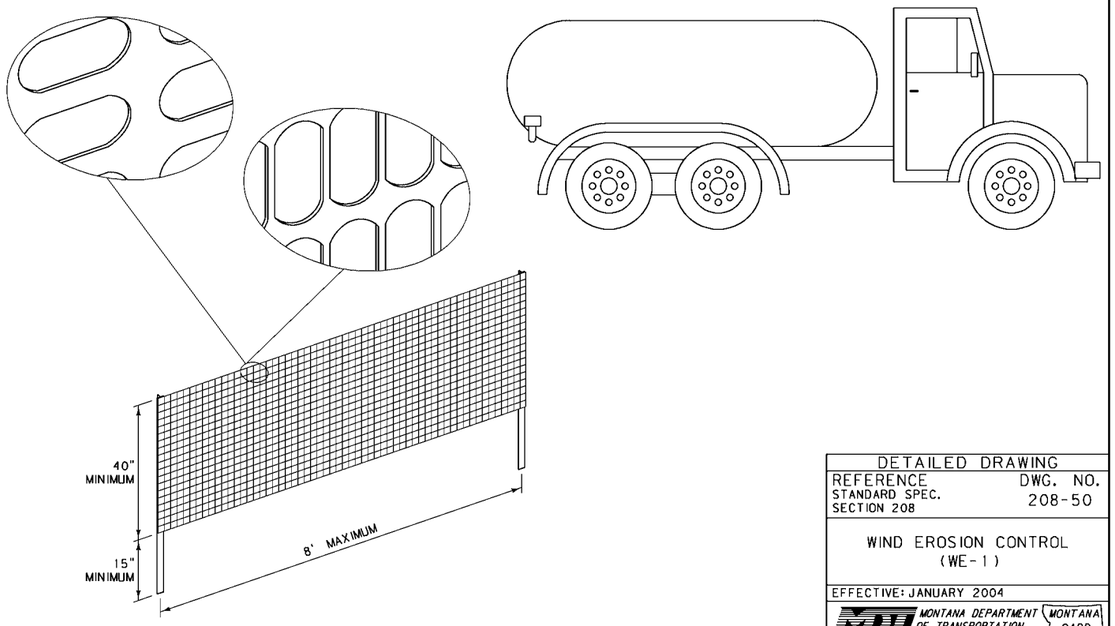
SLOPE ROUGHENING:

REFER TO SLOPE ROUGHENING TECHNIQUES DISCUSSED IN SS-12 SLOPE ROUGHENING.

WIND BARRIERS:

WIND BARRIERS PROVIDE AN AREA OF REDUCED WIND VELOCITY WHICH ALLOWS SETTLING OF LARGE SEDIMENT PARTICLES. MAXIMUM REDUCTION OF WIND VELOCITIES OCCUR IMMEDIATELY DOWNWIND OF THE WIND BARRIER, GRADUALLY DECREASING FURTHER DOWNWIND.

USE TEMPORARY WIND FENCING AS WIND BARRIERS ON CONSTRUCTION SITES. BOARD FENCING, EARTHEN BANKS, STRAW ROWS, ROCK WALLS, OR OTHER TEMPORARY WIND BARRIERS MAY BE UTILIZED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. WIND FENCING CAUSES WIND VELOCITY TO SLOW DOWN FOR APPROXIMATELY 40-50 TIMES THE FENCE HEIGHT, HOWEVER THE WIND FENCING IS ONLY EFFECTIVE FOR WIND BREAKING FOR APPROXIMATELY 10-25 TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. WIND FENCE IS REQUIRED TO BE A PREFABRICATED COMMERCIAL PRODUCT MADE OF WOVEN POLYETHYLENE AND ULTRAVIOLET RESISTANT MATERIAL WITH A POROSITY OF 50% MINIMUM. WIND FENCING IS MOST PROTECTIVE IN A DIRECTION THAT IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE WIND DIRECTION. FOR WIND PROTECTION OF STOCKPILES, PLACE WIND FENCING APPROXIMATELY 3 PILE HEIGHTS UPWIND OF THE STOCKPILE BASE.



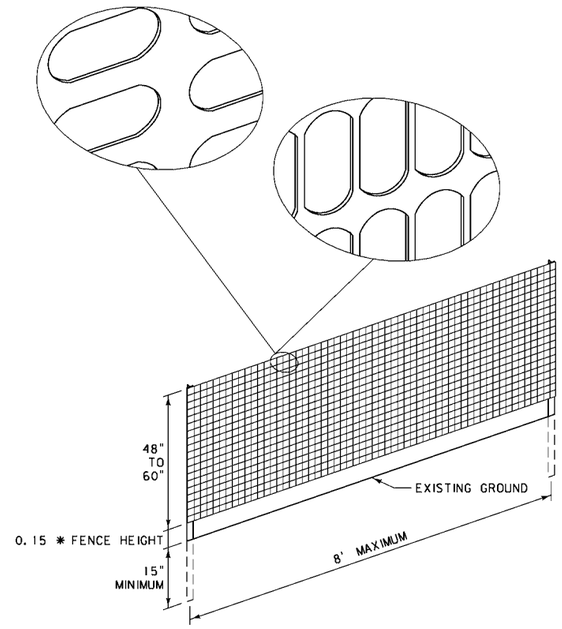
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-50
WIND EROSION CONTROL (WE-1)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

SNOW ACCUMULATION MANAGEMENT (SN-2):

SNOW ACCUMULATION BARRIERS PROVIDE AN AREA OF REDUCED WIND VELOCITY WHICH ALLOWS SETTLING OF SNOW. MAXIMUM REDUCTION OF WIND VELOCITIES OCCUR IMMEDIATELY DOWNWIND OF THE SNOW BARRIER, GRADUALLY DECREASING FURTHER DOWNWIND.

SNOW FENCING IS ONLY EFFECTIVE FOR DRIFT CONTROL FOR APPROXIMATELY 15-20 TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. SNOW FENCE IS REQUIRED TO BE A PREFABRICATED COMMERCIAL PRODUCT MADE OF WOVEN POLYETHYLENE AND ULTRAVIOLET RESISTANT MATERIAL WITH A POROSITY OF 40-60%. SNOW FENCING IS MOST PROTECTIVE IN A DIRECTION THAT IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE WIND DIRECTION. SEVERAL PARALLEL FENCES CAN BE USED IN AREAS OF HIGH SNOW ACCUMULATION OR HIGH WIND CONDITIONS. SECURE FENCING TO APPROVED POSTS WITH FOLLOWING MANUFACTURE RECOMMENDATIONS.

MAINTAIN SNOW FENCING AS NEEDED OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. REMOVE SNOW ACCUMULATIONS FROM FENCING ONCE LEVELS HAVE REACHED THE BOTTOM OF THE FENCE.

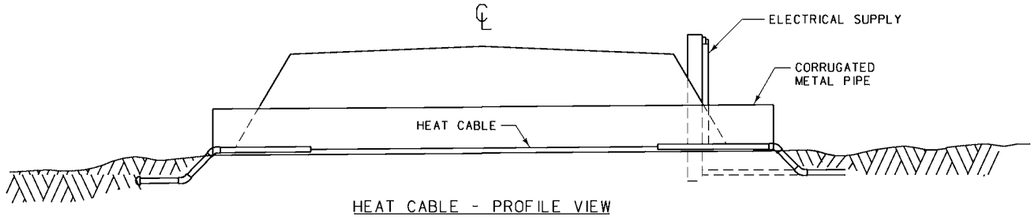


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-52
SNOW ACCUMULATION MANAGEMENT (SN-2)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

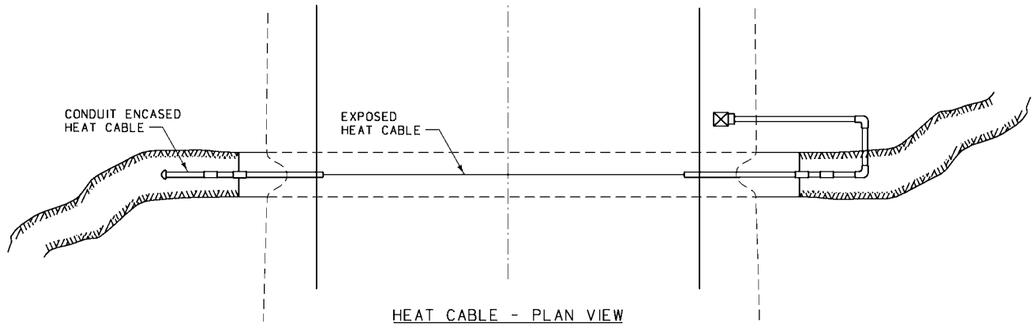
FREEZE REDUCTION SN-3:

FREEZE REDUCTION BMPS ARE USED TO ENSURE THAT CRITICAL CULVERTS DO NOT FREEZE DURING THE WINTER MONTHS. USE HEAT TRACE IN CULVERTS TO PREVENT FREEZING. IN ENGINEER APPROVED CONDITIONS A DOUBLE CULVERT SYSTEM MAY BE USED. WITH THIS SYSTEM IF ONE CULVERT FREEZES A SECOND, HIGHER OR LOWER, CULVERT WILL CONTAIN RUNOFF.

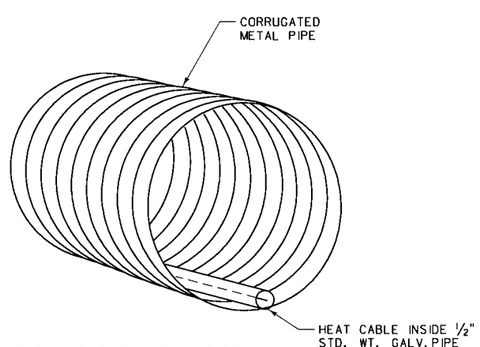
ALL ELECTRICAL WORK TO BE COMPLETED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES AND MDT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. HEAT CABLE IS INTENDED FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION IN THE WINTER AND CAN NOT BE USED TO THAW FROZEN CULVERTS.



HEAT CABLE - PROFILE VIEW



HEAT CABLE - PLAN VIEW



HEAT PLACEMENT WITHIN PIPE

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-54
FREEZE REDUCTION (SN-3)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: SCEE

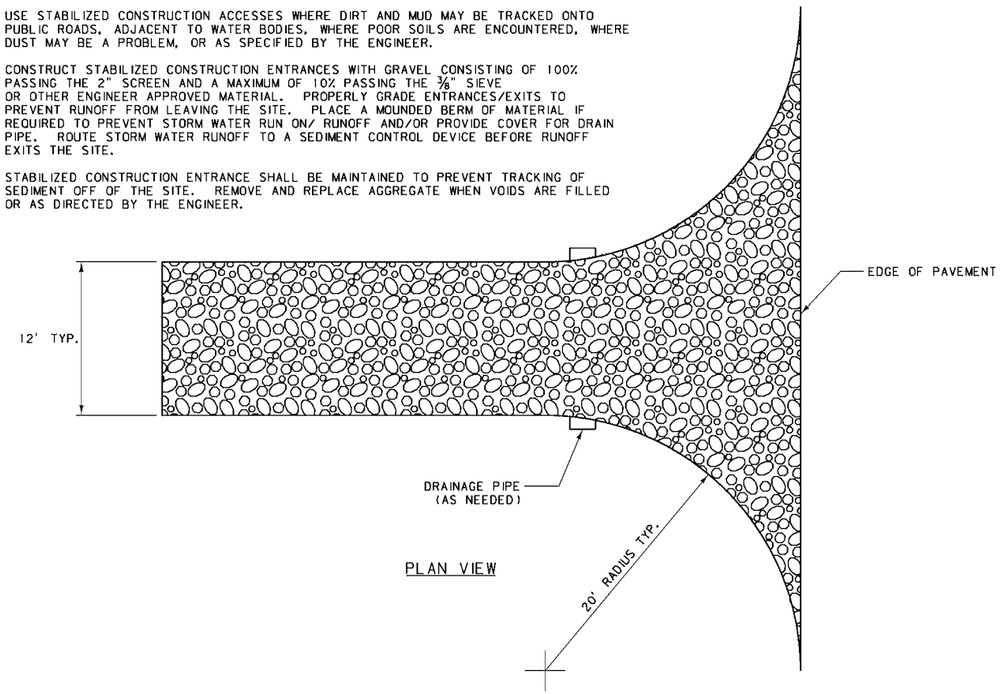
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT TC-1:

A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS IS A DEFINED POINT OF ENTRANCE/EXIT TO A CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT IS STABILIZED TO REDUCE THE TRACKING OF MUD AND DIRT ONTO PUBLIC ROADS BY CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES.

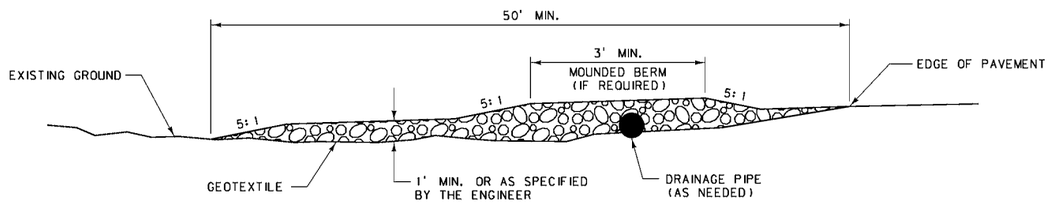
USE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESSES WHERE DIRT AND MUD MAY BE TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADS, ADJACENT TO WATER BODIES, WHERE POOR SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED, WHERE DUST MAY BE A PROBLEM, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

CONSTRUCT STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES WITH GRAVEL CONSISTING OF 100% PASSING THE 2" SCREEN AND A MAXIMUM OF 10% PASSING THE ⅜" SIEVE OR OTHER ENGINEER APPROVED MATERIAL. PROPERLY GRADE ENTRANCES/EXITS TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE SITE. PLACE A MOUNDED BERM OF MATERIAL IF REQUIRED TO PREVENT STORM WATER RUN ON/ RUNOFF AND/OR PROVIDE COVER FOR DRAIN PIPE. ROUTE STORM WATER RUNOFF TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE BEFORE RUNOFF EXITS THE SITE.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO PREVENT TRACKING OF SEDIMENT OFF OF THE SITE. REMOVE AND REPLACE AGGREGATE WHEN VOIDS ARE FILLED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

END VIEW

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-56
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT (TC-1)	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SYMBOL: EETW

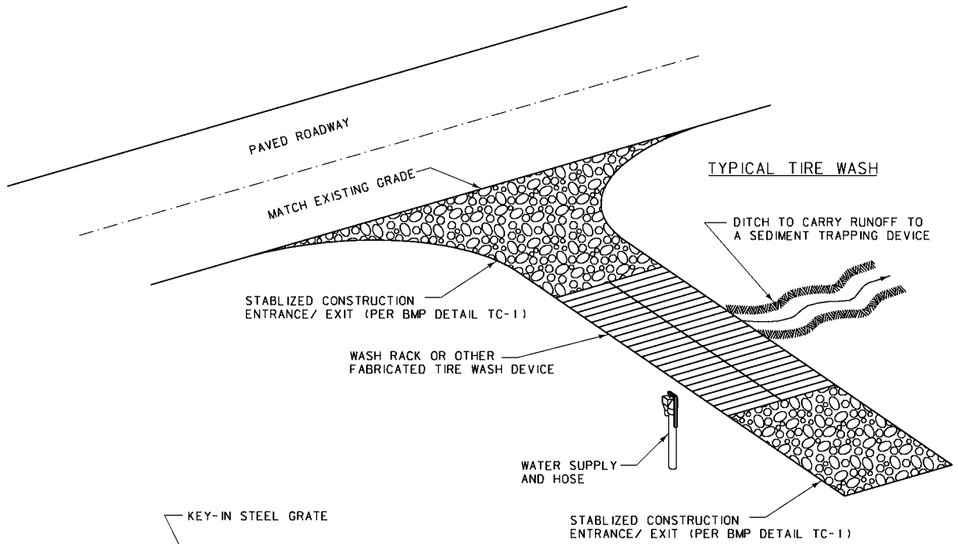
ENTRANCE/EXIT TIRE WASH TC-3:

A TIRE WASH IS AN AREA LOCATED AT A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS POINT WHERE PRESSURIZED WATER IS USED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM TIRES AND UNDERCARRIAGE, AND TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM BEING TRANSPORTED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAYS.

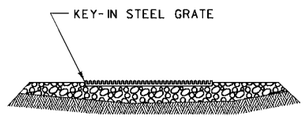
TIRE WASHES ARE MEANT TO BE USED ON A PROJECT-BY-PROJECT BASIS AND REQUIRES APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER. THESE DEVICES REQUIRE A SUPPLY OF WASH WATER AND MAY REQUIRE A TURNOUT OR DOUBLE WIDE ACCESS.

FOLLOW BMP TC-1 FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES/EXITS. PROVIDE WASH RACK SUITABLE FOR SUPPORTING TRAFFIC LOADS. DIRECT WASH WATER FROM THE RACK, THROUGH A DRAINAGE DITCH, TO A SEDIMENT TRAP DEVICE. ENGINEERS APPROVAL IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

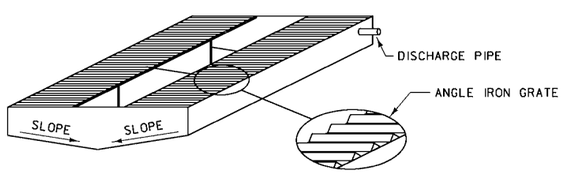
TIRE WASH DEVICES OTHER THEN THOSE SHOWN MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



TYPICAL TIRE WASH



STEEL GRATE WASH RACK



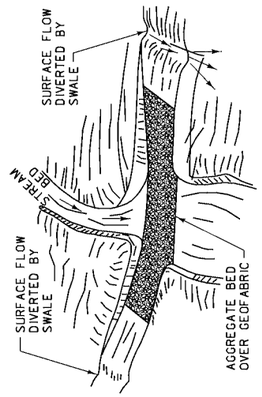
SELF-CONTAINED STEEL TIRE WASH

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-58

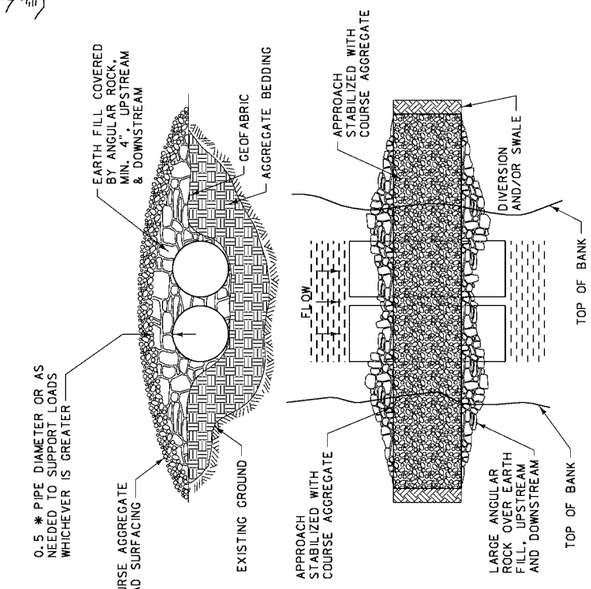
ENTRANCE/EXIT TIRE WASH (TC-3)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



TYPICAL FORD CROSSING

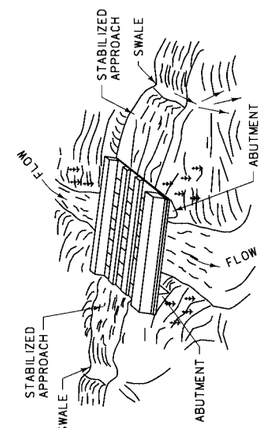


TYPICAL CULVERT CROSSING

TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS NS-4:

A TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING IS A STRUCTURE PLACED ACROSS A WATERWAY THAT ALLOWS VEHICLES AND/OR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TO CROSS THE WATERWAY DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE STREAM CROSSINGS PROTECT THE STREAM BANKS AND CHANNELS FROM DAMAGE CAUSED BY VEHICLE MOVEMENT WHICH RELEASES SEDIMENT.

TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS CAN CONSIST OF BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR FORDS. FOLLOW STREAM CROSSING GUIDELINES PROVIDED IN THE MDT/FWP TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS REPORT. TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS REQUIRE THE ACQUISITION OF SPECIAL PERMITS.



NOTE:
SURFACE FLOW OF ROAD DIVERTED BY SWALE AND/OR DIKE

TYPICAL BRIDGE CROSSING

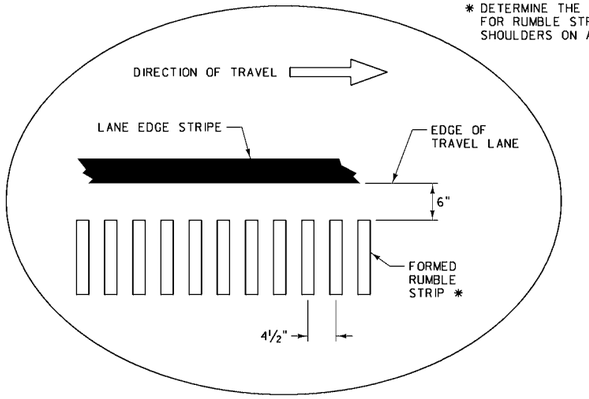
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 208	DWG. NO. 208-60

TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS (NS-4)

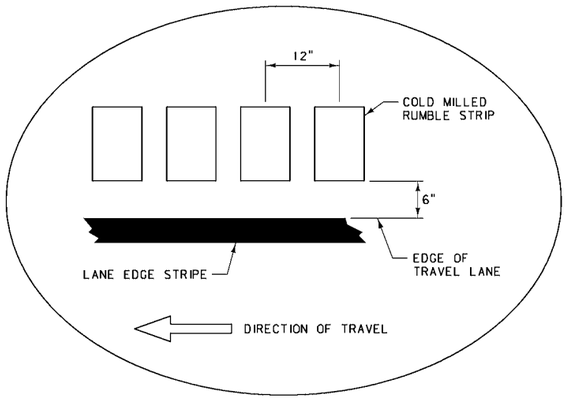
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

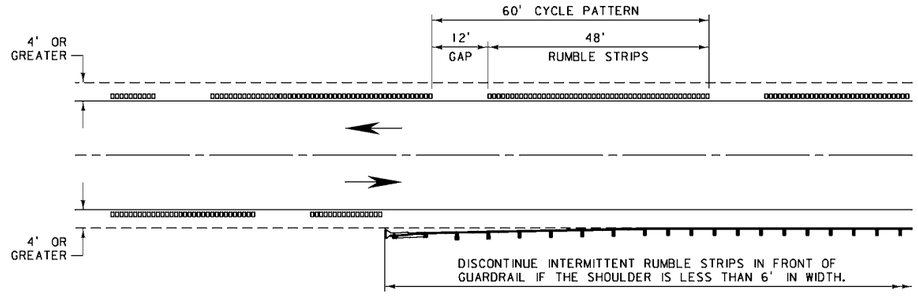
* DETERMINE THE METHOD OF INSTALLATION FOR RUMBLE STRIPS ON EXISTING CONCRETE SHOULDERS ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS.



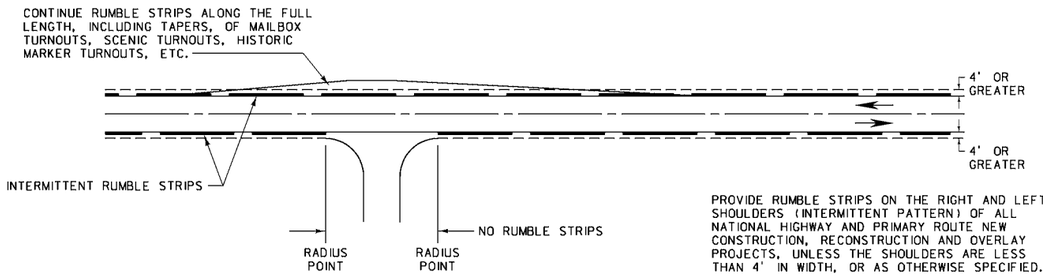
TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION
(CONCRETE PAVEMENT)



TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION
(ASPHALT PAVEMENT)



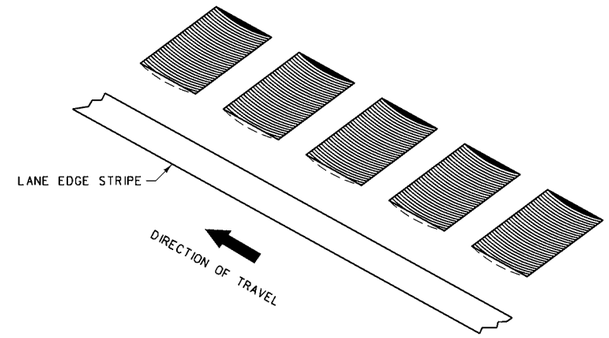
INTERMITTENT RUMBLE STRIP SPACING



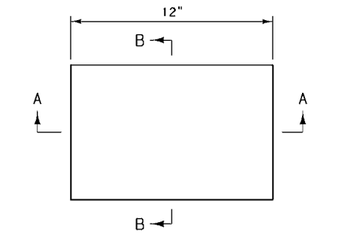
NATIONAL HIGHWAY ROUTE OR
PRIMARY ROUTE APPLICATION

PROVIDE RUMBLE STRIPS ON THE RIGHT AND LEFT SHOULDERS (INTERMITTENT PATTERN) OF ALL NATIONAL HIGHWAY AND PRIMARY ROUTE NEW CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION AND OVERLAY PROJECTS, UNLESS THE SHOULDERS ARE LESS THAN 4' IN WIDTH, OR AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

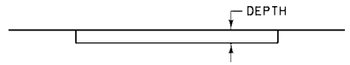
ON SEGMENTS OF NATIONAL HIGHWAY OR PRIMARY ROUTES WITHIN DESIGNATED CITY OR URBAN LIMITS, USE ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS TO DETERMINE IF RUMBLE STRIP INSTALLATION IS APPROPRIATE.



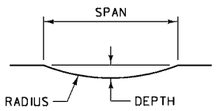
ISOMETRIC VIEW



PLAN



SECTION A-A



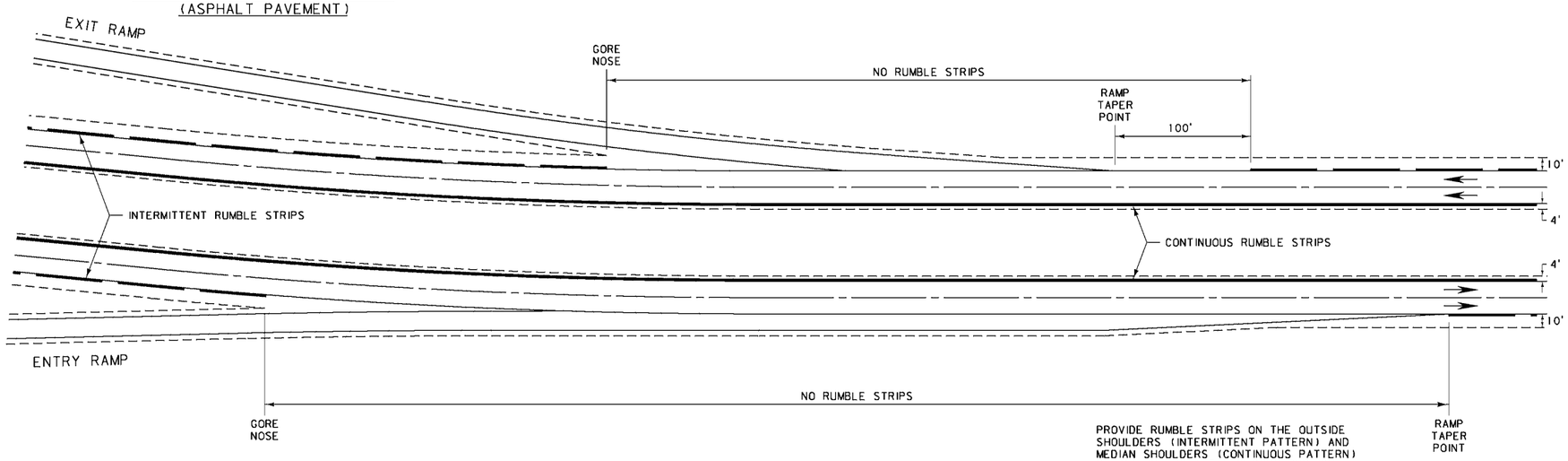
SECTION B-B

	DEPTH	RADIUS	SPAN
CONCRETE	1"	1"	2"
ASPHALT	½" TO ¾"	12" MAX.	6⅞" TO 8⅜"

RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL

NOTE:

DO NOT INSTALL RUMBLE STRIPS OVER CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS OR WHERE OBSTACLES, SUCH AS CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL, PREVENT PROPER PLACEMENT.



INTERSTATE APPLICATION

PROVIDE RUMBLE STRIPS ON THE OUTSIDE SHOULDERS (INTERMITTENT PATTERN) AND MEDIAN SHOULDERS (CONTINUOUS PATTERN) OF ALL INTERSTATE NEW CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION AND OVERLAY PROJECTS.

DETAILED DRAWING

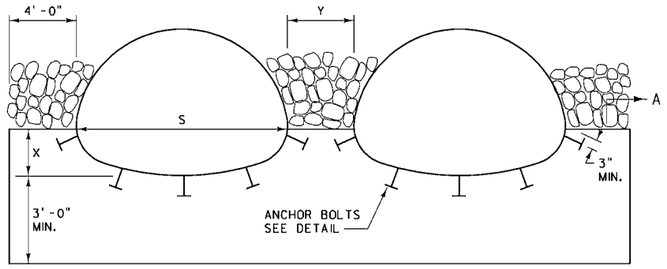
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 401

DWG. NO. 401-02

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



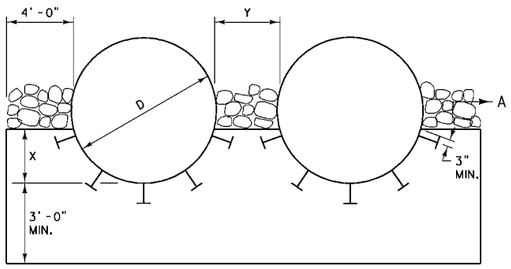
MULTIPLE ARCH CULVERTS
(METAL CULVERTS SHOWN)

X: VARIABLE (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-10 FOR CONCRETE CULV. AND 603-34 FOR METAL CULV.)

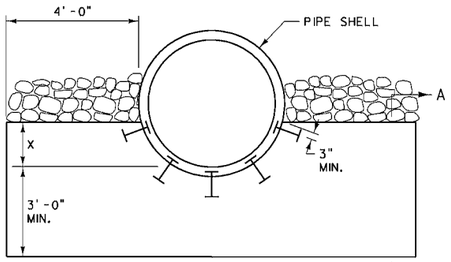
Y: FOR METAL CULV. AND CULV. WITHOUT FETS:
Y = 4'-0" (OUTSIDE WALL TO OUTSIDE WALL)

FOR CONRETE CULV. WITH FETS: USE Y AS REQUIRED FOR PARALLEL PIPE INSTALLATION, PER DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08

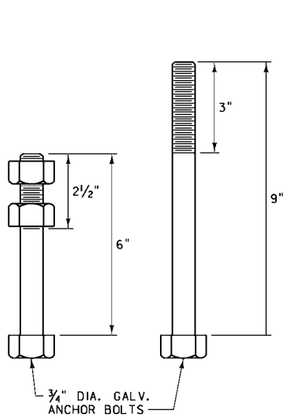
NOTE: Y MAY BE INCREASED ON LARGE DIAMETER PIPES (UP TO A MAX. OF 8'-0") TO AID IN INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL. THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN 552-04, 06 & 08 WERE FIGURED USING Y = 4'-0". ADJUST QUANTITIES AS NEEDED WHEN Y IS OTHER THAN 4'-0".



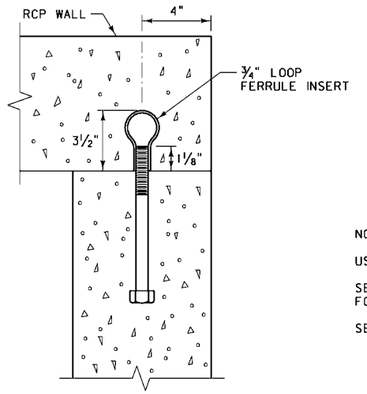
MULTIPLE ROUND CULVERTS
(METAL CULVERTS SHOWN)

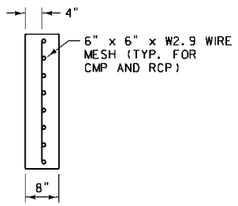


SINGLE ROUND CULVERT
(CONCRETE CULVERT SHOWN)



ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS
6" LONG FOR METAL PIPE
9" LONG FOR CONCRETE PIPE





SECTION A-A

ANCHOR BOLT SPACING:
MIN. OF FIVE ¾" DIA. GALV. ANCHOR BOLTS IN WALL. USE MAX. SPACING OF 1.5'.

NOTES:

USE CL. "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUAL.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18 AND 603-20 FOR BEDDING UNDER CULVERTS.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14 FOR RIPRAP.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552
DWG. NO. 552-00

CONCRETE CUTOFF WALLS FOR CULVERTS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS DD CONCRETE (EACH END)										CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ① (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14)								C.Y. BEDDING MATERIAL ② PER L.F. OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)		CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-08)																	
			1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1		1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1			
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
RCP (SQ. END)																				
48"	1.1	1.8	2.1	3.1	2.6	3.7	3.1	4.4	3.5	5.1	7.7	12.1	9.6	15.0	11.5	18.1	13.6	21.3	0.9	1.8
54"	1.1	1.9	2.3	3.4	2.8	4.1	3.4	4.8	3.9	5.6	8.3	13.0	10.3	16.1	12.4	19.5	14.6	22.9	1.0	2.0
60"	1.2	2.0	2.6	3.7	3.1	4.5	3.7	5.3	4.3	6.1	8.8	13.9	11.0	17.3	13.3	20.9	15.6	24.6	1.1	2.2
66"	1.3	2.1	2.8	4.0	3.3	4.8	4.0	5.7	4.6	6.6	9.4	14.8	11.9	18.9	14.4	22.7	16.9	26.7	1.2	2.4
72"	1.3	2.2	3.0	4.3	3.6	5.2	4.3	6.2	5.0	7.2	10.2	16.1	12.6	20.0	15.2	24.1	17.9	28.3	1.3	2.6
78"	1.4	2.3	3.2	4.7	3.9	5.6	4.6	6.7	5.3	7.7	10.7	17.1	13.3	21.1	16.1	25.5	18.9	29.9	1.4	2.8
84"	1.4	2.4	3.4	5.0	4.1	6.0	4.9	7.1	5.7	8.3	11.3	18.0	14.0	22.3	16.9	26.9	19.9	31.6	1.5	3.0
90"	1.5	2.5	3.6	5.3	4.4	6.4	5.2	7.6	6.1	8.8	11.9	18.9	14.7	23.4	17.8	28.2	20.9	33.2	1.6	3.2
96"	1.6	2.6	3.8	5.6	4.7	6.8	5.5	8.1	6.4	9.4	12.5	19.8	15.5	24.6	18.6	29.6	21.9	34.9	1.7	3.4
RCPA (SQ. END)																				
58.50" x 36.00"	1.1	1.8	1.9	2.8	2.2	3.3	2.6	3.9	3.1	4.5	7.7	12.4	9.6	15.4	11.6	18.6	13.6	21.9	0.9	1.7
65.00" x 40.00"	1.2	1.9	2.0	3.0	2.4	3.6	2.9	4.3	3.3	4.9	8.3	13.4	10.3	16.6	12.4	20.1	14.6	23.6	0.9	1.9
73.00" x 45.00"	1.2	2.0	2.2	3.3	2.7	4.0	3.2	4.7	3.7	5.4	9.0	14.6	11.1	18.1	13.4	21.8	15.8	25.7	1.0	2.0
88.00" x 54.00"	1.3	2.2	2.6	4.0	3.2	4.8	3.7	5.6	4.3	6.5	10.5	17.3	13.0	21.4	15.7	25.8	18.5	30.3	1.1	2.2
102.00" x 62.00"	1.4	2.4	3.0	4.6	3.6	5.5	4.3	6.5	5.0	7.5	11.9	19.6	14.7	24.3	17.7	29.2	20.8	34.4	~	~
115.00" x 72.00"	1.5	2.6	3.3	5.1	4.0	6.1	4.8	7.2	5.5	8.4	12.9	21.5	16.1	26.7	19.4	32.1	22.8	37.8	~	~
122.00" x 77.25"	1.6	2.7	3.6	5.5	4.3	6.6	5.1	7.8	6.0	9.1	13.8	23.0	17.1	28.5	20.7	34.3	24.3	40.4	~	~
138.00" x 87.13"	1.7	2.8	4.1	6.2	4.9	7.5	5.8	8.9	6.8	10.4	15.5	25.9	19.2	32.1	23.2	38.7	27.2	45.5	~	~
154.00" x 96.88"	1.8	3.0	4.5	7.1	5.5	8.5	6.5	10.1	7.6	11.7	17.2	29.0	21.4	36.0	25.8	43.3	30.3	50.9	~	~
168.75" x 106.50"	2.0	3.3	4.9	7.6	5.9	9.2	7.0	10.9	8.1	12.6	18.4	31.2	22.8	38.7	27.5	46.6	32.4	54.7	~	~
RCP (FETS)																				
48"	1.5	2.2	~	~	~	~	~	~	3.7	5.3	~	~	~	~	~	~	16.7	25.5	0.9	1.8
54"	1.6	2.4	~	~	~	~	~	~	4.0	5.8	~	~	~	~	~	~	18.1	27.7	1.0	2.0
60"	1.7	2.6	~	~	3.0	4.4	~	~	~	~	~	~	12.9	20.0	~	~	~	~	1.1	2.2
72"	1.8	2.7	~	~	3.6	5.3	~	~	~	~	~	~	14.8	23.1	~	~	~	~	1.3	2.6
84"	1.8	2.8	3.9	5.7	~	~	~	~	~	~	15.1	23.6	~	~	~	~	~	~	1.4	2.8
RCPA (FETS)																				
48"	1.4	2.2	~	~	~	~	~	~	3.0	4.4	~	~	~	~	~	~	14.2	21.5	0.9	1.7
54"	1.5	2.3	~	~	~	~	~	~	3.2	4.6	~	~	~	~	~	~	15.1	23.1	0.9	1.9
60"	1.7	2.5	~	~	~	~	~	~	3.3	4.8	~	~	~	~	~	~	15.9	24.7	1.0	2.0
72"	1.8	2.7	~	~	3.3	4.9	~	~	~	~	~	~	14.2	22.6	~	~	~	~	1.1	2.2

NOTES:

① QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON A THICKNESS OF 2 FT. AND ARE PROPORTIONED WHEN A DIFFERENT THICKNESS IS SPECIFIED.

② QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION WITH A WIDTH EQUAL TO (DIAMETER OR SPAN) + 4 FT. + (2 TIMES SHELL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR 4" FOR METAL) AND A DEPTH EQUAL TO 2 FT. PLUS "X". TO COMPUTE THE TOTAL BEDDING QUANTITY MULTIPLY BY (LENGTH OF PIPE MINUS 24 FEET).

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18 FOR DEFINITION OF NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION AND "X" DIMENSION.

FOR PIPES WITH SKEW BEVEL ENDS - DIVIDE THE QUANTITIES SHOWN BY COSINE OF SKEW ANGLE.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552, 603, 613
DWG. NO. 552-04

CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS DD CONCRETE (EACH END)										CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ①								C. Y. BEDDING MATERIAL ② PER L.F. OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)		CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)								(DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14)									
			1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1		1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1			
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS 18" CORNER RADIUS																				
6'-1" x 4'-7"	1.5	2.5	1.8	2.8	2.2	3.3	2.5	3.8	~	~	7.8	12.8	9.7	15.9	11.7	19.2	~	~	1.2	2.4
6'-4" x 4'-9"	1.5	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.4	3.6	2.8	4.2	~	~	8.4	13.7	10.4	17.0	12.5	20.5	~	~	1.2	2.3
6'-9" x 4'-11"	1.6	2.7	2.0	3.0	2.3	3.6	2.7	4.2	~	~	8.4	13.8	10.4	17.1	12.5	20.7	~	~	1.3	2.5
7'-0" x 5'-1"	1.6	2.7	2.1	3.2	2.5	3.8	2.9	4.4	~	~	8.8	14.5	10.9	18.0	13.2	21.7	~	~	1.2	2.5
7'-3" x 5'-3"	1.6	2.6	2.2	3.4	2.7	4.1	3.2	4.8	~	~	9.3	15.4	11.6	19.1	14.0	23.0	~	~	1.2	2.5
7'-8" x 5'-5"	1.7	2.8	2.3	3.5	2.7	4.1	3.2	4.9	~	~	9.5	15.7	11.8	19.5	14.2	23.5	~	~	1.3	2.7
7'-11" x 5'-7"	1.7	2.8	2.4	3.6	2.8	4.3	3.3	5.1	~	~	9.8	16.2	12.2	20.1	14.7	24.3	~	~	1.3	2.6
8'-2" x 5'-9"	1.6	2.8	2.5	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.6	5.4	~	~	10.3	17.1	12.8	21.2	15.5	25.6	~	~	1.3	2.6
8'-7" x 5'-11"	1.7	2.9	2.5	3.9	3.1	4.7	3.6	5.5	~	~	10.5	17.5	13.0	21.7	15.7	26.1	~	~	1.4	2.8
8'-10" x 6'-1"	1.7	2.9	2.7	4.1	3.2	4.9	3.8	5.8	~	~	10.9	18.2	13.6	22.5	16.3	27.2	~	~	1.4	2.8
9'-4" x 6'-3"	1.8	3.1	2.7	4.1	3.2	5.0	3.8	5.8	~	~	11.0	18.4	13.6	22.8	16.4	27.5	~	~	1.5	3.0
9'-6" x 6'-5"	1.8	3.1	2.8	4.4	3.4	5.2	4.0	6.2	~	~	11.5	19.3	14.3	23.9	17.2	28.8	~	~	1.5	2.9
9'-9" x 6'-7"	1.8	3.1	3.0	4.5	3.6	5.5	4.2	6.4	~	~	11.9	20.0	14.8	24.7	17.9	29.8	~	~	1.4	2.9
10'-3" x 6'-9"	1.9	3.2	3.0	4.7	3.6	5.6	4.3	6.6	~	~	12.2	20.4	15.1	25.3	18.2	30.5	~	~	1.6	3.1
10'-8" x 6'-11"	2.0	3.5	3.0	4.7	3.6	5.6	4.2	6.6	~	~	12.1	20.4	15.0	25.3	18.1	30.6	~	~	1.7	3.4
10'-11" x 7'-1"	2.0	3.4	3.1	4.9	3.8	5.9	4.5	6.9	~	~	12.7	21.3	15.7	26.5	19.0	31.9	~	~	1.7	3.3
11'-5" x 7'-3"	2.1	3.6	3.2	5.0	3.8	6.0	4.5	7.0	~	~	12.9	21.8	16.0	27.0	19.3	32.6	~	~	1.8	3.6
11'-7" x 7'-5"	2.1	3.6	3.3	5.2	4.0	6.2	4.7	7.3	~	~	13.3	22.5	16.5	28.0	19.9	33.7	~	~	1.7	3.5
11'-10" x 7'-7"	2.0	3.5	3.5	5.4	4.2	6.5	5.0	7.7	~	~	13.9	23.5	17.2	29.1	20.8	35.1	~	~	1.7	3.4
12'-4" x 7'-9"	2.2	3.8	3.5	5.5	4.2	6.6	5.0	7.8	~	~	14.0	23.7	17.3	29.4	20.9	35.5	~	~	1.8	3.7
12'-6" x 7'-11"	2.1	3.7	3.6	5.7	4.4	6.8	5.2	8.1	~	~	14.4	24.5	17.9	30.4	21.6	36.6	~	~	1.8	3.6
12'-8" x 8'-1"	2.1	3.7	3.8	5.9	4.6	7.1	5.4	8.4	~	~	15.0	25.4	18.6	31.5	22.4	37.9	~	~	1.8	3.6
12'-10" x 8'-4"	2.1	3.6	3.9	6.1	4.8	7.4	5.6	8.7	~	~	15.5	26.3	19.3	32.6	23.2	39.2	~	~	1.7	3.5
13'-5" x 8'-5"	2.2	3.9	3.9	6.2	4.7	7.4	5.6	8.8	~	~	15.5	26.4	19.3	32.8	23.2	39.5	~	~	1.9	3.8
13'-11" x 8'-7"	2.3	4.1	4.0	6.3	4.8	7.6	5.7	9.0	~	~	15.8	27.0	19.6	33.5	23.6	40.4	~	~	2.0	4.0
14'-1" x 8'-9"	2.3	4.0	4.1	6.5	5.0	7.8	5.9	9.2	~	~	16.3	27.7	20.2	34.4	24.3	41.5	~	~	2.0	4.0
14'-3" x 8'-11"	2.3	4.0	4.3	6.7	5.2	8.1	6.1	9.6	~	~	16.8	28.6	20.9	35.5	25.1	42.8	~	~	1.9	3.9
14'-10" x 9'-1"	2.4	4.2	4.3	6.8	5.2	8.2	6.2	9.7	~	·	17.0	29.0	21.0	36.0	25.4	43.4	~	~	2.1	4.2
15'-4" x 9'-2"	2.5	4.5	4.3	6.9	5.2	8.3	6.2	9.8	~	~	17.1	29.4	21.2	36.4	25.6	43.9	~	~	2.2	4.5
15'-6" x 9'-5"	2.5	4.4	4.5	7.2	5.4	8.6	6.4	10.2	~	~	17.7	30.4	22.0	37.7	26.5	45.4	~	~	2.2	4.4
15'-8" x 9'-7"	2.4	4.3	4.7	7.4	5.6	8.9	6.7	10.6	~	~	18.3	31.3	22.7	38.8	27.3	46.8	~	~	2.2	4.3
15'-10" x 9'-9"	2.4	4.3	4.8	7.6	5.8	9.2	6.9	10.8	~	~	18.7	32.0	23.2	39.7	28.0	47.9	~	~	2.1	4.2
16'-5" x 9'-11"	2.6	4.5	4.8	7.7	5.8	9.3	6.9	11.0	~	~	18.9	32.5	23.4	40.3	28.3	48.6	~	~	2.3	4.5
16'-7" x 10'-1"	2.5	4.5	5.0	8.0	6.1	9.6	7.2	11.4	~	~	19.5	33.4	24.2	41.5	29.1	50.0	~	~	2.2	4.4
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS 31" CORNER RADIUS																				
13'-3" x 9'-4"	2.5	4.3	3.8	6.0	4.6	7.3	5.5	8.6	~	~	15.1	25.7	18.8	32.0	22.6	38.5	~	~	2.2	4.3
13'-6" x 9'-6"	2.5	4.3	4.0	6.2	4.8	7.5	5.6	8.9	~	~	15.6	26.5	19.3	32.9	23.3	39.7	~	~	2.1	4.3
14'-0" x 9'-8"	2.6	4.5	4.0	6.3	4.8	7.6	5.7	9.0	~	~	15.8	27.0	19.6	33.5	23.6	40.4	~	~	2.3	4.5
14'-3" x 9'-10"	2.6	4.4	4.2	6.6	5.0	8.0	6.0	9.4	~	~	16.4	28.0	20.4	34.7	24.5	41.9	~	~	2.2	4.5
14'-5" x 10'-0"	2.5	4.4	4.3	6.8	5.2	8.2	6.2	9.7	~	~	16.8	28.7	20.9	35.6	25.2	42.9	~	~	2.2	4.4
14'-11" x 10'-2"	2.7	4.6	4.3	6.9	5.2	8.3	6.2	9.8	~	~	17.0	29.1	21.1	36.1	25.4	43.5	~	~	2.3	4.7
15'-4" x 10'-4"	2.8	4.9	4.3	6.9	5.2	8.4	6.2	9.9	~	~	17.1	29.4	21.2	36.5	25.6	44.0	~	~	2.5	4.9
15'-7" x 10'-6"	2.8	4.8	4.5	7.2	5.5	8.7	6.5	10.3	~	~	17.7	30.4	22.0	37.7	26.5	45.5	~	~	2.4	4.9
15'-10" x 10'-8"	2.7	4.8	4.7	7.5	5.7	9.0	6.7	10.6	~	~	18.3	31.4	22.7	38.9	27.4	46.9	~	~	2.4	4.8
16'-3" x 10'-10"	2.9	5.0	4.7	7.5	5.7	9.0	6.7	10.7	~	~	18.3	31.6	22.8	39.2	27.4	47.3	~	~	2.5	5.1
16'-6" x 11'-0"	2.8	5.0	4.9	7.8	5.9	9.4	7.0	11.1	~	~	18.9	32.6	23.5	40.4	28.3	48.7	~	~	2.5	5.0
17'-0" x 11'-2"	3.0	5.2	4.9	7.8	5.9	9.4	7.0	11.2	~	~	19.1	32.9	23.7	40.9	28.5	49.3	~	~	2.7	5.3
17'-2" x 11'-4"	2.9	5.2	5.0	8.1	6.1	9.7	7.2	11.5	~	~	19.6	33.8	24.3	41.9	29.3	50.5	~	~	2.6	5.2
17'-5" x 11'-6"	2.9	5.1	5.2	8.3	6.3	10.0	7.5	11.9	~	~	20.2	34.8	25.0	43.2	30.2	52.0	~	~	2.6	5.2
17'-11" x 11'-8"	3.0	5.3	5.3	8.5	6.4	10.2	7.5	12.1	~	~	20.4	35.4	25.4	43.9	30.6	52.9	~	~	2.7	5.5
18'-1" x 11'-10"	3.0	5.3	5.4	8.7	6.5	10.5	7.8	12.4	~	~	20.9	36.2	26.0	44.9	31.3	54.1	~	~	2.7	5.4
18'-7" x 12'-0"	3.1	5.5	5.4	8.8	6.6	10.6	7.8	12.5	~	~	21.1	36.6	26.2	45.4	31.6	54.8	~	~	2.8	5.7
18'-9" x 12'-2"	3.1	5.5	5.6	9.0	6.8	10.9	8.1	12.9	~	~	21.7	37.6	26.9	46.7	32.5	56.3	~	~	2.8	5.6
19'-3" x 12'-4"	3.2	5.7	5.6	9.2	6.8	11.0	8.1	13.0	~	~	21.9	38.1	27.2	47.3	32.8	56.9	~	~	3.0	5.9
19'-6" x 12'-6"	3.2	5.7	5.8	9.4	7.1	11.4	8.4	13.5	~	~	22.5	39.1	28.0	48.6	33.7	58.5	~	~	2.9	5.8
19'-8" x 12'-8"	3.2	5.6	6.0	9.6	7.2	11.6	8.6	13.8	~	~	23.0	40.0	28.6	49.6	34.4	59.8	~	~	2.9	5.8
19'-11" x 12'-10"	3.1	5.6	6.1	9.9	7.4	12.0	8.8	14.2	~	~	23.6	40.9	29.3	50.8	35.3	61.2	~	~	2.8	5.7
20'-5" x 13'-0"	3.3	5.8	6.2	10.0	7.5	12.1	8.9	14.3	~	~	23.8	41.5	29.6	51.5	35.6	62.0	~	~	3.0	6.0
20'-7" x 13'-2"	3.2	5.8	6.3	10.2	7.7	12.4	9.1	14.6	~	~	24.3	42.3	30.2	52.5	36.4	63.2	~	~	3.0	5.9

NOTES:

① QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON A THICKNESS OF 2 FT. AND ARE PROPORTIONED WHEN A DIFFERENT THICKNESS IS SPECIFIED.

② QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION WITH A WIDTH EQUAL TO (DIAMETER OR SPAN) + 4 FT. + (2 TIMES SHELL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR 4" FOR METAL) AND A DEPTH EQUAL TO 2 FT. PLUS "X". TO COMPUTE THE TOTAL BEDDING QUANTITY MULTIPLY BY (LENGTH OF PIPE MINUS 24 FEET).

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18 FOR DEFINITION OF NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION AND "X" DIMENSION.

FOR PIPES WITH SKEW BEVEL ENDS - DIVIDE THE QUANTITIES SHOWN BY COSINE OF SKEW ANGLE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552, 603, 613	DWG. NO. 552-06

CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DIAMETER OR SPAN x RISE	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS DD CONCRETE (EACH END)										CUBIC YARDS OF RIPRAP (EACH END) ①								C. Y. BEDDING MATERIAL ② PER L.F. OF PIPE (DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18)	
	CUTOFF WALL (DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00)		CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION (DTL. DWG. NO. 613-06)								(DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14)									
			1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1		1.5:1		2:1		2.5:1		3:1			
	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.	SING.	DBL.
CSP AND SSPP ALL CORRUGATIONS																				
54"	1.2	2.0	2.1	3.0	2.5	3.6	~	~	~	~	8.3	13.3	10.3	16.5	~	~	~	~	0.9	1.8
60"	1.3	2.1	2.2	3.3	2.7	4.0	~	~	~	~	8.9	14.3	11.1	17.8	~	~	~	~	1.0	2.0
66"	1.3	2.2	2.4	3.6	2.9	4.3	~	~	~	~	9.6	15.4	11.9	19.1	~	~	~	~	1.0	2.1
72"	1.4	2.4	2.6	3.9	3.2	4.6	~	~	~	~	10.2	16.4	12.7	20.4	~	~	~	~	1.1	2.3
78"	1.5	2.5	2.8	4.1	3.4	5.0	~	~	~	~	10.8	17.5	13.4	21.7	~	~	~	~	1.2	2.4
84"	1.6	2.7	3.0	4.4	3.6	5.3	~	~	~	~	11.5	18.6	14.2	23.1	~	~	~	~	1.3	2.6
90"	1.6	2.8	3.2	4.7	3.8	5.7	~	~	~	~	12.1	19.7	15.3	24.9	~	~	~	~	1.4	2.7
96"	1.7	3.0	3.4	5.0	4.1	6.1	~	~	~	~	13.0	21.2	16.1	26.3	~	~	~	~	1.5	2.9
102"	1.8	3.1	3.6	5.3	4.3	6.4	~	~	~	~	13.6	22.3	16.9	27.7	~	~	~	~	1.5	3.1
108"	1.9	3.3	3.8	5.6	4.6	6.8	~	~	~	~	14.3	23.5	17.8	29.1	~	~	~	~	1.6	3.3
114"	2.0	3.4	4.0	6.0	4.8	7.2	~	~	~	~	15.0	24.6	18.6	30.6	~	~	~	~	1.7	3.4
120"	2.1	3.6	4.2	6.3	5.1	7.6	~	~	~	~	15.7	25.8	19.5	32.0	~	~	~	~	1.8	3.6
126"	2.1	3.7	4.4	6.6	5.3	8.0	~	~	~	~	16.4	27.0	20.3	33.5	~	~	~	~	1.9	3.8
132"	2.2	3.9	4.6	6.9	5.6	8.4	~	~	~	~	17.1	28.2	21.2	35.0	~	~	~	~	2.0	4.0
138"	2.3	4.0	4.8	7.2	5.8	8.8	~	~	~	~	17.8	29.5	22.1	36.5	~	~	~	~	2.1	4.2
144"	2.4	4.2	5.0	7.6	6.1	9.2	~	~	~	~	18.5	30.7	23.0	38.1	~	~	~	~	2.2	4.4
150"	2.5	4.4	5.2	7.9	6.3	9.6	~	~	~	~	19.3	32.0	23.9	39.7	~	~	~	~	2.3	4.6
156"	2.6	4.6	5.4	8.2	6.6	10.0	~	~	~	~	20.0	33.3	24.8	41.2	~	~	~	~	2.4	4.8
162"	2.7	4.7	5.6	8.6	6.9	10.4	~	~	~	~	20.8	34.6	25.7	42.8	~	~	~	~	2.5	5.0
168"	2.8	4.9	5.9	8.9	7.1	10.8	~	~	~	~	21.5	35.9	26.7	44.5	~	~	~	~	2.6	5.2
174"	2.9	5.1	6.1	9.3	7.4	11.3	~	~	~	~	22.3	37.2	27.6	46.1	~	~	~	~	2.7	5.4
180"	3.0	5.3	6.3	9.6	7.7	11.7	~	~	~	~	23.0	38.5	28.6	47.8	~	~	~	~	2.8	5.7
186"	3.1	5.4	6.5	10.0	7.9	12.1	~	~	~	~	23.8	39.9	29.5	49.5	~	~	~	~	2.9	5.9
192"	3.2	5.6	6.7	10.4	8.2	12.6	~	~	~	~	24.6	41.3	30.5	51.2	~	~	~	~	3.0	6.1
198"	3.3	5.8	7.0	10.7	8.5	13.0	~	~	~	~	25.4	42.7	31.5	52.9	~	~	~	~	3.2	6.3
204"	3.4	6.0	7.2	11.1	8.8	13.5	~	~	~	~	26.2	44.1	32.5	54.7	~	~	~	~	3.3	6.6
210"	3.5	6.2	7.4	11.5	9.1	13.9	~	~	~	~	27.0	45.5	33.5	56.4	~	~	~	~	3.4	6.8
216"	3.6	6.4	7.7	11.9	9.3	14.4	~	~	~	~	27.8	46.9	34.5	58.2	~	~	~	~	3.5	7.0
228"	3.8	6.8	8.1	12.6	9.9	15.3	~	~	~	~	29.5	49.9	36.6	61.8	~	~	~	~	3.8	7.5
240"	4.0	7.2	8.6	13.4	10.5	16.3	~	~	~	~	31.2	52.9	38.7	65.6	~	~	~	~	4.0	8.0
252"	4.2	7.6	9.1	14.2	11.1	17.3	~	~	~	~	32.9	55.9	40.8	69.3	~	~	~	~	4.3	8.6
CSPA 2⅔" x ½" CORRUGATIONS																				
49" x 33"	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.1	1.7	2.5	~	~	~	~	6.3	10.1	7.8	12.6	~	~	~	~	0.8	1.6
57" x 38"	1.2	1.9	1.6	2.3	1.9	2.8	~	~	~	~	6.9	11.1	8.5	13.8	~	~	~	~	0.9	1.8
64" x 43"	1.3	2.1	1.7	2.6	2.0	3.1	~	~	~	~	7.4	12.0	9.2	15.0	~	~	~	~	0.9	1.9
71" x 47"	1.3	2.2	1.8	2.8	2.2	3.3	~	~	~	~	7.9	12.8	9.8	16.0	~	~	~	~	1.0	2.1
77" x 52"	1.4	2.3	2.0	3.0	2.4	3.6	~	~	~	~	8.4	13.7	10.4	17.0	~	~	~	~	1.1	2.2
83" x 57"	1.5	2.5	2.1	3.2	2.6	3.9	~	~	~	~	8.9	14.6	11.0	18.1	~	~	~	~	1.2	2.4
CSPA 3" x 1" CORRUGATIONS																				
40" x 31"	1.1	1.7	1.3	1.9	1.5	2.3	~	~	~	~	5.8	9.2	7.2	11.4	~	~	~	~	0.8	1.5
46" x 36"	1.2	1.9	1.4	2.1	1.7	2.5	~	~	~	~	6.3	10.0	7.8	12.4	~	~	~	~	0.8	1.7
53" x 41"	1.2	2.0	1.6	2.3	1.9	2.8	~	~	~	~	6.7	10.8	8.4	13.5	~	~	~	~	0.9	1.9
60" x 46"	1.3	2.2	1.7	2.5	2.0	3.0	~	~	~	~	7.2	11.7	9.0	14.5	~	~	~	~	1.0	2.0
66" x 51"	1.4	2.3	1.8	2.8	2.2	3.3	~	~	~	~	7.7	12.6	9.8	15.9	~	~	~	~	1.1	2.2
73" x 55"	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.9	2.3	3.5	~	~	~	~	8.3	13.5	10.3	16.8	~	~	~	~	1.2	2.5
81" x 59"	1.5	2.5	2.2	3.3	2.6	3.9	~	~	~	~	9.1	14.8	11.2	18.4	~	~	~	~	1.2	2.4
87" x 63"	1.6	2.7	2.3	3.5	2.8	4.2	~	~	~	~	9.6	15.7	11.9	19.5	~	~	~	~	1.3	2.6
95" x 67"	1.7	2.9	2.4	3.7	2.9	4.5	~	~	~	~	10.0	16.6	12.5	20.6	~	~	~	~	1.4	2.8
103" x 71"	1.8	3.0	2.6	4.0	3.1	4.7	~	~	~	~	10.6	17.5	13.1	21.7	~	~	~	~	1.5	3.0
112" x 75"	1.9	3.2	2.7	4.2	3.3	5.0	~	~	~	~	11.1	18.5	13.8	22.9	~	~	~	~	1.6	3.2
117" x 79"	2.0	3.4	2.9	4.4	3.4	5.3	~	~	~	~	11.6	19.4	14.4	24.1	~	~	~	~	1.7	3.5
128" x 83"	2.1	3.5	3.0	4.7	3.6	5.6	~	~	~	~	12.1	20.3	15.1	25.2	~	~	~	~	1.8	3.7
137" x 87"	2.2	3.7	3.2	4.9	3.8	5.9	~	~	~	~	12.7	21.3	15.7	26.5	~	~	~	~	2.0	3.9
142" x 91"	2.2	3.9	3.3	5.2	4.0	6.2	~	~	~	~	13.2	22.3	16.4	27.7	~	~	~	~	2.1	4.2

NOTES:

① QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON A THICKNESS OF 2 FT. AND ARE PROPORTIONED WHEN A DIFFERENT THICKNESS IS SPECIFIED.

② QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION WITH A WIDTH EQUAL TO (DIAMETER OR SPAN) + 4 FT. + (2 TIMES SHELL THICKNESS FOR CONCRETE OR 4" FOR METAL) AND A DEPTH EQUAL TO 2 FT. PLUS "X". TO COMPUTE THE TOTAL BEDDING QUANTITY MULTIPLY BY (LENGTH OF PIPE MINUS 24 FEET).

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-18 FOR DEFINITION OF NO. 3 FOUNDATION STABILIZATION AND "X" DIMENSION.

FOR PIPES WITH SKEW BEVEL ENDS - DIVIDE THE QUANTITIES SHOWN BY COSINE OF SKEW ANGLE.

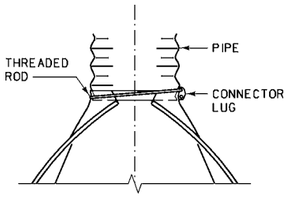
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552, 603, 613	DWG. NO. 552-08

CONCRETE, RIPRAP AND BEDDING MATERIAL QUANTITIES FOR SING. AND DBL. CULVERT INSTALLATION

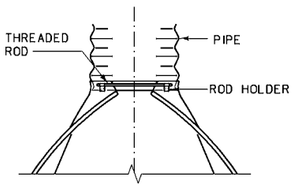
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

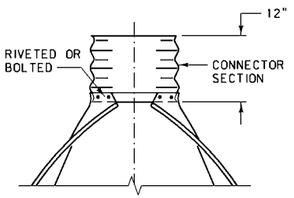
CONNECTIONS



TYPE 1



TYPE 2



TYPE 3

NOTES:

PROVIDE TOE PLATE WHEN SPECIFIED.

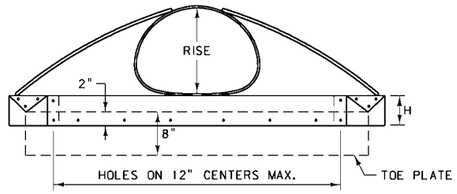
GALVANIZE ALL PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 36.

PAINT ANY AREAS WHERE GALVANIZING IS BROKEN OR METAL IS BARE WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC CHROMATE PRIME AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT.

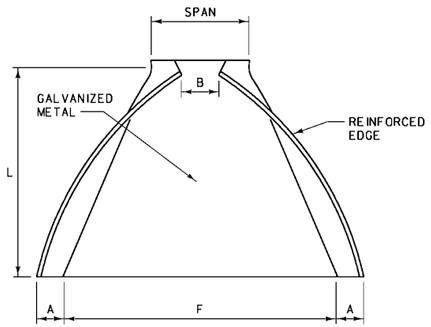
MINOR VARIATIONS IN DESIGN MAY BE ACCEPTABLE ON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

SEAMS OR JOINTS LENGTHWISE OF THE APRON ARE ACCEPTABLE IF SECURELY BOLTED OR WELDED AND PAINTED AS PROVIDED ABOVE.

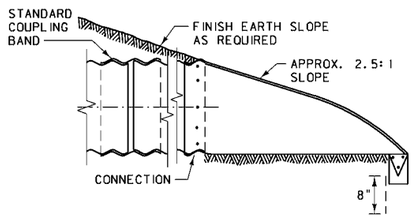
ARCH PIPE



ELEVATION



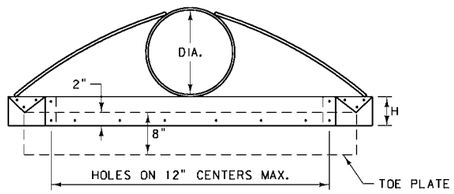
PLAN



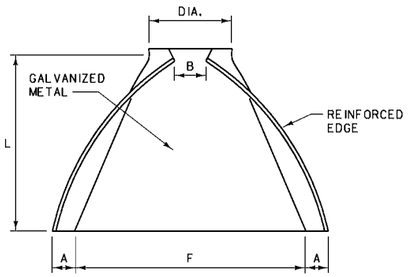
TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION
(ILLUSTRATED WITH TYPE 3 CONNECTION)

3" x 1" CORR. SPAN x RISE	MINIMUM THICKNESS	2⅔" x ½" CORR. SPAN x RISE	MINIMUM THICKNESS	DIMENSIONS A 1" TOL.	DIMENSIONS B MAX.	DIMENSIONS H 1" TOL.	DIMENSIONS L 1½" TOL.	DIMENSIONS F 2" TOL.	TYPE CONNECTOR
		17" x 13"	0.064"	7"	9"	6"	19"	30"	2
		21" x 15"	0.064"	7"	10"	6"	23"	30"	2
		24" x 18"	0.064"	8"	12"	6"	28"	42"	2
		28" x 20"	0.064"	9"	14"	6"	32"	48"	2
		35" x 24"	0.079"	10"	16"	6"	39"	60"	2
40" x 31"	0.079"	42" x 29"	0.079"	12"	18"	8"	46"	75"	3
46" x 36"	0.109"	49" x 33"	0.109"	13"	21"	9"	53"	85"	3
53" x 41"	0.109"	57" x 38"	0.109"	18"	26"	12"	63"	90"	3
60" x 46"	0.109"	64" x 43"	0.109"	18"	30"	12"	70"	102"	3
66" x 51"	0.109"	71" x 47"	0.109"	18"	33"	12"	77"	114"	3
73" x 55"	0.109"	77" x 52"	0.109"	18"	36"	12"	77"	126"	3
81" x 59"	0.109"	83" x 57"	0.109"	18"	36"	12"	77"	138"	3

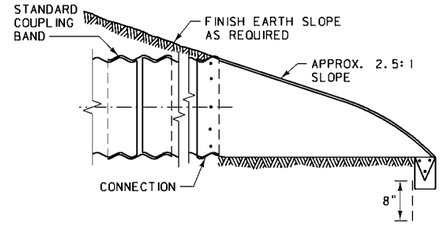
ROUND PIPE



ELEVATION



PLAN



TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION
(ILLUSTRATED WITH TYPE 3 CONNECTION)

PIPE DIA.	MINIMUM THICKNESS	DIMENSIONS A 1" TOL.	DIMENSIONS B MAX.	DIMENSIONS H 1" TOL.	DIMENSIONS L 1½" TOL.	DIMENSIONS F 2" TOL.	TYPE CONNECTOR
12"	0.064"	6"	6"	6"	21"	24"	1
15"	0.064"	7"	8"	6"	26"	30"	1
18"	0.064"	8"	10"	6"	31"	36"	1
21"	0.064"	9"	12"	6"	36"	42"	1
24"	0.064"	10"	13"	6"	41"	48"	1
30"	0.079"	12"	16"	8"	51"	60"	2
36"	0.079"	14"	19"	9"	60"	72"	2
42"	0.109"	16"	22"	11"	69"	84"	3
48"	0.109"	18"	27"	12"	78"	90"	3
54"	0.109"	18"	30"	12"	84"	102"	3
60"	0.109"	18"	33"	12"	87"	114"	3
66"	0.109"	18"	36"	12"	87"	120"	3
72"	0.109"	18"	39"	12"	87"	126"	3
78"	0.109"	18"	42"	12"	87"	132"	3
84"	0.109"	18"	45"	12"	87"	138"	3

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 709

DWG. NO. 603-02

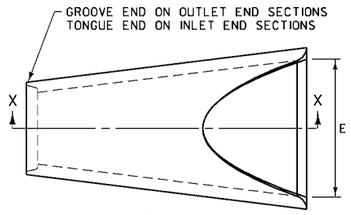
CMP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

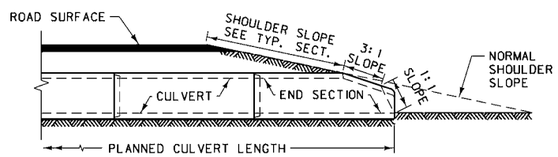
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

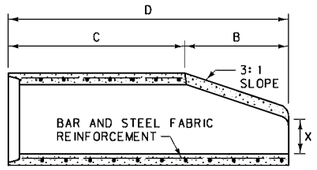
TYPE "A"



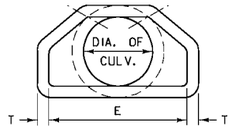
PLAN



SLOPE DETAIL



SECTION X-X

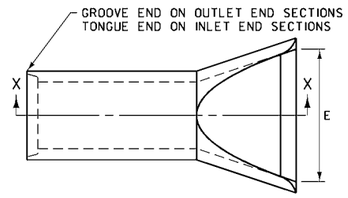


END VIEW

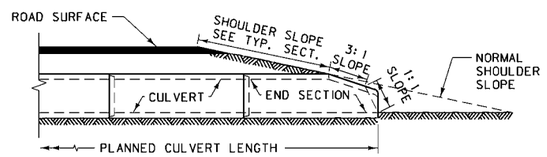
TYPE "A"						
DIA.	X	B	C	D	E	T *
12"	4"	2'-0"	4'-⅜"	6'-⅜"	2'-0"	2"
15"	6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	2¼"
18"	9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	2½"
24"	9½"	3'-7½"	2'-6"	6'-1½"	4'-0"	3"
30"	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7¾"	6'-1¾"	5'-0"	3½"
36"	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-10¾"	8'-1¾"	6'-0"	4"
42"	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	4½"
48"	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-3"	5"
54"	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-11"	8'-4"	7'-6"	5½"

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

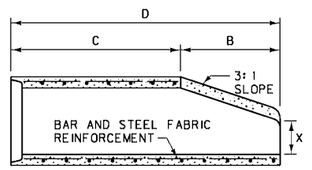
TYPE "B"



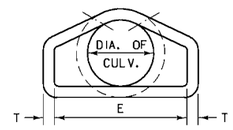
PLAN



SLOPE DETAIL



SECTION X-X



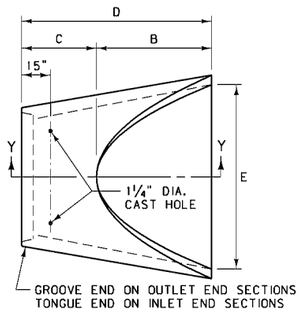
END VIEW

TYPE "B"						
DIA.	X	B	C	D	E	T *
12"	4"	2'-0"	4'-⅛"	6'-⅛"	2'-0"	2"
15"	6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	2¼"
18"	9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	2½"
24"	9½"	3'-7½"	2'-6"	6'-1½"	4'-0"	3"
30"	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7¾"	6'-1¾"	5'-0"	3½"
36"	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-10¾"	8'-1¾"	6'-0"	4"
42"	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	4½"
48"	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	5"
54"	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-9¼"	8'-2¼"	7'-6"	5½"

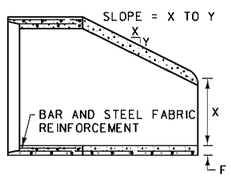
* WALL "B" THICKNESS

TOLERANCES IN THE ADJACENT TABLES MAY NOT VARY MORE THAN ±1.5% FOR THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. OTHERWISE THEY MUST CONFORM TO AASHTO M 170.

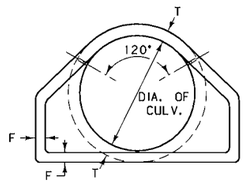
LARGE DIAMETER PIPE



PLAN



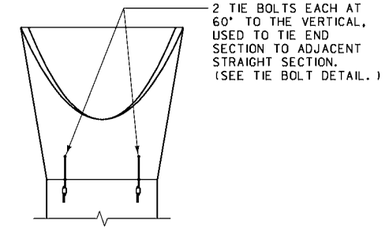
SECTION Y-Y



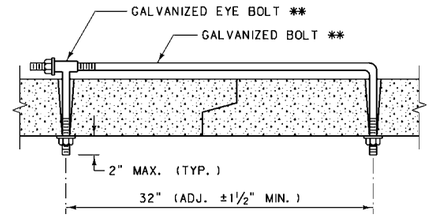
END VIEW

LARGE DIAMETER CULVERT								
DIA.	SLOPE	T *	X	B	C	D	E	F
60"	2:1	6"	2'-11"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	5"
72"	1.86:1	7"	3'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	6"
84"	1.5:1	8"	3'-0"	7'-6½"	1'-9"	9'-3½"	10'-0"	6½"

* WALL "B" THICKNESS



TIE BOLT CONNECTION



** ¾" FOR 12" TO 54" DIA. RCP
1" FOR 60" TO 84" DIA. RCP

TIE BOLT DETAIL
(TWO PER END SECTION)

TIE BOLTS: USE TWO TIE BOLTS ON ALL FLARED END SECTIONS, ONE ON EACH SIDE AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL PARTS. SEE TIE BOLT DETAIL.

CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCT ACCORDING TO CLASS III, AASHTO M 170, AS FAR AS DESIGN WILL PERMIT.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 708

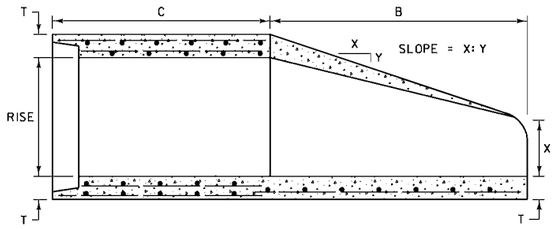
DWG. NO. 603-08

PREFABRICATED RCP FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)

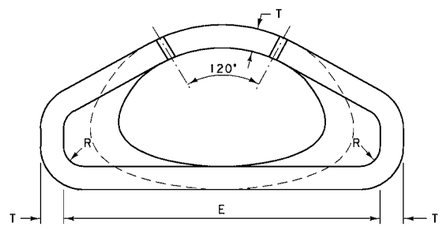
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

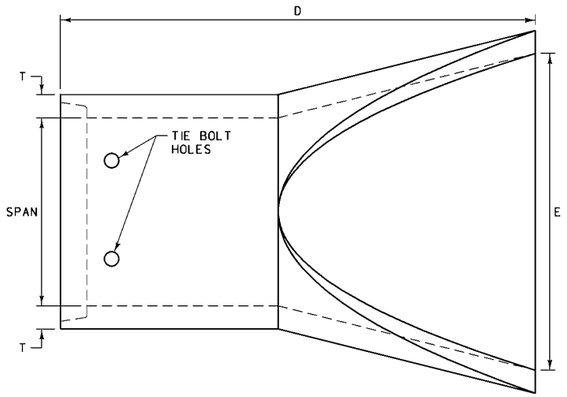
MONTANA CADD



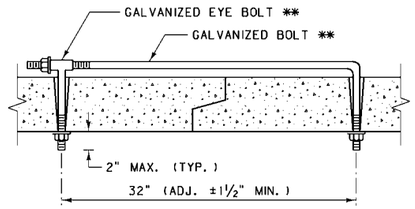
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



END VIEW



PLAN VIEW



** ¾" FOR 18" TO 54" EQUIV. SIZE
1" FOR 60" TO 72" EQUIV. SIZE

TIE BOLT DETAIL
(TWO PER END SECTION)

TIE BOLTS: USE TIE BOLTS ON ALL FLARED END SECTIONS, ONE ON EACH SIDE AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL PARTS. SEE TIE BOLT DETAIL.

CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCT ACCORDING TO CLASS A-III, AASHTO M 206, AS FAR AS DESIGN WILL PERMIT.

EQUIV. SIZE	SPAN	RISE	T *	X	B	C	D	E	R	SLOPE
18"	22"	13½"	2½"	8½"	45"	27"	72"	36"	3"	3:1
24"	28½"	18"	3"	8½"	39"	33"	72"	48"	3"	3:1
30"	36¼"	22½"	3½"	9½"	50"	46"	96"	60"	3"	3:1
36"	43¾"	26⅜"	4"	11⅛"	60"	36"	96"	72"	6"	3:1
42"	51⅛"	31 5/16"	4½"	15 13/16"	60"	36"	96"	78"	6"	3:1
48"	58½"	36"	5"	21"	60"	36"	96"	84"	6"	3:1
54"	65"	40"	5½"	25½"	60"	36"	96"	90"	6"	3:1
60"	73½"	45"	6"	31"	60"	36"	96"	96"	6"	3:1
72"	88"	54"	7"	31"	60"	39"	99"	120"	6"	2:1

* WALL "B" THICKNESS

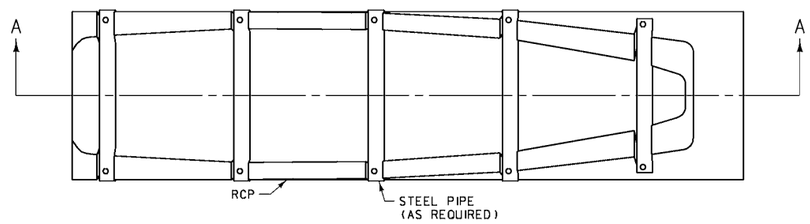
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603	DWG. NO. 603-10
PREFABRICATED RCP ARCH FLARED END TERMINAL SECTION (FETS)	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

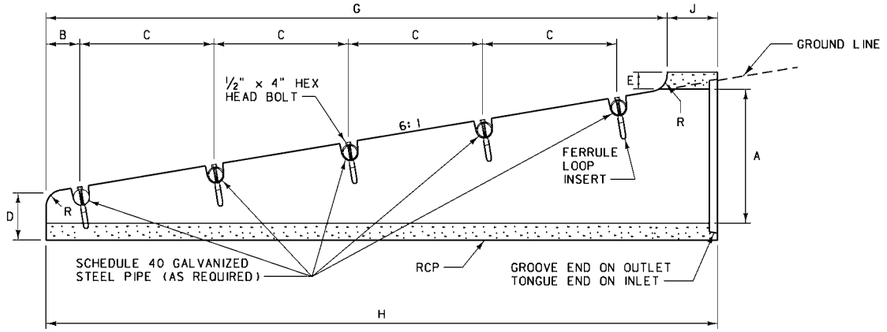
ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT

QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY)

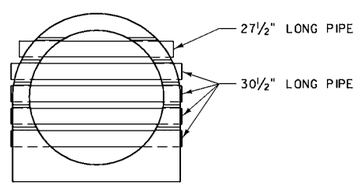
DIA. A RCP	H PIPE LENGTH	F-64½" x 4⅛" FERRULE LOOP INSERT (EACH)	LENGTH 2½" DIA. SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS (FT.)						
				B	C	D	E	G	R	J
15"	4.75'	~	~	~	~	0.69	0.27	4.0	0.25	0.75
18"	6.5'	~	~	~	~	0.71	0.25	5.75	0.25	0.75
24"	10.0'	10	12.5'	0.5	2.0	0.75	0.21	9.25	0.25	0.75



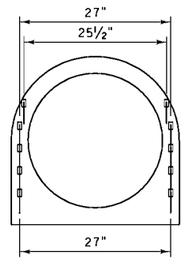
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



END VIEW

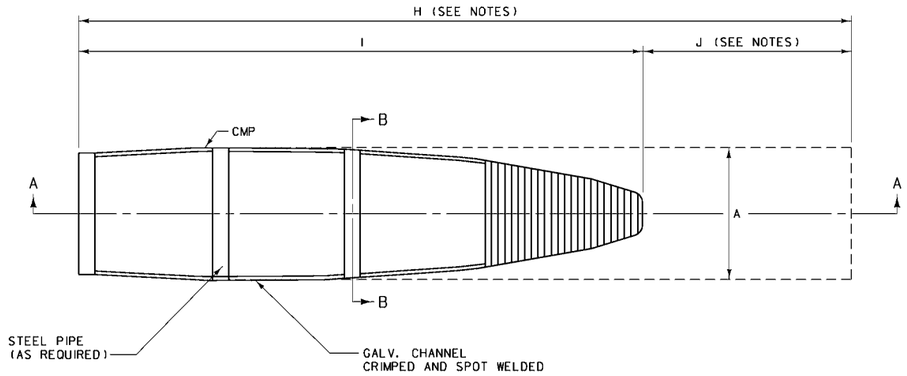


VIEW OF INSERTS

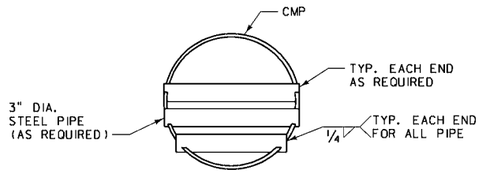
NOTE:
PAINT ALL NON-GALVANIZED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 710 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 710	DWG. NO. 603-12
RCP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

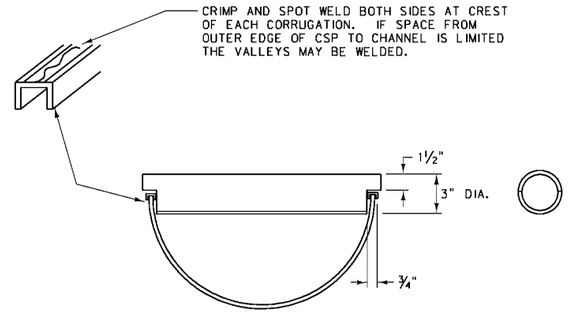
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



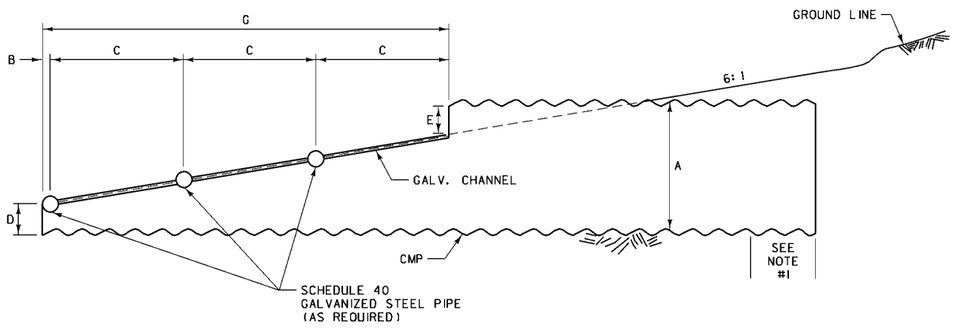
PLAN VIEW



END VIEW



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

ILLUSTRATED WITH 24"
CMP (30" CMP UTILIZES
FOUR GALV. STEEL PIPES)

ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT

QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING ONLY)

DIA. A CMP	H PIPE LENGTH	3/4" x 3/8" x 1/8" GALV. CHANNEL	LENGTH 3" DIA SCHEDULE 40 GALV. PIPE	DIMENSIONS (FT.)						
				B	C	D	E	G	I	J
15"	7.0'	10'	~	~	~	0.20	0.20	5.0	6.0	1.0
18"	8.0'	10'	~	~	~	0.33	0.33	5.0	7.0	1.0
24"	10.0'	12'	6.0'	0.15	1.95	0.50	0.50	6.0	9.0	1.0
30"	12.5'	16'	10.0'	0.20	1.95	0.60	0.60	8.0	11.5	1.0

NOTES:

1) PIPE TO HAVE ANNULAR CORRUGATION OR REROLLED ENDS. USE ONLY APPROVED COUPLING BAND PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION 709.02 CMP. FOR RCP END TREATMENT, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-26 FOR CONNECTION.

2) THE TWO 3/4" CHANNELS MAY BE ELIMINATED FROM THE CULVERT END TREATMENT IF:

   A. THE CULVERT IS FABRICATED WITH 12 GAGE (0.109" THICK) MATERIAL.

   B. HALF CIRCLE NOTCHES ARE CUT IN THE CULVERT FOR THE STEEL PIPE WITH CONTINUOUS WELD OF THE PERIPHERY IN CONTACT PROVIDED.

   C. ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS ARE PAINTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 710.

3) CONNECTIONS MADE PER DTL. DWG. NO. 603-26 REQUIRE PIPE LENGTHS H AND J TO BE INCREASED BY 3".

DETAILED DRAWING

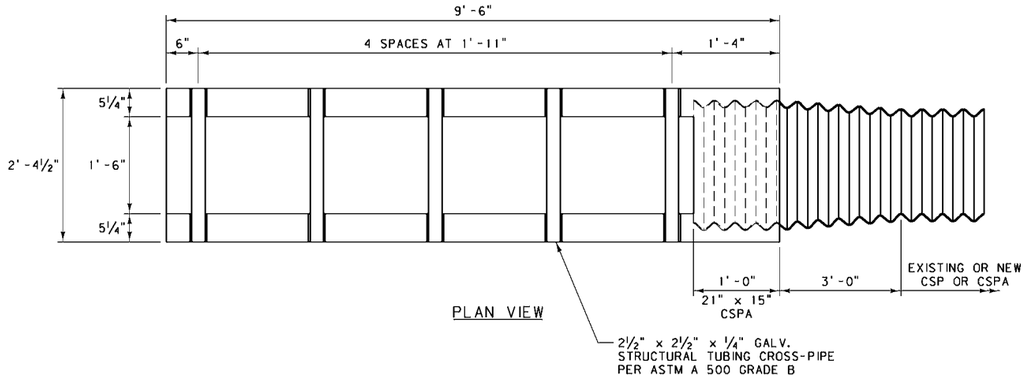
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 709, 710

DWG. NO. 603-14

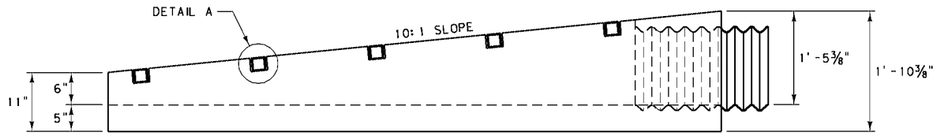
CMP ROAD APPROACH CULVERT END TREATMENT (RACET)

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

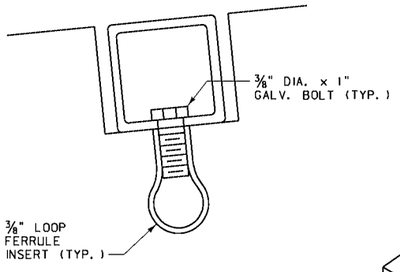
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



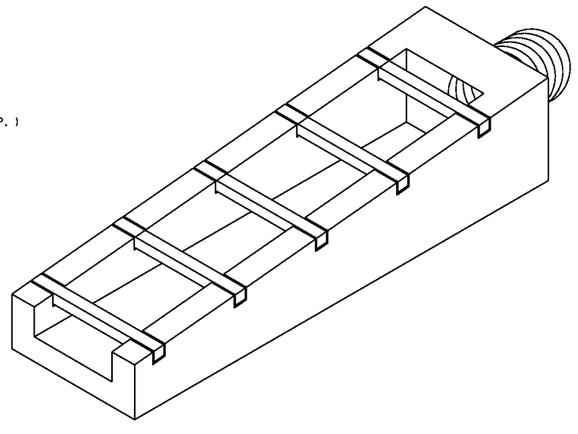
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION



DETAIL A



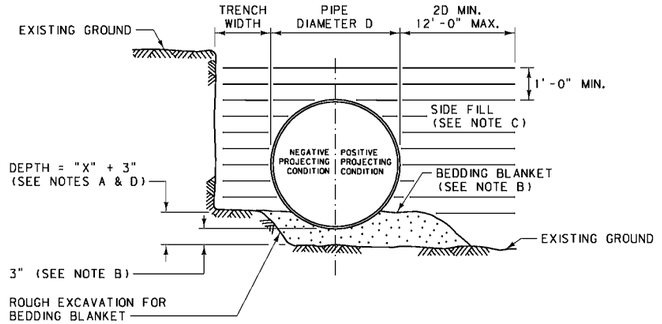
NOTE:
PAINT ALL EXPOSED METAL PARTS WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 710.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 708, 710	DWG. NO. 603-17

PRECAST MEDIAN U-TURN CROSS DRAIN AND CONC. BEVELED END

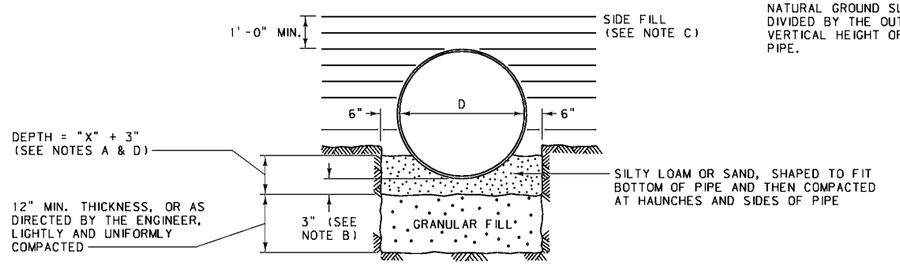
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

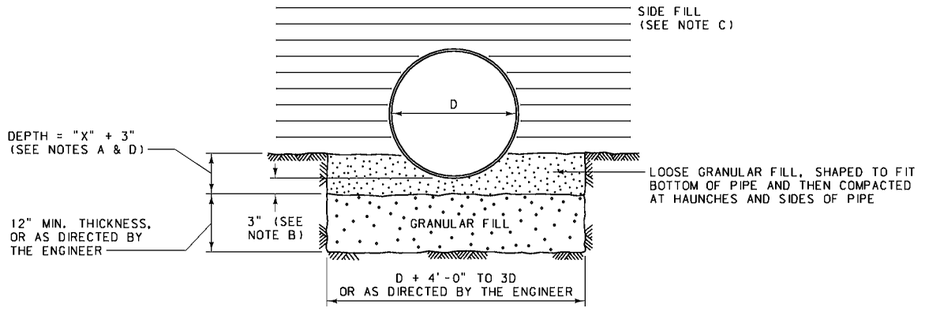


1- PIPE INSTALLATION AND BEDDING
(CLASS C, MODIFIED)

NOTE: THE PROJECTION RATIO FOR POSITIVE EMBANKMENT INSTALLATIONS EQUALS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE PIPE AND THE NATURAL GROUND SURFACE DIVIDED BY THE OUTSIDE VERTICAL HEIGHT OF THE PIPE.



2-ROCK



3-FOUNDATION STABILIZATION

NOTES:

(A) FOR STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE, THE LENGTH OF BEDDING ARC NEED NOT EXCEED WIDTH OF BOTTOM PLATE.

(B) SHAPE BEDDING BLANKET OF SILTY LOAM OR SAND TO FIT BOTTOM OF PIPE. THE MINIMUM THICKNESS BEFORE PLACING PIPE IS 3".

(C) COMPACT SIDE FILL IN 6" LAYERS TO DENSITY SPECIFIED FOR ADJACENT EMBANKMENT. SEE SECTION 203.03.3 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DENSITY REQUIREMENTS.

(D) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 603-32 AND 603-34 FOR "X" DIMENSIONS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 207, 603, 701	DWG. NO. 603-18

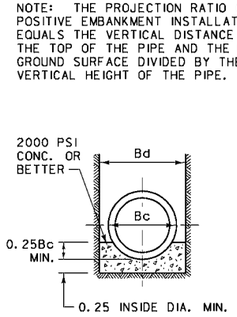
CSP AND SSPP CULVERT BEDDING

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

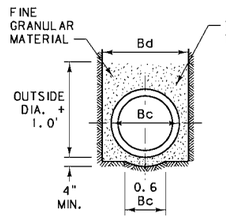
TYPES OF TRENCH BEDDING

NOTE: THE PROJECTION RATIO (P) FOR POSITIVE EMBANKMENT INSTALLATIONS EQUALS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE PIPE AND THE NATURAL GROUND SURFACE DIVIDED BY THE OUTSIDE VERTICAL HEIGHT OF THE PIPE.



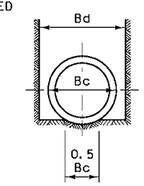
CLASS A

LOAD FACTOR = 3.0



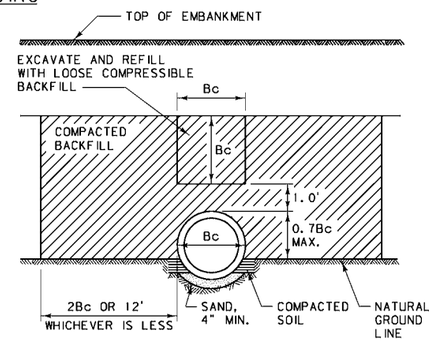
CLASS B

LOAD FACTOR = 1.9



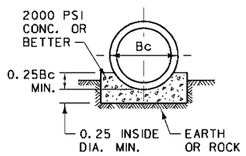
CLASS C

LOAD FACTOR = 1.5

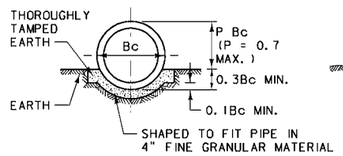


CLASS B-1

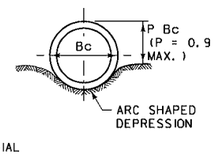
TYPES OF EMBANKMENT BEDDING

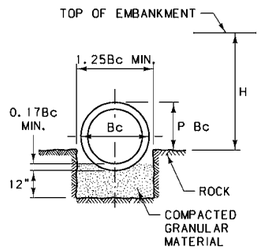


CLASS A



CLASS B





CLASS C

DESCRIPTION OF BEDDING CLASSES

CLASS A CONCRETE CRADLE BEDDING

THE LOWER PART OF THE PIPE EXTERIOR IS BEDDED IN A CONTINUOUS CRADLE CONSTRUCTED OF 2000 PSI CONCRETE OR BETTER, HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS UNDER THE PIPE OF ONE-FOURTH THE NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER AND EXTENDING UP THE SIDES OF THE PIPE FOR A HEIGHT EQUAL TO ONE-FOURTH OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER. THE CRADLE HAS A MINIMUM WIDTH EQUAL TO THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE PLUS 8", AND IS CONSTRUCTED MONOLITHICALLY WITHOUT HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.

CLASS B BEDDING

(1) THIS CLASS OF BEDDING FOR EMBANKMENT CONDITIONS IS APPLICABLE ONLY WHEN THE PROJECTION RATIO IS 0.7 AND LESS. THE PIPE IS BEDDED CAREFULLY ON FINE GRANULAR MATERIALS OVER AN EARTH FOUNDATION, ACCURATELY SHAPED BY MEANS OF A TEMPLATE TO FIT THE LOWER PART OF THE PIPE EXTERIOR FOR AT LEAST 10% OF THE CULVERT OVERALL HEIGHT. THEN COMPACTABLE SOIL MATERIAL IS RAMMED AND TAMPED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 6" THICK AROUND THE PIPE FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE LOWER 20% OF ITS HEIGHT. BACKFILLING IS COMPLETED TO THE TOP OF THE PIPE, CONFORMING WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) FOR TRENCH CONDITIONS, THE CULVERT IS PLACED AS DESCRIBED IN B(1) EXCEPT THAT THE EARTH FOUNDATION IS SHAPED TO FIT THE LOWER PART OF THE CULVERT EXTERIOR FOR A WIDTH OF AT LEAST 60% OF THE CULVERT BREADTH. THEN THE REMAINDER OF THE CULVERT IS ENTIRELY SURROUNDED TO A HEIGHT OF AT LEAST 12" ABOVE ITS TOP WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL PLACED BY HAND TO FILL ALL SPACES UNDER AND ADJACENT TO THE CULVERT. THE FILL IS TAMPED THOROUGHLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE CULVERT AS FAR AS PRACTICAL IN LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 6" IN THICKNESS.

CLASS B-1 BEDDING

IN THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION, SOMETIMES CALLED THE IMPERFECT TRENCH METHOD, THE PIPE CULVERT IS FIRST INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF B(2). THEN THE FILL IS COMPACTED AT EACH SIDE OF THE PIPE FOR A LATERAL DISTANCE EQUAL TO TWICE THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OR 12 FEET, WHICHEVER IS LESS, AND CARRIED UP TO AN ELEVATION ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE EQUAL TO THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE PLUS 12". NEXT A TRENCH IS DUG EQUAL IN WIDTH TO THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE IN THE FILL DIRECTLY OVER THE CULVERT, DOWN TO AN ELEVATION 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE. CARE IS EXERCISED TO KEEP THE SIDES AS VERTICAL AS POSSIBLE. AFTER THE TRENCH IS EXCAVATED, IT IS REFILLLED WITH LOOSE, HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE SOIL MATERIAL. STRAW, HAY, LEAVES, BRUSH OR SAWDUST MAY BE USED TO FILL THE LOWER ONE-FOURTH TO ONE-THIRD OF THE TRENCH IN ORDER TO INSURE HIGH COMPRESSIBILITY OF THE BACKFILL. THIS BACKFILL OF STRAW, HAY, ETC. MAY NOT BE CARRIED CLOSER THAN 10 FEET TO THE OUTSIDE SLOPE OF THE FILL; THE OUTSIDE 10 FEET IS COMPOSED OF IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL, THOROUGHLY COMPACTED. AFTER THE BACKFILL IS COMPLETED, THE BALANCE OF THE FILL IS CONSTRUCTED BY NORMAL METHODS UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE OF EMBANKMENT.

CLASS C BEDDING

FOR PROJECTING EMBANKMENT CULVERTS, THIS METHOD OF BEDDING IS WITH "ORDINARY" CARE IN AN EARTH FOUNDATION SHAPED IN THE FORM OF AN ARC TO FIT THE LOWER PART OF THE CULVERT EXTERIOR WITH REASONABLE CLOSENESS FOR AT LEAST 10% OF ITS OVERALL HEIGHT. THE REMAINDER OF PIPE IS SURROUNDED BY MATERIAL PLACED BY HAND TOOLS TO COMPLETELY FILL ALL SPACES UNDER AND ADJACENT TO THE PIPE. THEN BACKFILLING IS COMPLETED TO THE TOP AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. IF THE CULVERT IS PLACED ON ROCK FOUNDATIONS, PROJECTING EMBANKMENT CULVERT PIPES ARE BEDDED ON AN EARTH CUSHION HAVING A MINIMUM ALLOWABLE THICKNESS OF 12" ± WITH THE EARTH FOUNDATION CAREFULLY SHAPED AND FILLED AROUND THE CULVERT THE SAME AS ORDINARY PROJECTING EMBANKMENT BEDDING ON AN EARTH FOUNDATION.

CLASS C-1 BEDDING

THE PIPE IS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLASS C BEDDING, USING THE IMPERFECT TRENCH METHOD AS DESCRIBED UNDER CLASS B-1 BEDDING.

WHEN NATURAL GROUND MATERIAL SIMULATES BEDDING MATERIAL, NO SPECIAL BEDDING MATERIAL NEED BE USED. CLASS C BEDDING IS USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

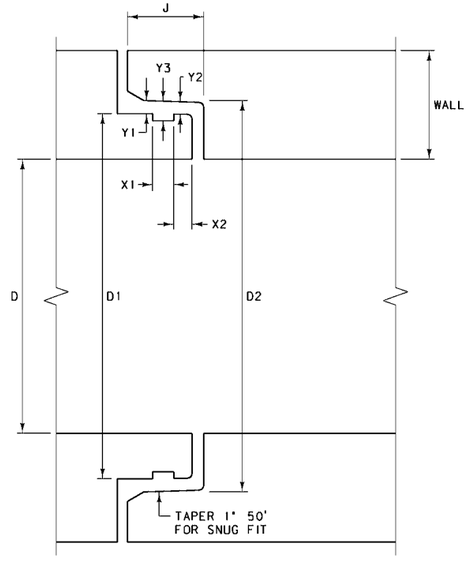
COMPACTION

ALL FOUNDATIONS REQUIRE COMPACTION.

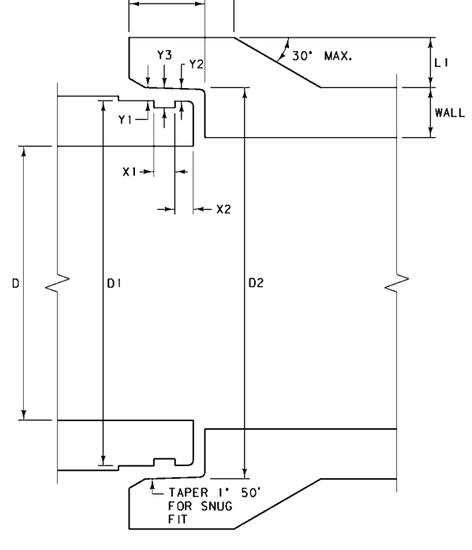
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 207, 603, 701	DWG. NO. 603-20
RCP CULVERT BEDDING	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

DIA. D	APPROX. DIA. GASKET MATL. NOT STRETCHED	LENGTH OF JOINT J	D1	D2	L2 (MIN.)	L1 ("B")	L1 ("C")	X1	X2	Y1	Y2	Y3
12"	21/32"	3 5/8"	15.223"	15.331"	5"	2"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
15"	21/32"	3 5/8"	18.723"	18.831"	4 3/4"	2 3/16"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
18"	21/32"	3 5/8"	22.098"	22.206"	5"	2 3/8"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
21"	21/32"	3 7/8"	25.600"	25.724"	5 1/4"	2 9/16"	~	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
24"	21/32"	3 7/8"	28.975"	29.099"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
27"	21/32"	4"	32.476"	32.608"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
30"	21/32"	4"	35.976"	36.108"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
33"	21/32"	4 1/8"	39.476"	39.616"	5 3/4"	2 7/8"	2 1/8"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
36"	21/32"	4 1/8"	42.976"	43.116"	6"	3 1/8"	2 3/8"	1"	7/8"	0.062"	0.090"	0.313"
42"	3/4"	4 5/8"	50.183"	50.183"	6 3/4"	3 3/4"	3"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
48"	3/4"	4 3/4"	57.023"	57.193"	7 1/4"	4 1/8"	3 3/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
54"	3/4"	5"	63.007"	63.192"	7 1/2"	3 5/8"	2 7/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
60"	3/4"	5"	69.007"	69.192"	7 1/2"	3 1/8"	2 3/8"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
66"	13/16"	5"	75.007"	75.192"	7 1/2"	2 3/4"	2"	1 3/16"	1"	0.067"	0.129"	0.376"
72"	13/16"	5 1/4"	79.250"	79.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
78"	13/16"	5 1/4"	86.250"	86.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
84"	13/16"	5 1/4"	91.500"	91.650"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
90"	13/16"	5 1/4"	97.750"	97.900"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
96"	13/16"	5 1/4"	104.250"	104.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
102"	13/16"	5 1/4"	110.750"	110.900"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"
108"	13/16"	5 1/4"	117.250"	117.400"	~	~	~	1 3/16"	1 1/4"	0.093"	0.190"	0.376"

72" DIA. PIPES AND LARGER



66" DIA. PIPES AND SMALLER



NOTES:

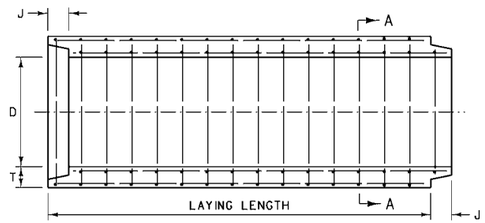
TYPICAL FOR STORM DRAIN AND IRRIGATION APPLICATIONS (FOR HEADS UP TO 20 FEET).

USE RUBBER GASKETS THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 707.02.1.

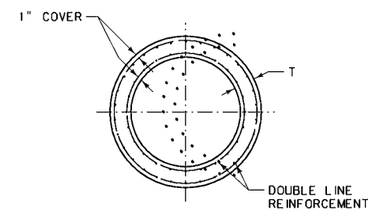
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 707, 708	DWG. NO. 603-22
WATER TIGHT JOINT FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

DIA. D	XSEC. WATER AREA (SQ. FT.)	WT. PER L.F. OF PIPE (LB.)	T * MIN. WALL THICKNESS	J LENGTH OF JOINT	A (NOMINAL) = $\frac{D2 - D1}{2}$	D1	D2	D3	D4
12"	0.79	92	2"	1¾"	3/16"	13¼"	13⅝"	13⅞"	14¼"
15"	1.23	127	2¼"	2"	3/16"	16½"	16⅞"	17¼"	17⅝"
18"	1.77	168	2½"	2¼"	3/16"	19⅝"	20"	20⅜"	20¾"
21"	2.40	214	2¾"	2½"	3/16"	22⅞"	23¼"	23¾"	24⅛"
24"	3.14	265	3"	2¾"	3/16"	26"	26⅜"	27"	27⅜"
27"	3.98	322	3¼"	3"	3/16"	29¼"	29⅝"	30¼"	30⅝"
30"	4.91	384	3½"	3¼"	3/16"	32⅜"	32¾"	33½"	33⅞"
33"	5.94	452	3¾"	3½"	¼"	35½"	36"	36¾"	37¼"
36"	7.07	524	4"	3¾"	¼"	38¾"	39¼"	40"	40½"
42"	9.62	685	4½"	4"	¼"	45⅛"	45⅜"	46½"	47"
48"	12.57	867	5"	4¼"	¼"	51½"	52"	53"	53½"
54"	15.90	1070	5½"	4½"	¼"	57⅞"	58⅜"	59⅜"	59⅞"
60"	19.63	1296	6"	5"	¼"	64¼"	64¾"	66"	66½"
66"	23.76	1542	6½"	5½"	¼"	70⅝"	71⅛"	72½"	73"
72"	28.27	1810	7"	6"	¼"	77"	77½"	79"	79½"
78"	33.18	2098	7½"	6½"	¼"	83⅜"	83⅞"	85⅝"	86⅓"
84"	38.48	2410	8"	7"	¼"	89¾"	90¼"	92⅛"	92⅝"
90"	44.18	2740	8½"	7"	¼"	95¾"	96¼"	98⅛"	98⅝"
96"	50.27	2950	9"	7"	¼"	102⅛"	102⅝"	104½"	105"
102"	56.75	3075	9½"	7½"	¼"	109"	109½"	111½"	112"
108"	63.62	3870	10"	7½"	¼"	115½"	116"	118"	118½"

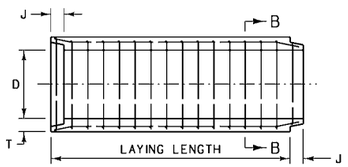
* WALL "B" THICKNESS



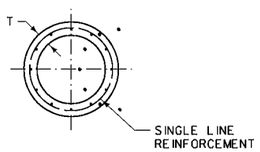
TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL SECTION
36" DIAMETER PIPES AND LARGER



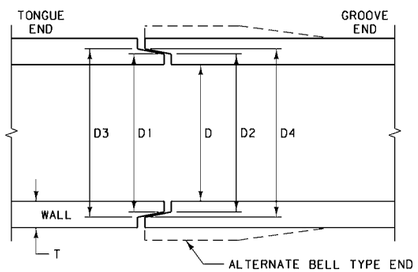
SECTION A-A



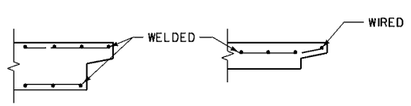
TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL SECTION
33" DIAMETER PIPES AND SMALLER



SECTION B-B



JOINT DETAIL



REINFORCING AT ENDS OF PIPE

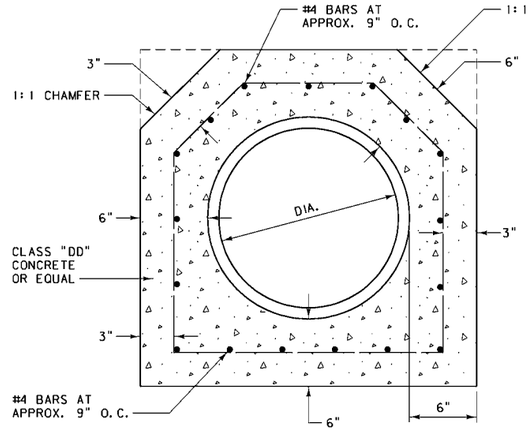
NOTES:

TOLERANCES IN DIMENSIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 170.

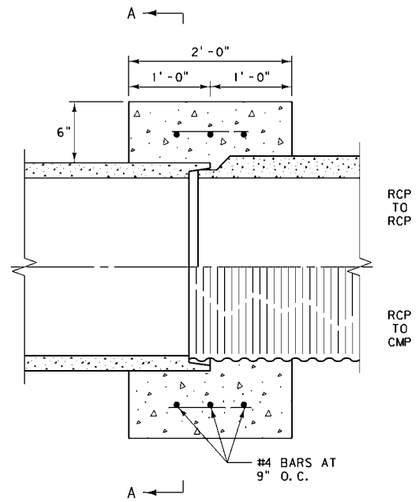
TYPICAL FOR DRAINAGE APPLICATIONS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 708	DWG. NO. 603-24
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE JOINT	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

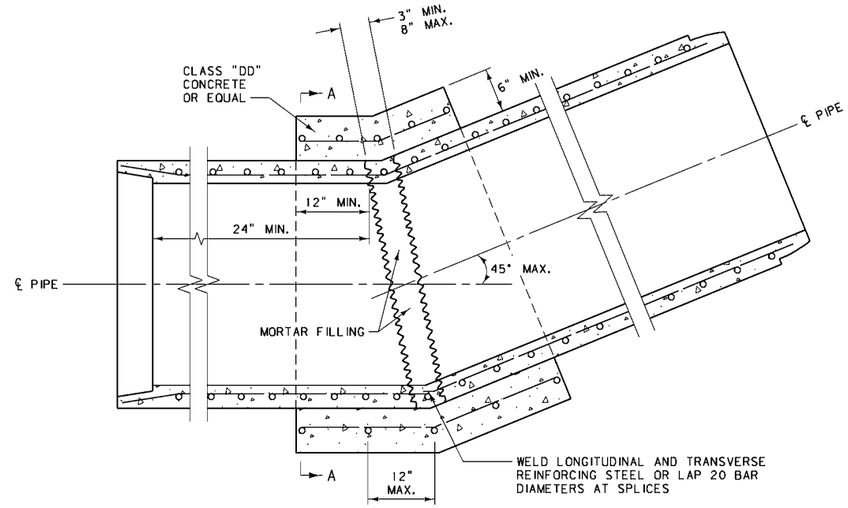
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



SECTION A-A



CONNECTION DETAILS



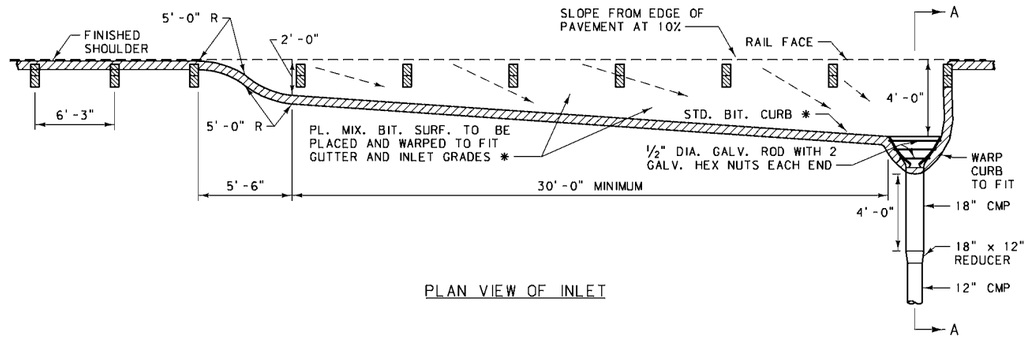
TYPICAL FIELD CAST CONCRETE BEND

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 708	DWG. NO. 603-26
TYPICAL FIELD CAST CONCRETE CONNECTIONS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

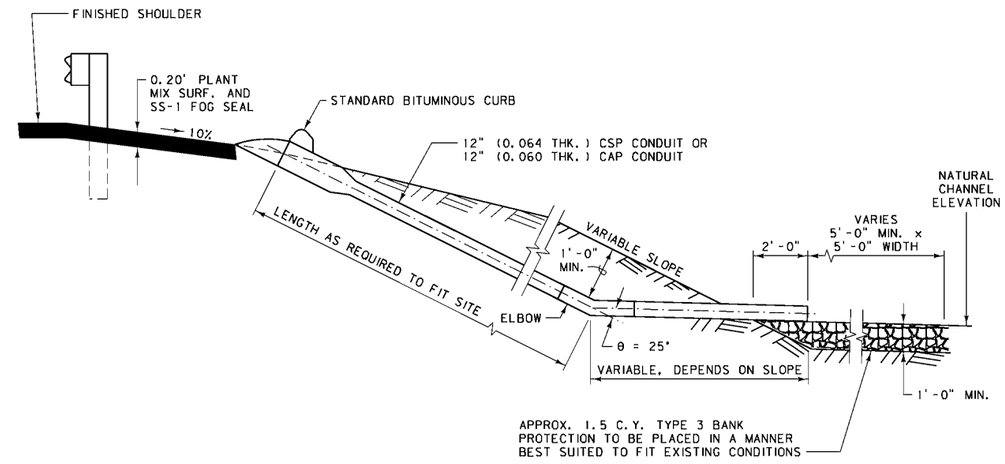
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank

NOTE: DASHED ARROWS DENOTE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW.



PLAN VIEW OF INLET



OUTLET DETAIL

SECTION A-A

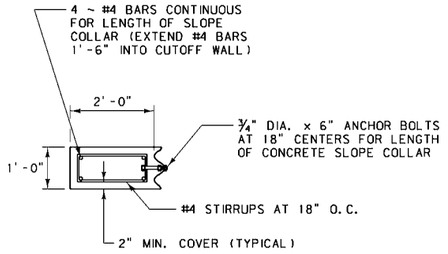
NOTES:

CORRUGATION MAY BE EITHER ANNULAR OR HELICAL.
BEND ON ELBOW (θ) IS AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS OR BY THE ENGINEER.

* INCLUDED WITH ROADWAY QUANTITIES.

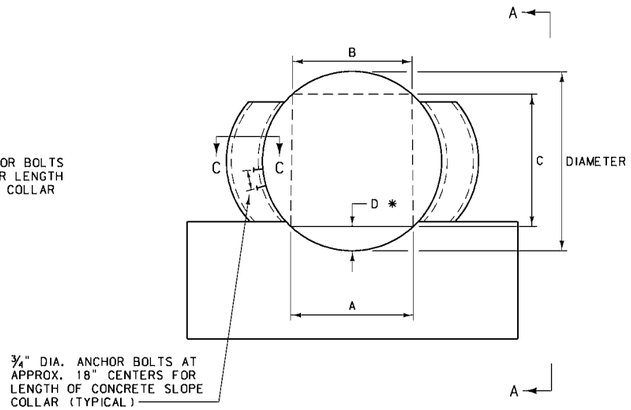
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603	DWG. NO. 603-28
EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

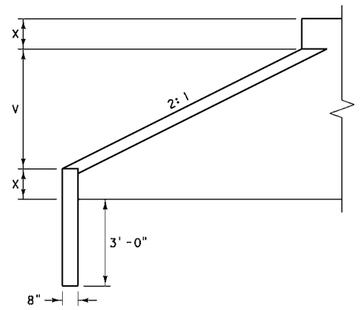


NOTE:
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00 FOR ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS.

SECTION C-C



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

DESIGNATE THESE STRUCTURES, IN PLANS AND PROPOSAL, AS "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS." CONFORM MATERIALS, INSTALLATION, AND OTHER PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. USE THE TERM "VEHICULAR UNDERPASS," REGARDLESS OF THE USE OR PURPOSE OF THE STRUCTURE.

PROVIDE END TREATMENT FOR ALL VEHICULAR UNDERPASSES INCLUDING CUTOFF WALLS, BACKFILL RETAINING WALLS AND CONCRETE SLOPE COLLARS.

PROVIDE SURFACING FOR THE INSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE, CROSS-SLOPED TO ALLOW A DRAINAGE COURSE ALONG ONE SIDE.

FOR PLATE THICKNESS SEE ROAD DESIGN MANUAL FILL HEIGHT TABLES.

USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUAL.

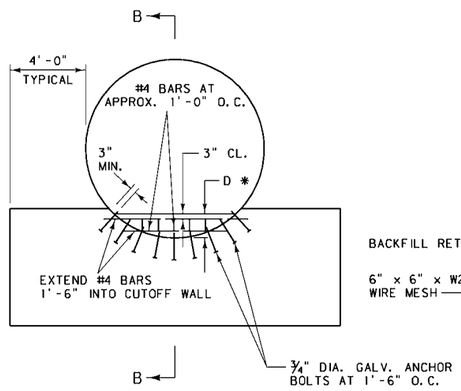
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-08 FOR QUANTITIES.

DEPTH OF SURFACING *		
MATERIAL	ALTERNATE "A"	ALTERNATE "B"
PL. MIX SURF.	—	0.20'
CR. TOP SURF.	0.20'	0.20'
CR. BASE OR SELECT SURF.	BAL.	BAL.

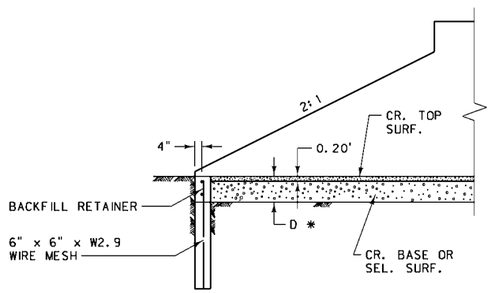
DIAMETER	A	B	C	V	X	* D	BACKFILL RETAINER (C.Y.)	CONCRETE COLLAR (C.Y.)
96"	4'	4'	6.9'	4.0'	2.0'	0.5'	0.04	0.66
120"	7'	7'	7.1'	5.0'	2.5'	1.4'	0.17	0.82
150"	10'	8'	8.6'	6.25'	3.13'	2.5'	0.43	1.08
162"	10'	8'	10.0'	6.75'	3.38'	2.2'	0.38	1.16
186"	12'	10'	10.8'	7.75'	3.88'	2.9'	0.59	1.34
192"	12'	10'	11.5'	8.0'	4.0'	2.7'	0.55	1.38
204"	12'	10'	12.9'	8.5'	4.25'	2.5'	0.51	1.46
216"	12'	10'	14.2'	9.0'	4.50'	2.3'	0.47	1.54
228"	16'	12'	12.5'	9.5'	4.75'	4.4'	1.23	1.72
240"	16'	12'	14.0'	10.0'	5.0'	4.0'	1.10	1.72

SURFACING QUANTITIES PER LINEAR FOOT FOR DEPTH "D" *									
	ALTERNATE "A"		ALTERNATE "B"						
	C.Y. SURFACING		TONS SURFACING		C.Y. SURFACING		TONS BIT. MATL.		
DIAMETER	CRUSHED TOP SURF.	CR. BASE OR SEL. SURF.	COVER MATERIAL	PLANT MIX	CRUSHED TOP SURF.	CR. BASE OR SEL. SURF.	PLANT MIX	PRIME	SEAL
96"	0.027	0.027	0.0056	0.052	0.020	0.007	0.0031	0.0005	0.0007
120"	0.050	0.205	0.0097	0.097	0.047	0.158	0.0058	0.0009	0.0012
150"	0.073	0.574	0.0139	0.141	0.070	0.504	0.0084	0.0014	0.0017
162"	0.073	0.490	0.0139	0.140	0.069	0.420	0.0084	0.0014	0.0017
186"	0.088	0.794	0.0167	0.169	0.085	0.709	0.0102	0.0017	0.0020
192"	0.087	0.743	0.0167	0.168	0.085	0.659	0.0101	0.0016	0.0020
204"	0.088	0.681	0.0167	0.169	0.084	0.596	0.0102	0.0016	0.0020
216"	0.087	0.615	0.0167	0.168	0.084	0.531	0.0101	0.0016	0.0020
228"	0.118	1.724	0.0222	0.227	0.116	1.609	0.0136	0.0022	0.0026
240"	0.117	1.539	0.0222	0.226	0.115	1.424	0.0136	0.0022	0.0026

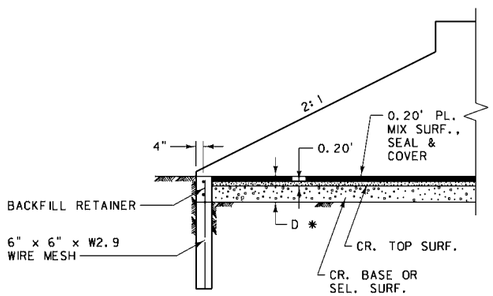
BACKFILL RETAINER & CUTOFF WALL DETAIL



ELEVATION



SECTION B-B
(ALTERNATE "A")



SECTION B-B
(ALTERNATE "B")

NOTE:
INCLUDE CONCRETE COLLAR WHEN SPECIFIED.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552, 603

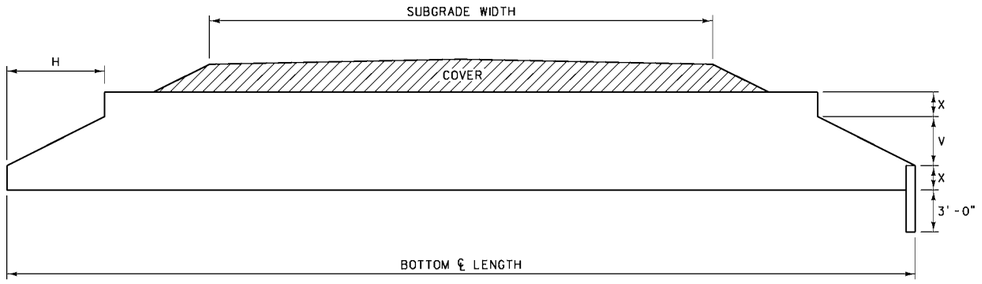
DWG. NO. 603-30

VEHICULAR UNDERPASS AND BACKFILL RETAINER & CUTOFF WALL DETAIL

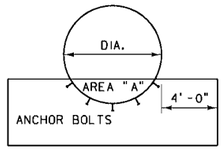
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



NOTE:
FOR DETAILS COVERING CUTOFF WALLS
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00.

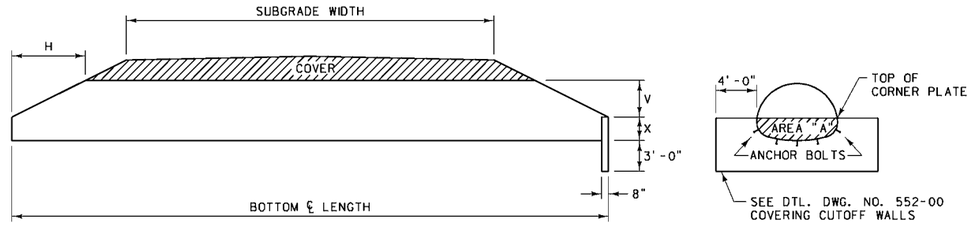


DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:		AREA "A" (SQ. FT.) *
			1.5: 1	2: 1	
CSP 3" x 1" OR 5" x 1" CORRUGATIONS					
48"	1.000	2.000	3.000	4.000	2.63
54"	1.125	2.250	3.375	4.500	3.31
60"	1.250	2.500	3.750	5.000	4.06
66"	1.375	2.750	4.125	5.500	4.89
72"	1.500	3.000	4.500	6.000	5.79
78"	1.625	3.250	4.875	6.500	6.77
84"	1.750	3.500	5.250	7.000	7.83
90"	1.875	3.750	5.625	7.500	8.97
96"	2.000	4.000	6.000	8.000	10.18
102"	2.125	4.250	6.375	8.500	11.47
108"	2.250	4.500	6.750	9.000	12.83
114"	2.375	4.750	7.125	9.500	14.27
120"	2.500	5.000	7.500	10.000	15.79

DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:		AREA "A" (SQ. FT.) *
			1.5: 1	2: 1	
SSPP 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS					
126"	2.625	5.250	7.875	10.500	17.39
132"	2.750	5.500	8.250	11.000	19.06
138"	2.875	5.750	8.625	11.500	20.81
144"	3.000	6.000	9.000	12.000	22.64
150"	3.125	6.250	9.375	12.500	24.54
156"	3.250	6.500	9.750	13.000	26.52
162"	2.375	6.750	10.125	13.500	28.58
168"	3.500	7.000	10.500	14.000	30.71
174"	3.625	7.250	10.875	14.500	32.92
180"	3.750	7.500	11.250	15.000	35.21
186"	3.875	7.750	11.625	15.500	37.57
192"	4.000	8.000	12.000	16.000	40.01
198"	4.125	8.250	12.375	16.500	42.53
204"	4.250	8.500	12.750	17.000	45.12
210"	4.375	8.750	13.125	17.500	47.79
216"	4.500	9.000	13.500	18.000	50.54
228"	4.750	9.500	14.250	19.000	56.26
240"	5.000	10.000	15.000	20.000	62.29
252"	5.250	10.500	15.750	21.000	68.63

* AREA "A" IS TO THE MIDDLE OF THE CORRUGATIONS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603	DWG. NO. 603-32
STEP BEVEL FOR CIRCULAR METAL CULVERT	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	



SPAN	RISE	EQUIV. DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (SQ. FT.)
					1.5: 1	2: 1	2.5: 1	
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS WITH 18" CORNER RADIUS								
6' -1"	4' -7"	66"	2.3	2.3	3.4	4.6	5.7	12.8
6' -9"	4' -11"	72"	2.4	2.5	3.8	5.0	6.3	14.8
7' -3"	5' -3"	78"	2.1	3.2	4.7	6.3	7.9	14.1
7' -11"	5' -7"	84"	2.3	3.3	4.9	6.6	8.2	16.8
8' -7"	5' -11"	90"	2.3	3.6	5.4	7.2	9.0	18.0
9' -4"	6' -3"	96"	2.5	3.8	5.6	7.5	9.4	21.0
9' -9"	6' -7"	102"	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	11.0	19.8
10' -8"	6' -11"	108"	2.8	4.1	6.2	8.2	10.3	26.6
11' -5"	7' -3"	114"	2.8	4.5	6.7	8.9	11.1	27.9
11' -10"	7' -7"	120"	2.5	5.1	7.6	10.2	13.6	26.4
12' -6"	7' -11"	126"	2.7	5.2	7.8	10.4	13.0	30.0
12' -10"	8' -4"	132"	2.3	6.0	8.9	11.9	14.9	26.9
SSPPA 6" x 2" CORRUGATIONS WITH 31" CORNER RADIUS								
13' -3"	9' -4"	~	3.9	5.5	8.2	10.9	13.6	45.7
13' -6"	9' -6"	~	3.8	5.7	8.6	11.5	14.3	45.7
14' -0"	9' -8"	144"	4.0	5.7	8.5	11.4	14.2	49.1
14' -3"	9' -10"	~	3.8	6.1	9.1	12.1	15.2	47.6
14' -5"	10' -0"	~	3.7	6.3	9.5	12.7	15.9	47.4
14' -11"	10' -2"	~	4.0	6.2	9.3	12.4	15.5	52.4
15' -4"	10' -4"	156"	4.3	6.0	9.1	12.1	15.1	57.6
15' -7"	10' -6"	~	4.1	6.4	9.6	12.8	16.1	55.9
15' -10"	10' -8"	~	3.9	6.8	10.2	13.6	17.0	54.2
16' -3"	10' -10"	~	4.3	6.5	9.8	13.1	16.4	61.1
16' -6"	11' -0"	168"	4.1	6.9	10.4	13.9	17.3	59.4
17' -0"	11' -2"	~	4.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	17.0	64.7
17' -2"	11' -4"	~	4.3	7.1	10.6	14.1	17.6	64.6
17' -5"	11' -6"	~	4.1	7.4	11.2	14.9	18.6	62.6
17' -11"	11' -8"	180"	4.3	7.4	11.1	14.8	18.5	66.6
18' -1"	11' -10"	~	4.2	7.7	11.5	15.3	19.2	66.4
18' -7"	12' -0"	~	4.5	7.5	11.3	15.0	18.8	72.2
18' -9"	12' -2"	~	4.3	7.9	11.8	15.8	19.7	70.1
19' -3"	12' -4"	192"	4.6	7.7	11.6	15.5	19.4	76.3
19' -6"	12' -6"	~	4.4	8.1	12.2	16.3	20.3	74.1
19' -8"	12' -8"	~	4.3	8.4	12.6	16.8	21.0	73.7
19' -11"	12' -10"	~	4.1	8.8	13.2	17.6	22.0	71.3
20' -5"	13' -0"	204"	4.4	8.6	12.9	17.3	21.6	77.6
20' -7"	13' -2"	~	4.3	8.9	13.4	17.8	22.3	77.2

SPAN	RISE	EQUIV. DIA.	X (FT.)	V (FT.)	H (FT.) FOR BEVELS:			AREA "A" (SQ. FT.)
					1.5: 1	2: 1	2.5: 1	
CSPA 3" x 1" CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE ⊗)								
60"	46"	54"	1.7	2.3	3.5	4.7	5.8	7.1
66"	51"	60"	1.9	2.6	3.9	5.2	6.5	8.7
73"	55"	66"	2.1	2.8	4.1	5.5	6.9	10.7
81"	59"	72"	2.0	3.2	4.8	6.5	8.1	11.1
87"	63"	78"	2.1	3.5	5.2	6.9	8.6	13.2
95"	67"	84"	2.3	3.7	5.5	7.3	9.2	15.3
103"	71"	90"	2.5	3.9	5.8	7.7	9.6	17.8
112"	75"	96"	2.6	4.1	6.1	8.1	10.2	20.2
117"	79"	102"	2.8	4.3	6.4	8.5	10.7	23.1
128"	83"	108"	3.0	4.5	6.7	8.9	11.2	25.9
137"	87"	114"	3.1	4.7	7.0	9.4	11.7	29.0
142"	91"	120"	3.3	4.9	7.3	9.7	12.2	32.2
CSPA 2⅔" x ½" CORRUGATIONS (SEE NOTE ⊗)								
57"	38"	48"	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.2	5.2	4.5
64"	43"	54"	1.2	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.9	5.6
71"	47"	60"	1.4	2.6	3.8	5.1	6.4	6.9
77"	52"	66"	1.5	2.8	4.3	5.7	7.1	8.2
83"	57"	72"	1.6	3.1	4.7	6.3	7.8	9.6

NOTES:

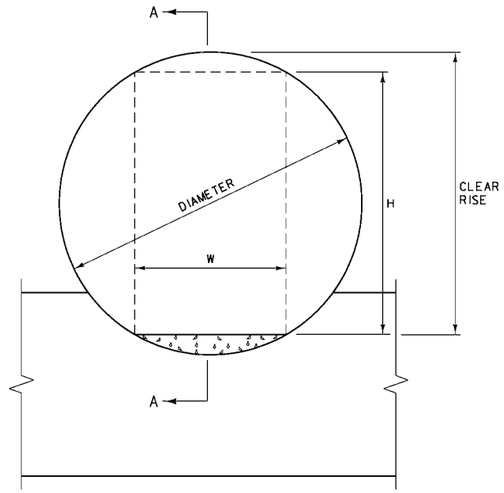
BEVEL TO TOP OF CORNER PLATE.

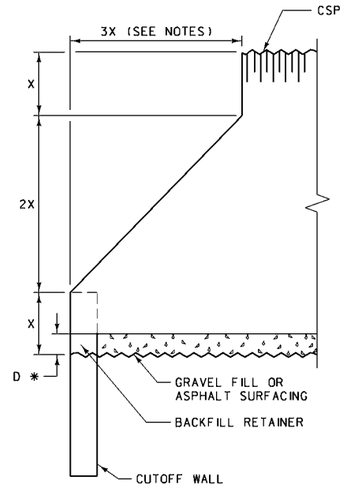
PIPE ENDS ARE SQUARE (PERPENDICULAR TO CENTERLINE OF PIPE) AND FILL SLOPES ARE WARPED TO ACCOMMODATE THE SQUARE ENDS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

⊗ TABULATED VALUES BASED ON NOMINAL PIPE DIMENSIONS. IN PLACE DIMENSIONS SUBJECT TO TOLERANCES LISTED IN CURRENT AASHTO M 36 AND M 196.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603	DWG. NO. 603-34
BEVEL ON ARCH METAL CULVERT	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

This Frame left blank





SECTION A-A

DIAMETER	X	* D	CLEAR RISE	H	W	BACKFILL RETAINER (CUBIC YARDS)
84"	21.0"	0.50'	6.5'	6.0'	3.6'	0.1
90"	22.5"	0.75'	6.75'	6.0'	4.5'	0.1
96"	24.0"	0.83'	7.17'	6.34'	4.9'	0.1

	SURFACING QUANTITIES PER LINEAR FOOT FOR DEPTH "D" *				
	FULL DEPTH GRAVEL	0.20' PMS AND REMAINING DEPTH GRAVEL			
	C.Y. SURF.	TONS SURF.	C.Y. SURF.	TONS BIT. MATERIAL	
DIAMETER	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	CR. TOP SURF.	PLANT MIX	PRIME
84"	0.045	0.046	0.021	0.0028	0.0004
90"	0.085	0.060	0.054	0.0036	0.0006
96"	0.102	0.066	0.068	0.0040	0.0006

NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, INSTALL STOCKPASSES WITH CUTOFF WALLS AND BACKFILL RETAINERS AT EACH END, GRAVEL FILL AND BEDDING MATERIAL.

WHEN SPECIFIED, INSTALL COMBINATION STOCKPASSES AND DRAINS WITH CUTOFF WALLS, BACKFILL RETAINERS AT BOTH ENDS, CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION AT THE INLET END, RANDOM RIPRPAP AT THE OUTLET END, BEDDING MATERIAL AND ASPHALT SURFACING; CROSS SLOPE ASPHALT SURFACING TO ALLOW DRAINAGE COURSE ALONG ONE SIDE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 613-14 AND 613-06.)

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, STEP BEVEL PIPE ENDS AT A 1.5:1 SLOPE.

THE MINIMUM THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS IS 0.079". (SEE FILL HEIGHT TABLES FOR OTHER THAN THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.)

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00, 603-30 AND 603-18.

DETAILED DRAWING

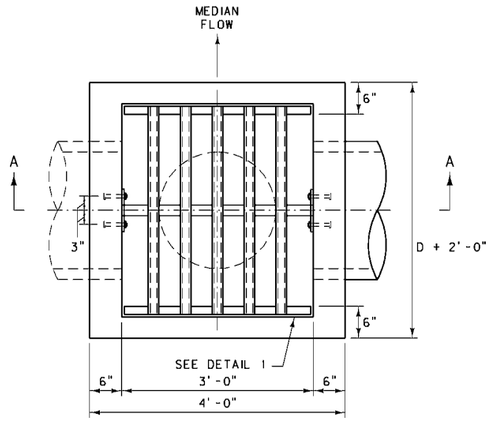
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603

DWG. NO. 603-36

CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE STOCKPASS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

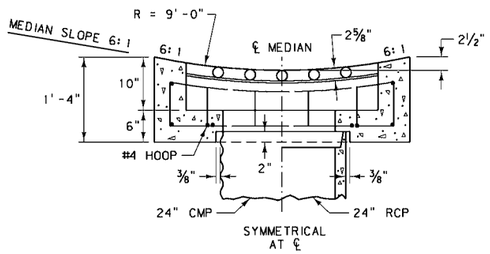
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



PLAN VIEW

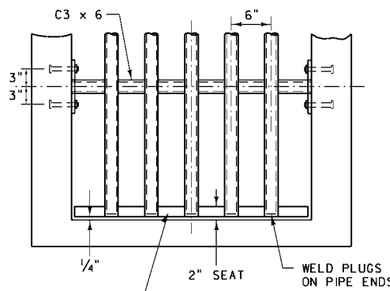
TYPICAL FOR TYPES 1, 2 AND 3

NOTE:
WHEN MEDIAN INLET COVER IS INSTALLED OVER PIPES LARGER THAN 36", WITHOUT ADEQUATE COVER TO PERMIT THE USE OF TYPE 1 INSTALLATION, PROVIDE A DETAIL OF THE INSTALLATION IN THE PLANS.

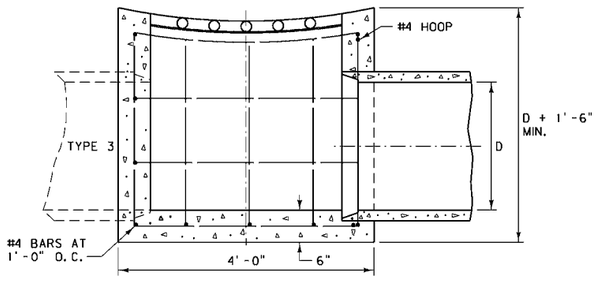


SECTION A-A

TYPE 1

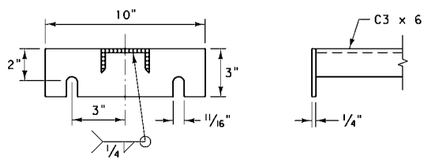


DETAIL 1

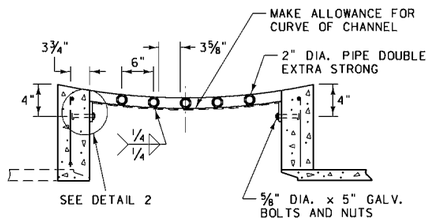


SECTION A-A

TYPE 2 HAS 1 PIPE CONNECTION
TYPE 3 HAS 2 PIPE CONNECTIONS



DETAIL 2



COVER DETAIL

TYPES 2 & 3

GRATE AND REINFORCING STEEL (LB.) *			
TYPE	CMP AND RCP		
	24"	30"	36"
1	50	~	~
2	85	95	105
3	85 ⊛	95 ⊛	105 ⊛
GRATE	165	185	210

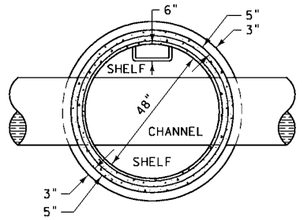
CLASS "DD" CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.) *						
TYPE	24"		30"		36"	
	CMP	RCP	CMP	RCP	CMP	RCP
1	0.4	0.4	~	~	~	~
2	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1
3	0.9 ⊛	0.9 ⊛	1.0 ⊛	0.9 ⊛	1.0 ⊛	0.9 ⊛

* QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
⊛ TYPE 3 IS A SPECIAL CASE TO BE FIGURED FOR THE PARTICULAR INSTALLATION.

NOTE:
PAINT ALL EXPOSED METAL PARTS WITH ONE COAT OF ZINC RICH PAINT AND TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 710 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

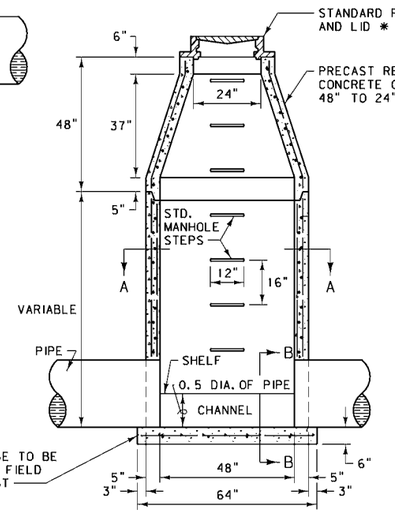
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-00
MEDIAN INLET COVER	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



SECTION A-A

* MINIMUM WEIGHT FOR FRAME AND LID IS 400 LB. TOOL RING AND COVER TO A MACHINE FIT.



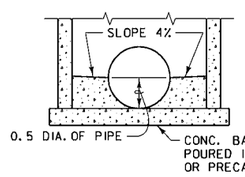
UPPER PART IS A CONE TO REDUCE DIAMETER FROM 48" TO 24". CUT BOTTOM OF LOWER SECTION SQUARE TO FIT BASE. GROUT JOINT BETWEEN BASE AND WALL. A GROUT CONSISTING OF ONE PART PORTLAND CEMENT AND TWO PARTS APPROVED SAND MAYBE USED; AN APPROVED PREMIXED GROUT, AVAILABLE COMMERCIALLY, MAY BE USED.

CONFORM ALL MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPTING FRAME, LID, AND BASE, TO AASHTO M 199. THIS PROVIDES THAT REINFORCEMENT MAY BE MADE OF (1) COLD DRAWN STEEL WIRE- AASHTO M 32, (2) STEEL WIRE FABRIC- AASHTO M 55, OR (3) STEEL BARS- AASHTO M 31.

THE CONSTRUCTION AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE BASE FOR EACH TYPE MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE CONDITIONS AND THE WEIGHT OF THE SUPERSTRUCTURE. AASHTO M 199 PROVIDES FOR 4000 PSI CONCRETE. THE MIX CALLS FOR 6 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD. REINFORCEMENT SHOWN IS ILLUSTRATIVE ONLY. SEE AASHTO M 199.

THE ECCENTRIC CONE TRANSITION WILL BE PERMITTED WHEN ITS USE WILL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN THE ONES SHOWN, OR IF IT IS MORE ADAPTABLE TO EXISTING CONDITIONS.

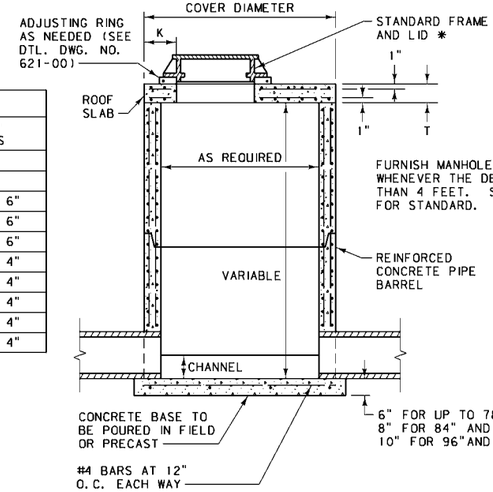
USE MANHOLE STEPS THAT ARE METALLIC AND COATED WITH COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE, OR AN APPROVED EQUAL. THE MINIMUM DESIGN LIVE LOAD FOR A SINGLE CONCENTRATED LOAD IS 300 POUNDS.



SECTION B-B

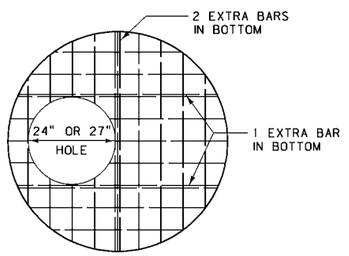
ELEVATION

TYPE 1 MANHOLE



TYPE 3 MANHOLE

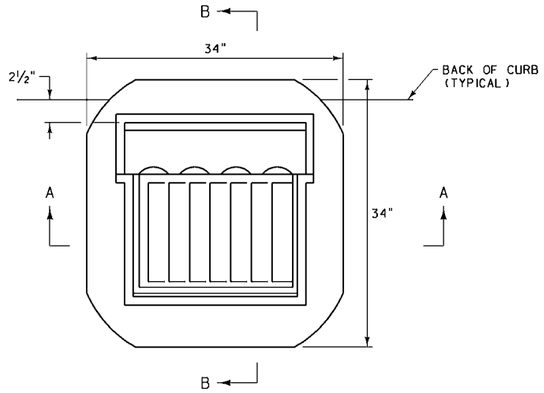
TYPE 3 MANHOLE ROOF SLAB					
PIPE DIA.	SLAB DIA.	T	K	BOTTOM BARS	TOP BARS
48"	58"	6"	6"	#4 AT 6"	~
54"	65"	8"	6"	#4 AT 6"	~
60"	72"	8"	7"	#4 AT 6"	#3 AT 6"
66"	79"	8"	7"	#4 AT 6"	#3 AT 6"
72"	86"	8"	8"	#4 AT 6"	#3 AT 6"
78"	93"	8"	8"	#4 AT 4"	#4 AT 4"
84"	100"	8"	9"	#4 AT 4"	#4 AT 4"
90"	107"	8"	9"	#4 AT 4"	#4 AT 4"
96"	114"	8"	9"	#5 AT 4"	#4 AT 4"
102"	121"	8"	9"	#5 AT 4"	#4 AT 4"



TYPE 3 MANHOLE ROOF SLAB

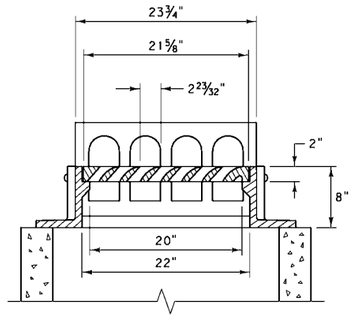
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604, 711	DWG. NO. 604-02
CONCRETE MANHOLE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

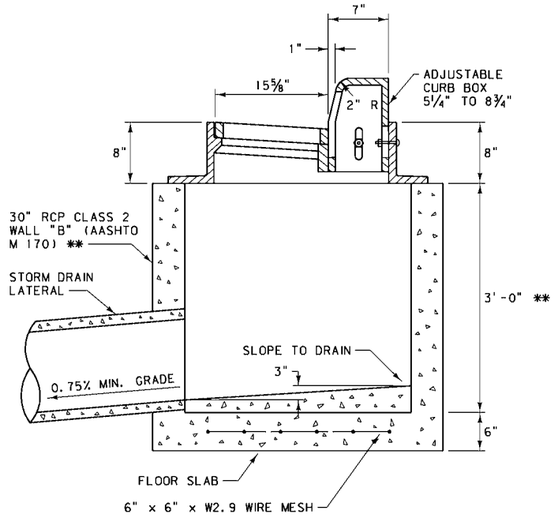


PLAN

NEENAH FOUNDRY R-3286-8V (JUNE 1992 REVISION) OR APPROVED EQUAL (VANE STYLE)



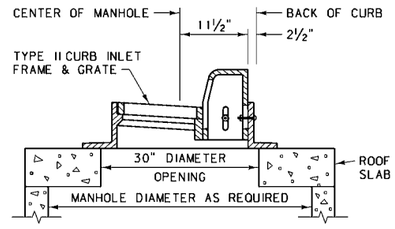
SECTION A-A

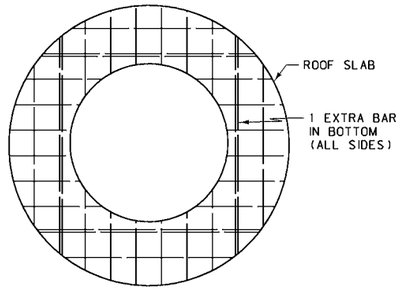


SECTION B-B

** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

COMBINATION





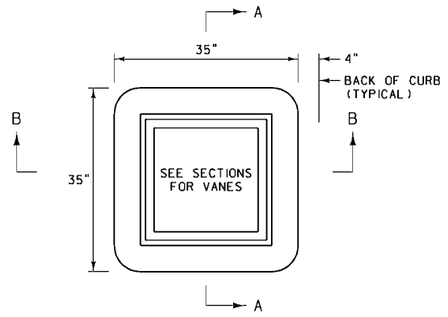
ROOF SLAB

SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 604-02 FOR DIAMETER, SLAB THICKNESS AND REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS FOR COMBINATION TYPE 3 MANHOLE, TYPE II CURB INLET.

NOTE:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD" OR APPROVED EQUAL.

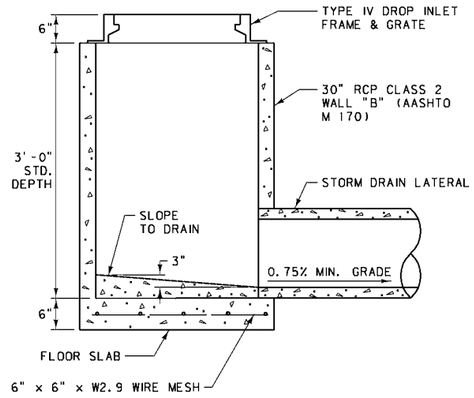
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-03
CURB INLET TYPE II	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

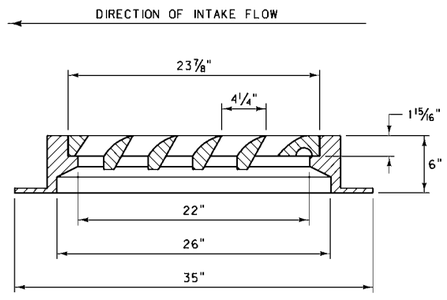


PLAN

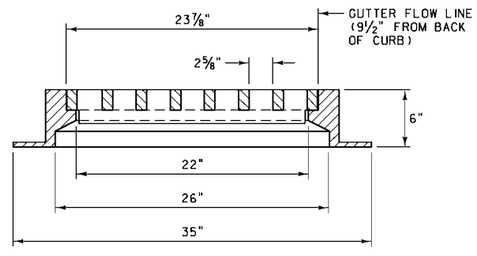
NEENAH CASTING R-3210-L (VANE STYLE) OR APPROVED EQUAL



SINGLE DROP INLET
TYPE IV

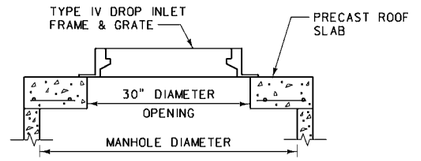


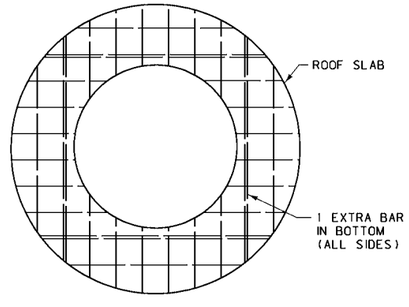
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

COMBINATION





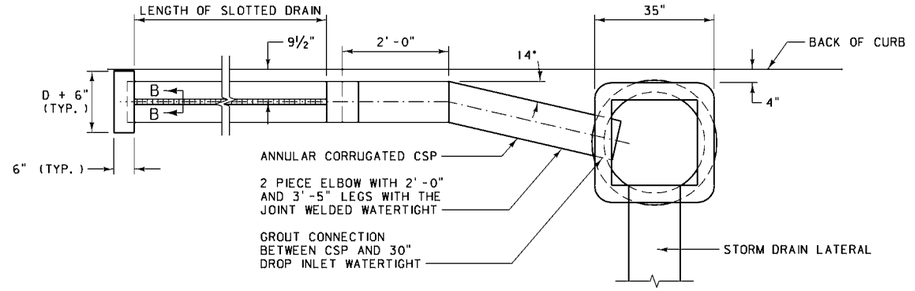
ROOF SLAB

SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 604-02 FOR DIAMETER, SLAB THICKNESS AND REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS FOR COMBINATION TYPE 3 MANHOLE, TYPE IV DROP INLET.

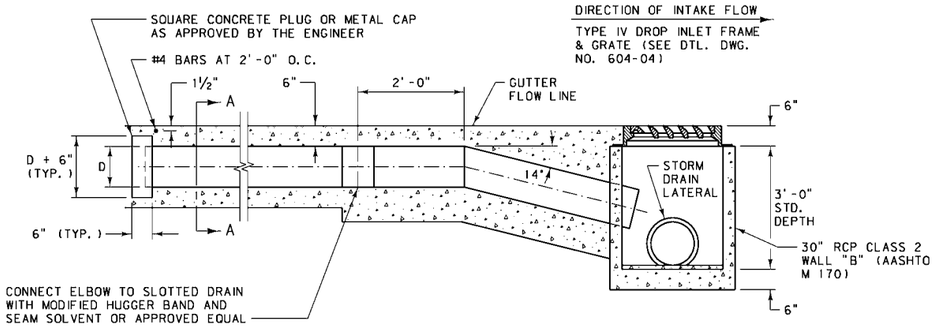
NOTE:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD" OR APPROVED EQUAL.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-04
DROP INLET TYPE IV	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

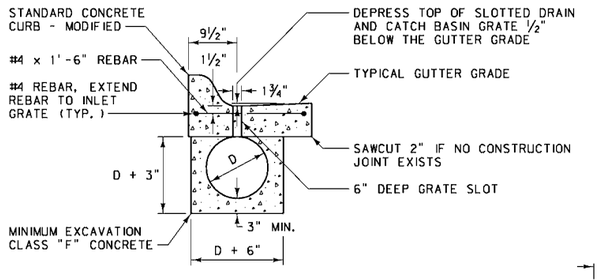
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



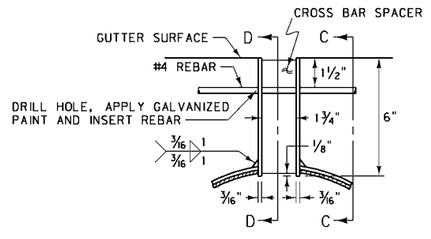
PLAN



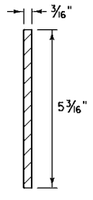
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

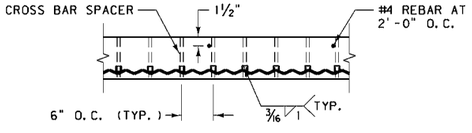


SECTION B-B
GRATE SLOT DETAIL



SECTION D-D
CROSS BAR SPACER

NOTE:
PAINT ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS, EXCEPT REBAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. SPEC. SECTION 710.



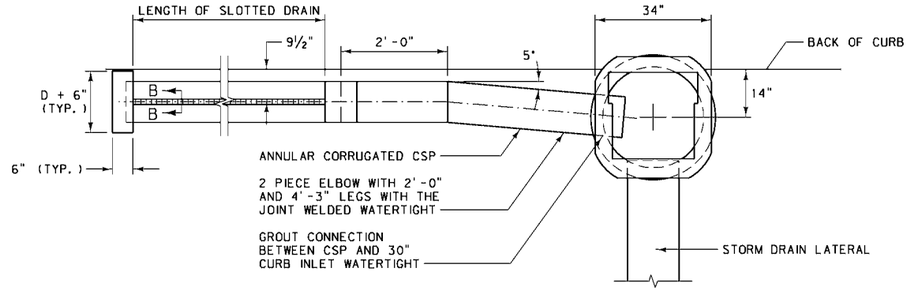
SECTION C-C
GRATE SLOT WELDING DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-06

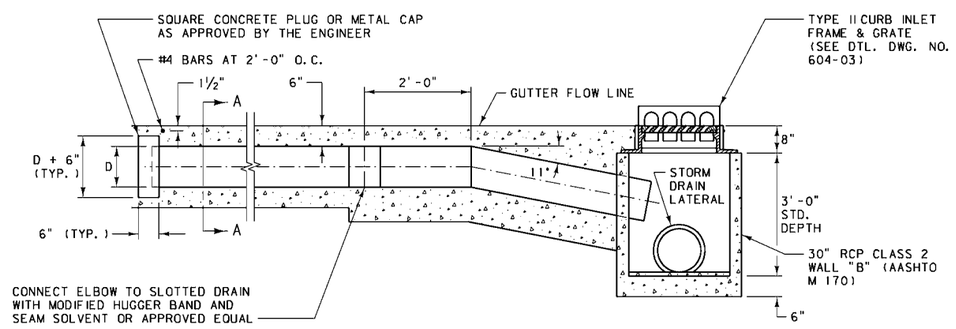
TYPE IV
DROP INLET WITH
SLOTTED DRAIN

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

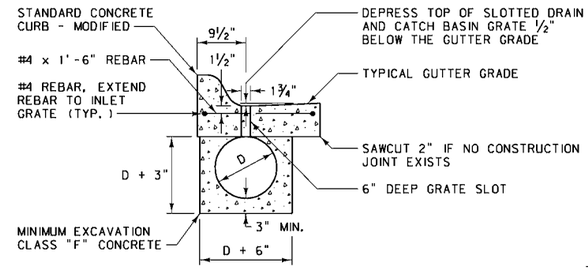
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



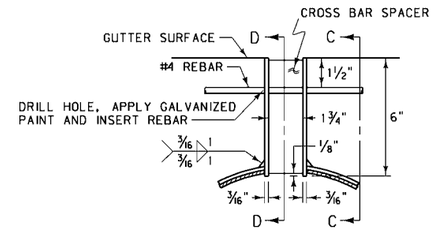
PLAN



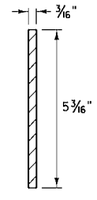
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

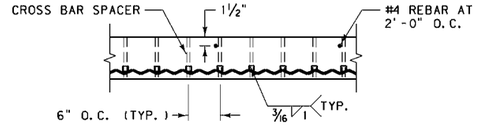


SECTION B-B
GRATE SLOT DETAIL



SECTION D-D
CROSS BAR SPACER

NOTE:
PAINT ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS, EXCEPT REBAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. SPEC. SECTION 710.



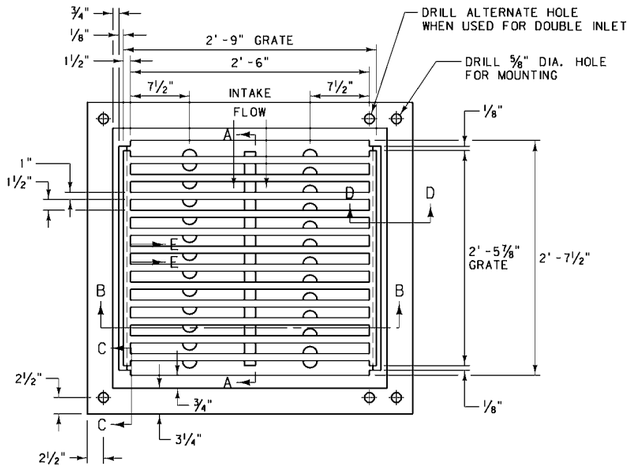
SECTION C-C
GRATE SLOT WELDING DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604	DWG. NO. 604-08

TYPE II
CURB INLET WITH
SLOTTED DRAIN

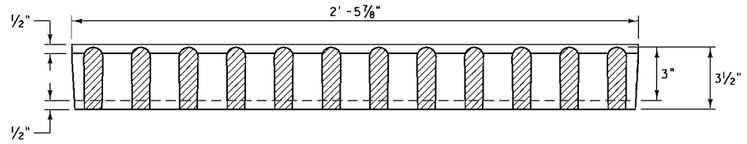
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

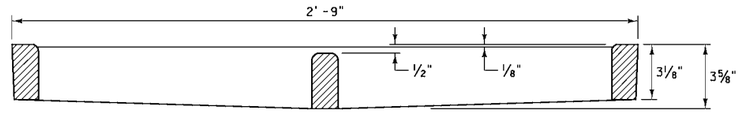


PLAN

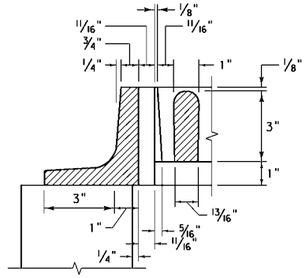
NOTE: INSTALL GRATE WITH BARS PERPENDICULAR TO INTAKE FLOW



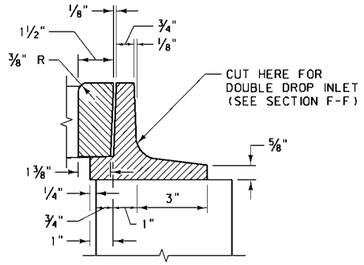
SECTION A-A
GRATE



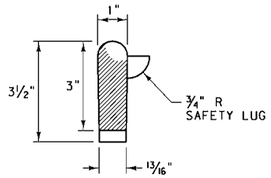
SECTION B-B
GRATE



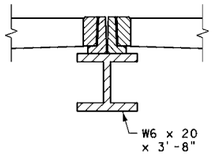
SECTION C-C



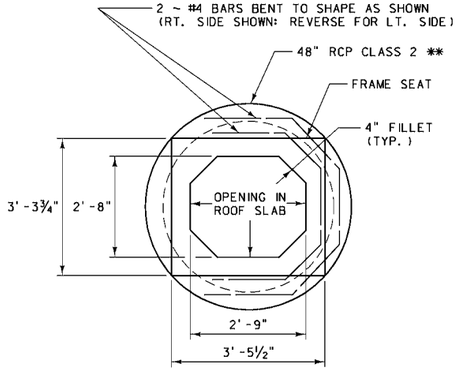
SECTION D-D

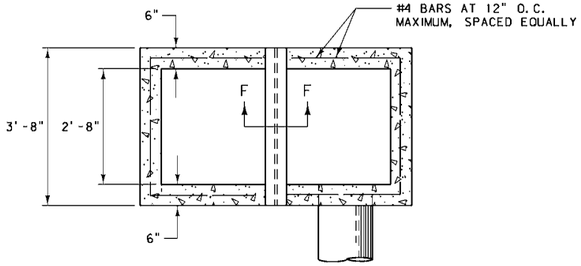


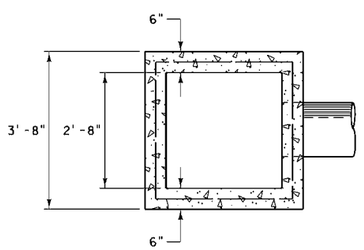
SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F
(FOR DOUBLE INLET)

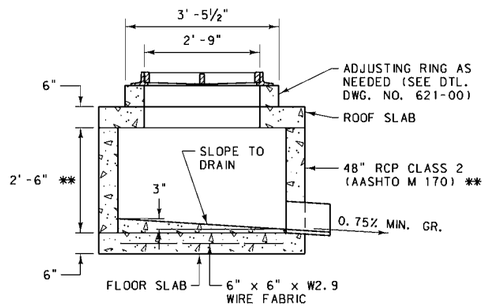




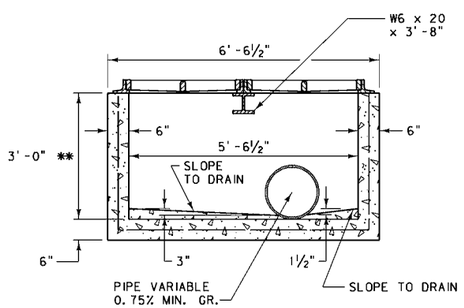


QUANTITIES *		
	CONCRETE	REINF. STL.
TYPE I	0.45 C.Y.	40 LB.
TYPE II	1.5 C.Y.	145 LB.
TYPE III	1.0 C.Y.	90 LB.

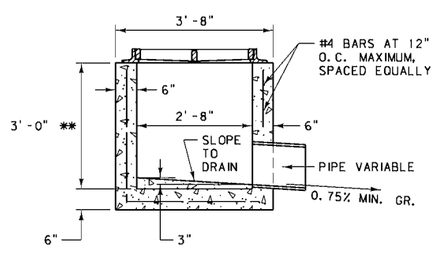
* FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY



ROUND, SINGLE DROP INLET
TYPE I



DOUBLE DROP INLET
TYPE II



SINGLE DROP INLET
TYPE III

NOTES:

USE TYPE I, TYPE II AND TYPE III DROP INLETS IN SAG LOCATIONS ONLY.

ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD" OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SEE PLANS FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITIES.

** STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604

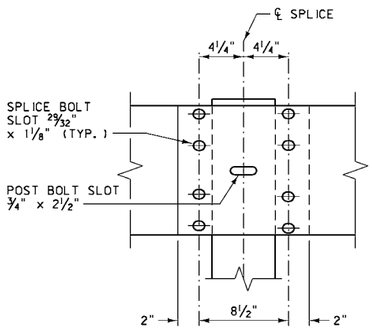
DWG. NO. 604-14

DROP INLETS

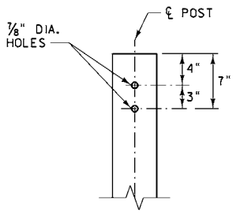
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

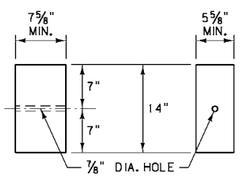
MONTANA CADD



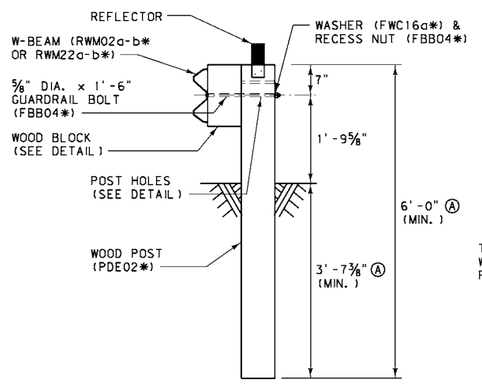
BEAM SPLICE
(LAP IN DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC)



POST HOLE DETAIL

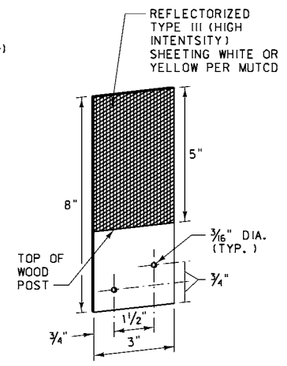


WOOD BLOCK
PDB01*



WOOD POST AND MOUNTING DETAIL

Ⓐ STANDARD UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE IN PLANS.



REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)

NOTES:

① INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.

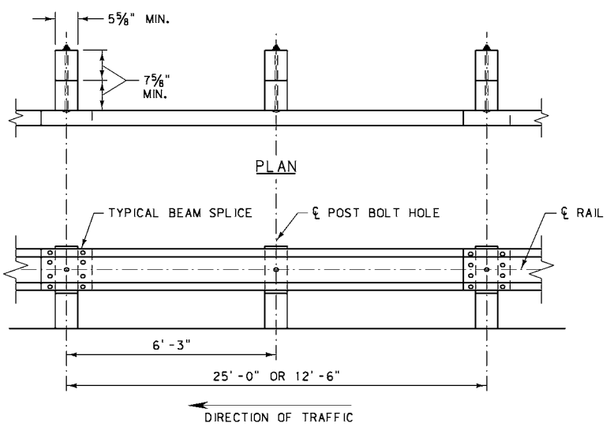
② USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS. AFFIX BLOCKS TO POSTS WITH TWO 16 PENNY GALV. NAILS OR 14 GAGE WIRE WRAP.

③ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25 FEET, INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FABRICATE REFLECTORS FROM 0.063" THICK ALUMINUM ALLOY MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF STD. SPEC. 704. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO WOOD POST USING TWO 16 PENNY RING-SHANKED GALVANIZED NAILS AND TWO ⅜" DIA. WASHERS IN PRE-DRILLED HOLES.

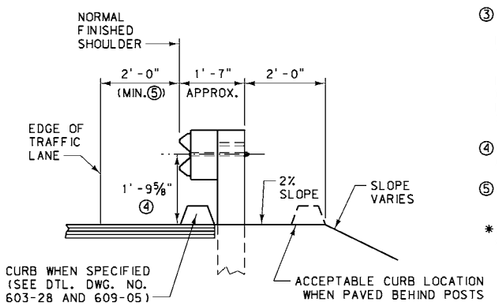
④ ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 1'-6".

⑤ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

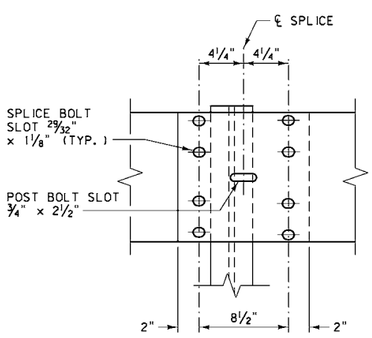


ELEVATION

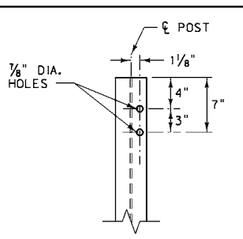


TYPICAL INSTALLATION

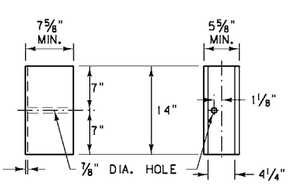
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-05A
METAL GUARDRAIL - WOOD POSTS	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD



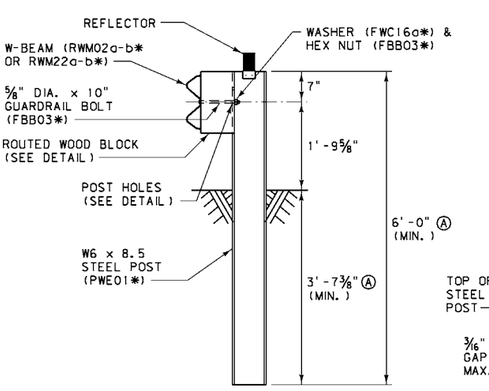
BEAM SPLICE
(LAP IN DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC)



POST HOLE DETAIL

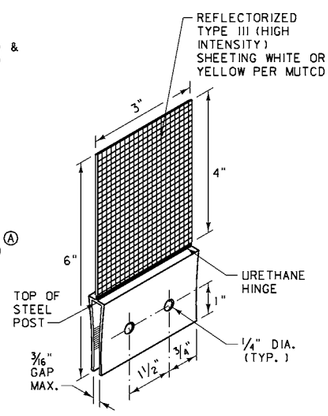


ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
PDB01*



STEEL POST AND MOUNTING DETAIL

Ⓐ STANDARD UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE IN PLANS.



REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)

NOTES:

① INSTALL ALL BOLTS WITH HEADS ON TRAFFIC SIDE OF INSTALLATION.

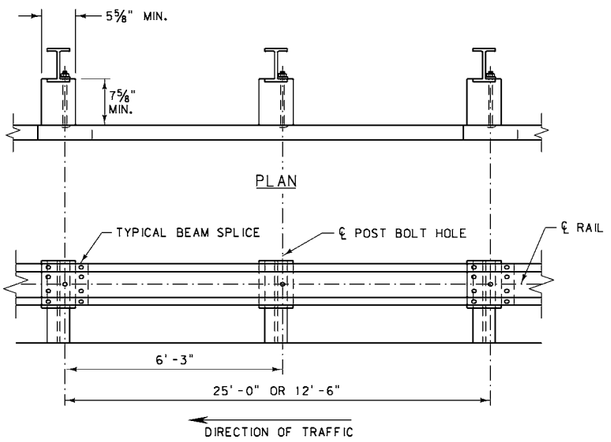
② USE ROUTED WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS.

③ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS EVERY 25 FEET, INCLUDING TERMINAL SECTIONS, WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING ADJACENT TRAFFIC. FASTEN REFLECTOR TO STEEL POST USING AN APPROVED ADHESIVE. REFLECTORS MAY BE BOLTED TO POSTS PROVIDED HOLES IN POSTS ARE DRILLED BEFORE BEING GALVANIZED.

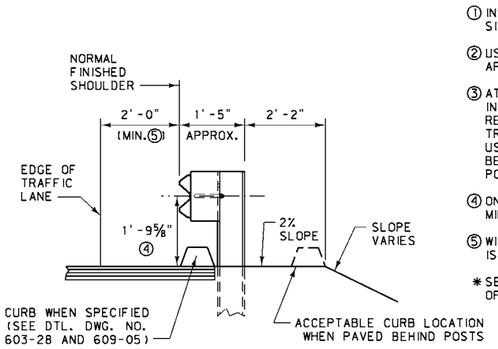
④ ON EXISTING GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS, THE MINIMUM RAIL HEIGHT IS 1'-6".

⑤ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



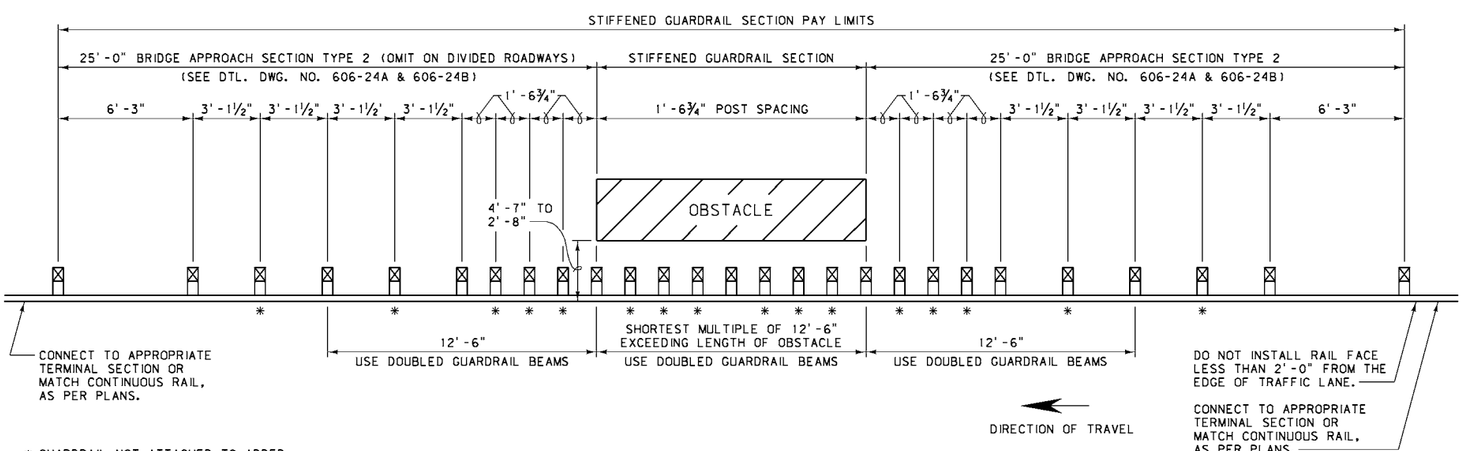
ELEVATION



TYPICAL INSTALLATION

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-05B
METAL GUARDRAIL - STEEL POSTS	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

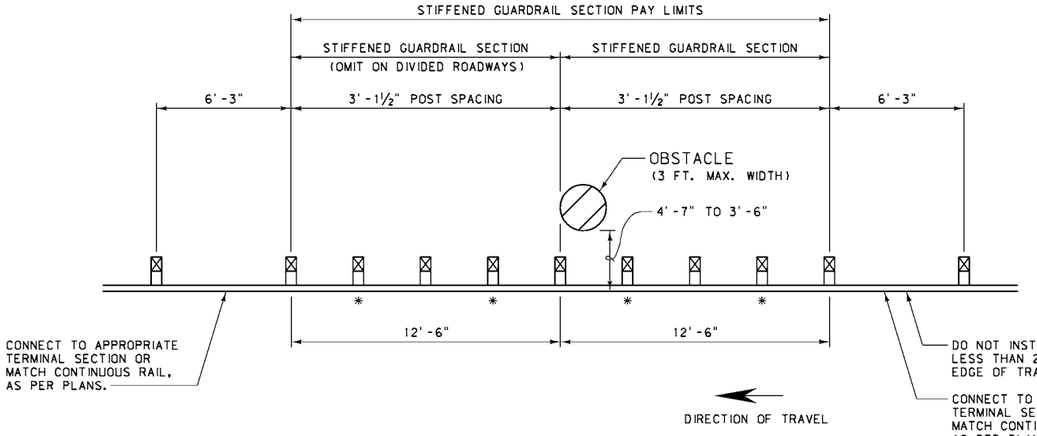
This Frame left blank



LINE OBSTACLE APPLICATION

* GUARDRAIL NOT ATTACHED TO ADDED POSTS. BLOCK-OUT FASTENED TO POST WITH STANDARD POST BOLT.

GUARDRAIL ATTACHED TO POSTS ONLY AT STANDARD MULTIPLES OF 6'-3" THROUGH OBSTACLE SECTION.



POINT OBSTACLE APPLICATION

NOTES:

① OBSTACLES CLOSER TO THE FACE OF RAIL THAN THE INDICATED LIMITS REQUIRE THE USE OF CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL.

② LAP ALL DOUBLED RAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF ADJACENT TRAFFIC.

③ ALL POSTS AND BLOCKS ARE STANDARD DIMENSIONS AS PER DETAILED DRAWING NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B.

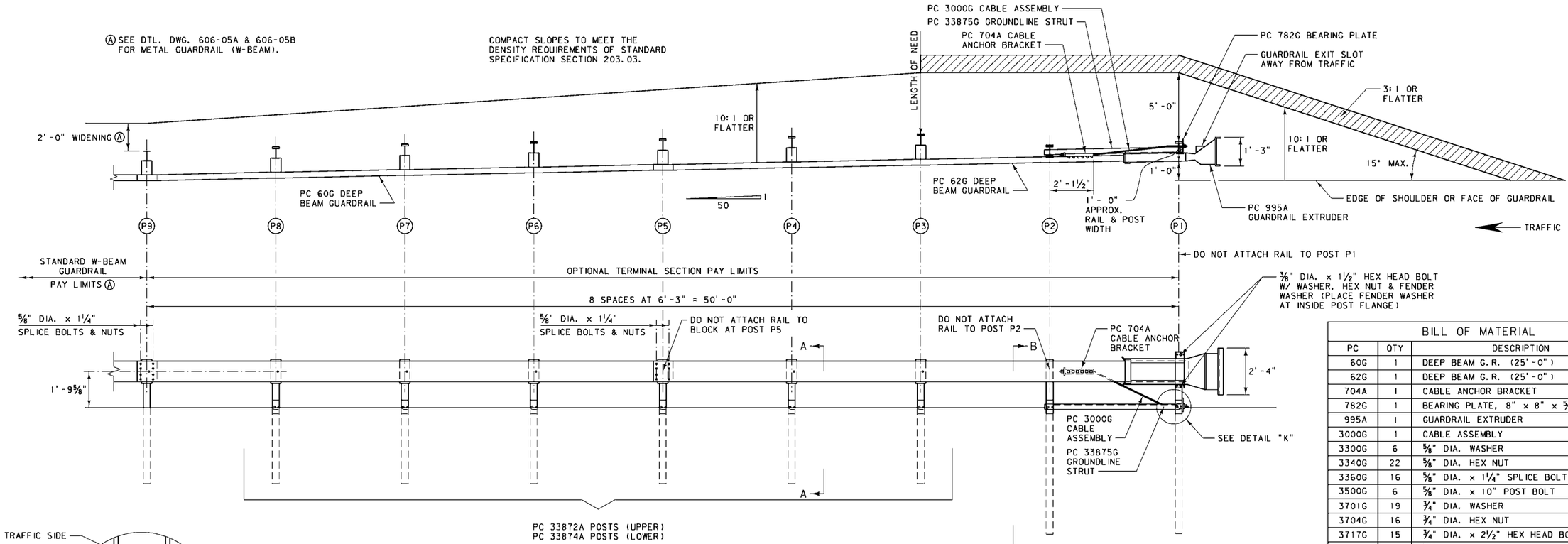
DETAILED DRAWING

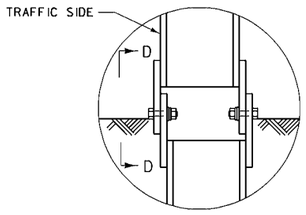
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-07

STIFFENED GUARDRAIL SECTIONS

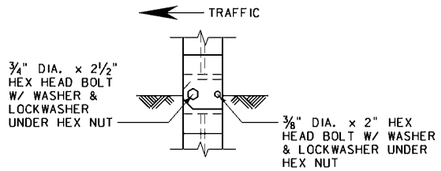
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

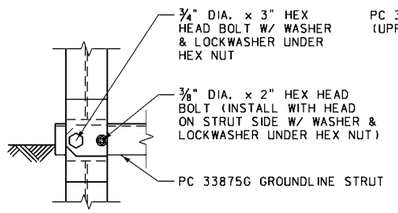




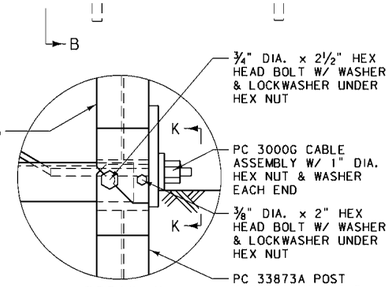
DETAIL D



VIEW D-D

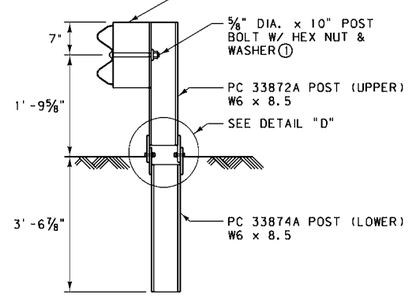


VIEW H-H

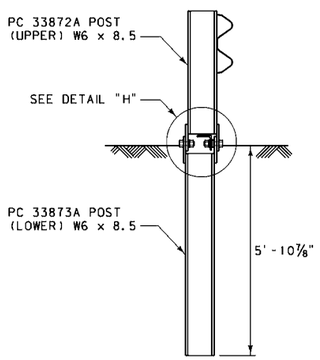


DETAIL K
(AT POST P1)

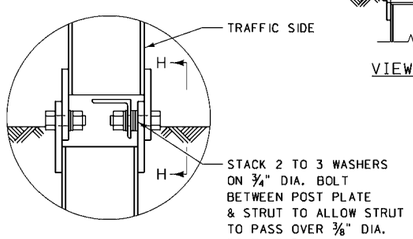
NOTE:
SECTION "A-A" IS SIMILAR AT POST P5 EXCEPT RAIL IS NOT ATTACHED.



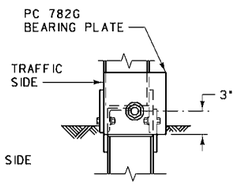
SECTION A-A
(TYP AT POSTS P3, P4, P6, P7 & P8)



SECTION B-B
(AT POST P2)



DETAIL H
(AT POST P2)



VIEW K-K

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PC	QTY	DESCRIPTION
60G	1	DEEP BEAM G.R. (25'-0")
62G	1	DEEP BEAM G.R. (25'-0")
704A	1	CABLE ANCHOR BRACKET
782G	1	BEARING PLATE, 8" x 8" x ⅝"
995A	1	GUARDRAIL EXTRUDER
3000G	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY
3300G	6	⅝" DIA. WASHER
3340G	22	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT
3360G	16	⅝" DIA. x 1¼" SPLICE BOLT
3500G	6	⅝" DIA. x 10" POST BOLT
3701G	19	¾" DIA. WASHER
3704G	16	¾" DIA. HEX NUT
3717G	15	¾" DIA. x 2½" HEX HEAD BOLT
3718G	1	¾" DIA. x 3" HEX HEAD BOLT
3900G	2	1" DIA. WASHER
3910G	2	1" DIA. HEX NUT
4076B	6	WOOD BLOCK, 6" x 8" x 1'-2"
4254G	18	⅜" DIA. WASHER
4255G	2	⅜" DIA. FENDER WASHER (1½" O.D.)
4258G	16	⅜" DIA. LOCKWASHER
4261G	2	⅜" DIA. x 1½" HEX HEAD BOLT
4699G	16	¾" DIA. LOCKWASHER
6321G	16	⅜" DIA. x 2" HEX HEAD BOLT
6405G	18	⅜" DIA. HEX NUT
33871A	1	ETPLUS HBA POST P1 (UPPER)
33872A	7	ETPLUS HBA POST P2 TO P8 (UPPER)
33873A	2	ETPLUS HBA POST P1 & P2 (LOWER)
33874A	6	ETPLUS HBA POST P3 TO P8 (LOWER)
33875G	1	6'-6" ANGLE STRUT ET HBA

NOTES:

① THE ⅝" DIA. FLAT WASHER IS USED UNDER THE NUT, BEHIND THE POST ONLY. NO WASHER IS USED AT THE RAIL.

② USE THE ET-PLUS TERMINAL SECTION ON DIVIDED ROADWAYS IF THE WIDTH IS 25 FEET OR GREATER BETWEEN FINISHED SURFACES. CONSIDER OTHER TERMINAL SECTIONS IF THE WIDTH IS LESS THAN 25 FEET BETWEEN FINISHED SURFACES.

③ FLARE THE END SECTION AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AT A RATE OF 50:1 FOR 50 FEET (ILLUSTRATED). FLARES OF 50:1 FOR 100 FEET MAY ALSO BE USED. THE FLARE MAY BE OMITTED ON ROADS WITH SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 2 FEET IN WIDTH.

④ PLACE A SELF-ADHESIVE OBJECT MARKER ON THE GUARDRAIL EXTRUDER FACE, HAVING ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES SLOPED DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TOWARDS THE SIDE ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.

⑤ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO TERMINAL SECTION POSTS, PER DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A & 606-05B.

⑥ AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, RECHECK CABLE TO MAKE SURE IT IS TAUT AND HAS NOT RELAXED.

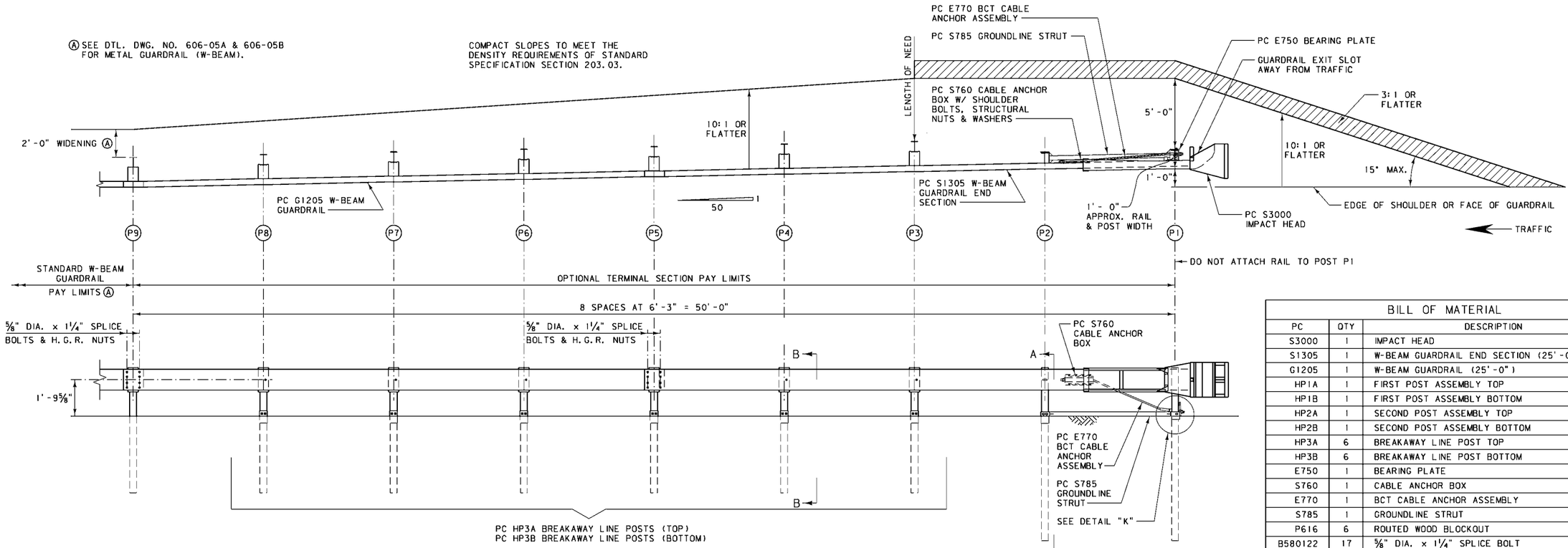
⑦ OBTAIN ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OF MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION OPTIONS WHEN SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF THE OPTION SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606
DWG. NO. 606-13A

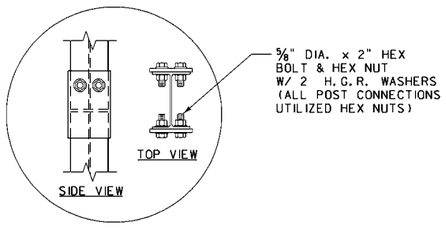
OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTION - ET-PLUS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

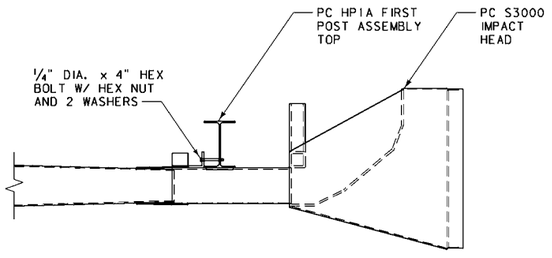
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MONTANA CADD



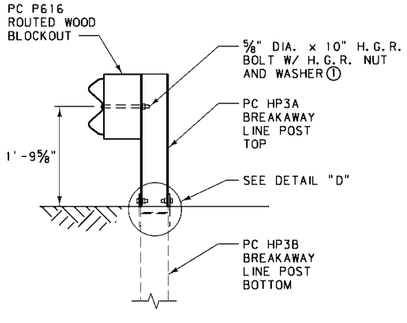
BILL OF MATERIAL		
PC	QTY	DESCRIPTION
S3000	1	IMPACT HEAD
S1305	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION (25'-0")
G1205	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL (25'-0")
HP1A	1	FIRST POST ASSEMBLY TOP
HP1B	1	FIRST POST ASSEMBLY BOTTOM
HP2A	1	SECOND POST ASSEMBLY TOP
HP2B	1	SECOND POST ASSEMBLY BOTTOM
HP3A	6	BREAKAWAY LINE POST TOP
HP3B	6	BREAKAWAY LINE POST BOTTOM
E750	1	BEARING PLATE
S760	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX
E770	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
S785	1	GROUNDLINE STRUT
P616	6	ROUTED WOOD BLOCKOUT
B580122	17	⅝" DIA. x 1¼" SPLICE BOLT
B580904A	1	⅝" DIA. x 9" HEX BOLT
B580204A	28	⅝" DIA. x 2" HEX BOLT
B581002	6	⅝" DIA. x 10" H.G.R. BOLT
N055	29	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT
N050	23	⅝" DIA. H.G.R. NUT
W050	65	⅝" DIA. H.G.R. WASHER
N100	2	1" DIA. ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT
W100	2	1" DIA. ANCHOR CABLE WASHER
B140304	2	¼" DIA. x 3" HEX BOLT
N014	2	¼" DIA. HEX NUT
W014	4	¼" DIA. WASHER
SB58A	8	CABLE ANCHOR BOX SHOULDER BOLT
N055A	8	½" DIA. A325 STRUCTURAL NUT
W050A	16	9/16" DIA. (1 1/16" O.D.) A325 STRUCTURAL WASHER



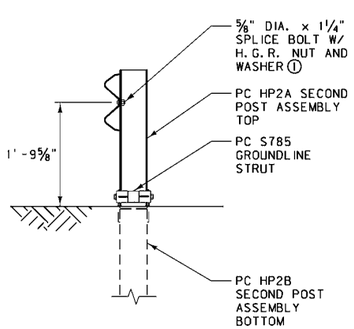
DETAIL D
(TYP. AT POSTS P2 THRU P8)



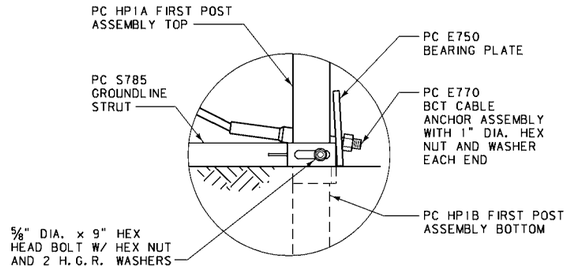
IMPACT HEAD CONNECTION DETAIL



SECTION B-B
(TYP. AT POSTS P3 THRU P8)



SECTION A-A
(AT POST P2)



DETAIL K
(AT POST P1)

NOTES:

① THE ⅝" DIA. H.G.R. WASHER IS USED UNDER THE NUT, BEHIND THE POST ONLY. NO WASHER IS USED AT THE RAIL.

② USE THE SKT 350 TERMINAL SECTION ON DIVIDED ROADWAYS IF THE WIDTH IS 25 FEET OR GREATER BETWEEN FINISHED SURFACES. CONSIDER OTHER TERMINAL SECTIONS IF THE WIDTH IS LESS THAN 25 FEET BETWEEN FINISHED SURFACES.

③ FLARE THE END SECTION AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AT A RATE OF 50:1 FOR 50 FEET (ILLUSTRATED). FLARES OF 50:1 FOR 100 FEET MAY ALSO BE USED. THE FLARE MAY BE OMITTED ON ROADS WITH SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 2 FEET IN WIDTH.

④ PLACE A SELF-ADHESIVE OBJECT MARKER ON THE GUARDRAIL IMPACT HEAD FACE, HAVING ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES SLOPED DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TOWARDS THE SIDE ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.

⑤ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO TERMINAL SECTION POSTS, PER DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A & 606-05B.

⑥ AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, RECHECK CABLE TO MAKE SURE IT IS TAUT AND HAS NOT RELAXED.

⑦ OBTAIN ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OF MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION OPTIONS WHEN SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF THE OPTION SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-13B

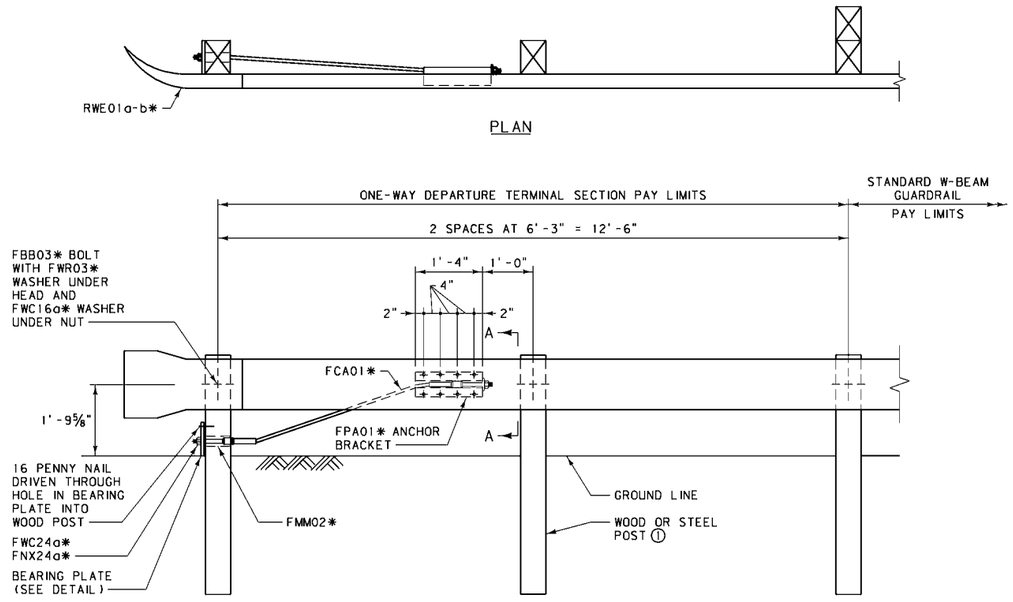
OPTIONAL TERMINAL SECTION - SKT 350

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTE:

① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A AND 606-05B FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

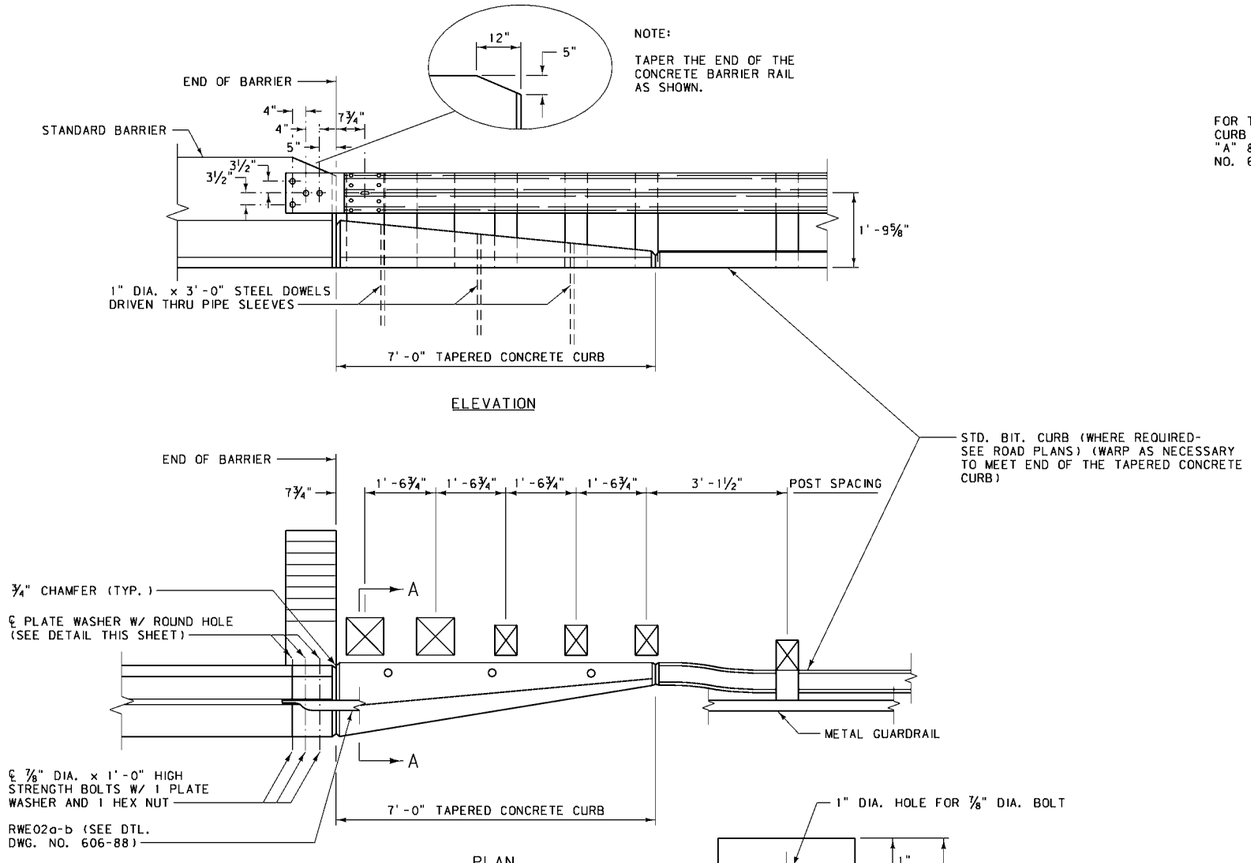
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-18

ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27

② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.

③ PORTIONS OF GUARDRAIL & BLOCKOUTS ARE OMITTED FOR CLARITY.

④ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTON OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A).

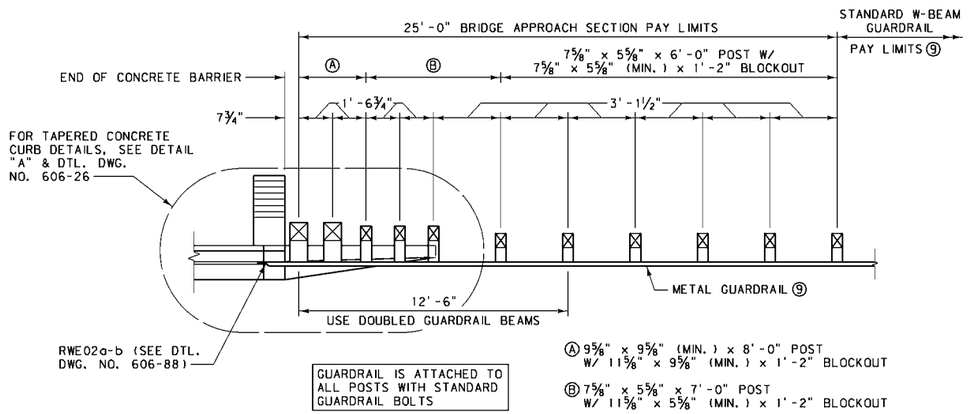
⑤ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.

⑥ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.

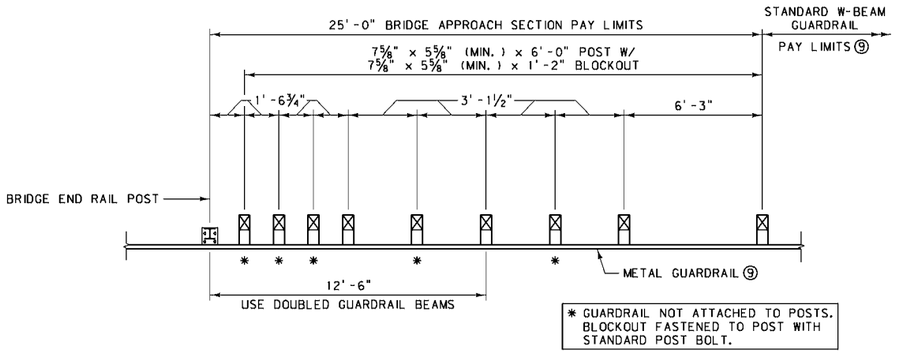
⑦ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.

⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-25A FOR SKEWED BRIDGES.

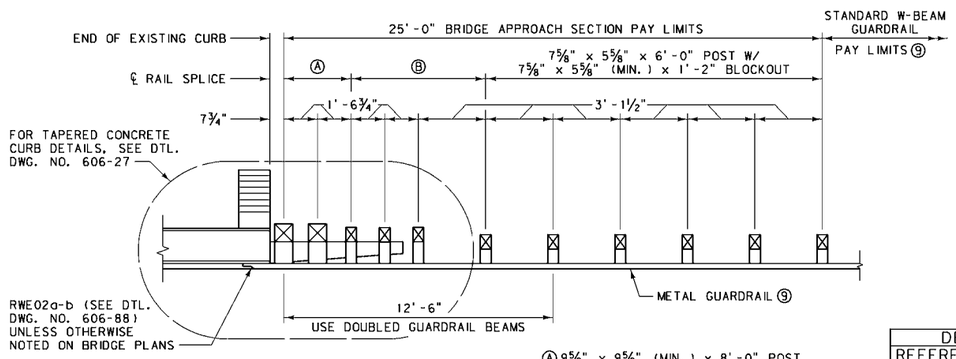
⑨ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 2
(FOR BRIDGES WITHOUT CURBS)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

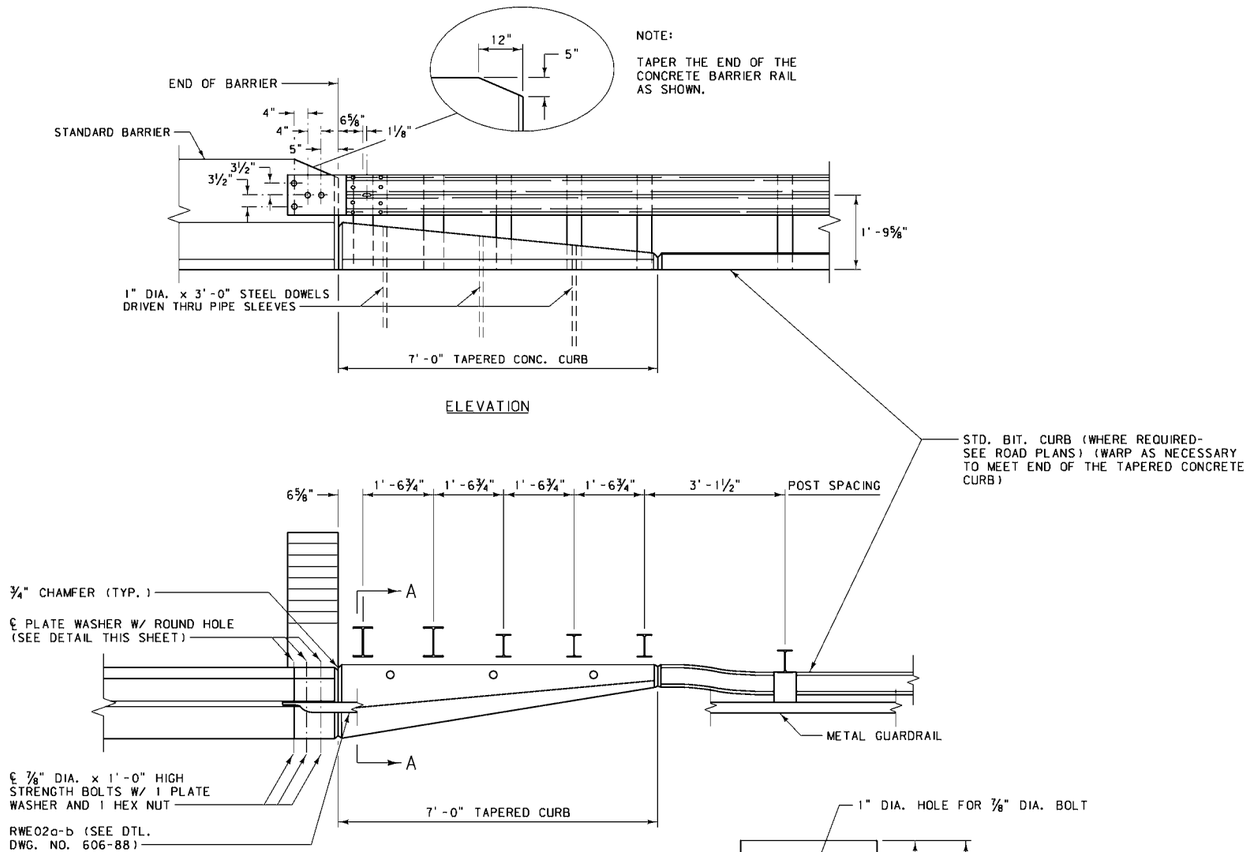
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-24A

BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS

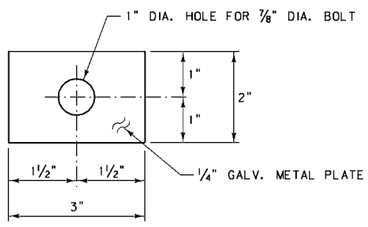
EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



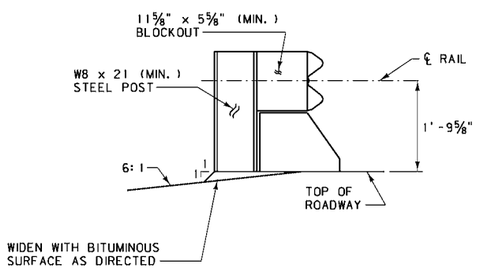
ELEVATION

PLAN



DETAIL "A"

PLATE WASHER



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27

② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.

③ PORTIONS OF GUARDRAIL & BLOCKOUTS ARE OMITTED FOR CLARITY.

④ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTON OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B).

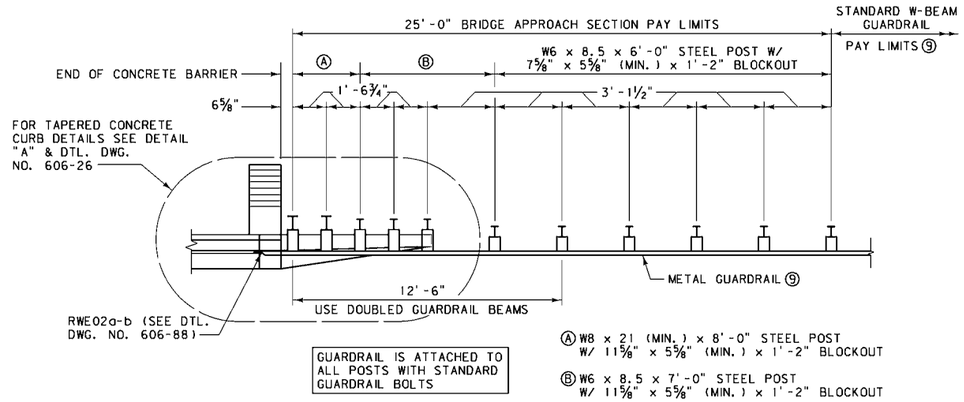
⑤ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.

⑥ USE ROUTED WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.

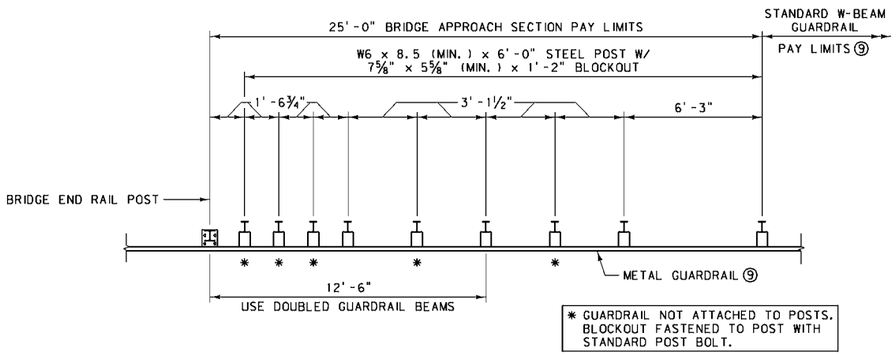
⑦ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.

⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-25B FOR SKEWED BRIDGES.

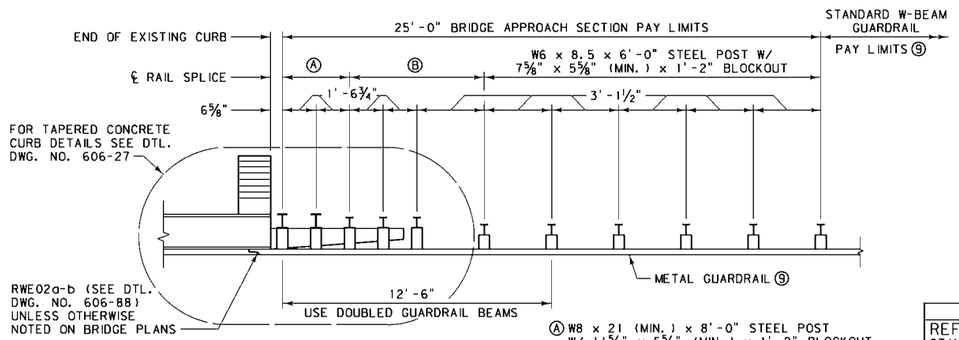
⑨ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 2
(FOR BRIDGES WITHOUT CURBS)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

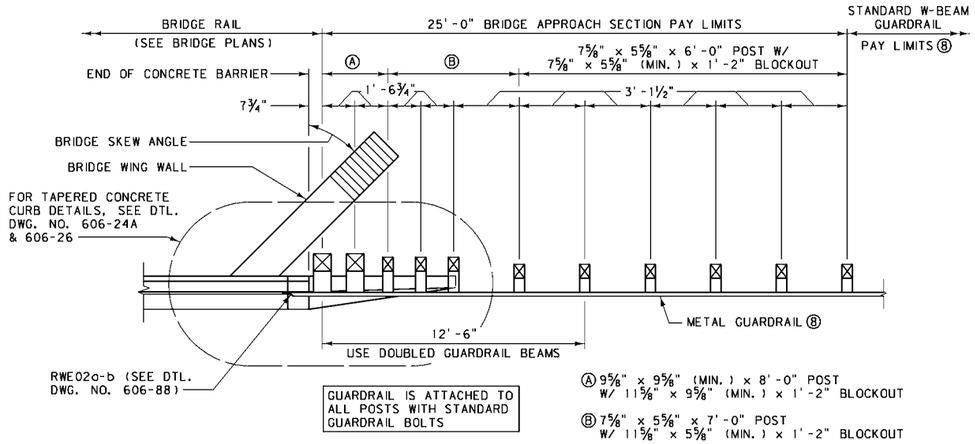
DWG. NO. 606-24B

BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - STEEL POSTS

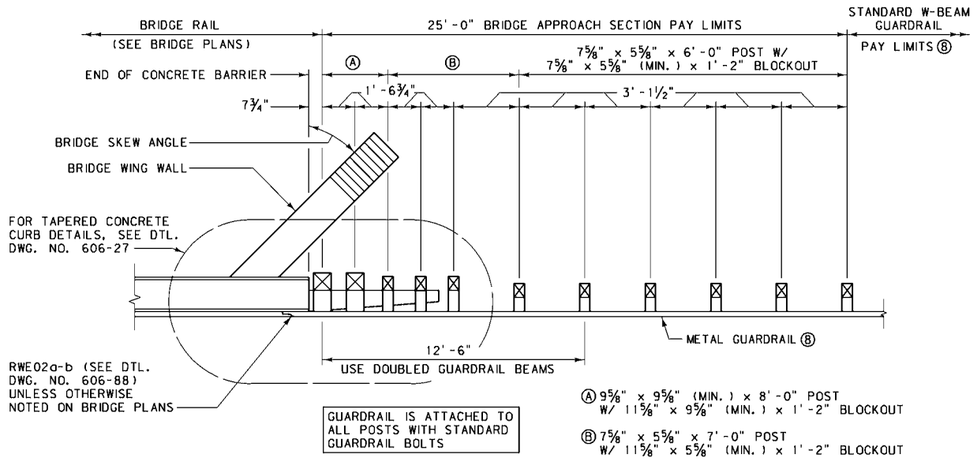
EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

NOTES:

① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27

② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.

③ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTON OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A).

④ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.

⑤ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.

⑥ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.

⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

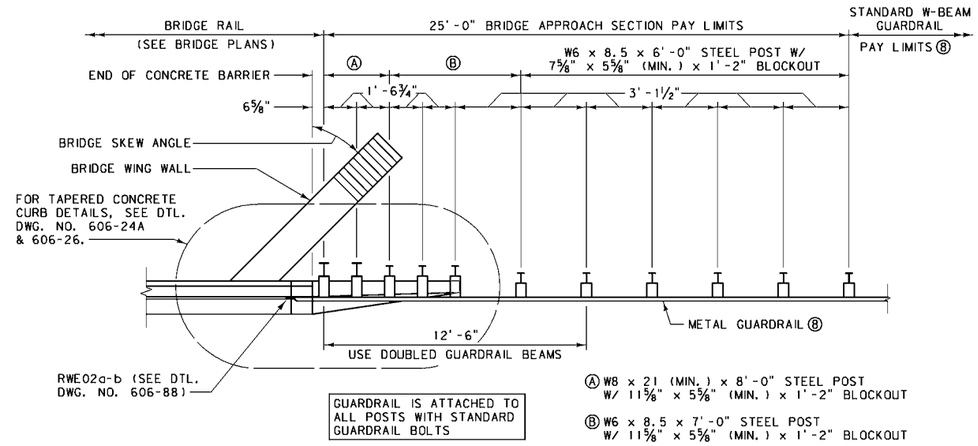
⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606
DWG. NO. 606-25A

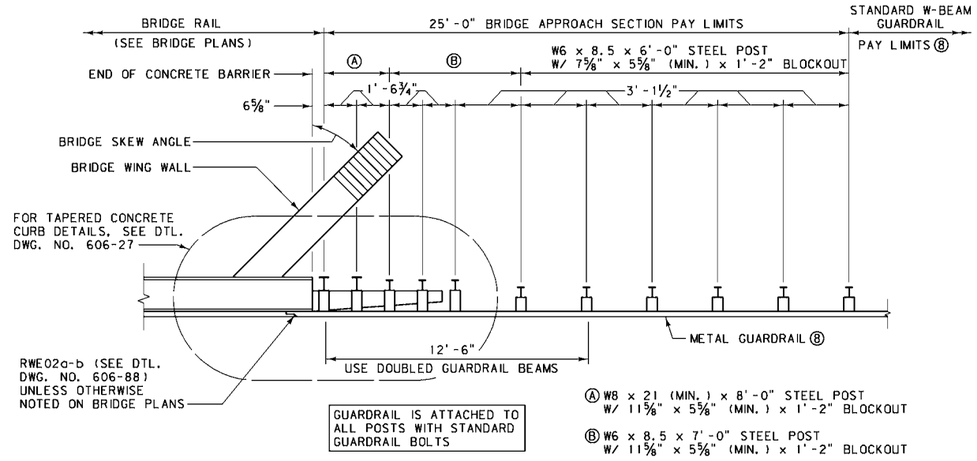
SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - WOOD POSTS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MONTANA CADD



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES USING CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL)



METAL GUARDRAIL-BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3
(FOR SKEWED BRIDGES WITH EXISTING CONCRETE CURBS)

NOTES:

① TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS:
TYPE 1, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-26
TYPE 3, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-27

② TAPERED CONCRETE CURBS ARE ALSO REQUIRED ON CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS.

③ LAP GUARDRAIL IN THE DIRECTON OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE. (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B).

④ LAP W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (RWE02a-b) IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC LANE.

⑤ USE WOOD BLOCKS OR OTHER NCHRP 350 APPROVED BLOCKS FOR BLOCKOUTS.

⑥ DO NOT FLARE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS.

⑦ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24B FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

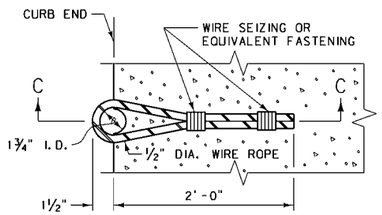
⑧ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05B FOR METAL GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM).

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606
DWG. NO. 606-25B

SKEWED BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS - STEEL POSTS

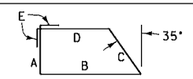
EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MONTANA CADD



WIRE ROPE DETAIL

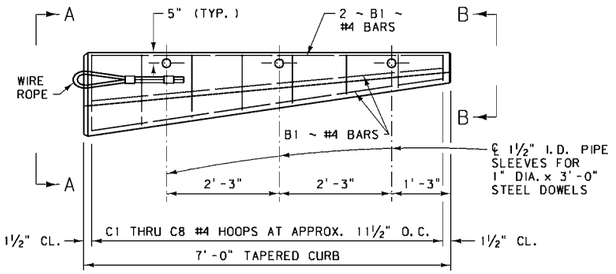
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL (ONE SECTION ONLY)



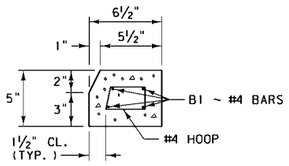
TYPE 1

BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)

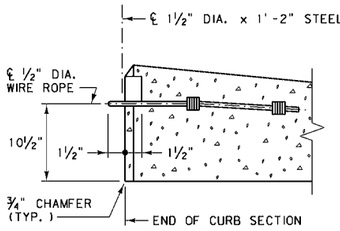
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
C1	#4	1	1	4'-8"	11"	1'-4"	1'-1"	9"	3½"
C2				4'-2"	9½"	1'-2"	11½"	8"	
C3				3'-9"	8½"	1'-½"	10"	7"	
C4				3'-3"	7"	10½"	8"	6½"	
C5				2'-11"	6"	9"	7"	6"	
C6				2'-4"	4"	7"	5"	5"	
C7				2'-0"	3½"	5½"	3½"	4½"	3½"
C8		1	1	1'-6"	2"	3½"	2"	3½"	1½"
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	6'-9"	~	~	~	~	~



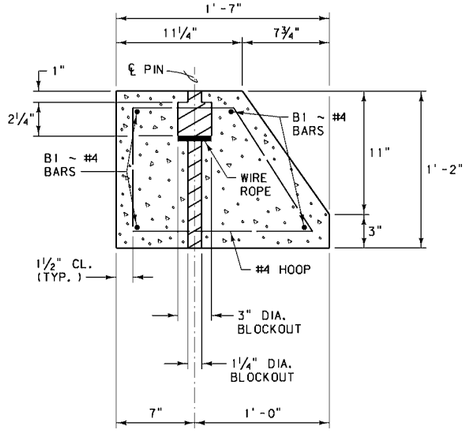
PLAN



VIEW B-B



SECTION C-C



VIEW A-A

NOTES:

① TAPERED CONCRETE CURB IS USED WITH BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1 (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A AND 606-24B).

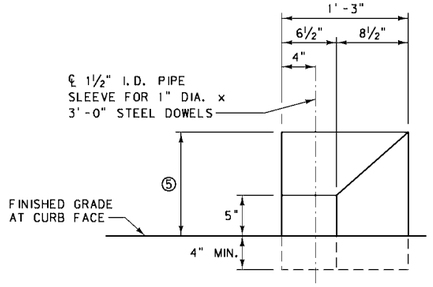
② WIRE ROPE CONSISTS OF ZINC-COATED STEEL WIRE 7 STRAND UTILITY GRADE WITH A MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF 25,000 LB., COMFORMING TO ASTM SPECIFICATION A 475.

③ ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS OF THE DEFORMED TYPE, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 31 (ASTM A 615, GRADE 60).

④ ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD".
TOTAL CONCRETE PER 7' TAPERED CURB EST. = 0.2 C.Y.
TOTAL REBAR WEIGHT PER 7' TAPERED CURB EST. = 34 LB.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-26
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	
EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



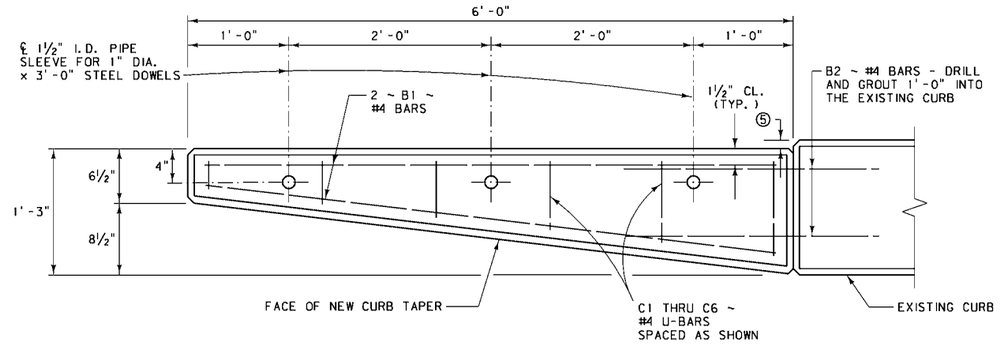
END VIEW

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL (ONE SECTION ONLY)

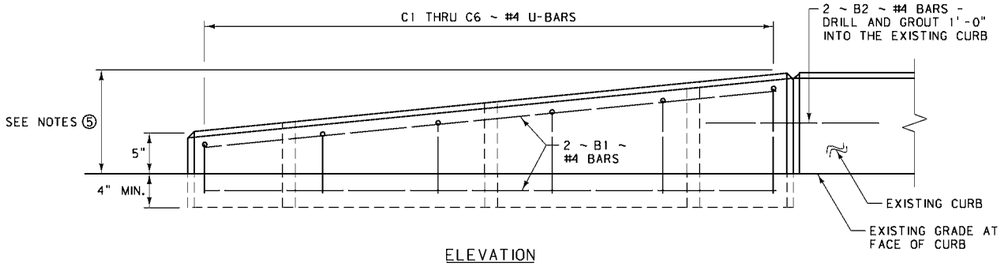
TYPE 1

BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)

MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH	A	B
C1	#4	1	1	1'-4"	6"	4"
C2				1'-8"	7"	6"
C3				1'-11"	8"	7"
C4				2'-3"	9"	9"
C5				2'-6"	10"	10"
C6		1	1	2'-10"	11"	1'-0"
B1		4	STRAIGHT	5'-8"	~	~
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	2'-0"	~	~



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

① REMOVE THE EXISTING SURFACE UNDER THE NEW TAPERED CONCRETE CURB AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. EMBED THE TAPERED CONCRETE CURB A MINIMUM OF 4" BELOW THE GRADE MEASURED AT THE INSIDE FACE OF THE TAPER.

② ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS OF THE DEFORMED TYPE, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 31 (ASTM A 615, GRADE 60).

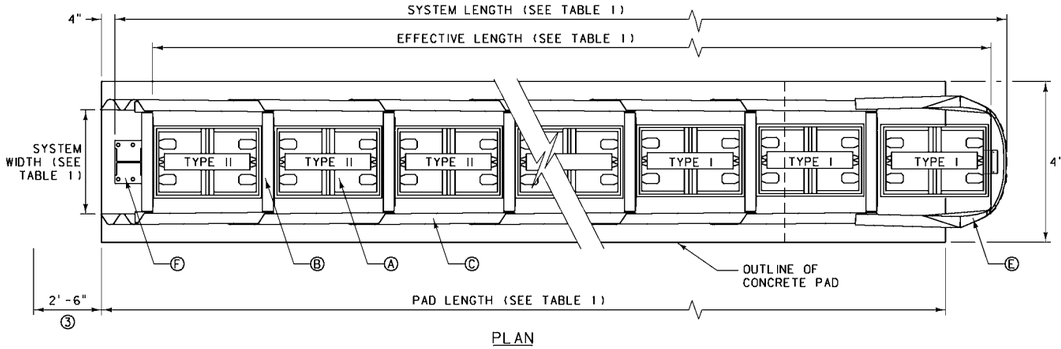
③ ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD".
TOTAL CONCRETE PER 6' TAPERED CURB EST. = 0.2 C.Y.
TOTAL REBAR WEIGHT PER 6' TAPERED CURB EST. = 27 LB.

④ TAPERED CONCRETE CURB IS USED WITH BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 3 (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-24A AND 606-24B).

⑤ ADJUST DIMENSION TO MATCH EXISTING CURB.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-27
TAPERED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

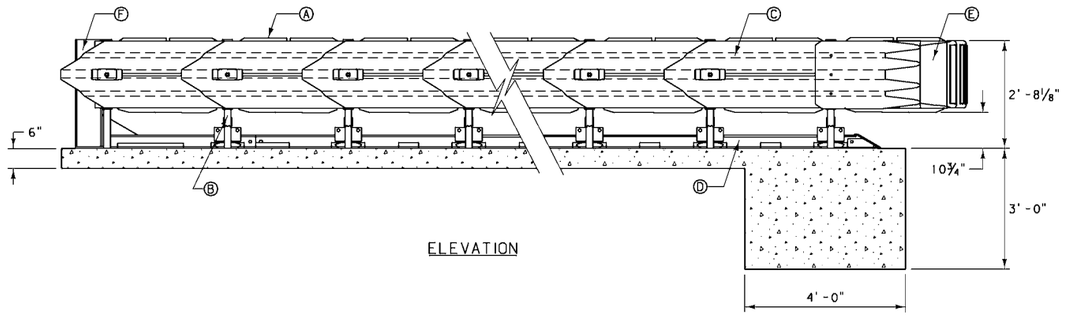


PLAN

Ⓐ QUADGUARD CARTRIDGE
Ⓑ DIAPHRAGM
Ⓒ FENDER PANEL
Ⓓ MONORAIL
Ⓔ NOSE ASSEMBLY
Ⓕ BACK UP

NOT INCLUDED IN MODEL NUMBER, ORDER SEPARATELY

UNIDIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC ①



ELEVATION

TABLE 1:

BAYS	24" WIDTH MODEL NO.	30" WIDTH MODEL NO.	36" WIDTH MODEL NO.	SYSTEM LENGTH	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	PAD LENGTH	MAX DESIGN SPEED (M.P.H.)	NO. OF CARTRIDGES	
								TYPE I	TYPE II
1	QS2401*	QS3001*	QS3601*	7'-1"	5'-8"	9'-0"	25	2	0
2	QS2402*	QS3002*	QS3602*	10'-1"	8'-8"	9'-0"	37	2	1
3	QS2403*	QS3003*	QS3603*	13'-1"	11'-8"	12'-0"	44	3	1
4	QS2404*	QS3004*	QS3604*	16'-1"	14'-8"	15'-0"	50	3	2
5	QS2405*	QS3005*	QS3605*	19'-1"	17'-8"	18'-0"	56	4	2
6	QS2406*	QS3006*	QS3606*	22'-1"	20'-8"	21'-0"	62	4	3
7	QS2407*	QS3007*	QS3607*	25'-1"	23'-8"	24'-0"	65	4	4
8	QS2408*	QS3008*	QS3608*	28'-1"	26'-8"	27'-0"	68	4	5
9	QS2409*	QS3009*	QS3609*	31'-1"	29'-8"	30'-0"	71	4	6
10	QS2410*	QS3010*	QS3610*	34'-1"	32'-8"	33'-0"	75	5	6
11	QS2411*	QS3011*	QS3611*	37'-1"	35'-8"	36'-0"	75	5	7
12	QS2412*	QS3012*	QS3612*	40'-1"	38'-8"	39'-0"	75	5	8

* G = GREY OR Y = YELLOW

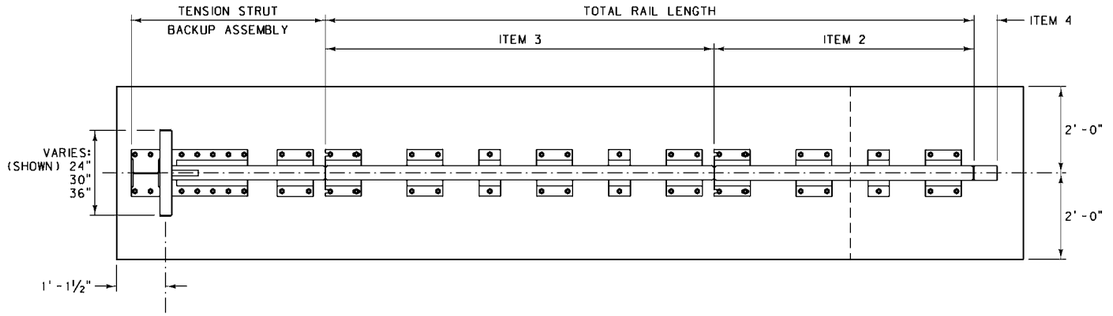
NOTES:

① ATTACHMENT SHOWN IS TO SHAPES WITH RECTANGULAR CROSS SECTIONS SUCH AS: PIERS, PARAPETS AND MODIFIED CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. TRAFFIC FLOW IS UNIDIRECTIONAL. ATTACHMENTS AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BIDIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

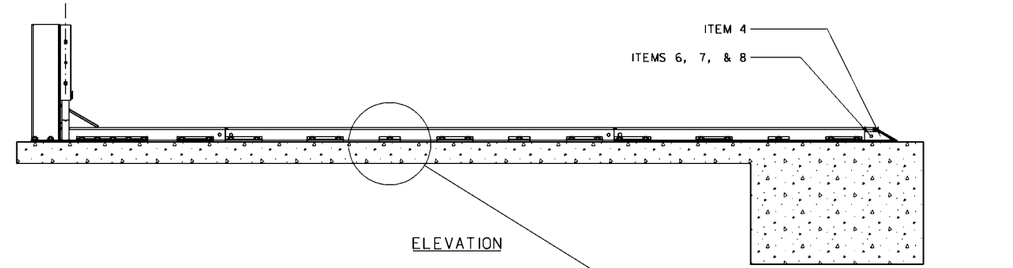
② THE SYSTEM SHOWN INCLUDES THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND THE CONCRETE PAD AS DETAILED. SEE THE MANUFACTURER FOR DRAWINGS DETAILING THE REINFORCING STEEL FOR THE CONCRETE PAD AND FOR OTHER BACKUP & CONCRETE PAD OPTIONS.

③ PROVIDE ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR THE DISTANCE SHOWN TO ALLOW FENDER PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT.

④ SEE MANUFACTURER FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC DESIGNS, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE QUADGUARD SYSTEM.



PLAN



ELEVATION

MONORAIL ASSEMBLY
(TYPICAL 6 BAY ASSEMBLY)

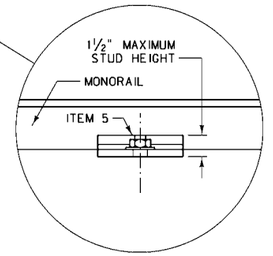


TABLE 2:

ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	2760051-0000	MONORAIL, ONE BAY	#
2	2760061-0000	MONORAIL, TWO BAYS	#
3	2760071-0000	MONORAIL, THREE BAYS	#
4	2760041-0000	MONORAIL END CAP	1
5	3525300-0000	ANCHOR KIT	#
6	2699571-0000	⅝" DIA. x 3½" HEX BOLT	1
7	2704141-0000	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT	1
8	2708231-0000	⅝" DIA. LOCK WASHER	1

TABLE 3:

ASSEMBLY NO.	TOTAL RAIL LENGTH	# ITEM 1	# ITEM 2	# ITEM 3	# ITEM 5	NO. OF BAYS
3540060-0100	0"	0	0	0	0	1
3540060-0200	36.0"	1	0	0	2	2
3540060-0300	72.0"	0	1	0	3	3
3540060-0400	108.1"	0	0	1	4	4
3540060-0500	144.1"	1	0	1	5	5
3540060-0600	180.1"	0	1	1	6	6
3540060-0700	216.1"	0	0	2	7	7
3540060-0800	252.1"	1	0	2	8	8
3540060-0900	288.2"	0	1	2	9	9
3540060-1000	324.2"	0	0	3	10	10
3540060-1100	360.2"	1	0	3	12	11
3540060-1200	396.2"	0	1	3	13	12

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

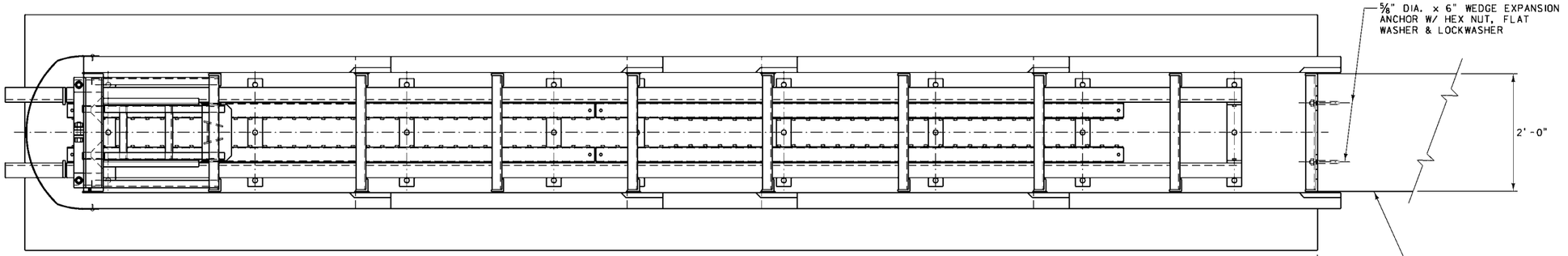
DWG. NO. 606-30A

IMPACT ATTENUATOR - QUADGUARD

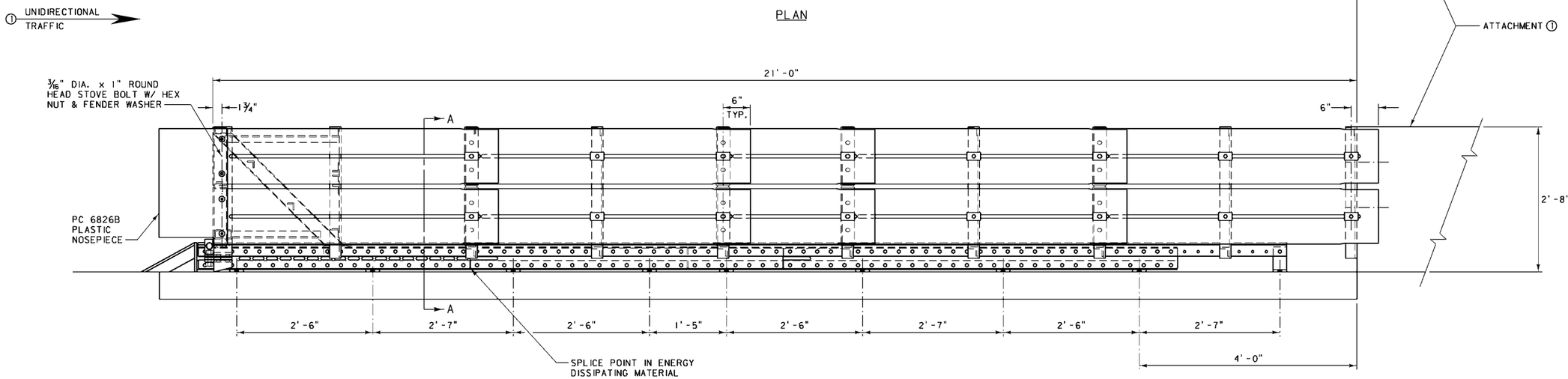
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

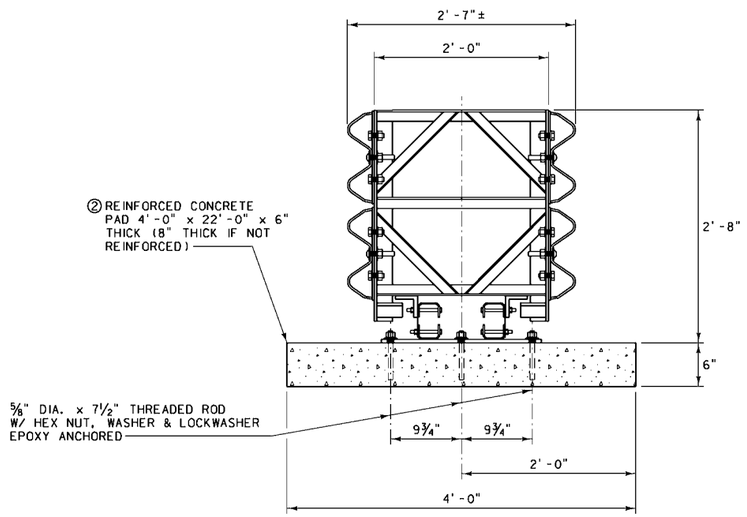
MONTANA CADD



PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PC	QTY	DESCRIPTION
* 970A	1	TRACC UNIT ASSEMBLY
3310G	4	5/8" DIA. LOCKWASHER
4451G	4	5/8" DIA. x 6" WEDGE EXP. ANCHOR
6707G	8	3/16" DIA. x 1" RND. HEAD STOVE BOLT
6708G	8	3/16" DIA. HEX NUT
6709G	8	3/16" DIA. FENDER WASHER (3/4" O.D.)
6825B	4	REFLECTIVE TAPE
6826B	1	PLASTIC NOSEPIECE
ANCHOR HARDWARE (CONCRETE BASE)		
6352G	27	5/8" DIA. x 7 1/2" THREADED ROD
3310G	27	5/8" DIA. LOCKWASHER
3361G	27	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT
3300G	27	5/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER
4747G	2	KELKEN EPOXY (QUART CAN)
ANCHOR HARDWARE (ASPHALT BASE)		
6380G	27	5/8" DIA. x 1'-6" THREADED ROD
3310G	27	5/8" DIA. LOCKWASHER
3361G	27	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT
3300G	27	5/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER
4747G	6	KELKEN EPOXY (QUART CAN)

* SEE DET. DWG. NO. 606-31B

NOTES:

① ATTACHMENT SHOWN IS TO SHAPES WITH RECTANGULAR CROSS SECTIONS SUCH AS: PIERS, PARAPETS, AND MODIFIED CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. TRAFFIC FLOW IS UNIDIRECTIONAL. ATTACHMENTS AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BIDIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

② REINFORCEMENT DRAWINGS FOR THE CONCRETE PAD SHOWN, AS WELL AS OTHER PAD SIZES ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

③ SEE MANUFACTURER FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC DESIGNS, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE TRACC SYSTEM.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-30B

IMPACT ATTENUATOR - TRACC

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

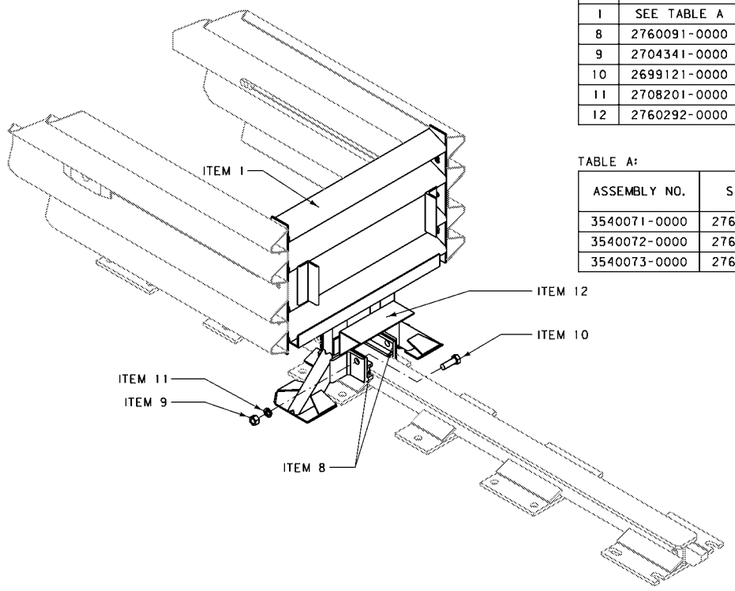
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	SEE TABLE A	DIAPHRAGM	1
8	2760091-0000	MONORAIL GUIDE	2
9	2704341-0000	¾" DIA. HEX NUT	4
10	2699121-0000	¾" DIA. x 2" HEX BOLT	4
11	2708201-0000	¾" DIA. LOCK WASHER	4
12	2760292-0000	CARTRIDGE SUPPORT BRACKET	2

TABLE A:

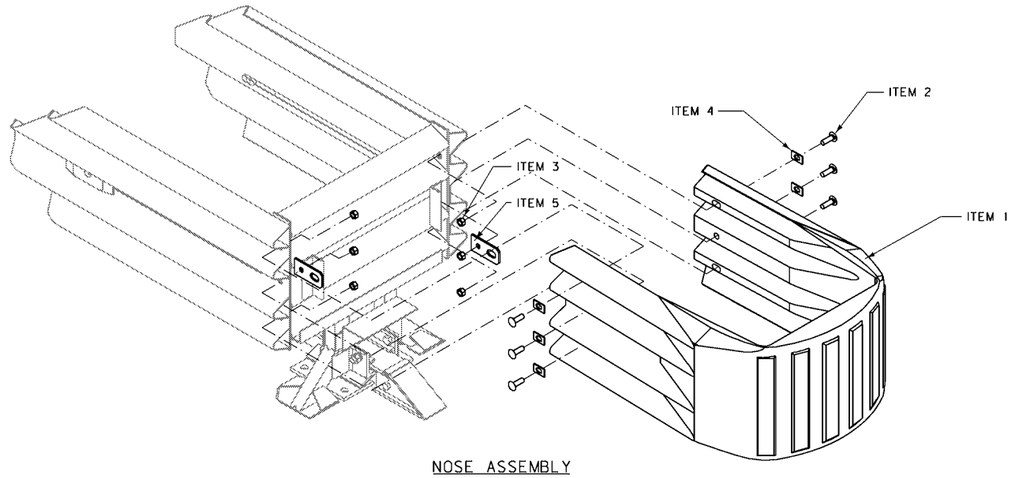
ASSEMBLY NO.	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION
3540071-0000	2761011-0000	24" WIDE DIAPHRAGM
3540072-0000	2761021-0000	30" WIDE DIAPHRAGM
3540073-0000	2761031-0000	36" WIDE DIAPHRAGM



DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	3540130-0*00	NOSE, W/ SUPPORT BRACKET	1
2	2699341-0000	⅝" DIA. x 2" RAIL BOLT	6
3	2704191-0000	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT	6
4	2708871-0000	WASHER (BAR ⅛" x 1¼" x 2", W/ ⅝" DIA. HOLE)	6
5	2760251-0000	PULL-OUT BRACKET	2

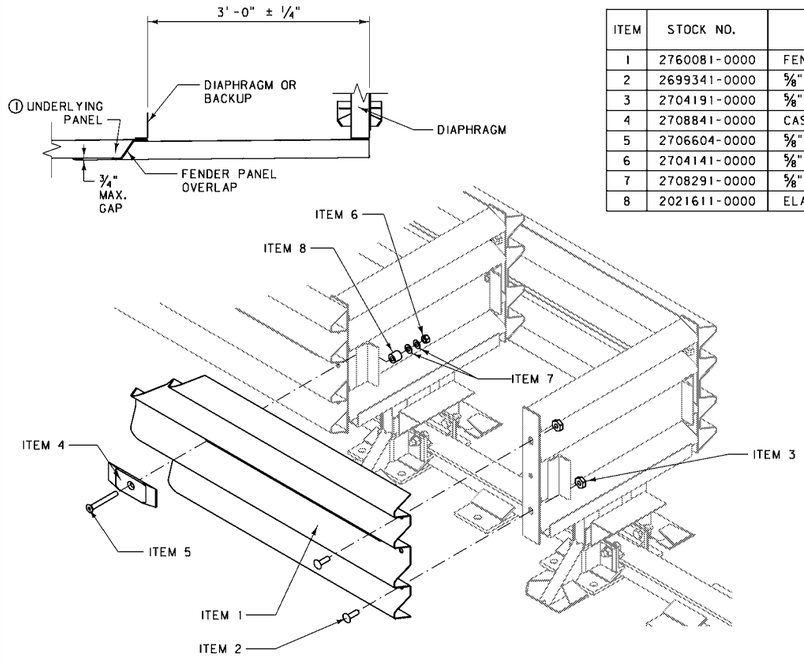
* 0 INDICATES GRAY
* 1 INDICATES YELLOW



NOSE ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY NO. 3540050-0100 (YELLOW)
ASSEMBLY NO. 3540050-0000 (GRAY)

ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	2760081-0000	FENDER PANEL	1
2	2699341-0000	⅝" DIA. x 2" RAIL BOLT	2
3	2704191-0000	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT	2
4	2708841-0000	CAST MUSHROOM WASHER	1
5	2706604-0000	⅝" DIA. x 5" SCREW	1
6	2704141-0000	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT	1
7	2708291-0000	⅝" DIA. WASHER	4
8	2021611-0000	ELASTOMERIC BUSHING	1



FENDER PANEL ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY NO. 3540040-0000

NOTE:

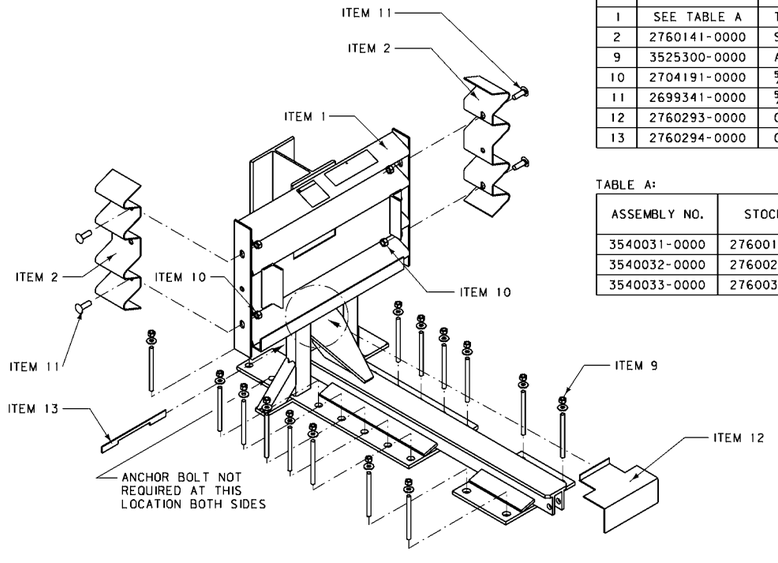
① UNDERLYING PANEL IS EITHER ANOTHER FENDER PANEL OR, IN THE CASE OF THE LAST FENDER PANEL IT COULD BE A BACKUP SIDE PANEL, EXTENSION PANEL OR TRANSITION PANEL.

② TWO FENDER PANEL ASSEMBLIES ARE REQUIRED PER BAY.

ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	SEE TABLE A	TENSION BACKUP	1
2	2760141-0000	SIDE PANEL	2
9	3525300-0000	ANCHOR KIT	3
10	2704191-0000	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT	4
11	2699341-0000	⅝" DIA. x 2" RAIL BOLT	4
12	2760293-0000	CARTRIDGE SUPPORT BRACKET	1
13	2760294-0000	CARTRIDGE SUPPORT LOCKING BAR	1

TABLE A:

ASSEMBLY NO.	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION
3540031-0000	2760011-0000	24" WIDE TENSION BACKUP
3540032-0000	2760021-0000	30" WIDE TENSION BACKUP
3540033-0000	2760031-0000	36" WIDE TENSION BACKUP



BACKUP ASSEMBLY

NOTE:

③ WHEN TRANSITIONING THE QUADGUARD SYSTEM TO EXISTING BARRIERS, SEE MANUFACTURER FOR PROPER USE OF SIDE PANEL (ITEM 2).

DETAILED DRAWING

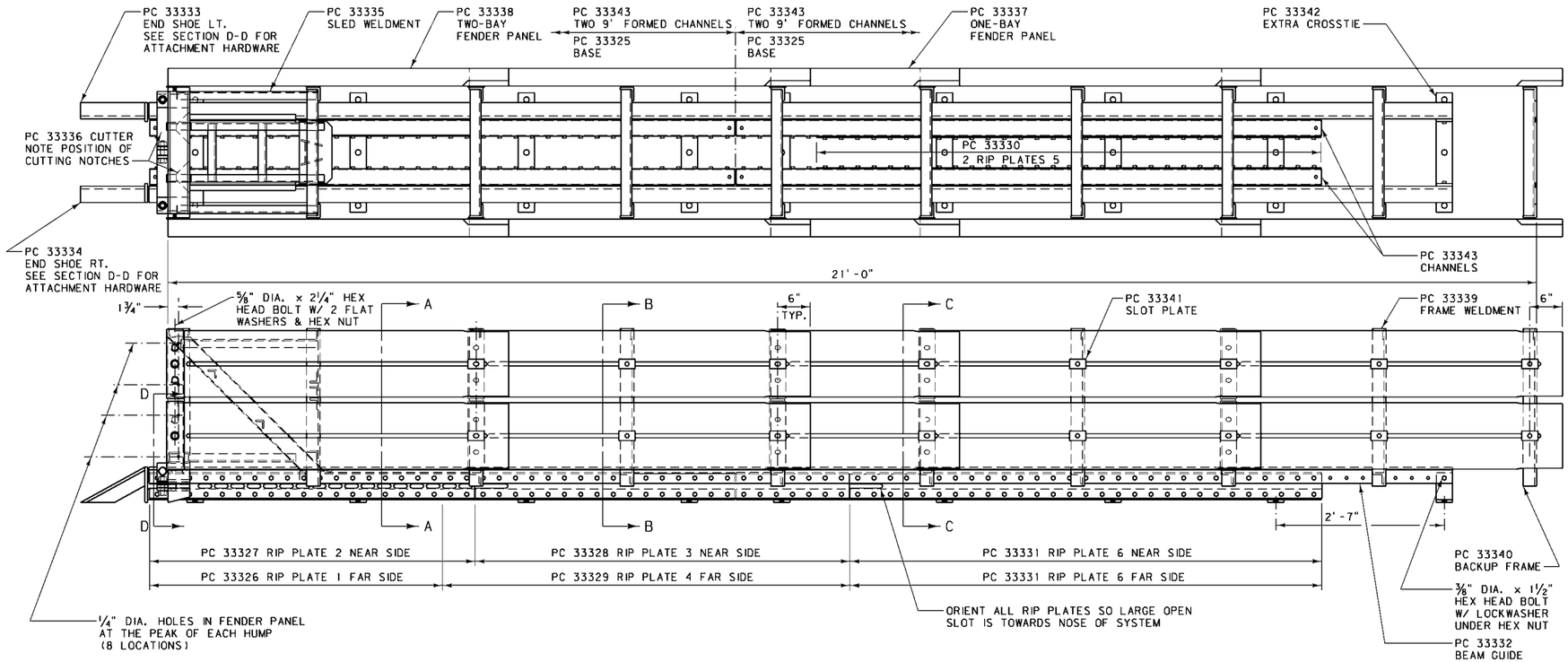
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-31A

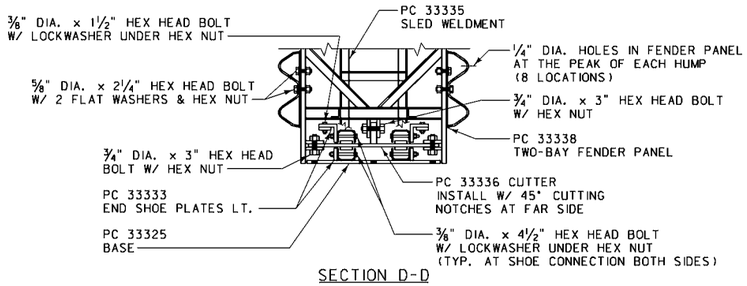
IMPACT ATTENUATOR - QUADGUARD ASSEMBLY DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

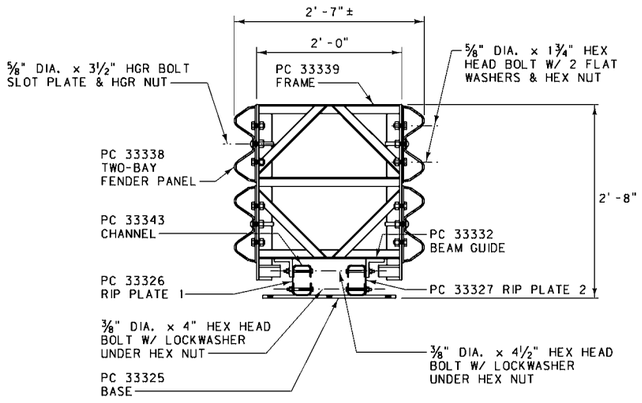
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



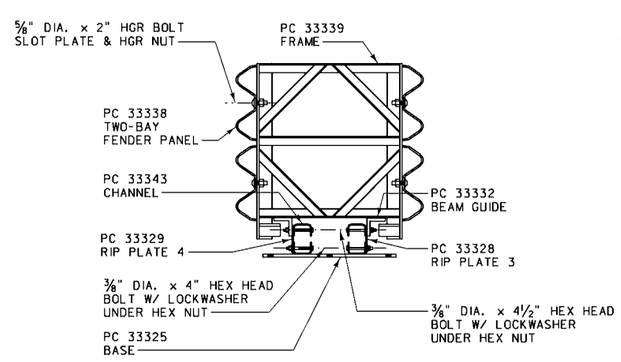
BILL OF MATERIAL		
PC	QTY	DESCRIPTION
33325A	2	BASE ASSEMBLY
33326G	1	54" RIP PLATE 1
33327G	1	60" RIP PLATE 2
33328G	1	69" RIP PLATE 3
33329G	1	75" RIP PLATE 4
33330G	2	93" RIP PLATE 5
33331G	2	87" RIP PLATE 6
33332G	2	20' BEAM GUIDE
33333A	1	END SHOE (LEFT)
33334A	1	END SHOE (RIGHT)
33335A	1	SLED WELDMENT
33336A	1	CUTTER
33337A	4	ONE-BAY FENDER PANEL
33338A	16	TWO-BAY FENDER PANEL
33339A	7	FRAME WELDMENT
33340A	1	BACKUP FRAME WELDMENT
33341A	32	SLOT PLATE
33342A	1	EXTRA CROSSTIE
33343A	4	9' FORMED CHANNEL
3340G	32	⅝" DIA. HGR NUT
3361G	42	⅝" DIA. HEX NUT
3391G	32	⅝" DIA. x 1¾" HEX HEAD BOLT
3400G	16	⅝" DIA. x 2" HGR BOLT
3435G	16	⅝" DIA. x 3½" HGR BOLT
3704G	9	¾" DIA. HEX NUT
3718G	9	¾" DIA. x 3" HEX HEAD BOLT
4258G	294	⅜" DIA. LOCKWASHER
4261G	6	⅜" DIA. x 1½" HEX HEAD BOLT
4372G	84	⅝" DIA. FLAT WASHER
5306G	10	⅝" DIA. x 2¼" HEX HEAD BOLT
6322G	140	⅜" DIA. x 4" HEX HEAD BOLT
6323G	148	⅜" DIA. x 4½" HEX HEAD BOLT
6405G	294	⅜" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUT



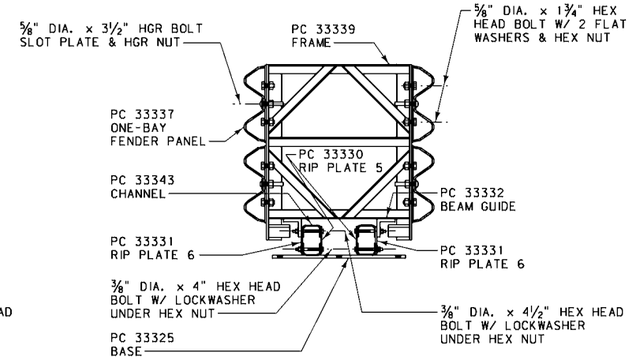
SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

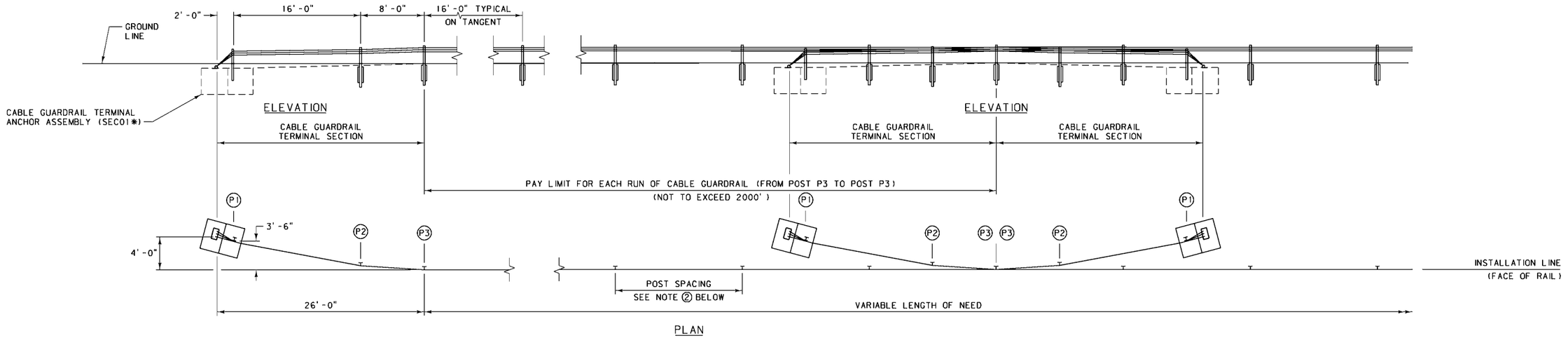
DWG. NO. 606-31B

IMPACT ATTENUATOR - TRACC ASSEMBLY DETAILS

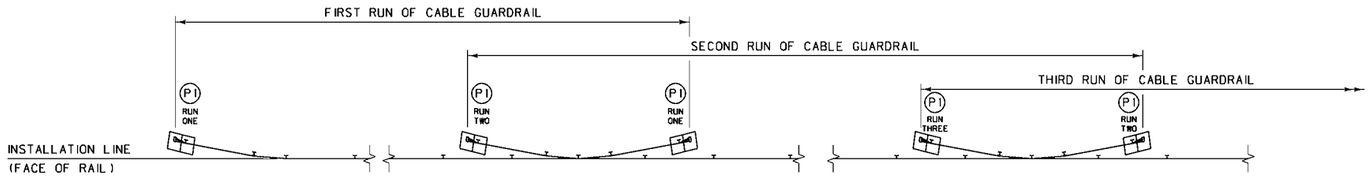
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

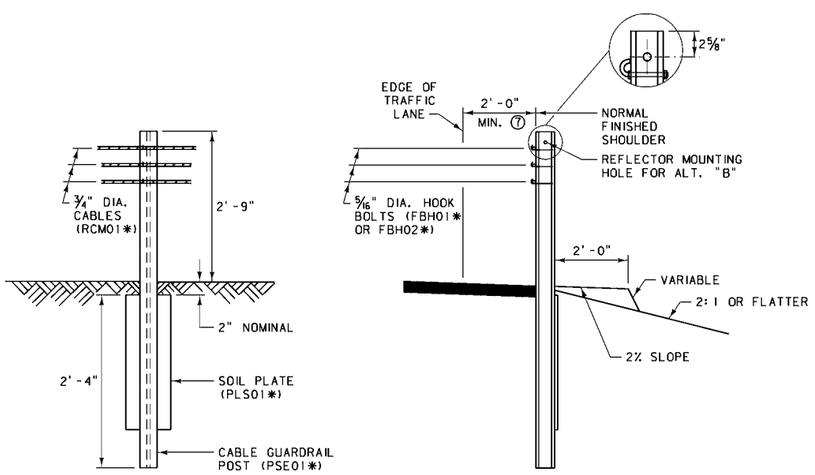


PLAN



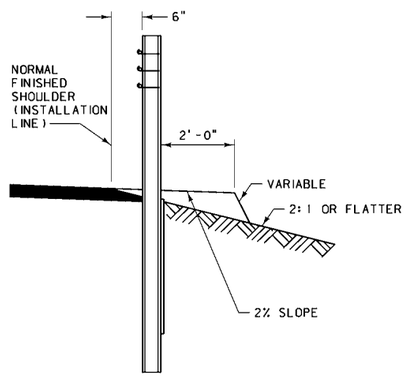
TYPICAL LAYOUT FOR MULTIPLE RUNS OF CABLE GUARDRAIL

EACH RUN OF CABLE GUARDRAIL CONTAINS TWO TERMINAL SECTIONS WITH ANCHOR ASSEMBLIES.



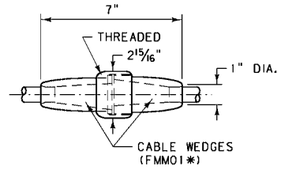
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL

LINE POST & POST P3



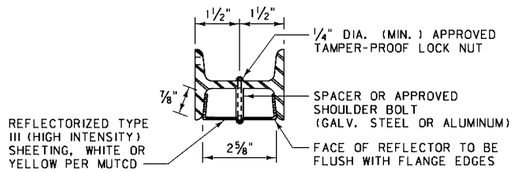
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL

POST P2

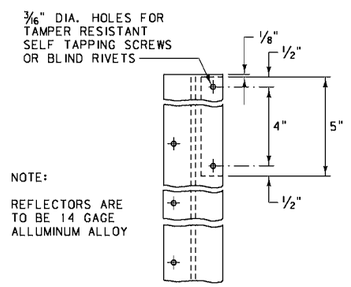


CABLE SPLICE

SPLICE CABLE USING A COUPLING DEVICE AS SHOWN, OR AN ALTERNATE METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEEER.



REFLECTOR ALT. "B"



REFLECTOR ALT. "A"

NOTES:

① FOR CABLE GUARDRAIL RUNS OF:

1044 FEET OR LESS: USE COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY (RCE01*) ON ONE END AND TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLY * ON THE OTHER END OF EACH CABLE.

GREATER THAN 1044 FEET, UP TO 2052 FEET MAXIMUM: USE COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY (RCE01*) ON BOTH ENDS OF EACH CABLE.

② LINE POST SPACING:

TANGENTS AND CURVES OF LESS THAN 8 DEGREES: 16 FEET.

CURVES GREATER THAN 8 DEGREES UP TO 13 DEGREES: 12 FEET.

NOTE: DO NOT INSTALL CABLE GUARDRAIL ON THE INSIDE SHOULDER OF ANY CURVE.

③ UNIFORMLY TENSION ALL CABLES TO COMPRESS SPRINGS BY 3½".

④ DO NOT INSTALL CABLE GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 12 FEET OF THE INSTALLATION LINE.

⑤ DO NOT USE CABLE GUARDRAIL WITH FILL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 2:1, UNLESS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE POSTS AND THE BREAK IN THE FILL SLOPE IS AT LEAST 8 FEET.

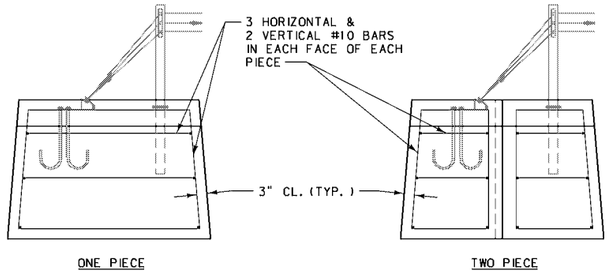
⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO EVERY OTHER LINE POST (32 FEET TYP.), BEGINNING AT POST P3. DO NOT ATTACH REFLECTORS TO POSTS P1 AND P2.

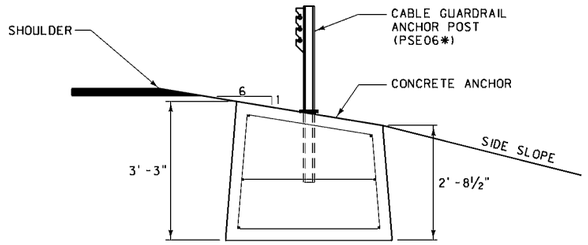
⑦ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

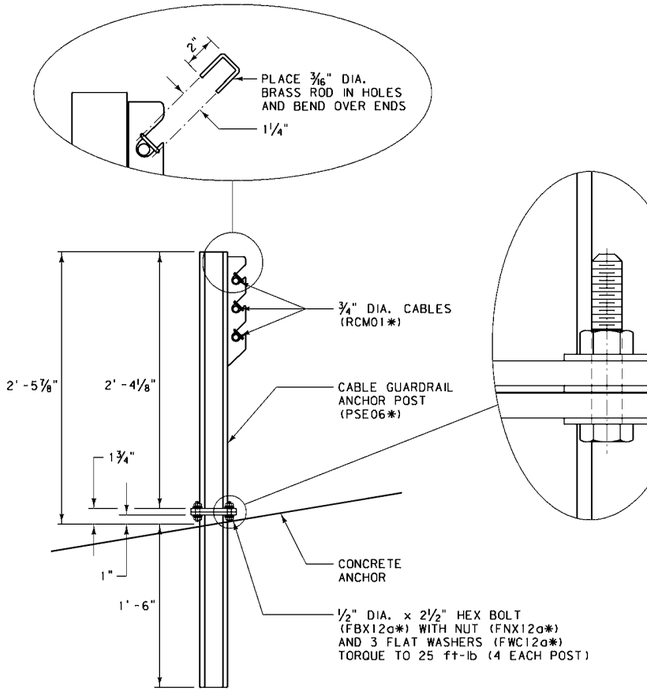
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-40
CABLE GUARDRAIL	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

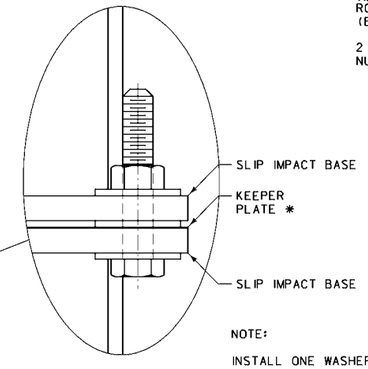




ANCHOR UNIT & RE-BAR INSTALLATION DETAILS

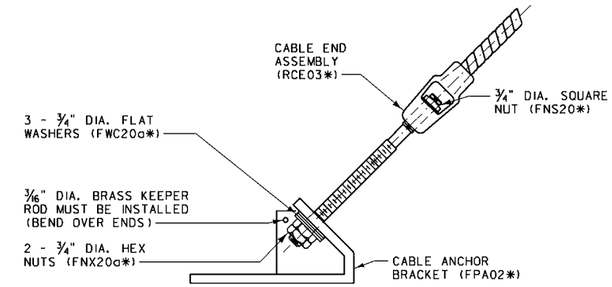


ANCHOR POST DETAIL



NOTE:

INSTALL ONE WASHER UNDER HEAD, ONE BETWEEN PLATES & ONE UNDER NUT. AN ADDITIONAL WASHER MAY BE PLACED BETWEEN PLATES TO PLUMB THE ANCHOR POST.



CABLE END ASSEMBLY TO
ANCHOR BRACKET DETAIL

NOTES:

① INSTALL THE CONCRETE ANCHOR INTO THE EXCAVATION, AS DETAILED, SO THAT THE BOTTOM OF THE ANCHOR HAS A FULL AND EVEN BEARING ON THE SURFACE UNDER IT. BACKFILL AROUND THE CONCRETE ANCHOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 203.03.3 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

② THE CONCRETE ANCHOR CAN BE PLACED AS ONE OR TWO PIECES. THIS DETAIL PRIMARILY SHOWS A TWO PIECE INSTALLATION. FOR ONE PIECE INSTALLATIONS, USE ALL THE SAME DIMENSIONS, LESS THE TAPERED KEYWAY AND THE ADDITIONAL REBAR, AS SHOWN.

③ IF LIFTING DEVICES ARE EMBEDDED INTO THE CONCRETE ANCHORS, INSURE THAT THEY HAVE A SAFE WORKING LOAD OF 4 TONS FOR THE ONE PIECE ANCHOR AND 2 TONS EACH FOR EACH OF THE HALVES OF THE TWO PIECE ANCHOR UNIT.

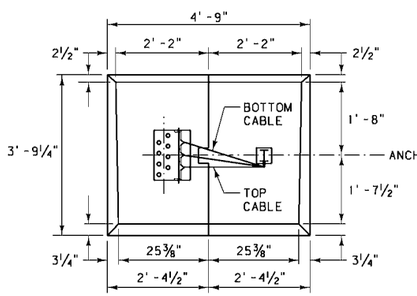
④ USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE TO CONSTRUCT ANCHOR.

*SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

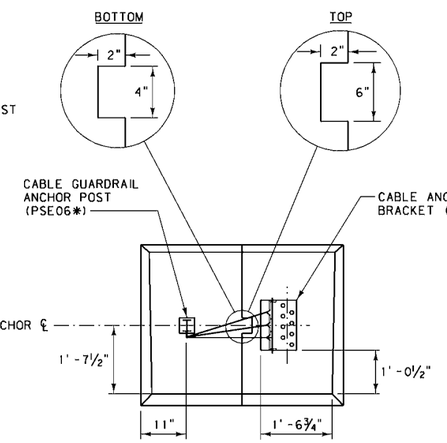
TAPERED KEYWAY DETAIL
(TWO PIECE INSTALLATION)

NOTE:

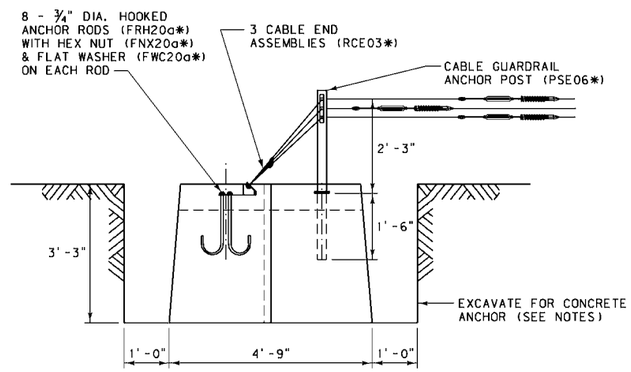
DIMENSIONS FOR LEFT AND RIGHT HAND ANCHOR UNITS ARE THE SAME, WITH THE POSITION OF THE ANCHOR POST AND ANCHOR BRACKET BEING THE ONLY DIFFERENCE.



PLAN
(LEFT HAND ANCHOR UNIT)



PLAN
(RIGHT HAND ANCHOR UNIT)



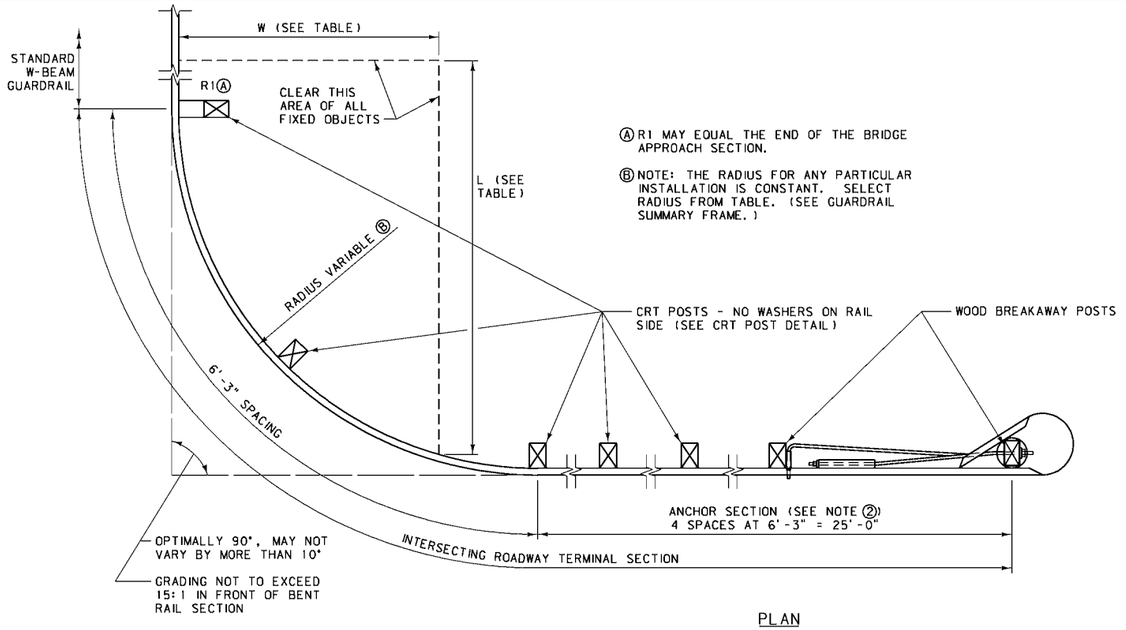
ELEVATION
(LEFT HAND ANCHOR UNIT)

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-41

CABLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

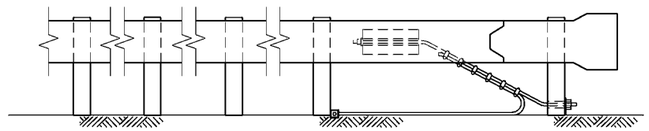


Ⓐ R1 MAY EQUAL THE END OF THE BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION.

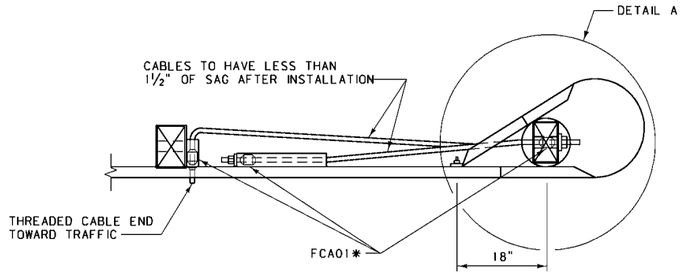
Ⓑ NOTE: THE RADIUS FOR ANY PARTICULAR INSTALLATION IS CONSTANT. SELECT RADIUS FROM TABLE. (SEE GUARDRAIL SUMMARY FRAME.)

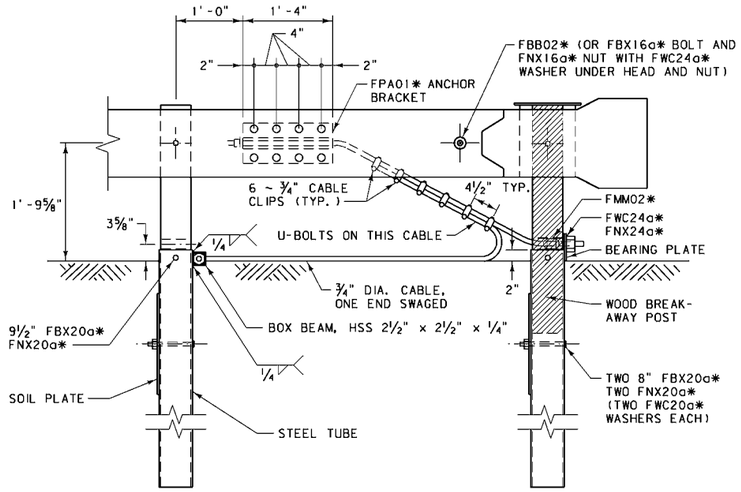
PLAN

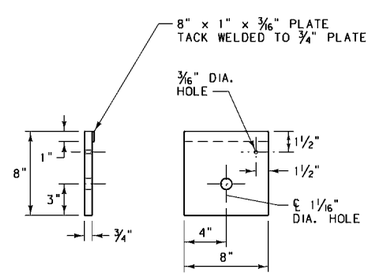
RADIUS TABLE			
RADIUS	LENGTH OF BENT RAIL	L	W
8'	12.5'	25'	15'
16'	25.0'	30'	15'
24'	37.5'	40'	20'
32'	50.0'	50'	20'



ELEVATION

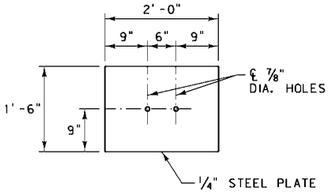






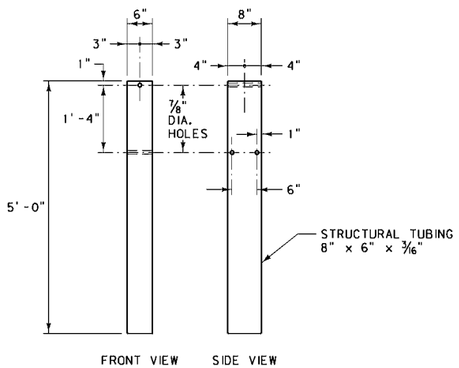
BEARING PLATE DETAIL

FPB01*



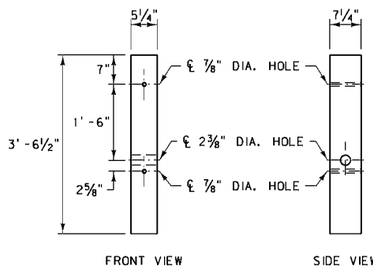
SOIL PLATE DETAIL

PLS03*



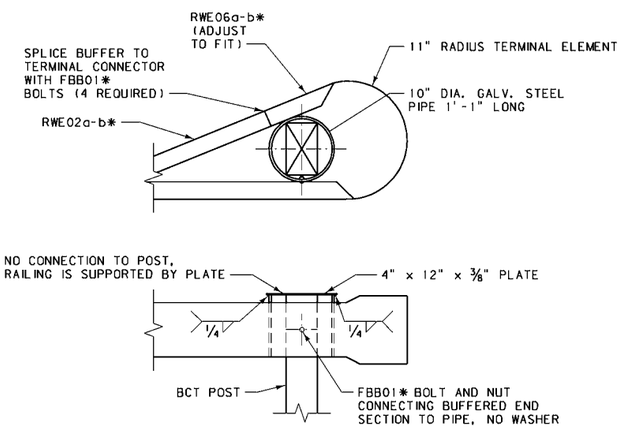
STEEL TUBE DETAILS

PTE05*

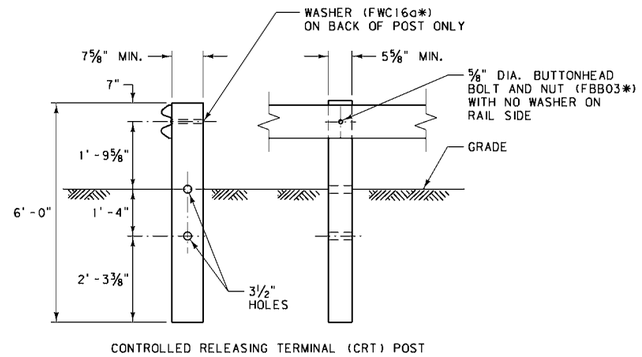


WOOD BREAKAWAY POST DETAILS

PDF01*



DETAIL A



CRT POST DETAIL

PDE09*

NOTES:

① DO NOT INSTALL ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 2:1.

② DO NOT OMIT OR SHORTEN ANCHOR SECTION.

③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-05A FOR GUARDRAIL WIDENING REQUIREMENTS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING

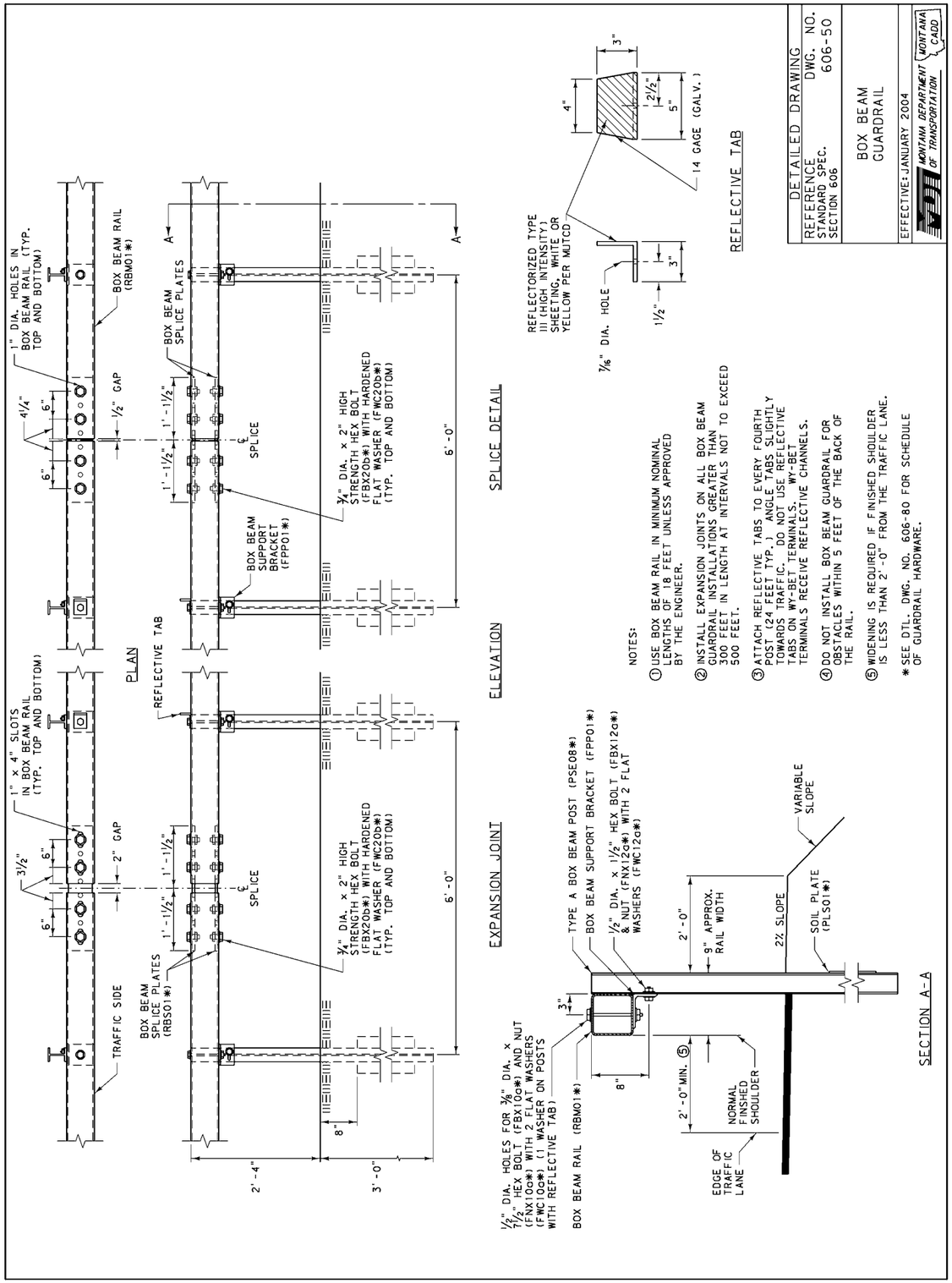
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-46

INTERSECTING ROADWAY TERMINAL SECTION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① USE BOX BEAM RAIL IN MINIMUM NOMINAL LENGTHS OF 18 FEET UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

② INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS ON ALL BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 300 FEET IN LENGTH AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 500 FEET.

③ ATTACH REFLECTIVE TABS TO EVERY FOURTH POST (24 FEET TYP.) ANGLE TABS SLIGHTLY TOWARDS TRAFFIC. DO NOT USE REFLECTIVE TABS ON WY-BET TERMINALS. WY-BET TERMINALS RECEIVE REFLECTIVE CHANNELS.

④ DO NOT INSTALL BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL FOR OBSTACLES WITHIN 5 FEET OF THE BACK OF THE RAIL.

⑤ WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

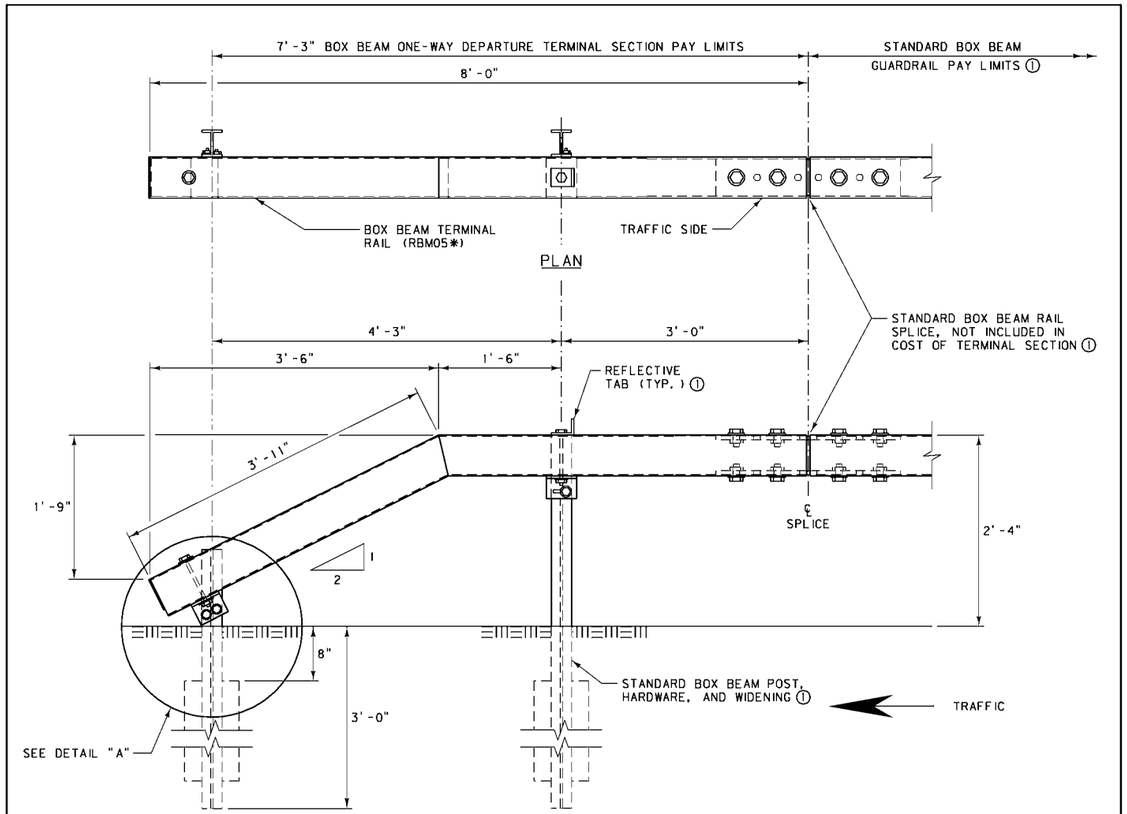
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-50

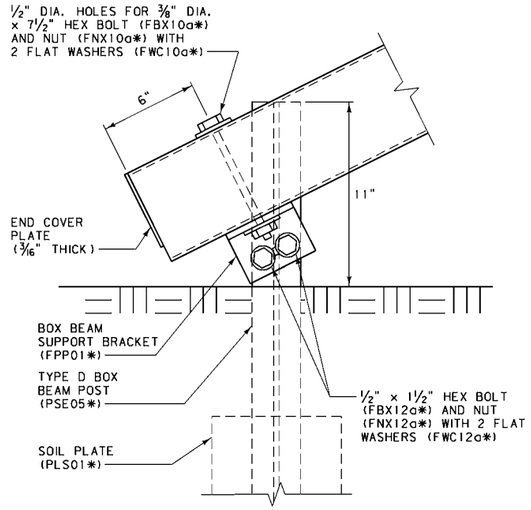
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



ELEVATION



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

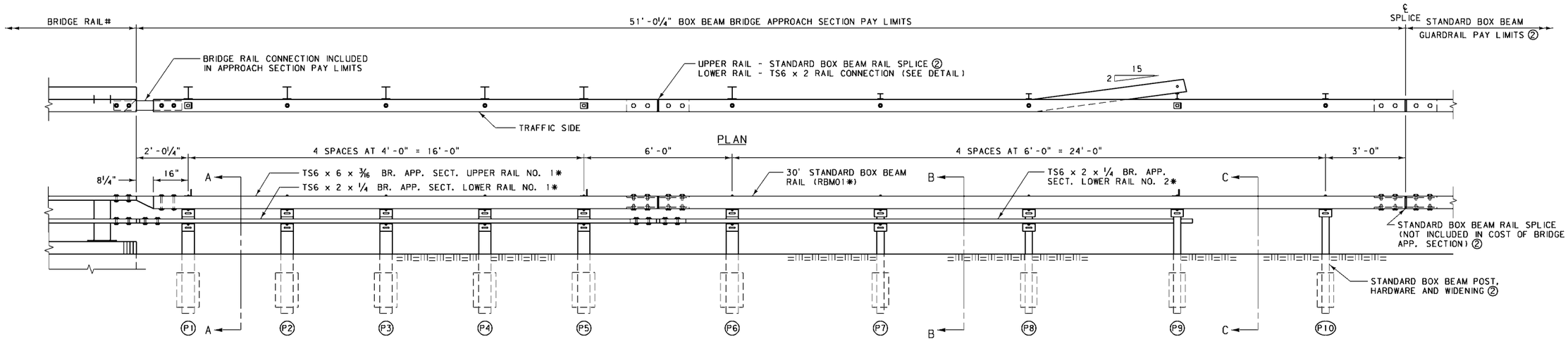
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

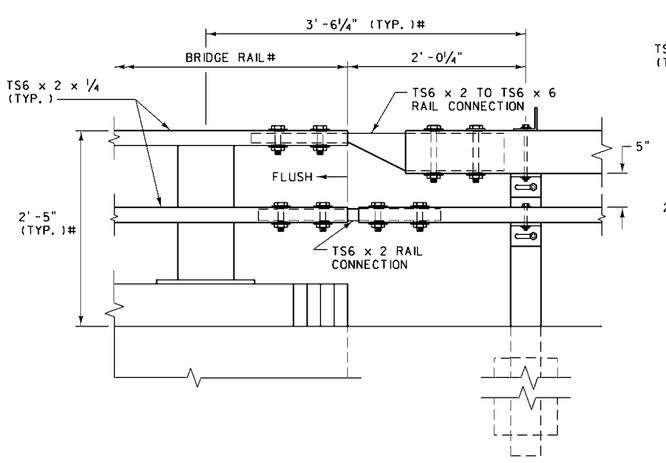
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-52

BOX BEAM ONE-WAY DEPARTURE TERMINAL SECTION

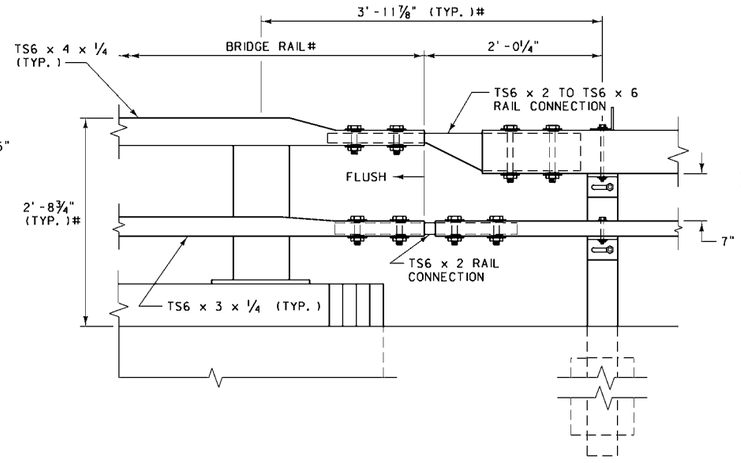
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

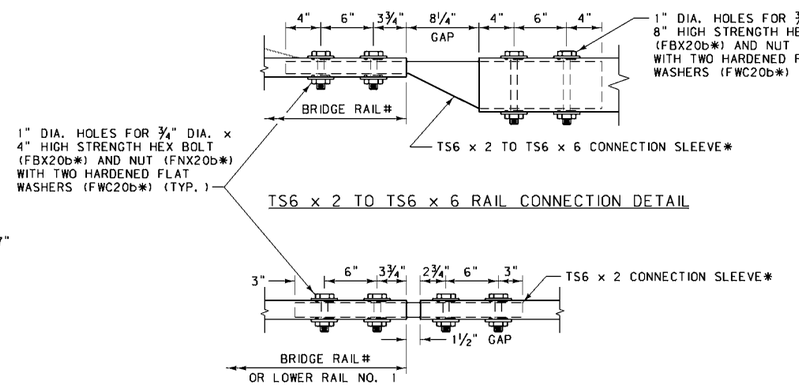




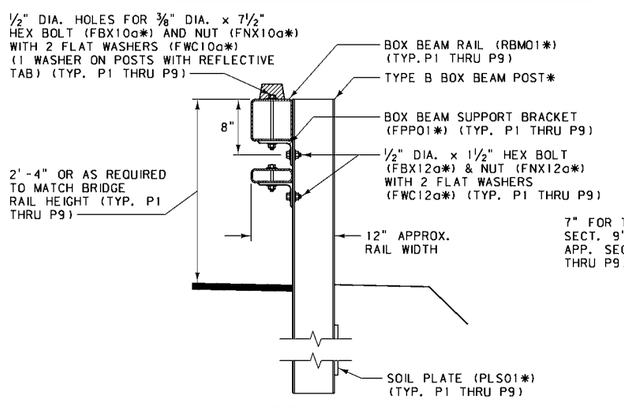
BOX BEAM - BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 1



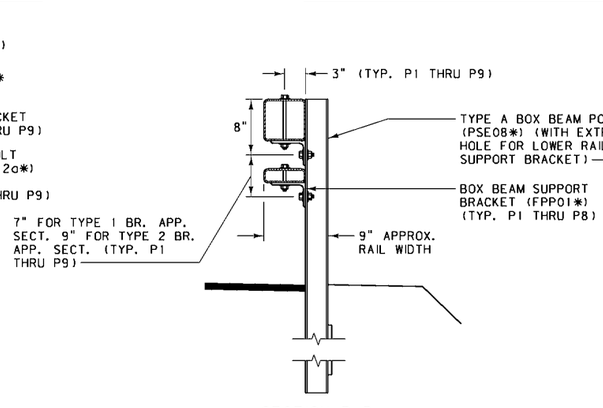
BOX BEAM - BRIDGE APPROACH SECTION TYPE 2



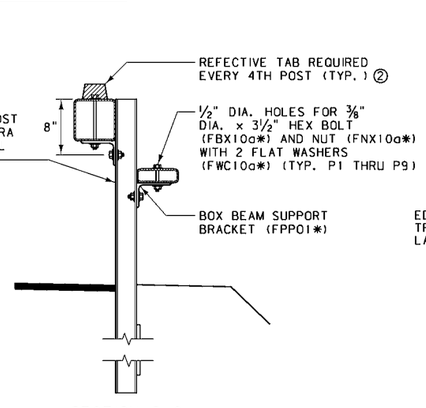
TS6 x 2 RAIL CONNECTION DETAIL



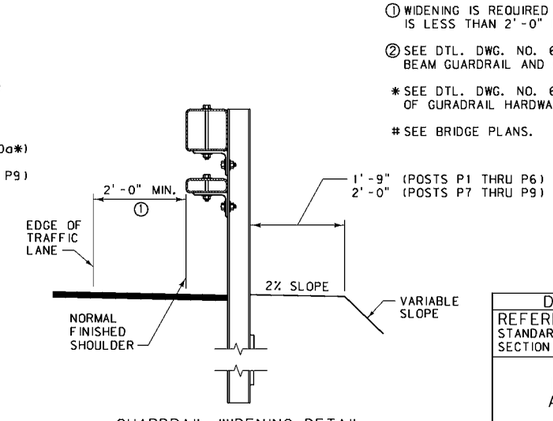
SECTION A-A
(TYP. AT POSTS P1 THRU P6)



SECTION B-B
(TYP. AT POSTS P7 & P8)



SECTION C-C
(POST P9)



GUARDRAIL WIDENING DETAIL
(TYP AT POST P1 THRU P9)

NOTES:

① WIDENING IS REQUIRED IF FINISHED SHOULDER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE TRAFFIC LANE.

② SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GURADRAIL HARDWARE.

SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-53

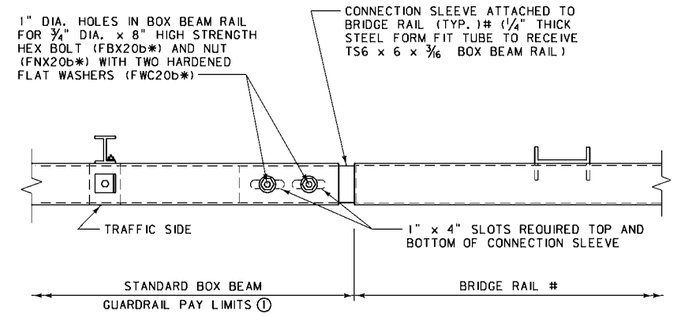
BOX BEAM BRIDGE APPROACH SECTIONS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

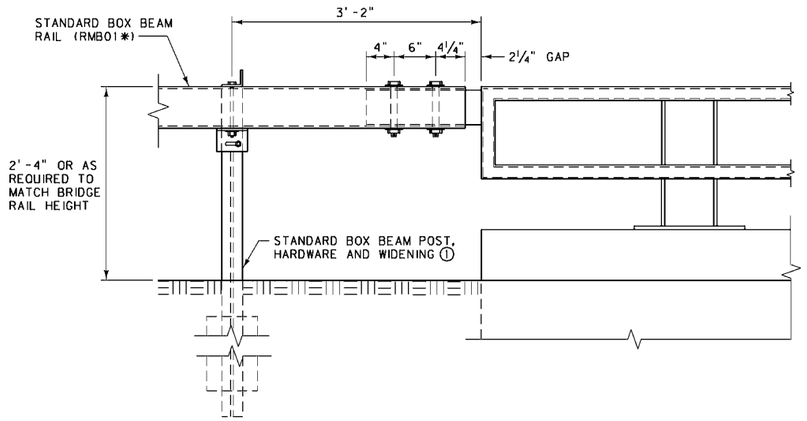
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

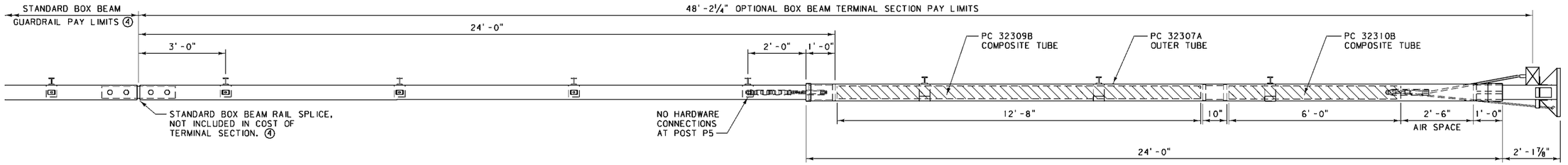
① SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

② USE ON EXIT END OF ONE-WAY TRAFFIC BRIDGES ONLY.

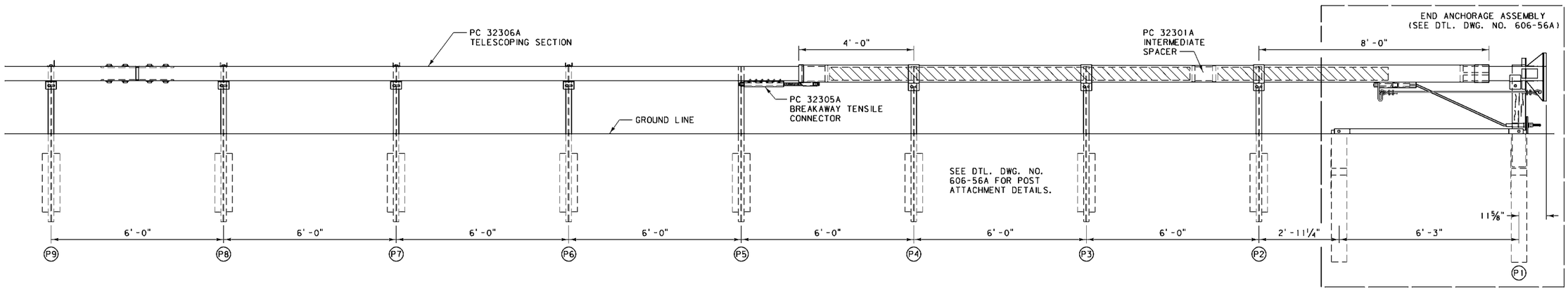
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

SEE BRIDGE PLANS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION ON BRIDGE RAIL AND CONNECTION DETAILS.

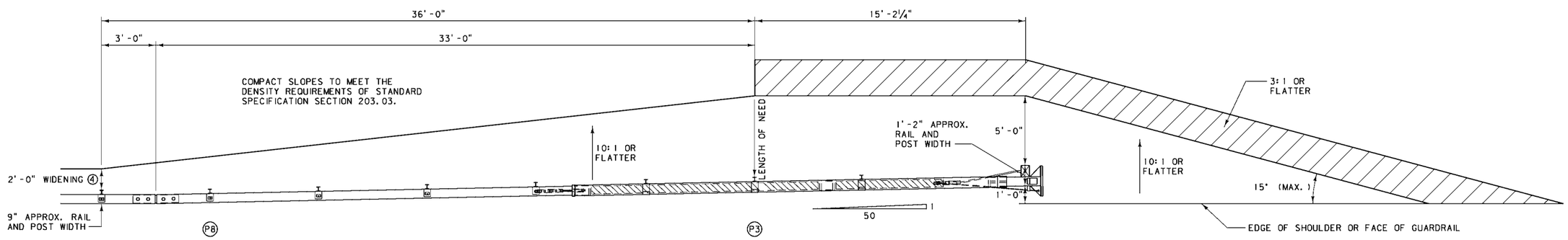
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-54
BOX BEAM ONE-WAY BRIDGE DEPARTURE SECTION	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD



PLAN



ELEVATION



TRAFFIC

GUARDRAIL WIDENING

NOTES:

(1) PLACE A SELF-ADHESIVE OBJECT MARKER ON THE FACE OF THE NOSE ASSEMBLY, HAVING ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES SLOPED DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TOWARDS THE SIDE ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.

(2) FLARE THE END SECTION AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AT A RATE OF 50:1 FOR 50 FEET (ILLUSTRATED). FLARES OF 50:1 FOR 100 FEET MAY ALSO BE USED. THE FLARE MAY BE OMITTED ON ROADS WITH SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 2 FEET IN WIDTH.

(3) OBTAIN ENGINEERS APPROVAL OF MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION OPTIONS WHEN SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF THE OPTION SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.

(4) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

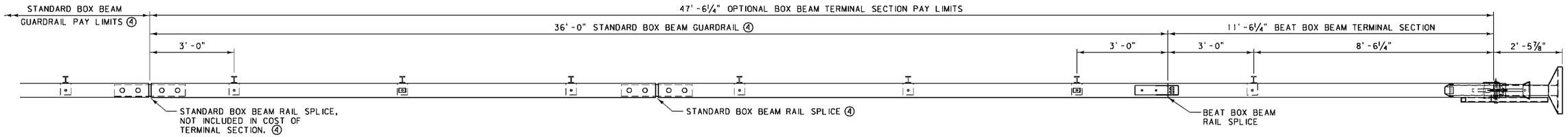
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-55A

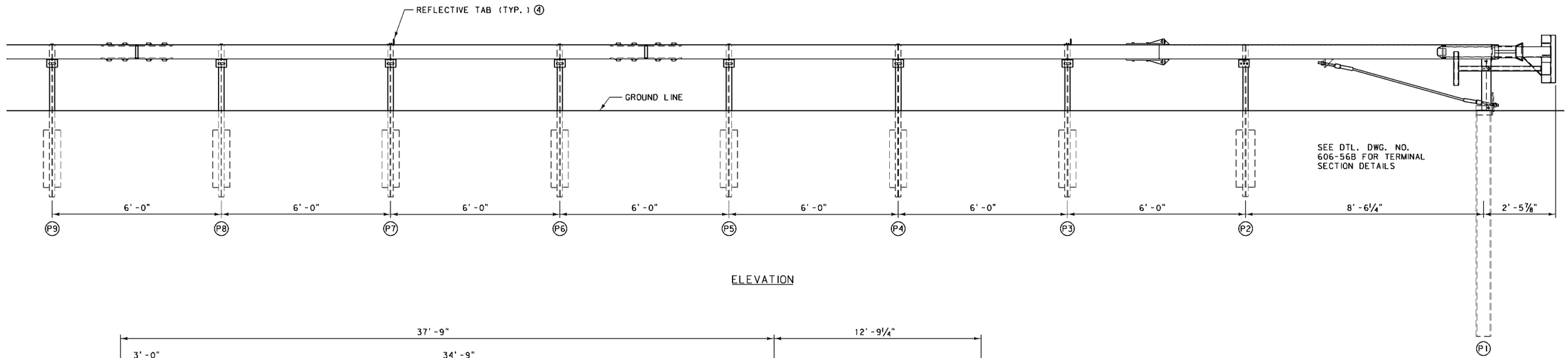
OPTIONAL BOX
BEAM TERMINAL
SECTION - WY-BET

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

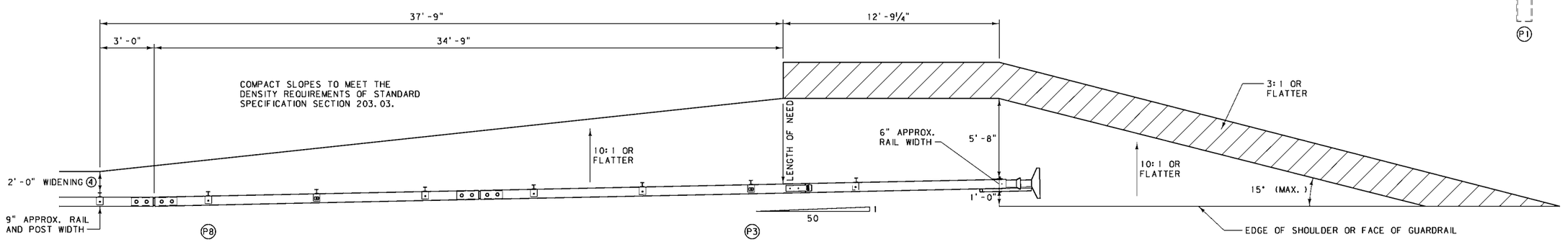
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



PLAN



ELEVATION



NOTES:

(1) PLACE A SELF-ADHESIVE OBJECT MARKER ON THE FACE OF THE NOSE ASSEMBLY, HAVING ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES SLOPED DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TOWARDS THE SIDE ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.

(2) FLARE THE END SECTION AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AT A RATE OF 50:1 FOR 50 FEET (ILLUSTRATED). FLARES OF 50:1 FOR 100 FEET MAY ALSO BE USED. THE FLARE MAY BE OMITTED ON ROADS WITH SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 2 FEET IN WIDTH.

(3) OBTAIN ENGINEERS APPROVAL OF MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION OPTIONS WHEN SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF THE OPTION SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.

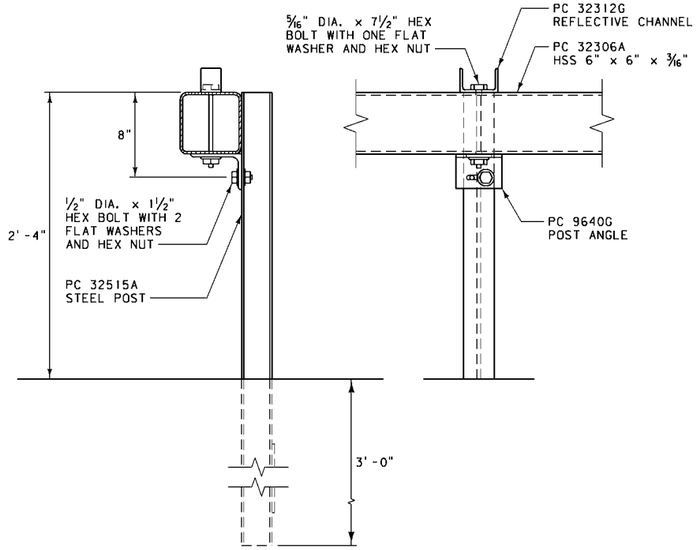
(4) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-50 FOR STANDARD BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AND ASSOCIATED DETAILS.

GUARDRAIL WIDENING

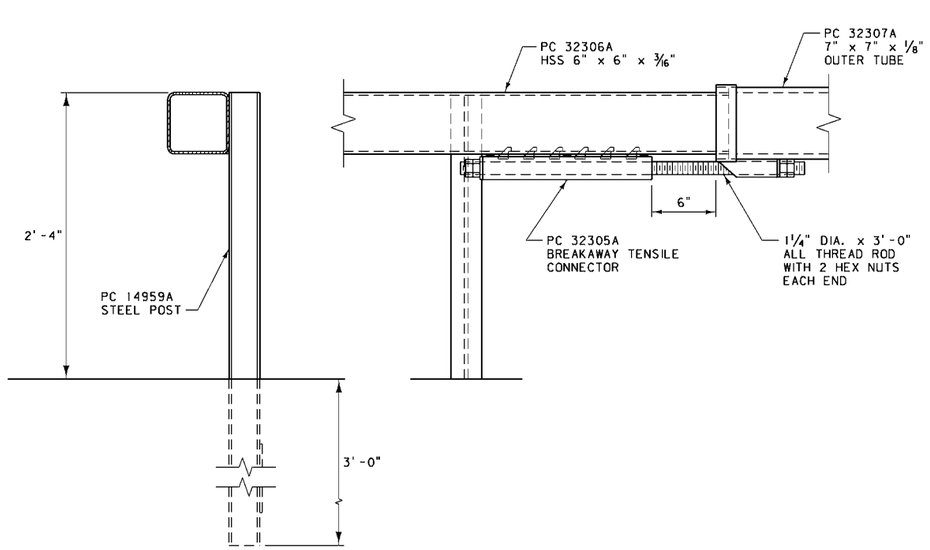
TRAFFIC

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-55B
OPTIONAL BOX BEAM TERMINAL SECTION - BEAT	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

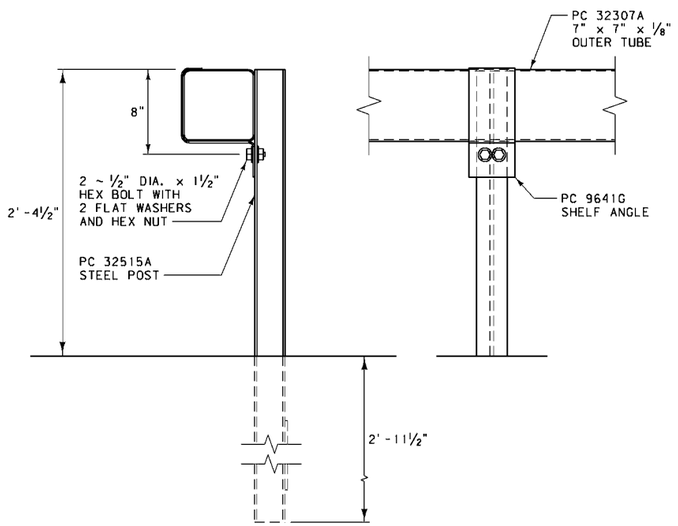


POST ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(TYP. AT POSTS P6, P7 AND P8)

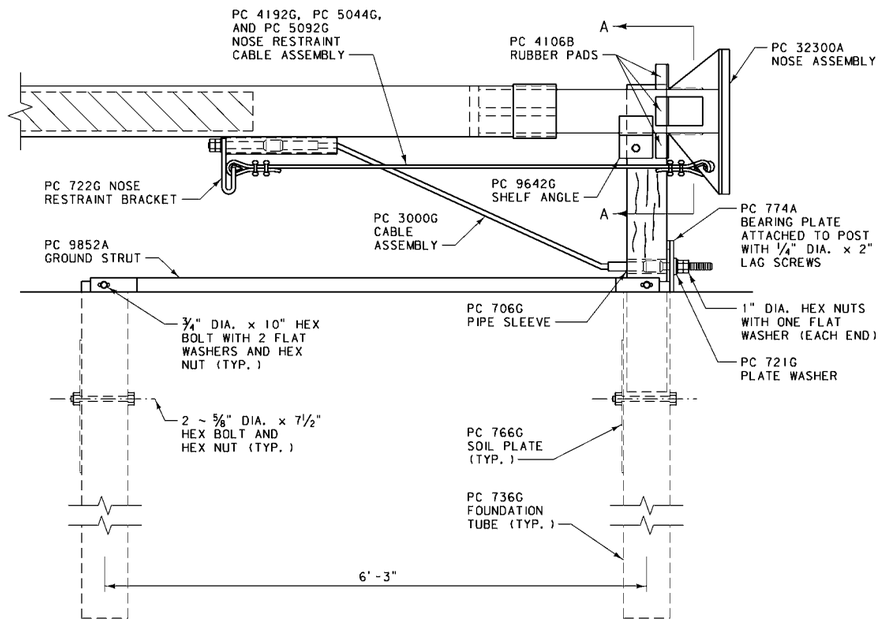


POST ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(POST P5)

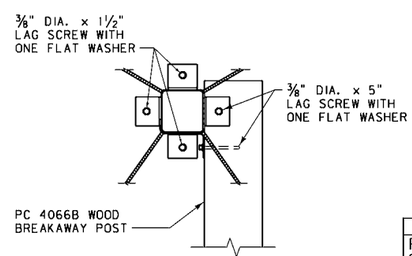
BILL OF MATERIAL		
PC	QTY	DESCRIPTION
706G	1	PIPE SLEEVE, 2" DIA. x 6"
721G	1	PLATE WASHER, 3" x 4" x 3/8"
722G	1	NOSE RESTRAINT CABLE BRACKET
736G	2	STEEL TUBE, 6" x 8" x 5'-0"
766G	2	SOIL PLATE, 18" x 24" x 1/4"
774A	1	SLOTTED BEARING PLATE
3000G	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY
3148G	2	1/4" DIA. x 2" LAG SCREW
3240G	3	5/16" DIA. ROUND WASHER
3245G	3	5/16" DIA. HEX NUT
3254G	3	3/8" DIA. x 1 1/2" LAG SCREW
3255G	5	3/8" DIA. ROUND WASHER
3264G	2	3/8" DIA. x 5" LAG SCREW
3350G	4	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT
3478G	4	5/8" DIA. x 7 1/2" HEX BOLT
3700G	4	3/4" DIA. ROUND WASHER
3710G	2	3/4" DIA. HEX NUT
4044G	4	1 1/4" DIA. HEX NUT
4066B	1	WOOD POST, 6" x 8" x 3'-6 1/2"
4106B	3	RUBBER PAD, 1 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 4"
4192G	4	1/4" CABLE CLAMP
4300G	18	1/2" DIA. ROUND WASHER
4303G	9	1/2" DIA. HEX NUT
4308G	9	1/2" DIA. x 1 1/2" HEX BOLT
4719G	2	3/4" DIA. x 10" HEX BOLT
4902G	2	1" DIA. ROUND WASHER
4903G	4	1" DIA. HEX NUT
5044G	1	AIRCRAFT CABLE, 1/4" DIA. x 6'-10"
5092G	2	1/4" AIRCRAFT CABLE THIMBLE
5188G	3	5/16" DIA. x 7 1/2" HEX BOLT
5423G	1	1 1/4" DIA. x 36" ALL THREAD ROD
9640G	3	POST ANGLE, 5" x 3 1/2" x 3/8" x 4 1/2"
9641G	3	SHELF ANGLE, 4 1/2" x 1/8" x 1'-7 1/8"
9642G	1	SHELF ANGLE, 4 1/2" x 1/8" x 11 1/8"
9852A	1	STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY
14959A	1	5'-4" STEEL POST
32300A	1	WY-BET NOSE ASSEMBLY
32301A	1	HSS 6" x 6" x 10" INTERMEDIATE SPACER
32305A	1	BREAKAWAY TENSILE CONNECTOR
32306A	1	HSS 6" x 6" x 3/16" TELESCOPING SECTION
32307A	1	OUTER TUBE
32309B	1	6" O.D. x 1/4" x 12'-7 7/8" COMPOSITE TUBE
32310B	1	6" O.D. x 1/8" x 5'-11 7/8" COMPOSITE TUBE
32312G	3	REFLECTOR CHANNEL
32515A	6	5'-4" STEEL POST



POST ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(TYP. AT POSTS P2, P3 AND P4)



END ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY



SECTION A-A

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

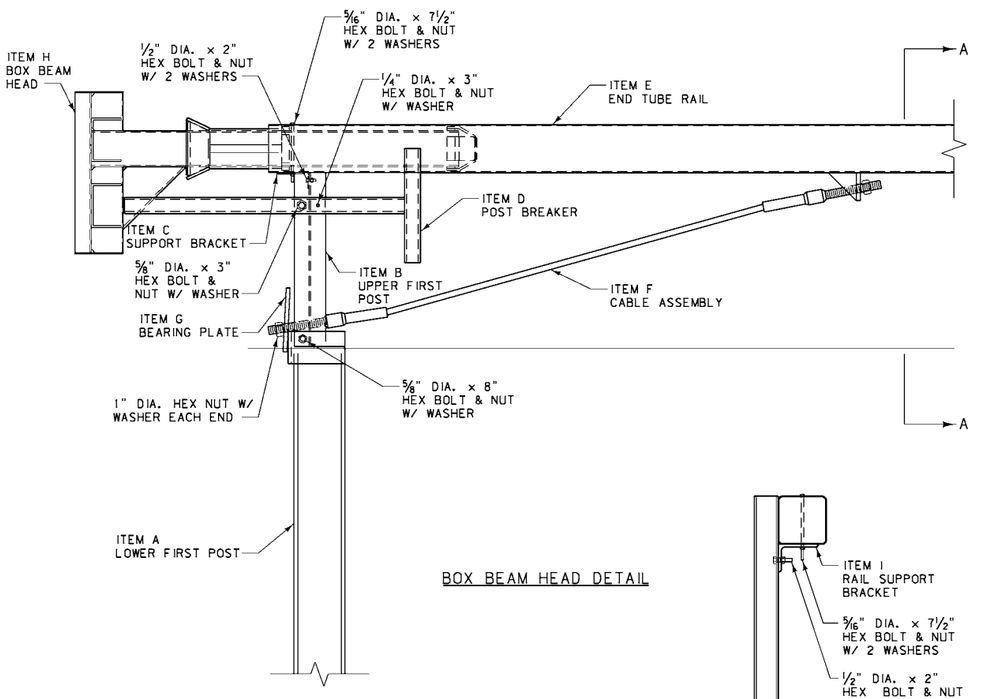
DWG. NO. 606-56A

WY-BET BOX BEAM TERMINAL SECTION DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank

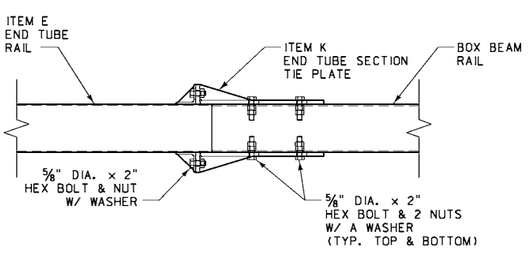


BOX BEAM HEAD DETAIL

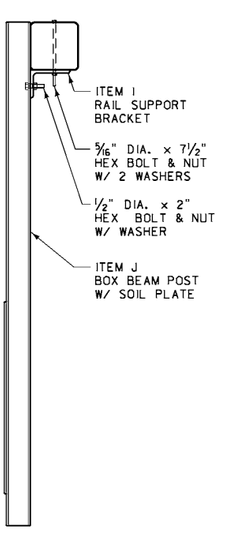
BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
A	1	LOWER FIRST POST, W6x15, 8'-0" LG.
B	1	UPPER FIRST POST, W6x9, 1'-9 1/2" LG.
C	1	SUPPORT BRACKET, 10 GAGE BENT PLATE
D	1	POST BREAKER
E	1	END TUBE RAIL, TS 6" x 6" x 1/8" x 12'-0"
F	1	CABLE ASSEMBLY
G	1	BEARING PLATE
H	1	BOX BEAM HEAD
I	1	RAIL SUPPORT BRACKET, L 5" x 3 1/2" x 3/8" x 4 1/2"
J	1	BOX BEAM POST W/ SOIL PLATE
K	2	END TUBE SECTION TIE PLATE
a	2	5/16" DIA. x 7 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRADE 5)
b	1	1/4" DIA. x 3" HEX BOLT (GRADE 2)
c	2	1/2" DIA. x 2" HEX BOLT (GRADE 2)
d	8	5/8" DIA. x 2" HEX BOLT (GRADE 5)
e	1	5/8" DIA. x 8" HEX BOLT (GRADE 5)
f	1	5/8" DIA. x 3" HEX BOLT (GRADE 5)
g	2	5/16" DIA. HEX NUT
h	1	1/4" DIA. HEX NUT
j	2	1/2" DIA. HEX NUT
k	14	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT
n	2	1" DIA. ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT
p	4	5/16" DIA. WASHER
q	1	1/4" DIA. WASHER
r	3	1/2" DIA. WASHER
s	10	5/8" DIA. WASHER
u	2	1" DIA. ANCHOR CABLE WASHER

NOTE:

① BEAT TERMINAL SECTION TO INCLUDE 36'-0" OF BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL AS SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 606-55B.



FIRST RAIL TIE DETAIL



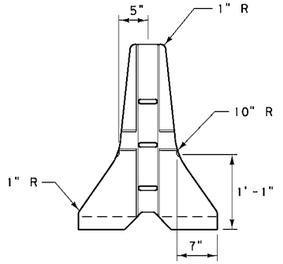
SECTION "A-A"

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-56B

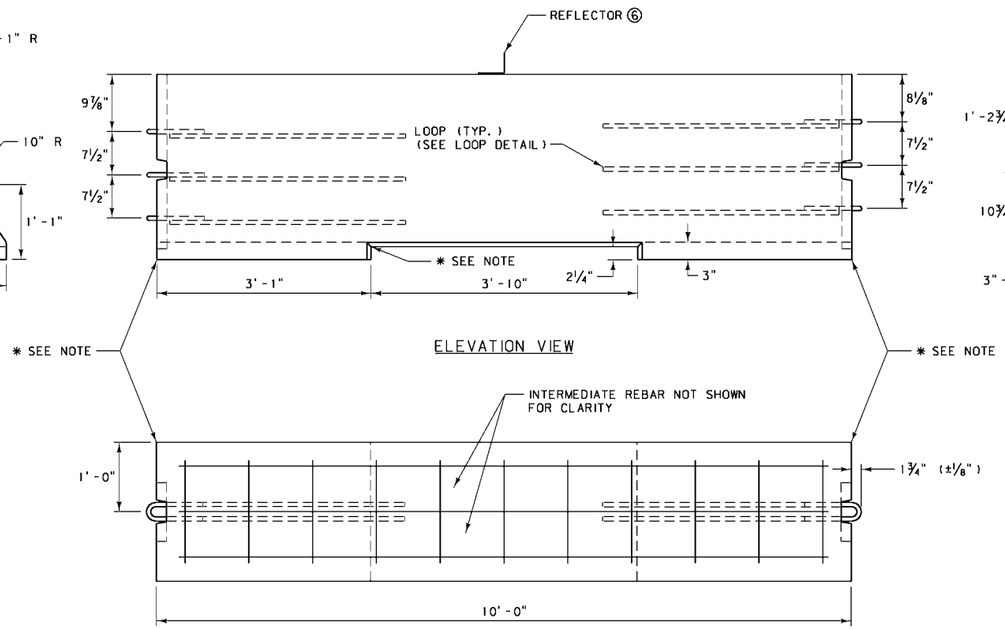
BEAT
BOX BEAM TERMINAL
SECTION DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

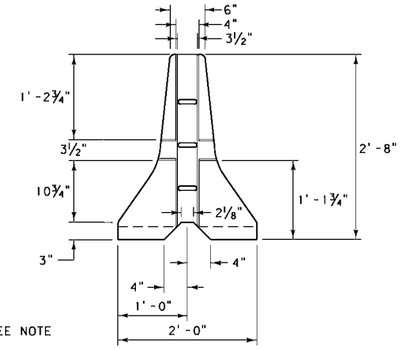


END VIEW

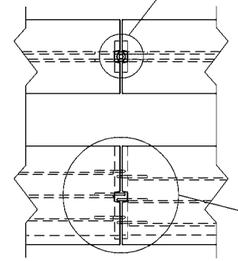


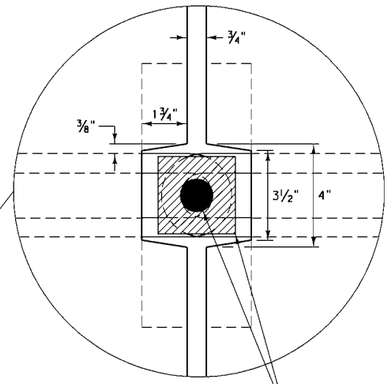
ELEVATION VIEW

PLAN VIEW

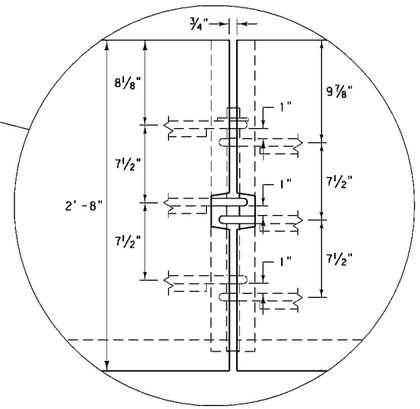


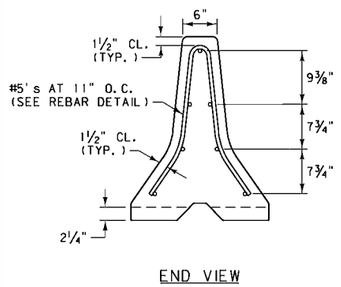
END VIEW



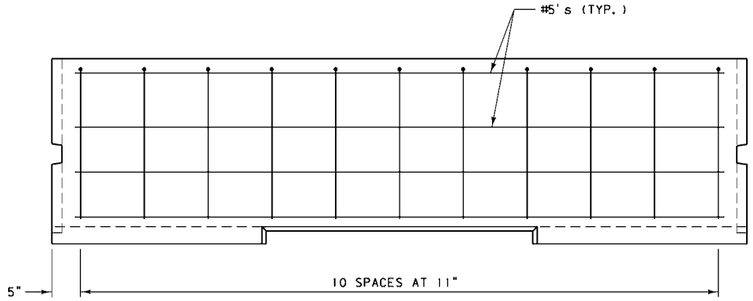


1¼" DIA. PIN W/ 3" SQUARE WASHER (SEE DETAIL)

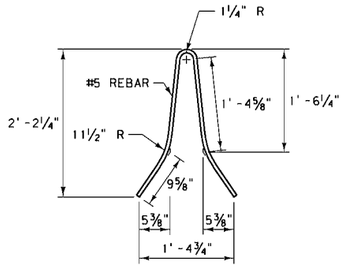




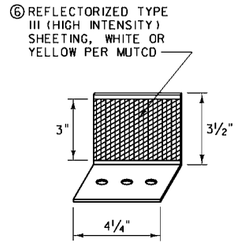
END VIEW



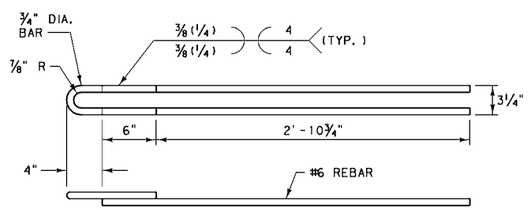
ELEVATION VIEW



REBAR DETAIL



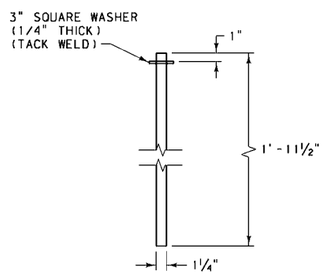
REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)



LOOP DETAIL

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



CONNECTING PIN DETAIL

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30'. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING. IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.

* ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554, 606

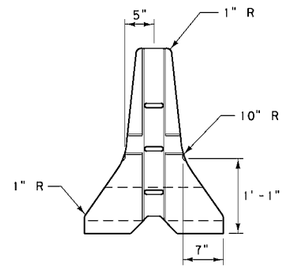
DWG. NO. 606-60

CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL

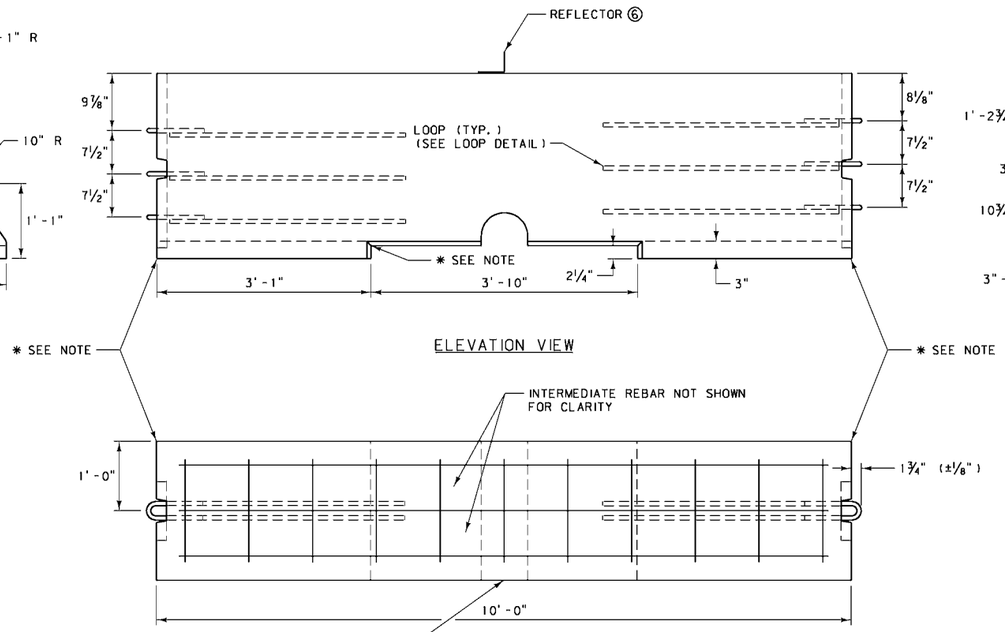
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

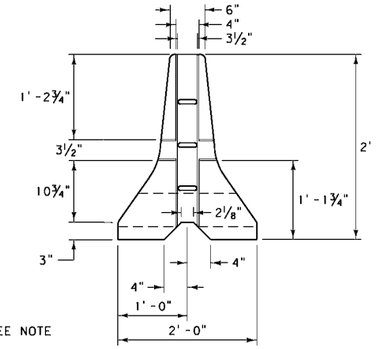


END VIEW

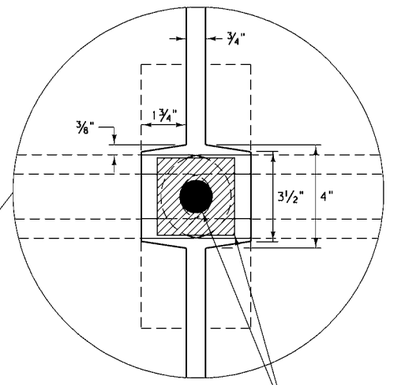


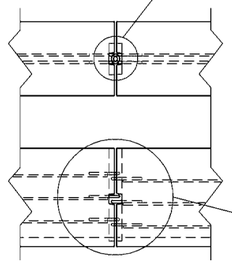
ELEVATION VIEW

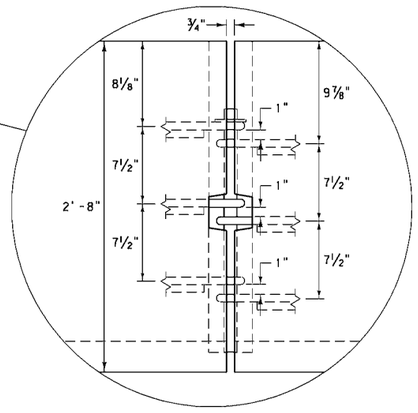
PLAN VIEW

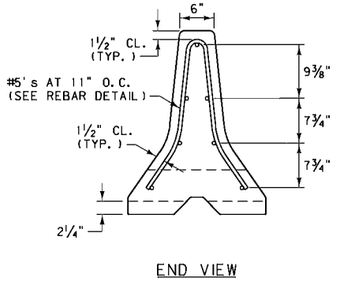


END VIEW

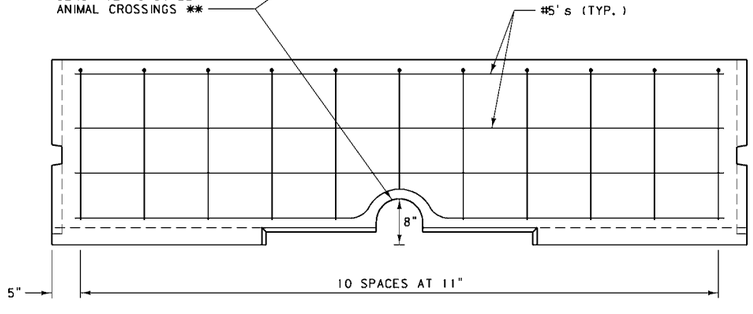




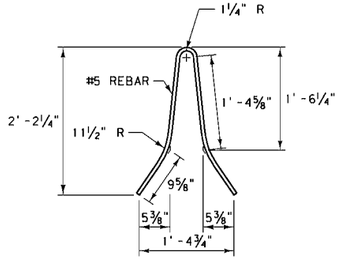




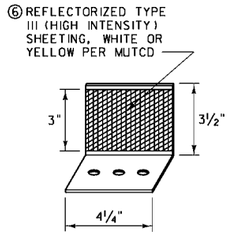
END VIEW



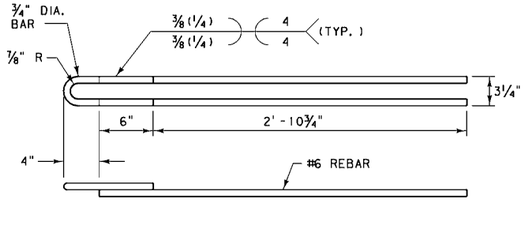
ELEVATION VIEW



REBAR DETAIL



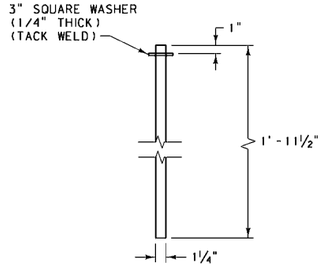
REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)



LOOP DETAIL

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



CONNECTING PIN DETAIL

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30'. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING. IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.

* ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

** USE THIS RAIL ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554, 606

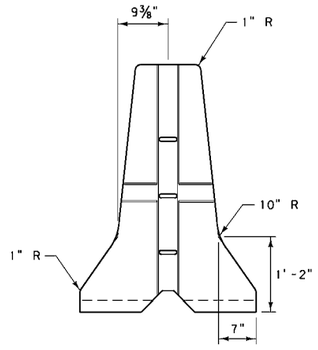
DWG. NO. 606-61

ALTERNATE CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL

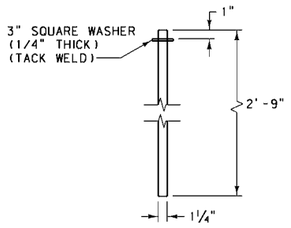
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

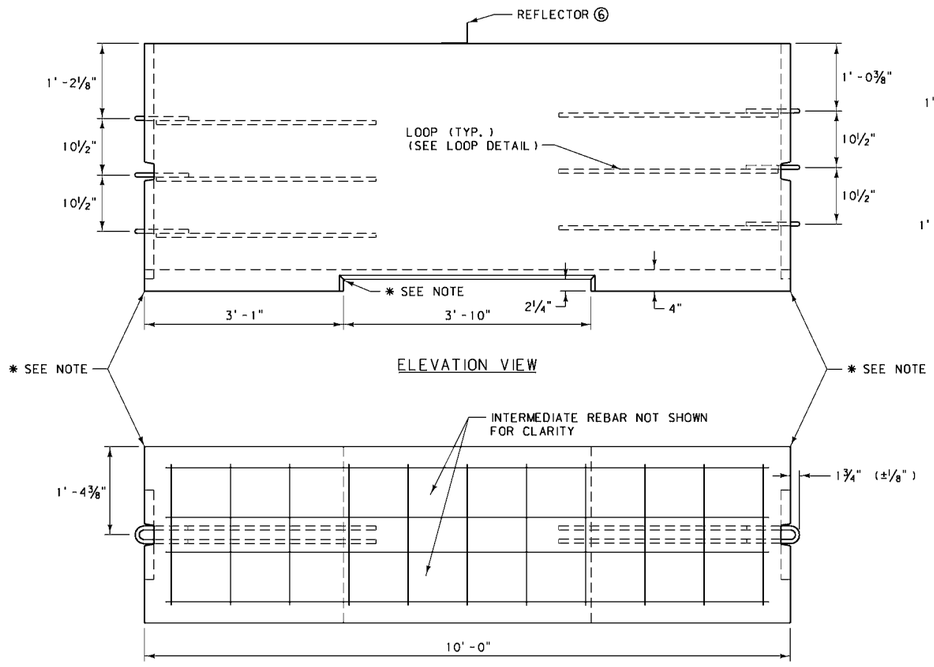
MONTANA CADD



END VIEW

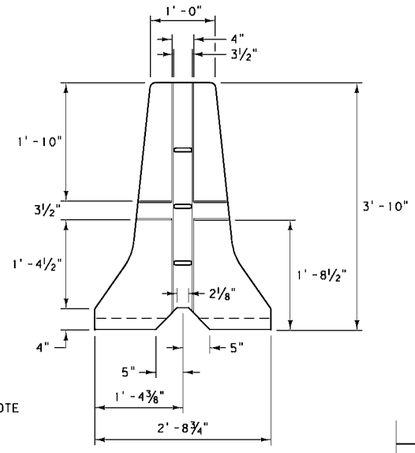


CONNECTING PIN DETAIL

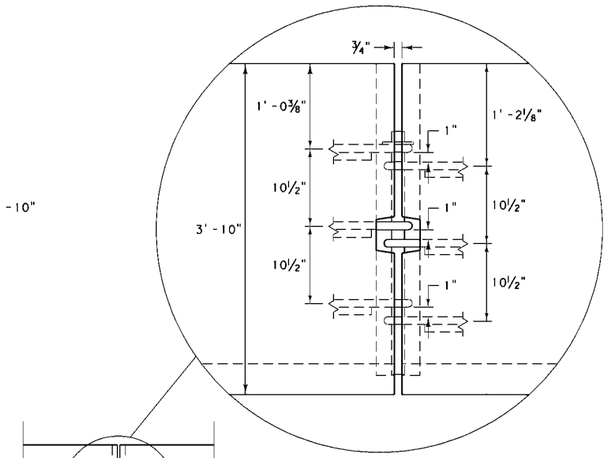


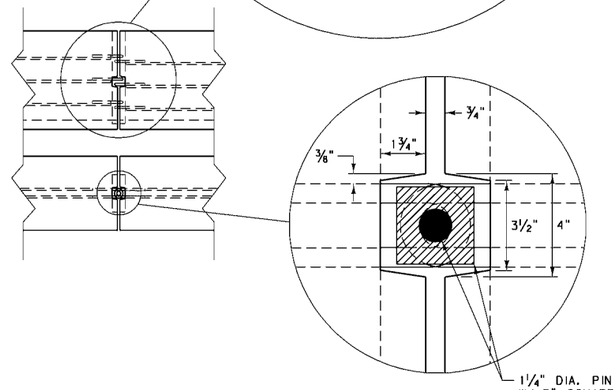
ELEVATION VIEW

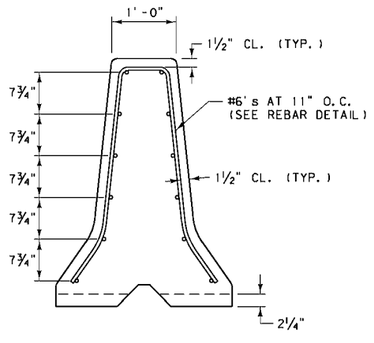
PLAN VIEW



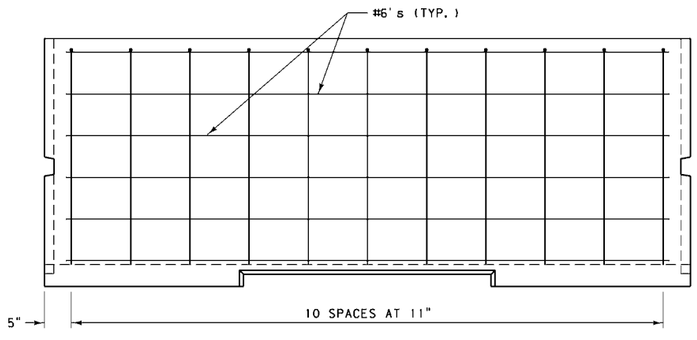
END VIEW



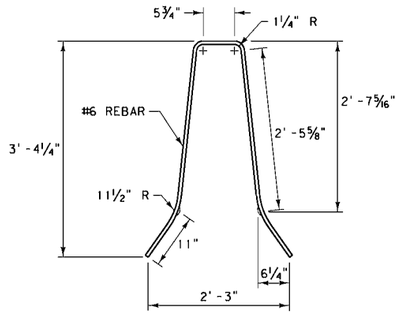




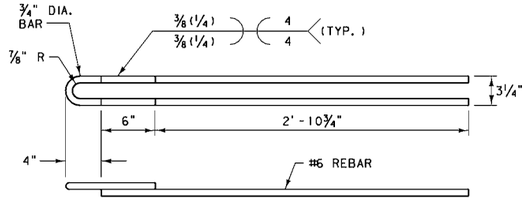
END VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



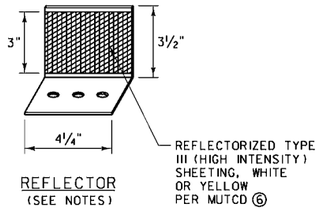
REBAR DETAIL



LOOP DETAIL

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30'. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING. IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.

* ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

DETAILED DRAWING

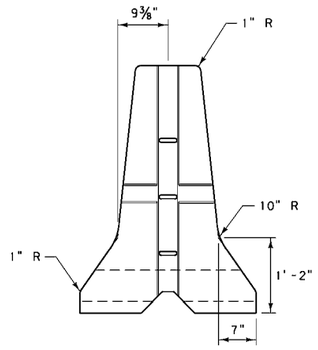
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554, 606

DWG. NO. 606-64

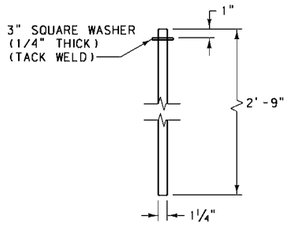
TALL CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

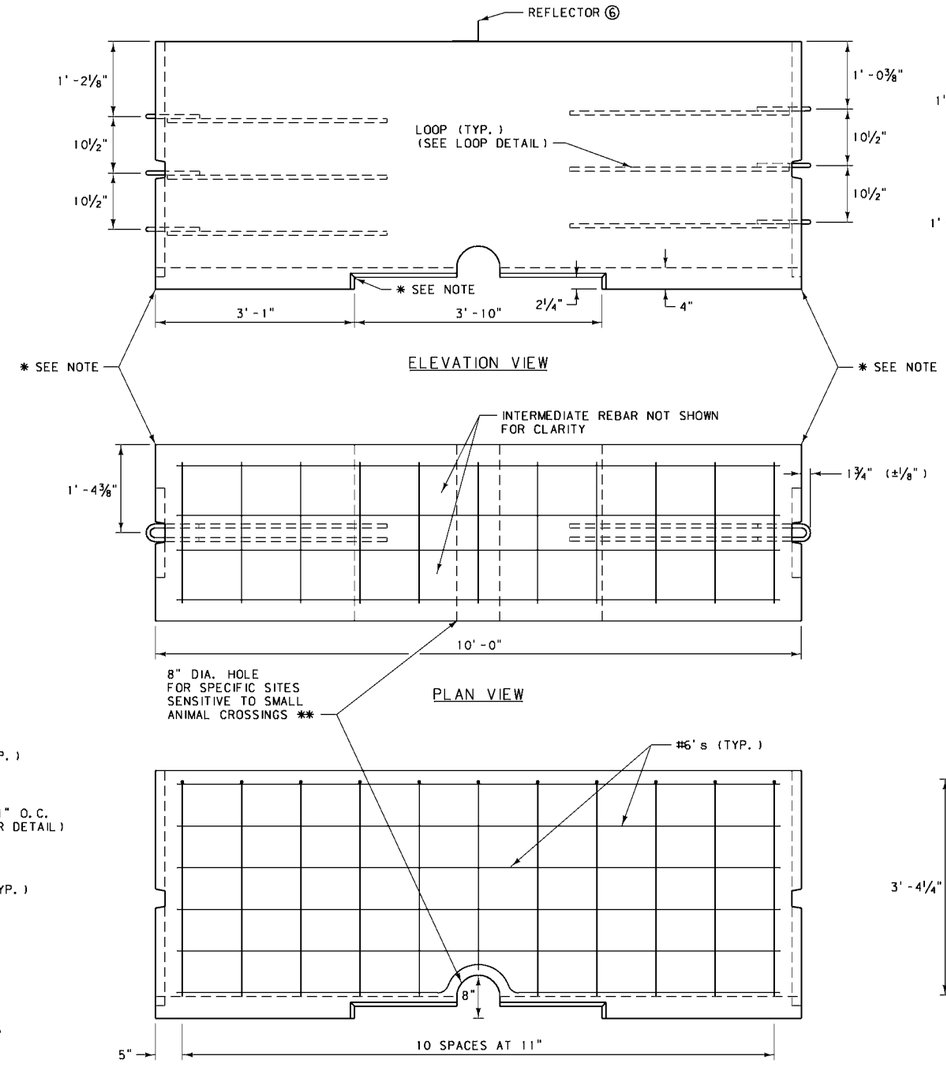
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



END VIEW

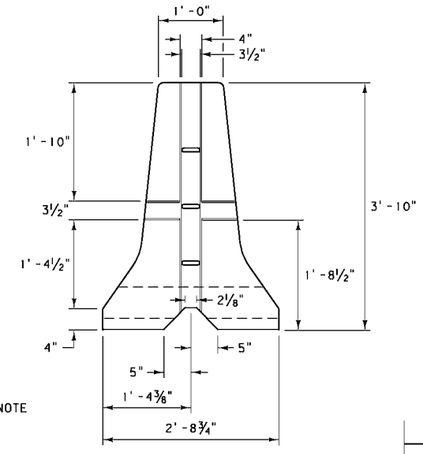


CONNECTING PIN DETAIL

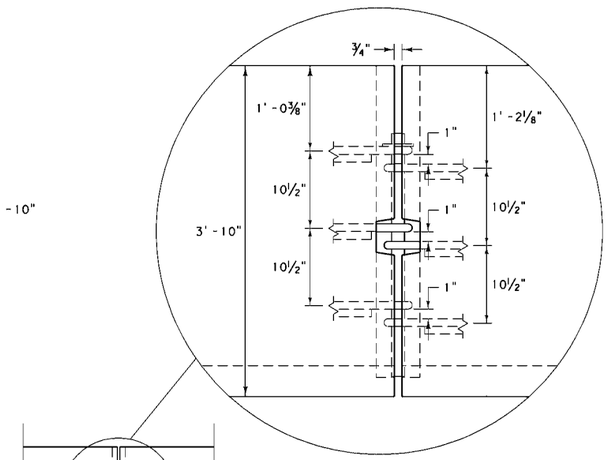


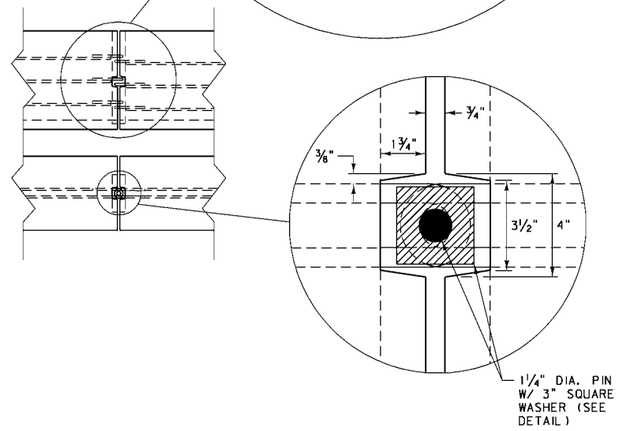
ELEVATION VIEW

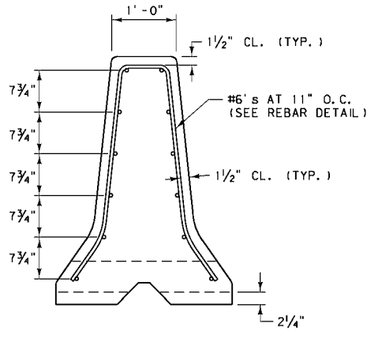
PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

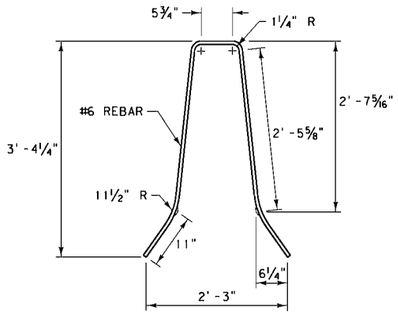




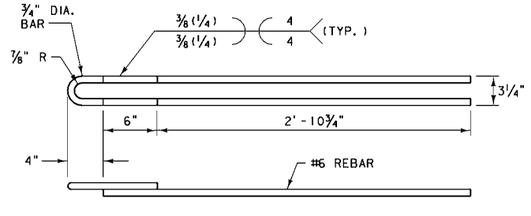


END VIEW

ELEVATION VIEW



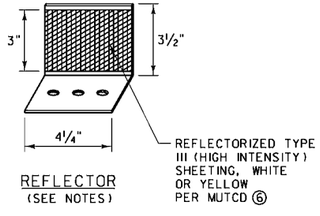
REBAR DETAIL



LOOP DETAIL

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30'. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING. IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.

* ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

** USE THIS RAIL ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

DETAILED DRAWING

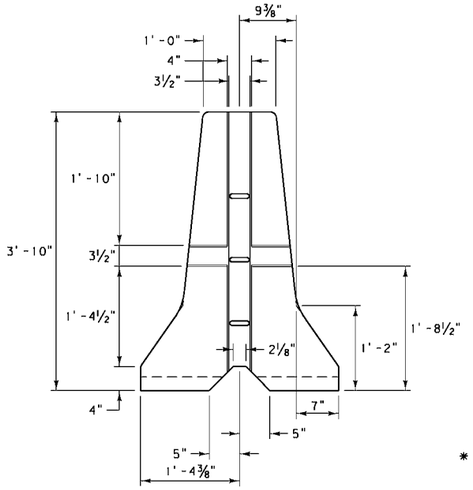
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554, 606

DWG. NO. 606-65

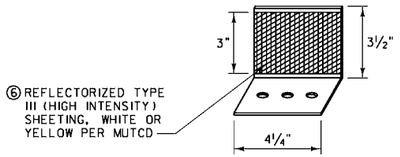
ALTERNATE TALL CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

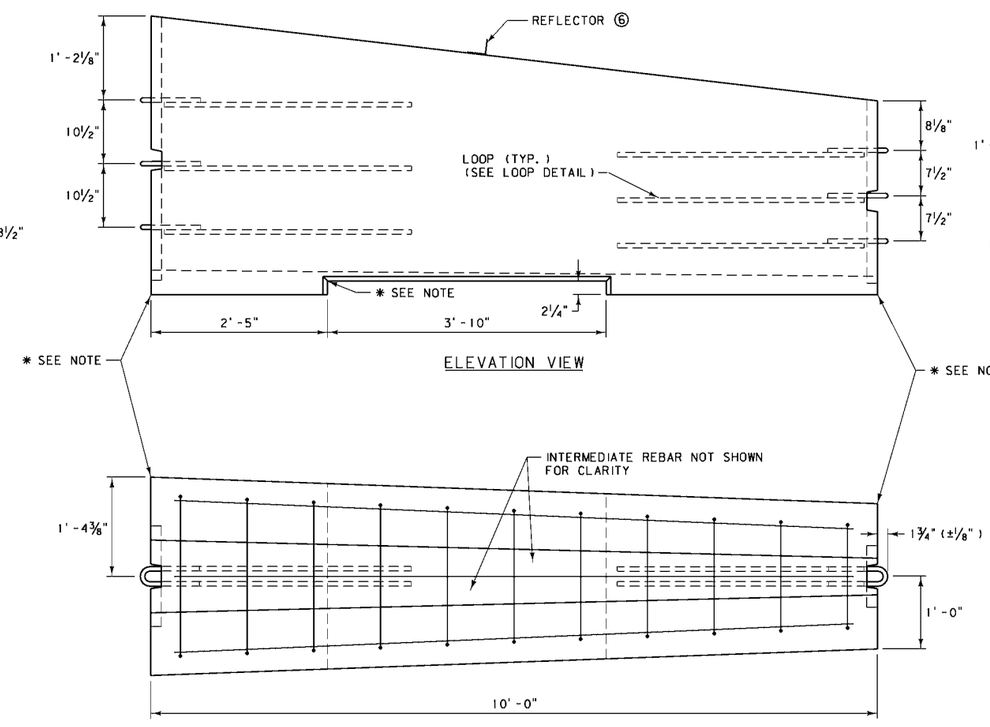
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



LEFT END VIEW

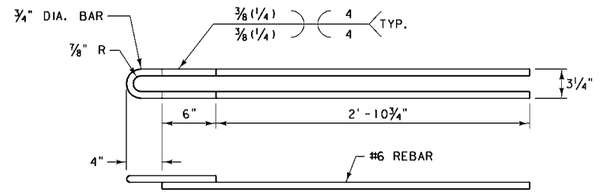


REFLECTOR
(SEE NOTES)



ELEVATION VIEW

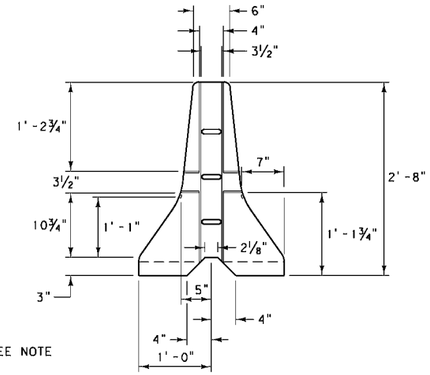
PLAN VIEW



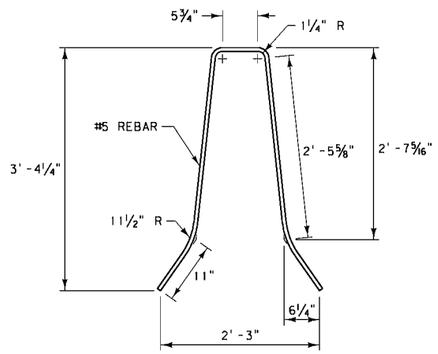
LOOP DETAIL

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

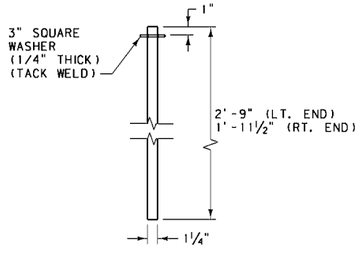
1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



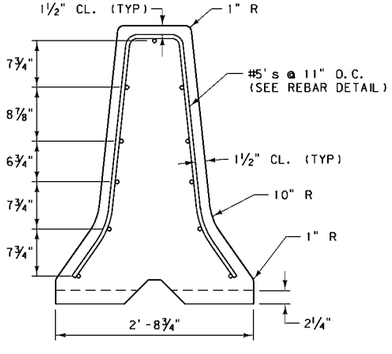
RIGHT END VIEW



REBAR DETAIL LEFT END



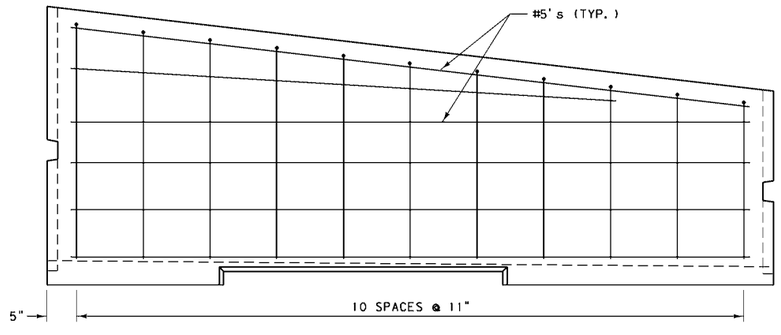
CONNECTING PIN DETAIL



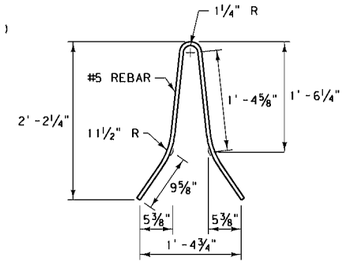
LEFT END VIEW

NOTE:

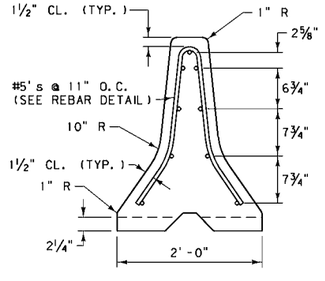
LEFT AND RIGHT REBAR DETAILS ARE FOR NORMAL TALL AND REGULAR CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTIONS. TAPER REBAR HEIGHT AND WIDTH AS NEEDED BY MAINTAINING THE VERTICAL POSITION FROM THE BOTTOM AND THE 1½" CLEARANCE AT ALL LOCATIONS.



ELEVATION VIEW



REBAR DETAIL RIGHT END



RIGHT END VIEW

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON ENDS OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ ATTACH REFLECTORS TO RAIL EVERY 30'. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADHESIVE MOUNTING. IN NARROW PAVED (FLUSH) MEDIAN APPLICATIONS, REFLECTORIZE BOTH SIDES.

⑦ SEE DETAILED DRAWINGS 606-60 AND 606-64 FOR INFORMATION ON THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTIONS.

✱ ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 544, 606

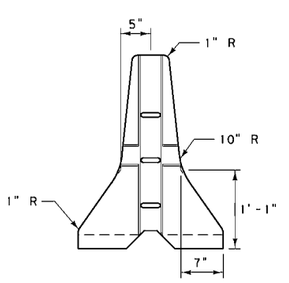
DWG. NO. 606-66

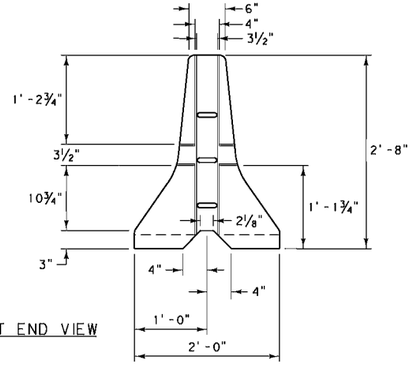
CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TRANSITION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

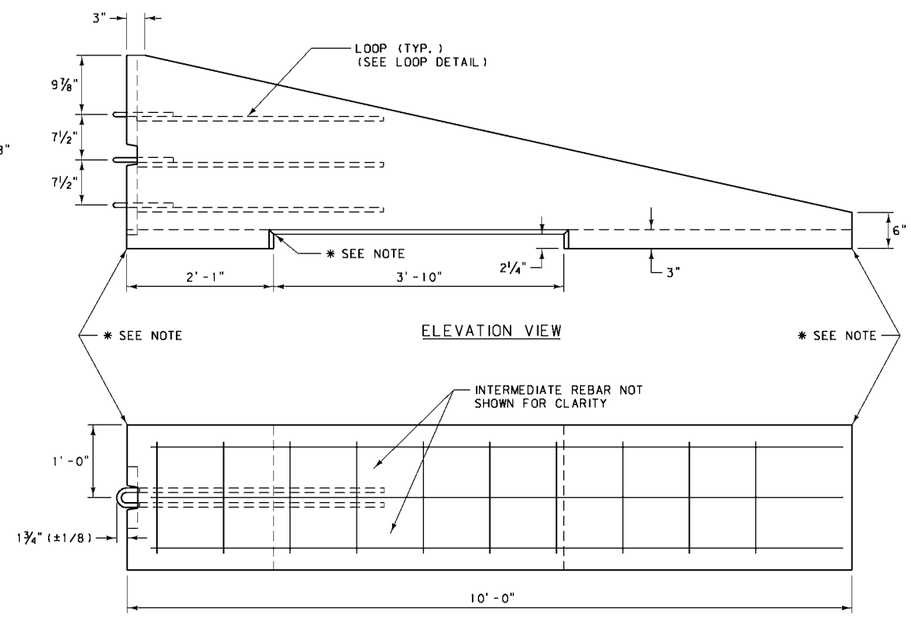
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

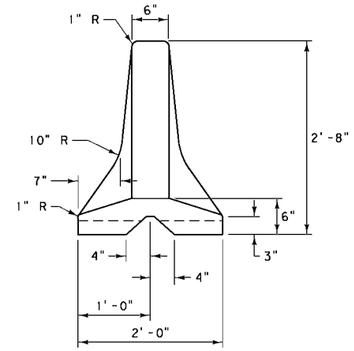




LEFT END VIEW



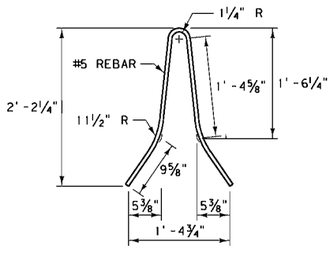
PLAN VIEW



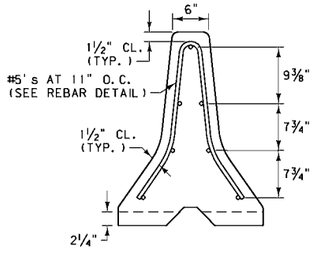
RIGHT END VIEW

NOTE:

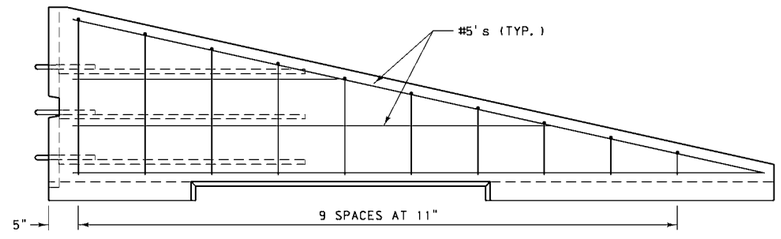
REBAR TYPICAL AT LEFT END ONLY. TAPER THE REBAR HEIGHT AS NEEDED, BY MAINTAINING THE VERTICAL POSITION FROM THE BOTTOM AND THE 1½" CLEARANCE AT ALL LOCATIONS.



REBAR DETAIL LEFT END



LEFT END VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:

① USE CLASS "DD" CONCRETE OR EQUIVALENT.

② REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTS OF DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M31, GRADE 60.

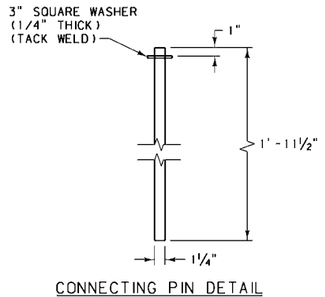
③ CONNECT EACH 10' SECTION WITH CONNECTING PINS AS DETAILED AND CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 OR BETTER. CONNECTING PINS NEED NOT BE PAINTED.

④ CUTOUTS ON LEFT END OF EACH SECTION ARE SHOWN WITH SLIGHT TAPER TO FACILITATE FORM REMOVAL. RECTANGULAR CUTOUTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

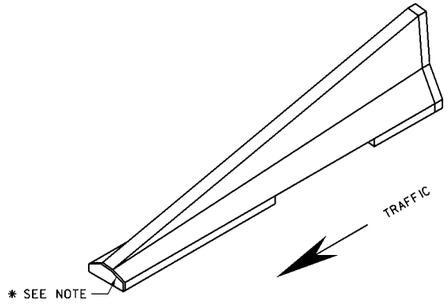
⑤ THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER FIT-UP OF THE PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL. ASSEMBLE AND PIN SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PRECAST SECTIONS IN THE FABRICATIONS PLANT TO DETERMINE THAT PROPER FIT-UP CAN BE MAINTAINED ON ALL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT, CURVES AS WELL AS ON TANGENT. THIS IS TO BE DETERMINED EARLY IN FABRICATION.

⑥ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-60 FOR INFORMATION ON THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL SECTION.

* ¾" CHAMFER ENTIRE OPENING (OR SUFFICIENTLY ROUNDED SO THAT A SMOOTH EDGE RESULTS.) ½" CHAMFER IS ACCEPTABLE.



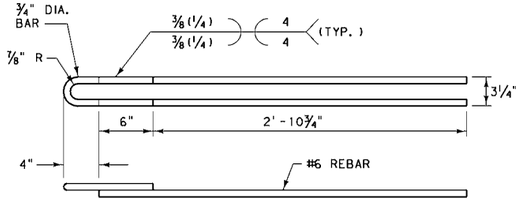
CONNECTING PIN DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW

LOOP FABRICATION REQUIREMENTS:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60 FOR REBAR BEING WELDED TO LOOPS.
2. LOOP ENDS CONSIST OF SMOOTH ROUND BARS CONFORMING TO AASHTO M270, GRADE 36.
3. COLD BEND THE LOOPS BY USING A JIG THAT WILL PRODUCE AN ACCURATE RADIUS WITHOUT MARRING THE BAR. DO NOT HEAT THE BAR TO FACILITATE BENDING.
4. WELD REBAR TO LOOPS USING ⅛" DIA. E8018 ROD. DO NOT TACK WELD THE PIECES TOGETHER PRIOR TO WELDING.
5. WELDER MUST BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF AWS D1.4. DO NOT PLACE THE WELDED ASSEMBLY IN THE FORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED.



LOOP DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 554, 606

DWG. NO. 606-68

CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL TERMINAL SECTION (ONE-WAY DEPARTURE)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE			
DESIGNATION ①	DESCRIPTION	DTL. DWG. NO. (606-####)	GUARDRAIL TYPE ②
FBB01-05	5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESS NUT	82	W
FBH01	5/16" DIA. HOOK BOLT	92	C
FBH02	5/16" DIA. ALTERNATE HOOK BOLT	92	C
FBX10a	3/8" DIA. HEX BOLT	82	B
FBX12a	1/2" DIA. HEX BOLT	82	B, C
FBX16a	5/8" DIA. HEX BOLT	82	W
FBX20a	3/4" DIA. HEX BOLT	82	W
FBX20b	3/4" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLT	82	B
FCA01	CABLE ASSEMBLY	84	W
FMM01	CABLE WEDGE	94	C
FMM02	POST SLEEVE	84	W
FNS20	3/4" DIA. SQUARE NUT	82	C
FNX08a	5/16" DIA. HEX NUT	82	C
FNX10a	3/8" DIA. HEX NUT	82	B
FNX12a	1/2" DIA. HEX NUT	82	B, C
FNX16a	5/8" DIA. HEX NUT	82	W
FNX20a	3/4" DIA. HEX NUT	82	C, W
FNX20b	3/4" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUT	82	B
FNX24a	1" DIA. HEX NUT	82	W
FPA01	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET & END PLATE	84	W
FPA02	CABLE ANCHOR BRACKET	95	C
FPB01	BEARING PLATE	18 & 46	W
FPP01	BOX BEAM SUPPORT BRACKET	97	B
FRH20a	3/4" DIA. HOOKED ANCHOR ROD	82	C
FWC10a	3/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	82	B
FWC12a	1/2" DIA. FLAT WASHER	82	B, C
FWC16a	5/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	82	W
FWC20a	3/4" DIA. FLAT WASHER	82	C, W
FWC20b	3/4" DIA. HARDENED FLAT WASHER	82	B
FWC24a	1" DIA. FLAT WASHER	82	W
FWR03	RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER	84	W
PDB01	WOOD BLOCKOUT	05A & 05B	W
PDE02	WOOD GUARDRAIL POST	05A	W
PDE09	CRT POST	46	W
PDF01	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST	46	W
PDF03	END POST	18	W
PLS01	SOIL PLATE	92 & 97	B, C
PLS03	SOIL PLATE	46	W
PSE01	CABLE GUARDRAIL LINE POST	92	C
PSE05	TYPE D BOX BEAM POST	97	B
PSE06	CABLE GUARDRAIL ANCHOR POST	95	C
PSE08	TYPE A BOX BEAM POST	97	B
PTE05	STEEL TUBE	46	W
PWE01	STEEL GUARDRAIL POST	05B	W
RBM01	BOX BEAM RAIL	98	B
RBM05	BOX BEAM TERMINAL RAIL	98	B
RBS01	BOX BEAM SPLICE PLATE	98	B
RCE01	COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY	94	C
RCE03	CABLE END ASSEMBLY	94	C
RCM01	3/4" DIA. CABLE	94	C
RWE01a-b	W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED)	88	W
RWE02a-b	W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	88	W
RWE06a-b	W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER)	88	W
RWM02a-b	W-BEAM (12'-6" LENGTH)	88	W
RWM22a-b	W-BEAM (25'-0" LENGTH)	88	W
SEC01	CABLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	41	C

SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE			
DESIGNATION ①	DESCRIPTION	DTL. DWG. NO. (606-####)	GUARDRAIL TYPE ②
N/A	TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLY	94	C
N/A	KEEPER PLATE	95	C
N/A	TYPE B BOX BEAM POST	97	B
N/A	TS6 x 6 x 3/16 BR. APP. SECT. UPPER RAIL NO. 1	98	B
N/A	TS6 x 2 x 1/4 BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO. 1	98	B
N/A	TS6 x 2 x 1/4 BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO. 2	98	B
N/A	TS6 x 2 TO TS6 x 6 CONNECTION SLEEVE	98	B
N/A	TS6 x 2 CONNECTION SLEEVE	98	B

NOTES:

① SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT COMMITTEE TASK FORCE 13 REPORT "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE" PUBLICATION FOR ADDITIONAL AND DETAILED HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS.

② GUARDRAIL TYPE CODES:

W = W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL
C = CABLE GUARDRAIL
B = BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-80

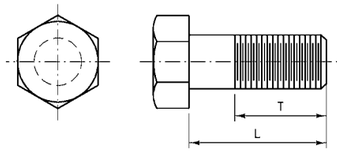
SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

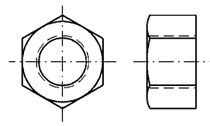
MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



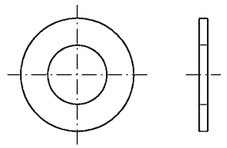
HEX BOLTS

BOLT SIZE	DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
REGULAR HEX BOLTS			
3/8" DIA.	FBX10a	3 1/2"	1 1/2"
3/8" DIA.	FBX10a	7 1/2"	1 1/2"
1/2" DIA.	FBX12a	1 1/2"	FULL
1/2" DIA.	FBX12a	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
5/8" DIA.	FBX16a	1 1/2"	FULL
3/4" DIA.	FBX20a	8"	2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20a	9 1/2"	2"
HIGH STRENGTH HEX BOLTS			
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	2"	1 1/2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	4"	2"
3/4" DIA.	FBX20b	8"	2"



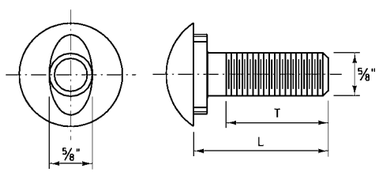
HEX NUT

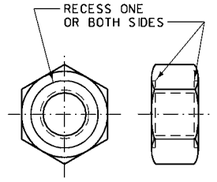
NUT SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR HEX NUTS	
5/16" DIA.	FNX08a
3/8" DIA.	FNX10a
1/2" DIA.	FNX12a
5/8" DIA.	FNX16a
3/4" DIA.	FNX20a
1" DIA.	FNX24a
HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUTS	
3/4" DIA.	FNX20b



FLAT WASHERS

WASHER SIZE	DESIGNATION *
REGULAR FLAT WASHERS	
3/8" DIA.	FWC10a
1/2" DIA.	FWC12a
5/8" DIA.	FWC16a
3/4" DIA.	FWC20a
1" DIA.	FWC24a
HARDENED FLAT WASHERS	
3/4" DIA.	FWC20b

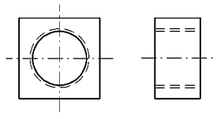




DESIGNATION *	L	T (MIN.)
FBB01	1 1/4"	FULL
FBB02	2"	1 1/2"
FBB03	10"	1 3/4"
FBB04	1'-6"	2 1/2"
FBB05	2'-1"	2"

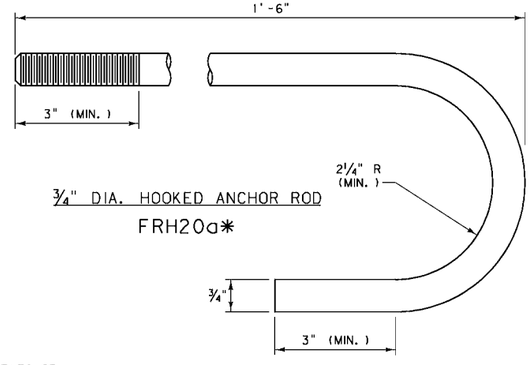
5/8" DIA. GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESS NUT

FBB01-05*



3/4" DIA. SQUARE NUT

FNS20*



3/4" DIA. HOOKED ANCHOR ROD

FRH20a*

NOTES:

① BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F568 CLASS 4.6. NUTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M291 (ASTM A563) CLASS 5. USE STEEL WASHERS.

② HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M164 (ASTM A325) TYPE 1. HIGH STRENGTH NUTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M291 (ASTM A563) CLASS 10S. HARDENED WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M293 (ASTM F436).

③ GALVANIZE BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232 (ASTM A153). NO PUNCHING, DRILLING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED AFTER GALVANIZING.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING

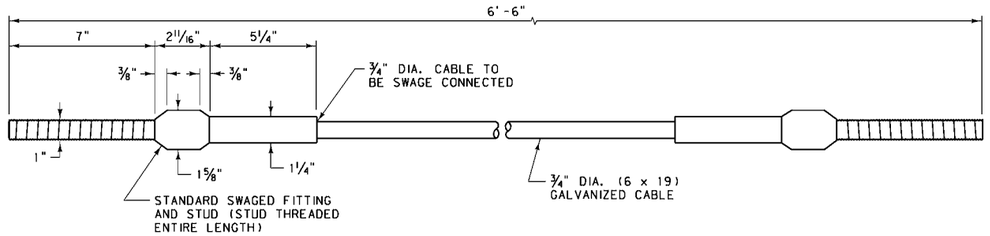
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

DWG. NO. 606-82

GUARDRAIL HARDWARE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① FOR RELATED FASTENER HARDWARE SEE FWC24a*, FNX24a* AND FPA01*.

② MACHINE THE SWAGED FITTING FROM HOT-ROLLED CARBON STEEL, CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A576, GRADE 1035, AND ANNEAL SUITABLE FOR COLD SWAGING. GALVANIZE THE SWAGED FITTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111 (ASTM A123) BEFORE SWAGING. DRILL A LOCK PIN HOLE TO ACCOMMODATE A 1/4", PLATED SPRING STEEL PIN THROUGH THE HEAD OF THE SWAGED FITTING TO RETAIN THE STUD IN THE PROPER POSITION.

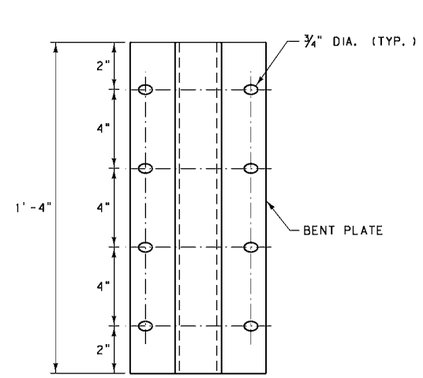
③ THE STUD IS TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F568 CLASS 8.8 AND BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232 (ASTM A153). PRIOR TO GALVANIZING, MILL A 3/8" SLOT INTO THE STUD END FOR THE LOCKING PIN.

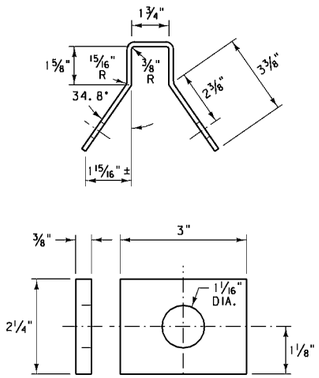
④ WIRE ROPE IS TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M30 AND BE 3/4" PREFORMED, 6 x 19, WIRE STRAND CORE OR INDEPENDENT WIRE ROPE CORE (IWRC), GALVANIZED, RIGHT REGULAR LAY, MANUFACTURED OF IMPROVED PLOW STEEL WITH A MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF 42,800 POUNDS.

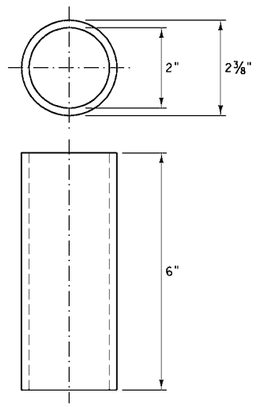
⑤ THE SWAGED FITTING, STUD AND NUT (FNX24a*) MUST DEVELOP THE BREAKING STRENGTH OF THE WIRE ROPE.

CABLE ASSEMBLY

FCA01*





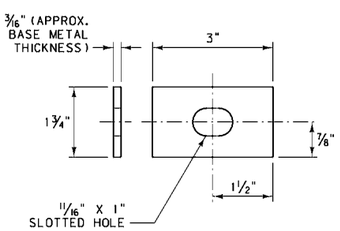


ANCHOR BRACKET & END PLATE

FPA01*

POST SLEEVE

FMM02*



RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER

FWR03*

NOTES:

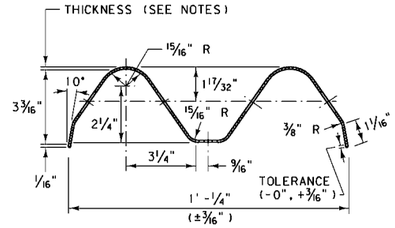
⑥ ANCHOR BRACKETS, END PLATES AND RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M270 (ASTM A709) GRADE 36 STEEL PLATE. POST SLEEVES ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A53 GRADE B.

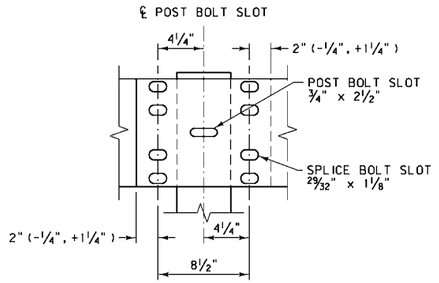
⑦ GALVANIZE FABRICATED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111 (ASTM A123). NO PUNCHING, DRILLING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED AFTER GALVANIZING.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-84
W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

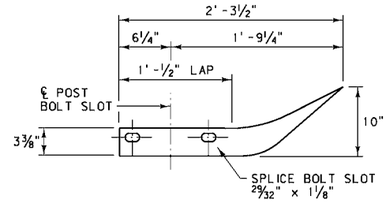
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

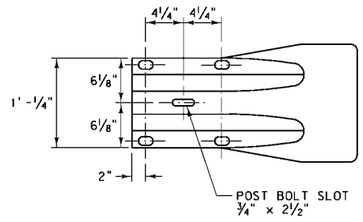




W-BEAM

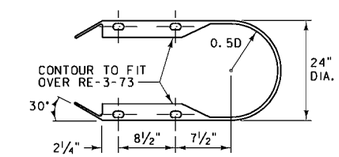
RWM02a-b* (12'-6" LENGTH) OR RWM22a-b* (25'-0" LENGTH)

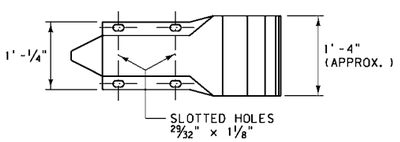




W-BEAM END SECTION (FLARED)

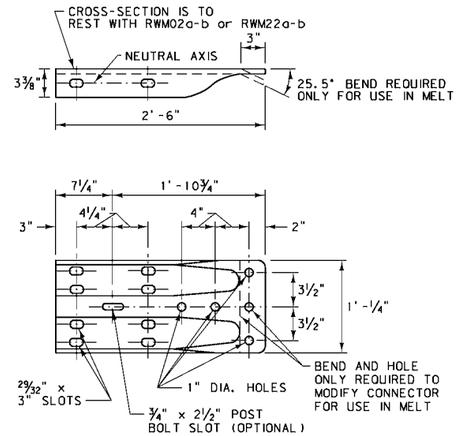
RWE01a-b*





W-BEAM END SECTION (BUFFER)

RWE06a-b*



W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR

RWE02a-b*

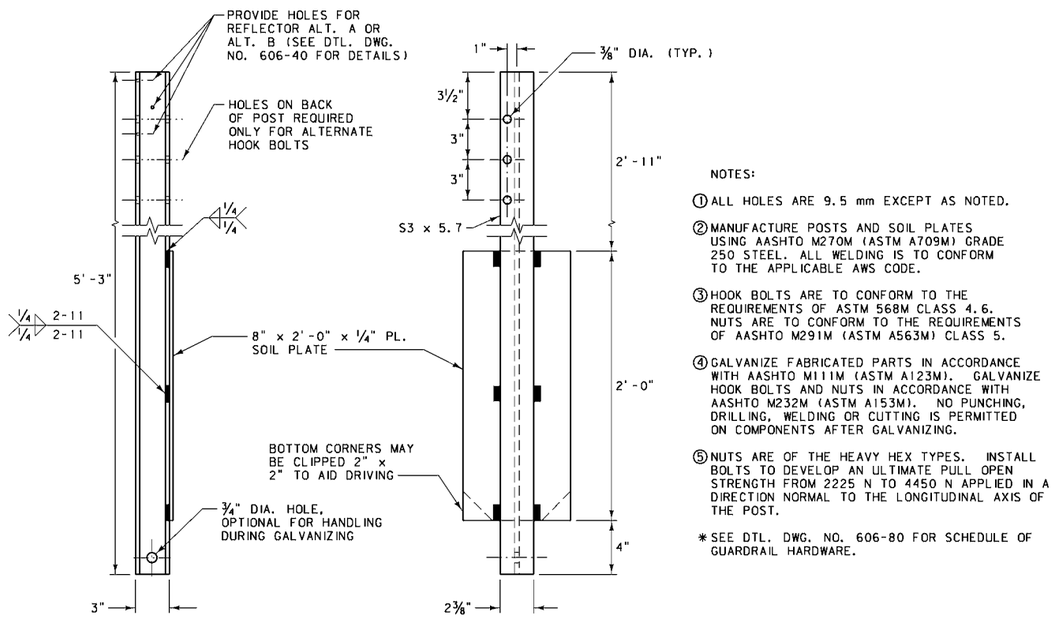
NOTES:

* DESTINATION SUFFIX	METAL THICKNESS
a	12 GAGE
b	10 GAGE

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-88
W-BEAM METAL GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: JUNE 2003	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① ALL HOLES ARE 9.5 mm EXCEPT AS NOTED.

② MANUFACTURE POSTS AND SOIL PLATES USING AASHTO M270M (ASTM A709M) GRADE 250 STEEL. ALL WELDING IS TO CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.

③ HOOK BOLTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM 568M CLASS 4.6. NUTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M291M (ASTM A563M) CLASS 5.

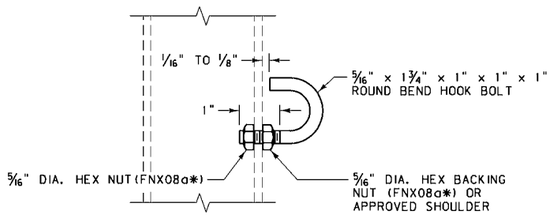
④ GALVANIZE FABRICATED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111M (ASTM A123M). GALVANIZE HOOK BOLTS AND NUTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232M (ASTM A153M). NO PUNCHING, DRILLING, WELDING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED ON COMPONENTS AFTER GALVANIZING.

⑤ NUTS ARE OF THE HEAVY HEX TYPES. INSTALL BOLTS TO DEVELOP AN ULTIMATE PULL OPEN STRENGTH FROM 2225 N TO 4450 N APPLIED IN A DIRECTION NORMAL TO THE LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF THE POST.

* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

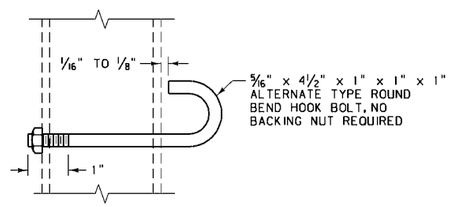
CABLE GUARDRAIL POST AND SOIL PLATE

PSE01* AND PLS01*



5/16" DIA. HOOK BOLT

FBH01*

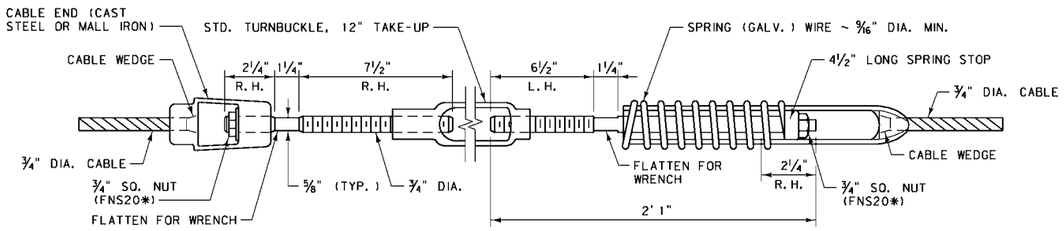


ALTERNATE 5/16" DIA. HOOK BOLT

FBH02*

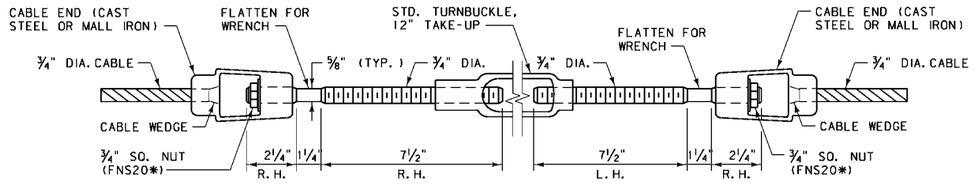
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-92
CABLE GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



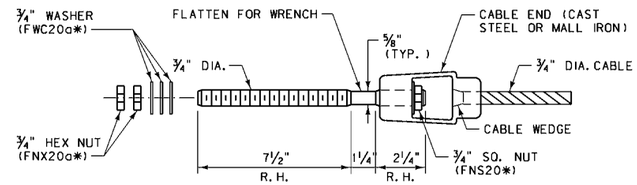
COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY

RCE01*



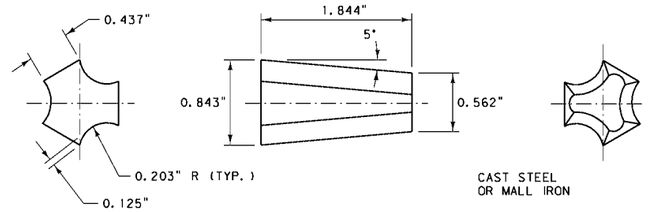
TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLY

R. H. = RIGHT HAND
L. H. = LEFT HAND



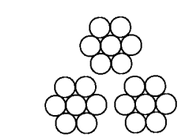
CABLE END ASSEMBLY

RCE03*



CABLE WEDGE

FMM01*



¾" DIA. - 3 x 7 WIRE ROPE

¾" DIA. CABLE

RCM01*

NOTES:

① WIRE ROPE AND CONNECTING HARDWARE ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M30 TYPE 1 CLASS A, ¾" ROPE. CONNECTING HARDWARE MUST DEVELOP THE FULL STRENGTH OF A SINGLE CABLE (25,000 LB). CAST STEEL COMPONENTS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M103 (ASTM A27). MALLEABLE IRON CASTINGS ARE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A47.

② AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE CABLE IS CONNECTED TO A CABLE SOCKET WITH A WEDGE TYPE CONNECTION, CRIMP ONE WIRE OF THE CABLE OVER THE BASE OF THE WEDGE TO HOLD IT FIRMLY IN PLACE.

③ COMPENSATING DEVICES ARE TO HAVE SPRING CONSTANTS OF 450 POUNDS PER INCH, PLUS OR MINUS 50 POUNDS PER INCH, AND PERMIT A TRAVEL OF 6 INCHES PLUS OR MINUS 1 INCH.

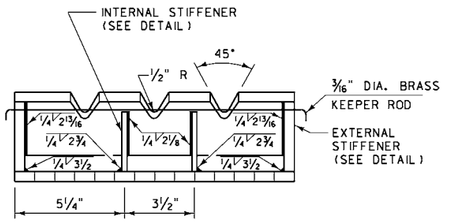
④ DESIGN SOCKET BASKETS FOR USE WITH THE WEDGE DETAILED IN THIS DRAWING.

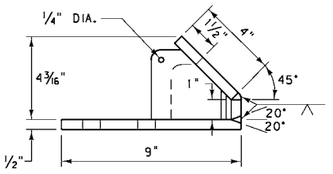
⑤ ALTERNATE HARDWARE DESIGNS WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROVAL PROVIDED THEIR CONNECTION DETAILS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTENANCE SUBSTITUTIONS, ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE DETAILS OF THIS DRAWING AND THEIR OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE OF THE HARDWARE IN THIS DRAWING.

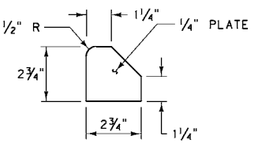
* SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-94
CABLE GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

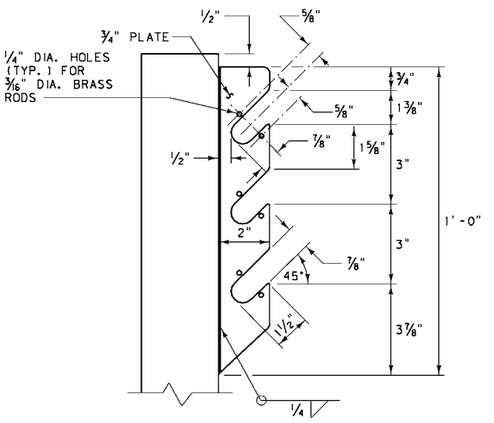
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



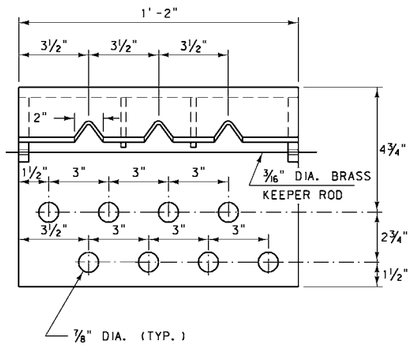




INTERNAL STIFFENER

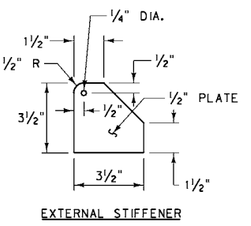


CABLE SUPPORT DETAIL

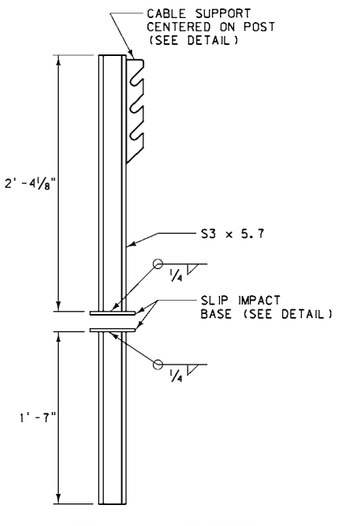


CABLE ANCHOR BRACKET

FPA02*



EXTERNAL STIFFENER



CABLE GUARDRAIL ANCHOR POST

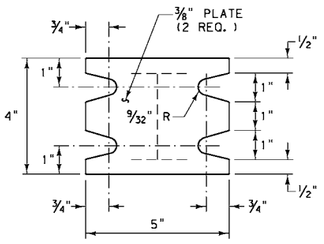
PSE06*

NOTES:

① MANUFACTURE ANCHOR POSTS AND BRACKETS USING AASHTO M270 (ASTM A709) GRADE 36 STEEL. ALL WELDING IS TO CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.

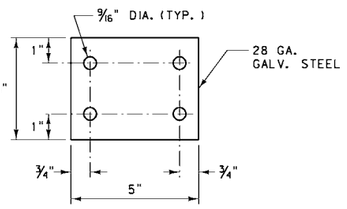
② GALVANIZE FABRICATED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111 (ASTM A123). NO PUNCHING, DRILLING, WELDING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED ON COMPONENTS AFTER GALVANIZING.

*SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



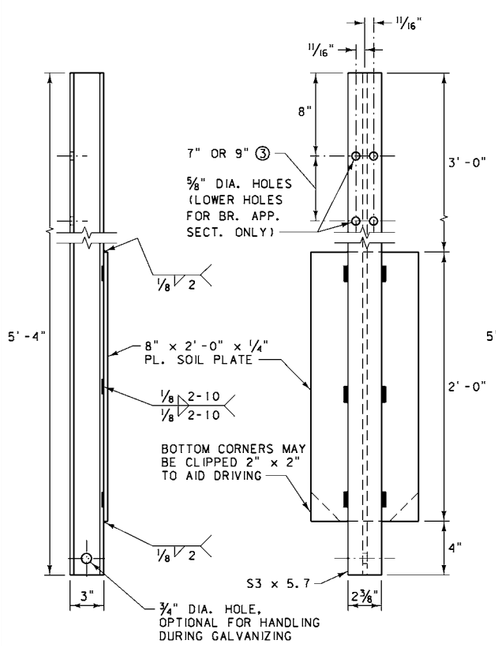
SLIP IMPACT BASE

(KEEPER PLATE NOT SHOWN)



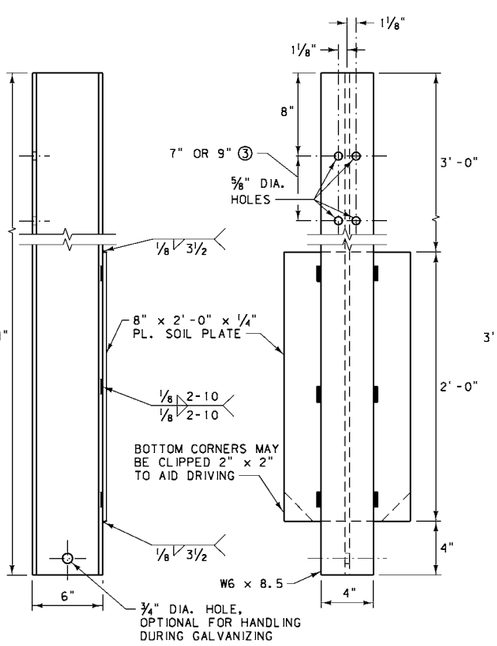
KEEPER PLATE

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-95
CABLE GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	



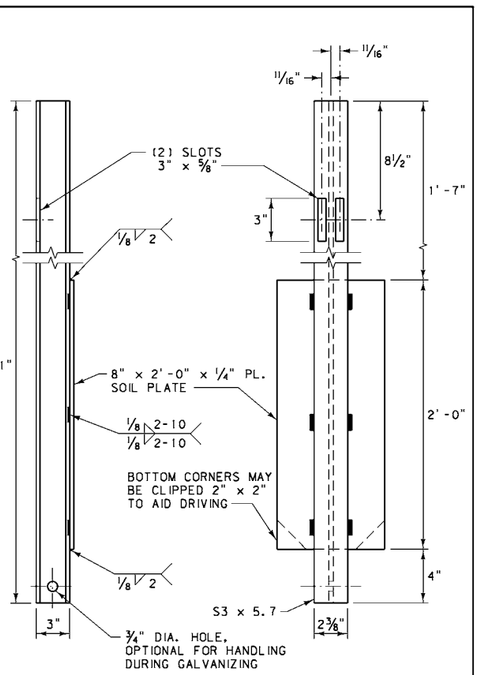
TYPE A BOX BEAM POST AND SOIL PLATE

PSE08* AND PLS01*



TYPE B BOX BEAM
POST AND SOIL PLATE

PLS01*



TYPE D BOX BEAM POST AND SOIL PLATE

PSE05* AND PLS01*

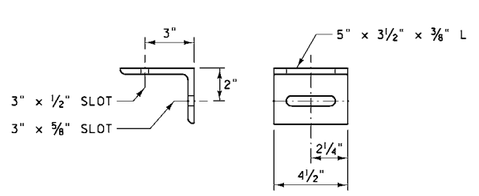
NOTES:

① MANUFACTURE POSTS, SOIL PLATES AND SUPPORT BRACKETS USING AASHTO M270, GRADE 36 STEEL. ALL WELDING IS TO CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.

② GALVANIZE FABRICATED POSTS AND BRACKETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111. NO PUNCHING, DRILLING, WELDING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED ON COMPONENTS AFTER GALVANIZING.

③ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-53 (BOX BEAM BR. APP. SECT.) FOR REQUIRED LOCATION OF LOWER HOLES IN TYPE A AND B POSTS.

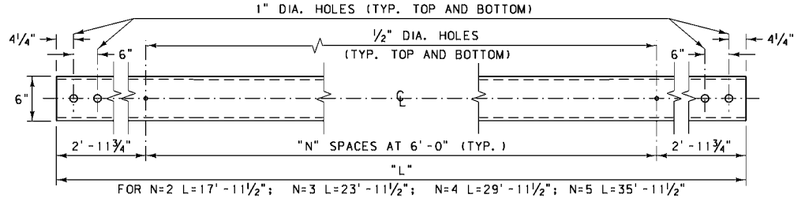
*SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.



BOX BEAM SUPPORT BRACKET

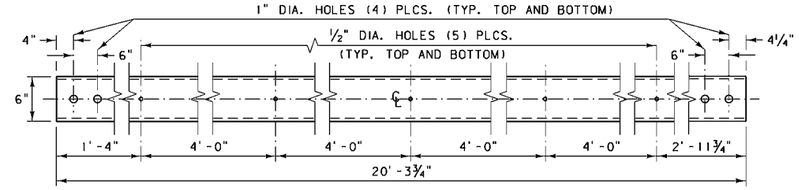
FPP01*

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606	DWG. NO. 606-97
BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	

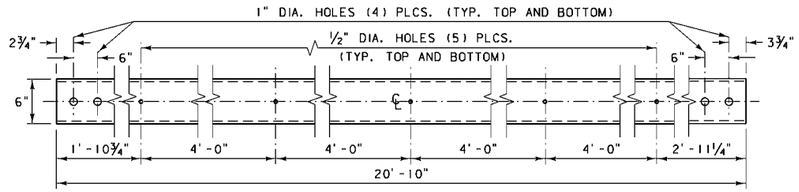


BOX BEAM RAIL (TS6 x 6 x 3/16)

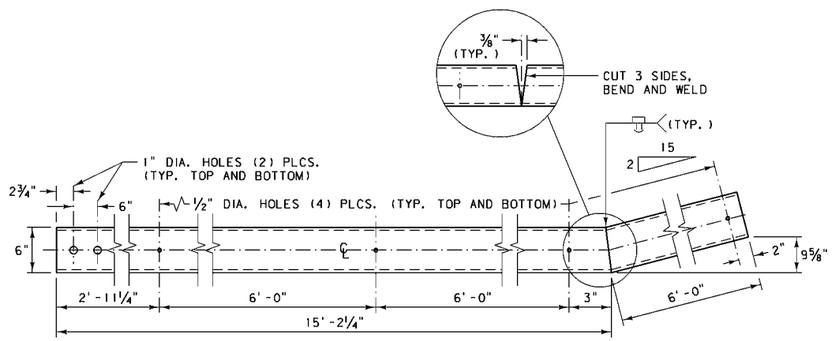
RBM01*



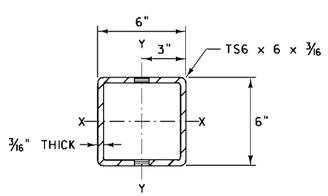
TS6 x 6 x 3/16 BR. APP. SECT. UPPER RAIL NO. 1



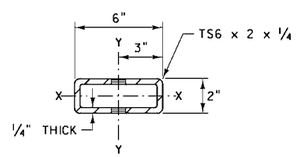
TS6 x 2 x 1/4 BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO. 1



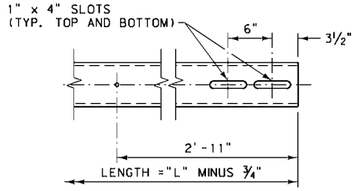
TS6 x 2 x 1/4 BR. APP. SECT. LOWER RAIL NO. 2



TS6 x 6 x 3/16 SECTION VIEW

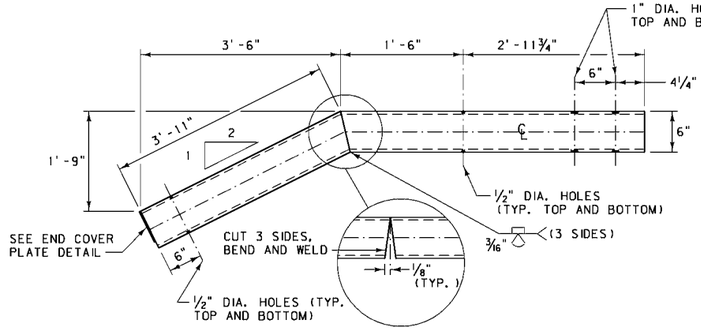


TS6 x 2 x 1/4 SECTION VIEW



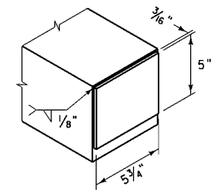
BOX BEAM EXPANSION SPLICE END

ONE END OF BOX BEAM RAIL ONLY. REQUIRED FOR BOTH RAILS AT THE EXPANSION SPLICE.



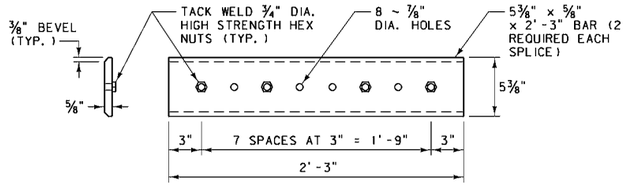
BOX BEAM TERMINAL RAIL (TS6 x 6 x 3/16)

RBM05*



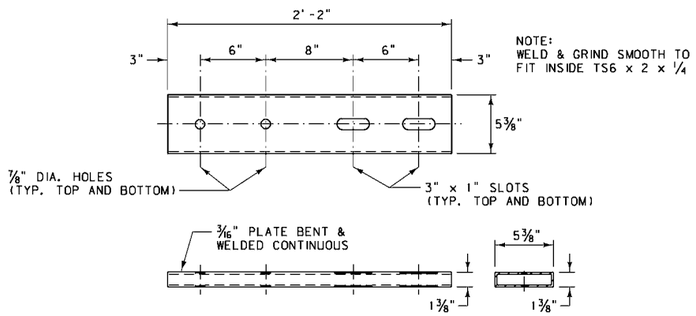
END COVER PLATE DETAIL

(BAR 5" x 3/16" x 0'-5¾")

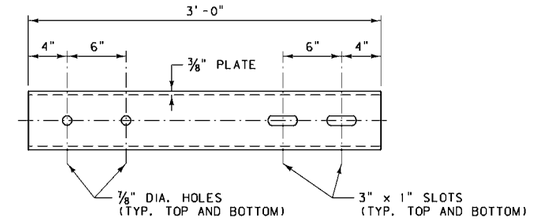


BOX BEAM SPLICE PLATE

RBS01*

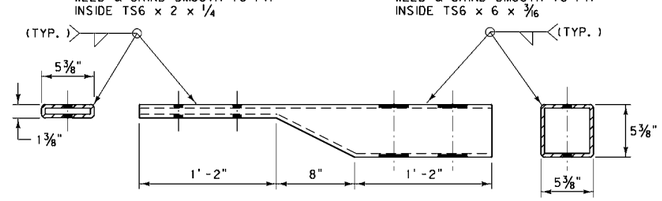


TS6 x 2 CONNECTION SLEEVE



NOTE:
WELD & GRIND SMOOTH TO FIT INSIDE TS6 x 2 x 1/4

NOTE:
WELD & GRIND SMOOTH TO FIT INSIDE TS6 x 6 x 3/16



NOTE:
CUT TOP & SIDE WALLS TO SHAPE. BEND BOTTOM WALL AS SHOWN.

TS6 x 2 TO TS6 x 6 CONNECTION SLEEVE

NOTES:

1. MANUFACTURE BOX BEAM RAIL ELEMENTS FROM EITHER ASTM A500 GRADE B COLD ROLLED TUBING, ASTM A501 HOT-ROLLED TUBING OR AUTOMOTIVE ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STEEL (ROPS). WHEN ASTM A500 GRADE B STEEL IS USED, TEST THE MATERIAL PER ASTM E436.
2. FABRICATE SPLICE PLATES AND CONNECTION SLEEVES FROM AASHTO M270 GRADE 36 STEEL PLATE. THE NUTS ARE TO BE PLAIN UN-COATED ¾" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH HEX NUTS. WELD THE NUTS TO THE PLATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE AWS CODE.
3. GALVANIZE FABRICATED RAIL, CONNECTION SLEEVES, AND SPLICE PLATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111. NO PUNCHING, DRILLING, WELDING OR CUTTING IS PERMITTED ON COMPONENTS AFTER GALVANIZING.

*SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 606-80 FOR SCHEDULE OF GUARDRAIL HARDWARE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 606

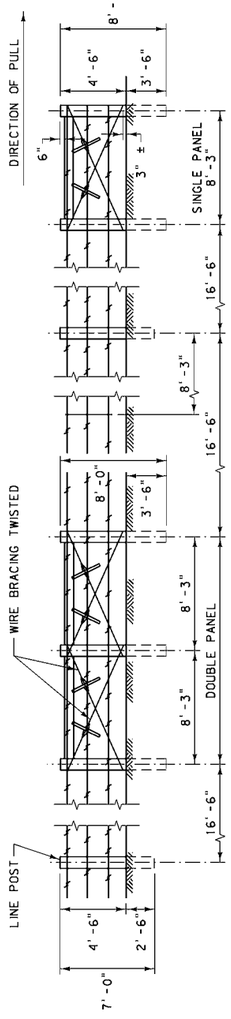
DWG. NO. 606-98

BOX BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



WIRE SPACING TABLE

BARBED WIRE FENCE

48" FENCE HEIGHT			
3 BW	4 BW	5 BW	6 BW
TYPE F3	TYPE F4	TYPE F5	TYPE F6
16"	12"	12"	12"
16"	12"	12"	8"
16"	12"	10"	8"
	12"	8"	6"
		6"	6"

COMBINATION WOVEN WIRE & BARBED WIRE FENCE

48" FENCE HEIGHT		51" FENCE HEIGHT	
32" WW-2 BW *	32" WW-3 BW *	39" WW-2 BW *	39" WW-2 BW *
TYPE F2-32WW	TYPE F3-32WW	TYPE F2-39WW	TYPE F2-39WW
9" 5" 6" 5½" 5" 4½" 4" 3½" 2"	6" 4" 4" 6" 5½" 5" 4½" 4" 3½" 2"	6" 4" 7" 6" 5½" 5" 4½" 4" 3½" 2"	6" 4" 7" 6" 5½" 5" 4½" 4" 3½" 2"

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 32" WOVEN WIRE FABRIC (832-6-12½) PER 20 ROD ROLL IS 150 LB. ±10 LB. (NOTE: 12½ GAGE)
○DENOTES STAPLE LOCATIONS

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 39" WOVEN WIRE FABRIC (939-6-12½) PER 20 ROD ROLL IS 170 LB. ±10 LB. (NOTE: 12½ GAGE)

* OTHER WOVEN WIRE HEIGHTS AND NUMBER OF BARBED WIRE COMBINATIONS ARE AVAILABLE.

NOTES:

"M" DENOTES METAL POSTS, EG. TYPE F3M.
"W" DENOTES WOOD POSTS, EG. TYPE F4W.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-05 FOR SINGLE AND DOUBLE PANEL DETAILS.
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-10 FOR ADDITIONAL FENCING DETAILS.

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR POST REQUIREMENTS.

STAYS

1. USE WIRE STAYS ON ALL FENCES UNLESS WOOD STAYS ARE SPECIFIED.
2. LOCATE STAYS HALFWAY BETWEEN LINE POSTS.
3. WIRE STAYS FOR BARBED WIRE FENCING ARE 2" LONGER THAN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP AND BOTTOM WIRES.
4. FOR WOVEN WIRE FENCING WITH BARBED WIRE ON TOP, EXTEND WIRE STAYS 6" MINIMUM BELOW THE TOP OF THE WOVEN WIRE.
5. WHEN WOOD STAYS ARE SPECIFIED, USE EITHER 2" ROUND, A ROUGH DIMENSION 2" x 2", OR A 1½" x 3½" (NOMINAL 2" x 4"). THE STAY MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO BE PLACED ON THE GROUND WITH THE TOP OF THE STAY EXTENDING 2" ABOVE THE TOP WIRE. ATTACH EACH WIRE TO THE WOOD STAYS USING 1¾" x 9 GAGE STAPLES. WOOD STAYS DO NOT NEED TO BE TREATED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-00

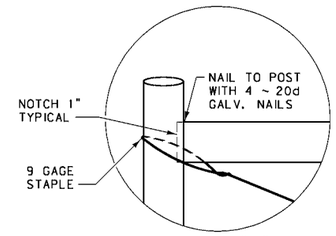
FARM FENCE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

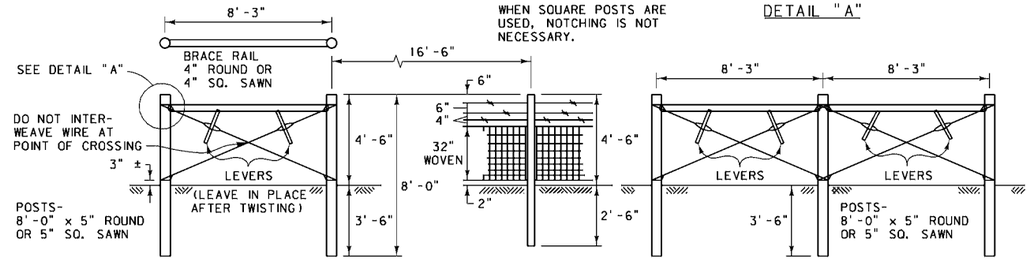
BRACE WIRES - ONE CONTINUOUS 9 OR 12½ GAGE SMOOTH WIRE DOUBLED TO FORM A FOUR WIRE BRACE. TIE THE TWO ENDS NEAR THE TOP OF THE PANEL POSTS.

LEVERS - 1½" x 2" x 12" MINIMUM SIZE.



DETAIL "A"

WHEN SQUARE POSTS ARE USED, NOTCHING IS NOT NECESSARY.



SINGLE PANEL

FOR PULLING, STRETCHING, CHANGES IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OR PANELS ON A RUN OF LESS THAN 330'.

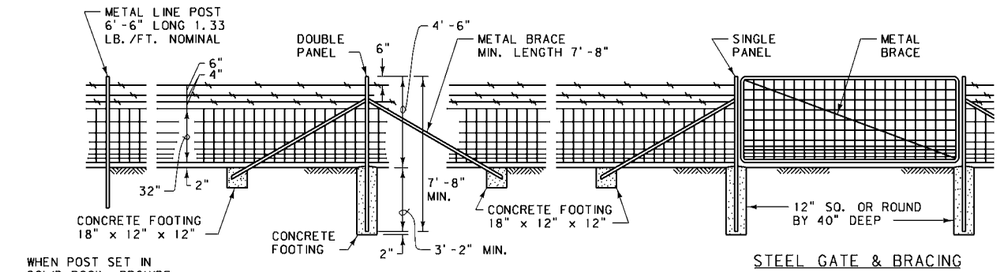
LINE POST

7'-0" x 4" MIN. ROUND OR 4" x 4" SQ. SAWN

DOUBLE PANEL

FOR CORNERS, PULLING OR STRETCHING, AND CHANGES IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT.

TYPE "CW" - "STRAIGHT RUN" FENCE WITH WOOD POSTS



WHEN POST SET IN SOLID ROCK, PROVIDE 18" MIN. BURIAL.

STEEL GATE & BRACING

TYPE "CM" - FENCE WITH STEEL POSTS

NOTES:

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR POST AND GATE REQUIREMENTS.

PLACE ALL FENCE WIRE ON PASTURE SIDE OF POST, EXCEPT ON CURVES. THEN, PLACE THE WIRE ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURVE.

IN AREAS SUBJECT TO HIGH VELOCITY WINDS AND MOVING DEBRIS, WIRES MAY BE PLACED ON WINDWARD SIDE OF POSTS, EXCEPT ON CURVES.

ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "F" OR BETTER.

POST SPACING IS GENERALLY MEASURED PARALLEL TO GROUND.

LINE POST SPACING IS 16'-6" CENTER TO CENTER. LINE POST SPACING FROM BRACE OR PANEL POST IS 16'-6" CENTER TO CENTER.

PLACE 24" WIRE STAY HALFWAY BETWEEN POSTS. DO NOT PLACE STAYS ON PANELS FOR "CM" AND "CW" FENCE.

TYPE "CW" FENCE HAS ONE METAL POST IN PLACE OF A WOODEN LINE POST IN EACH 500' RUN FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION.

USE TYPE "CW" (WOOD) PANELS ON ALL TYPE "CM" (METAL) FENCES INSTEAD OF STEEL PANELS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

SET STEEL CORNER, END, GATE AND PULL POSTS, AND EACH BRACE IN CONCRETE AS SHOWN.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 607-10 FOR ADDITIONAL FENCING DETAILS.

A DEADMAN MAY BE A PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCK, A CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE BLOCK, A ROCK OR OTHER APPROVED OBJECT WEIGHING AT LEAST 150 LB. BURY THE DEADMAN IN THE GROUND WITH AT LEAST 2'-0" OF COVER. ATTACH THE DEADMAN TO THE FENCE WITH 3 STRANDS OF 9 GAGE WIRE OR 6 STRANDS OF 12½ GAGE WIRE. SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 607-10 FOR ALTERNATE DEADMAN.

STAPLE THE BOTTOM, TOP, CENTER AND ALTERNATE WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD LINE POSTS.

TIE THE BOTTOM, TOP, CENTER AND ALTERNATE WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO STEEL LINE POSTS.

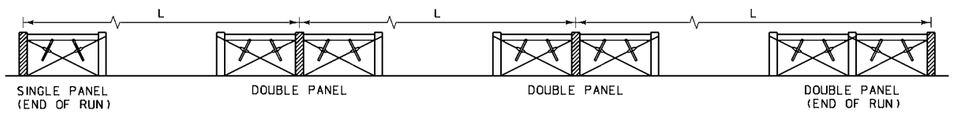
STAPLE ALL WIRES OF WOVEN WIRE TO WOOD CORNER POSTS OR POST USED TO TIE-OFF WIRE.

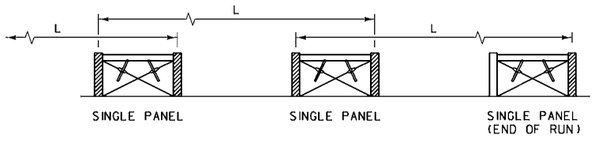
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-05

INTERSTATE FENCE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

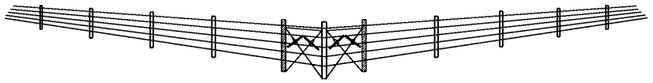
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD





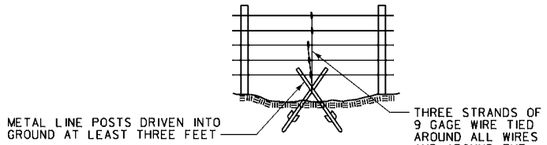
FENCE TYPE	RUN = L	PANELS REQUIRED
COMBINATION WOVEN / BARBED	LESS THAN 33'	NONE
	33' - 330'	SINGLE
	OVER 330' TO 660' MAX.	DOUBLE
BARBED	LESS THAN 66'	NONE
	66' - 660'	SINGLE
	OVER 660' TO 990' MAX.	DOUBLE

NOTE:
TIE OFF ON ALL CROSS HATCHED OR SHADED POSTS.



DOUBLE PANEL AT FENCE
CORNER OR ANGLE BREAK

FENCE PANEL TYPES



ALTERNATE DEADMAN

WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THE ABOVE DEADMAN MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF A ROCK OR PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCK AS SPECIFIED ON DTL. DWG. NO. 607-05.

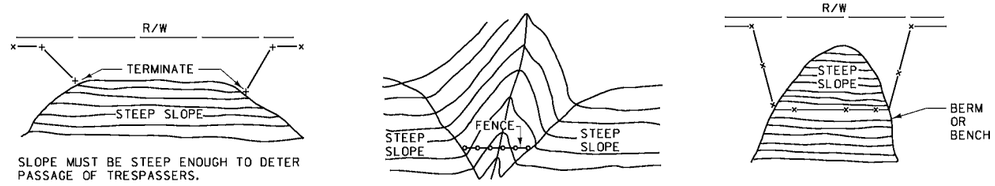
NOTES:

ATTACH BARBED WIRES TO POSTS BY WRAPPING AROUND THE POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES, THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.

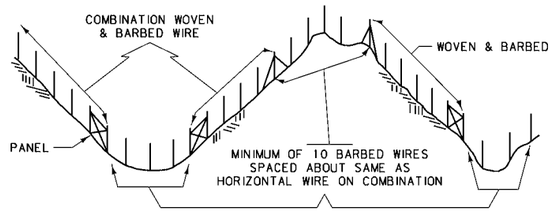
TO ATTACH WOVEN WIRE TO AN END POST, REMOVE TWO OR THREE VERTICAL STAY WIRES FROM THE END OF THE FENCE. PLACE THE FIRST COMPLETE VERTICAL STAY WIRE AGAINST THE POST. START AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HORIZONTAL LINE WIRES, WRAPPING AROUND THE END POST AT LEAST TWO TIMES AND THEN WRAPPING AROUND ITSELF FIVE TIMES.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-10
FENCING DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

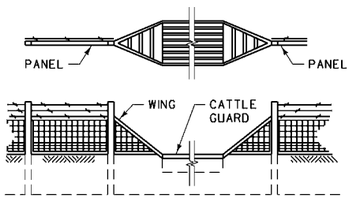


FENCE LAYOUT ON STEEP SLOPES



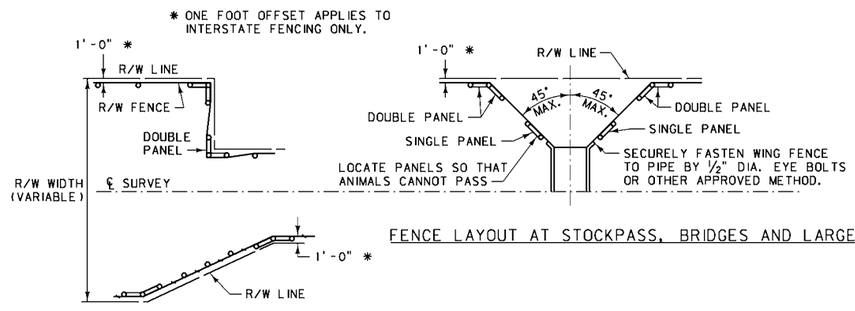
FENCE LAYOUT ON SHARP VERTICAL CURVES

TO AVOID TRYING TO CONFORM WOVEN WIRE TO UNEVEN TERRAIN



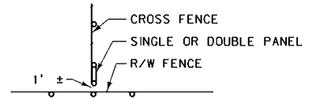
FENCE CONNECTION TO CATTLE GUARD

SECURELY FASTEN FENCE WIRE TO THE WINGS AND ARRANGE SO THAT ANIMALS CANNOT PASS.

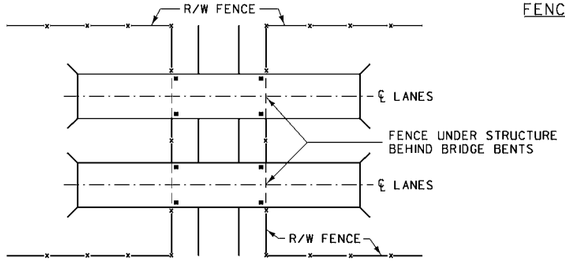


FENCE LAYOUT AT STOCKPASS, BRIDGES AND LARGE PIPES

FENCE LAYOUT AT CHANGE IN R/W WIDTH



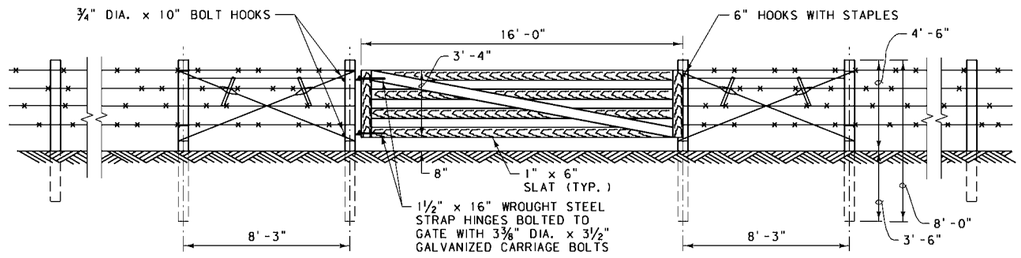
FENCE LAYOUT AT CROSS-FENCE CONNECTION



FENCE LAYOUT AT LOCAL ROAD UNDER INTERSTATE

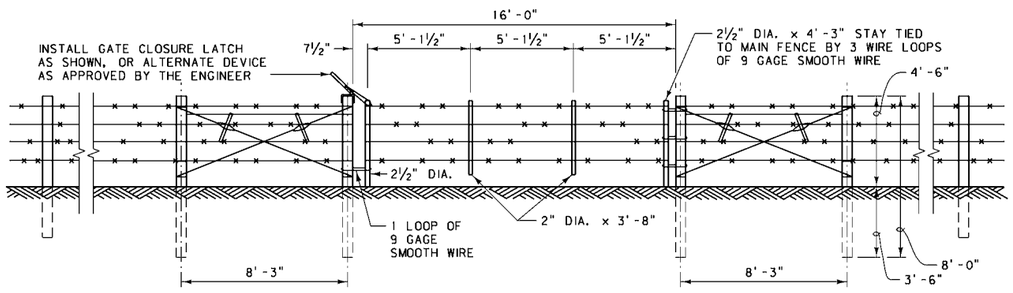
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-15
FENCING DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



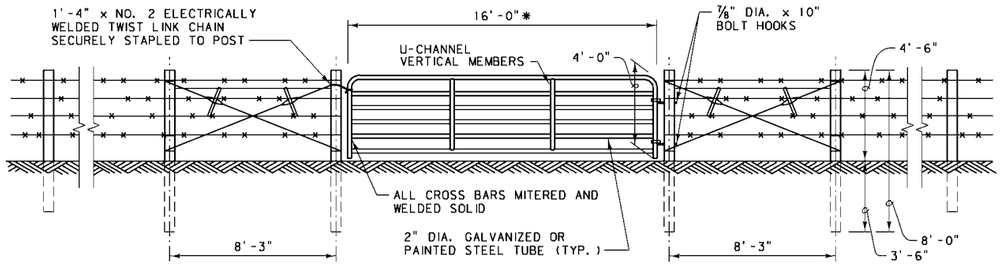
WOOD FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-1)

NOTE: USE 10d NAILS AND CLINCH FOR GATE CONSTRUCTION.



WIRE FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-2)

NOTE:
USE SAME WIRE SCHEME ON GATE AS THAT USED ON FENCE, UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE IN R/W AGREEMENT.



METAL FARM ENTRANCE GATE (TYPE G-3)

NOTES:

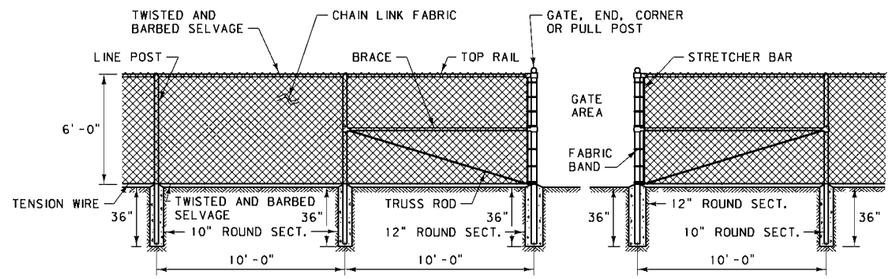
ALL GATES ARE 16'-0" WIDE UNLESS R/W AGREEMENT STATES OTHERWISE.

ALL GATES WILL HAVE A SINGLE OR DOUBLE PANEL AT EACH END.

*TYPE G-3 GTATES ARE AVAILABLE IN WIDTHS FROM 4' TO 20' IN 2' INCREMENTS.

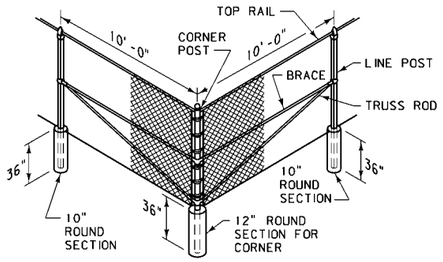
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-20
FARM ENTRANCE GATES	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



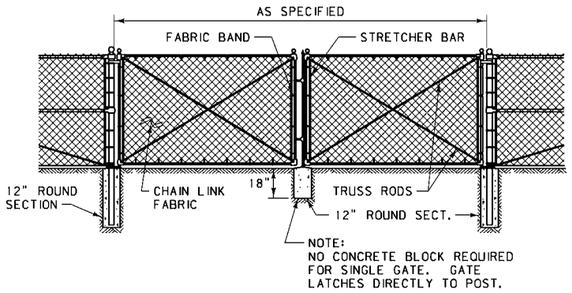
6' CHAIN LINK FENCE

SINGLE PANEL

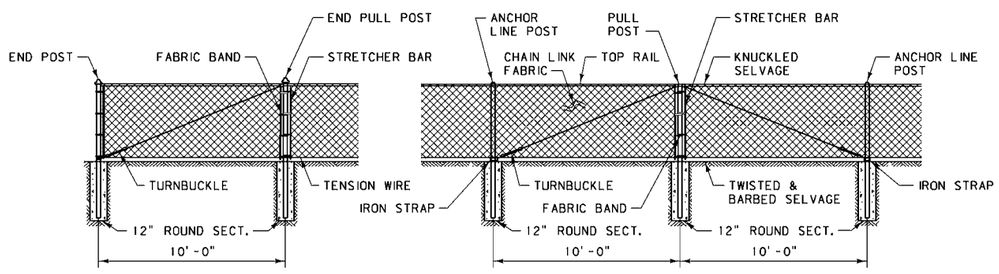


DOUBLE PANEL

PULL POST AND CORNER POST BRACING



GATES



CHAIN LINK FENCE - 3', 4' AND 5'

NOTES:

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

DO NOT INSTALL DOUBLE PANELS MORE THAN 300' APART ON TANGENTS OR MORE THAN 250' APART ON ANY CURVE. FOR CURVES SHARPER THAN 5°, INSTALL A DOUBLE PANEL ON EACH CURVE END, PLUS ONE ADDITIONAL PANEL FOR EACH 10° OF DEFLECTION, EVENLY SPACED, BETWEEN THE CURVE ENDS.

PULL POST BRACING ON 6 FOOT FENCE IS THE SAME AS CORNER BRACING.

A DROP BAR LOCKING DEVICE IS REQUIRED FOR ALL DOUBLE GATE INSTALLATIONS. THE DROP BAR MUST BE ABLE TO BE INSERTED INTO THE CONCRETE BLOCK AT LEAST SIX INCHES.

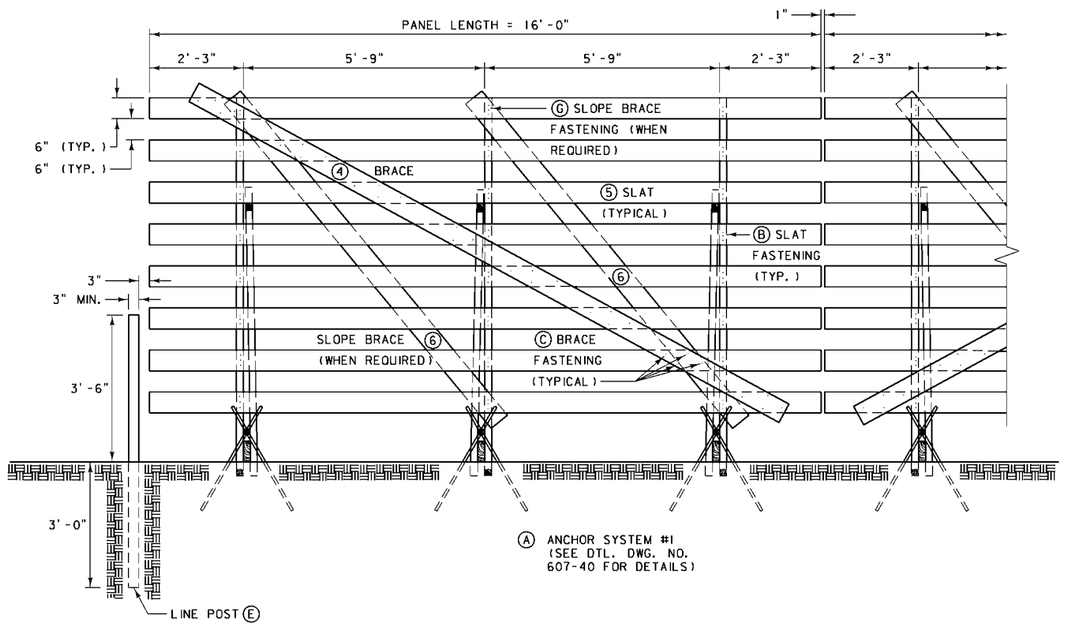
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "F" OR BETTER.

WHEN FENCE IS LESS THAN 50' FROM THE EDGE OF A DRIVING LANE, USE A ⅜" DIA. GALVANIZED STEEL CABLE IN PLACE OF THE TOP METAL BRACE RAIL.

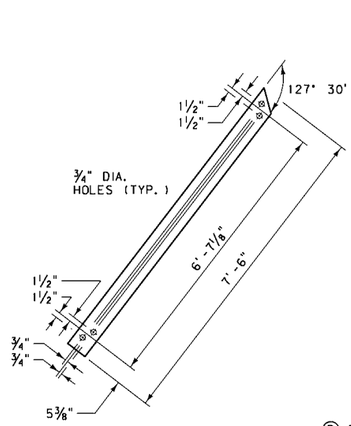
HEIGHT OF FABRIC	WIRE FABRIC ABOVE GROUND	DEPTH OF CONCRETE	DEPTH OF POST IN CONC. (MIN.)
6'	1" TO 2"	36"	32"
5'	1" TO 2"	36"	32"
4'	1" TO 2"	30"	26"
3'	1" TO 2"	30"	26"

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-25
CHAIN LINK FENCE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

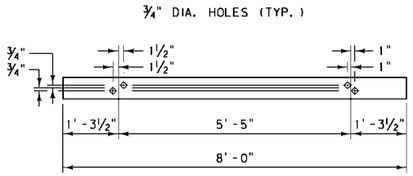
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



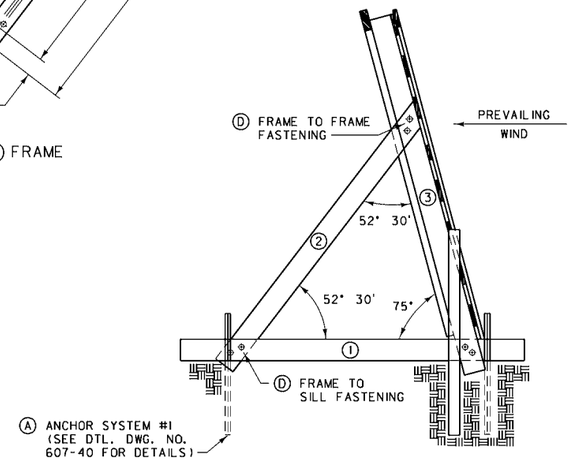
FRONT VIEW



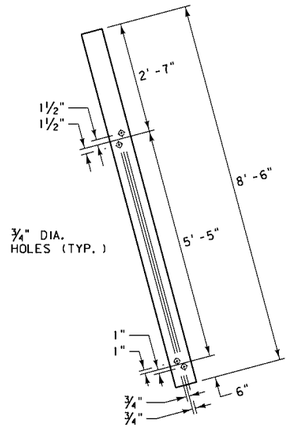
② FRAME



① SILL



END VIEW



③ FRAME

GENERAL NOTES

Ⓐ ANCHOR SYSTEM DETAIL
USE ANCHOR SYSTEM #1 UNLESS SOIL AND MOISTURE CONDITIONS NECESSITATE THE USE OF AN ALTERNATE SYSTEM, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONSULT DETAILED DRAWING NUMBERS 607-40 AND 607-45 FOR ANCHOR SYSTEMS #3 (ROCKY CONDITIONS) AND #2 (SWAMPY CONDITIONS).

Ⓑ SLAT FASTENING
FASTEN SLATS TO THE FRAME WITH 3 ~ 12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.

Ⓒ BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN BRACES TO THE FRAME WITH 4 ~ 8d COMMON NAILS AT EACH LOCATION AND CLINCH.

Ⓓ FRAME TO SILL AND FRAME TO FRAME FASTENING
FASTEN THE SILL AND FRAME MEMBERS TO THE FRAME AT EACH LOCATION WITH 2 ~ ⅝" DIA. x 5" STANDARD MACHINE BOLTS, EACH WITH HEX NUT AND TWO FLAT WASHERS. SEE NOTE Ⓧ AT RIGHT.

Ⓔ LINE POSTS
PLACE LINE POSTS AT EACH END OF EACH LINE OF SNOW FENCE AS SHOWN. POSTS ARE 6'-6" LONG WITH A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 3" AND A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 6". BUTT TREAT 3' MINIMUM.

Ⓕ WIRE TIE
USE 12 GAGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE TO FORM THE WIRE TIES.

Ⓖ SLOPE BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN SLOPE BRACES WITH 3 ~ 16d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.

LUMBER - 8' SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1			
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL			
ITEM NO.	NO. OF PIECES	LUMBER SIZE	DESCRIPTION
①*	3	2" x 6" x 8'-0"	FRAME (SILL)
②*	3	2" x 6" x 7'-6"	FRAME
③*	3	2" x 6" x 8'-6"	FRAME
* NOTE: PRESSURE TREAT ALL 2" x 6" MEMBERS (ENTIRE FRAME)			
④	1	1" x 6" x 16'-0"	BRACE
⑤	8	1" x 6" x 16'-0"	SLAT
⑥**	2	2" x 6" x 10'-0"	SLOPE BRACE
** NOTE: USE ONLY WHEN SLOPE IS 5:1 OR GREATER			

HARDWARE - 8' SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1		
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL		
	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
Ⓓ	18	⅝" DIA. x 5" HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
Ⓓ	36	FLAT WASHER FOR ⅝" DIA. BOLT
Ⓑ	1 LB.	12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAIL
Ⓐ	12	#6 REBAR x 5'-0" (¾" DIA.)
Ⓕ	6 PIECES	12 GAGE TIE WIRE x 5'-0" ±
Ⓒ	⅓ LB.	8d COMMON NAILS
Ⓖ	¼ LB.	16d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS

ALL NAILS MAY BE EITHER HAND DRIVEN OR DRIVEN WITH A PNEUMATIC NAILER.

Ⓧ NOTE:
AFTER ⅝" DIA. BOLTS HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.

DETAILED DRAWING

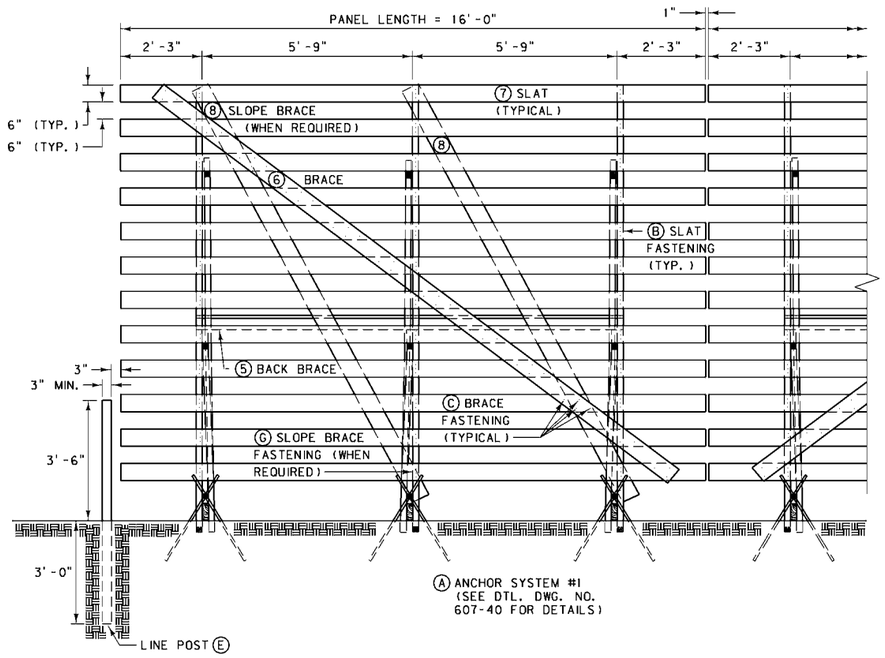
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607

DWG. NO. 607-30

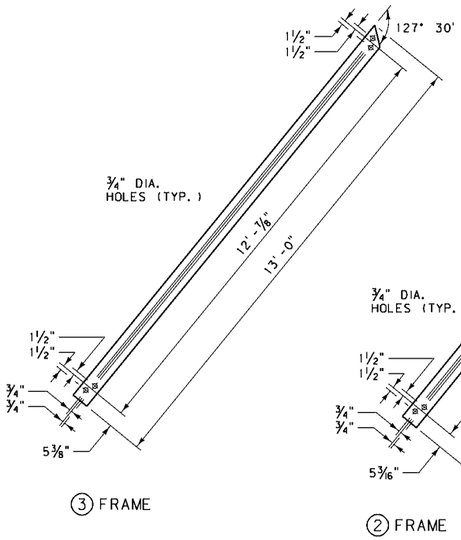
8' WOOD SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

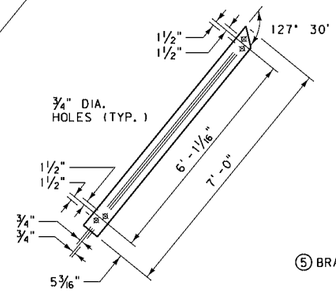
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



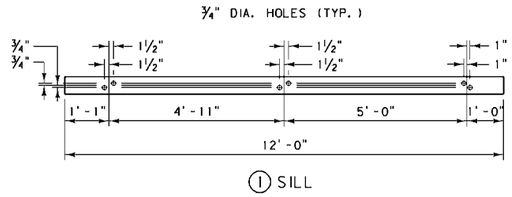
FRONT VIEW



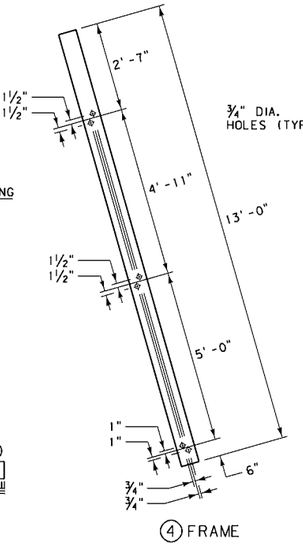
③ FRAME



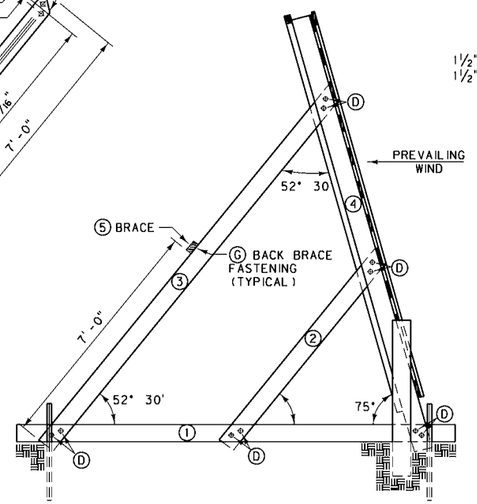
② FRAME



① SILL



④ FRAME



NOTE:
PLACEMENT OF REBAR ANCHORS TIGHT AGAINST SNOW FENCE MEMBERS ① ③ & ④ IS CRITICAL TO PREVENT OVERTURNING AND SLIDING. SEE ANCHOR SYSTEM #1 DETAILS, DTL. DWG. NO. 607-40.

DIG OUT AS REQUIRED FOR ENDS OF MEMBERS ② ③ & ④ AND THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF SILL ① TO ASSURE FULL BEARING OF SILL AGAINST TERRAIN.

END VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

Ⓐ ANCHOR SYSTEM DETAIL
USE ANCHOR SYSTEM #1 UNLESS SOIL AND MOISTURE CONDITIONS NECESSITATE THE USE OF AN ALTERNATE SYSTEM, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONSULT DETAILED DRAWING NUMBERS 607-40 AND 607-45 FOR ANCHOR SYSTEMS #3 (ROCKY CONDITIONS) AND #2 (SWAMPY CONDITIONS).

Ⓑ SLAT FASTENING
FASTEN SLATS TO THE FRAME WITH 3 ~ 12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.

Ⓒ BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN BRACES TO THE FRAME WITH 4 ~ 8d COMMON NAILS AT EACH LOCATION AND CLINCH.

Ⓓ FRAME TO SILL AND FRAME TO FRAME FASTENING
FASTEN THE SILL AND FRAME MEMBERS TO THE FRAME AT EACH LOCATION WITH 2 ~ ⅝" DIA. x 5" STANDARD MACHINE BOLTS, EACH WITH HEX NUT AND TWO FLAT WASHERS. SEE NOTE Ⓧ AT RIGHT.

Ⓔ LINE POSTS
PLACE LINE POSTS AT EACH END OF EACH LINE OF SNOW FENCE AS SHOWN. POSTS ARE 6'-6" LONG WITH A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 3" AND A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 6". BUTT TREAT 3' MINIMUM.

Ⓕ WIRE TIE
USE 12 GAGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE TO FORM THE WIRE TIES.

Ⓖ BACK & SLOPE BRACE FASTENING
FASTEN BACK BRACES TO THE FRAME WITH 2 ~ 16d NAILS, AND FASTEN THE SLOPE BRACES WITH 3 ~ 16d BARBED SHANK NAILS AT EACH LOCATION.

LUMBER - 12' SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1			
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL			
ITEM NO.	NO. OF PIECES	LUMBER SIZE	DESCRIPTION
①*	3	2" x 6" x 12'-0"	SILL
②*	3	2" x 6" x 7'-0"	FRAME
③*	3	2" x 6" x 13'-0"	FRAME
④*	3	2" x 6" x 13'-0"	FRAME
* NOTE: PRESSURE TREAT ALL 2" x 6" MEMBERS (ENTIRE FRAME)			
⑤	1	2" x 4" x 12'-0"	BACK BRACE
⑥	1	1" x 6" x 18'-0"	BRACE
⑦	12	1" x 6" x 16'-0"	SLAT
⑧**	2	2" x 6" x 13'-0"	SLOPE BRACE
** NOTE: USE ONLY WHEN SLOPE IS 5:1 OR GREATER			

HARDWARE - 12' SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1		
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL		
	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
Ⓓ	30	⅝" DIA. x 5" HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
Ⓓ	60	FLAT WASHER FOR ⅝" DIA. BOLT
Ⓒ	½ LB.	8d COMMON NAILS
Ⓑ	1⅔ LB.	12d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS
Ⓖ	½ LB.	16d COMMON BARBED SHANK NAILS
Ⓐ	12	#6 REBAR x 5'-0" (¾" DIA.)
Ⓕ	6 PIECES	12 GAGE TIE WIRE x 5'-0" ±

ALL NAILS MAY BE EITHER HAND DRIVEN OR DRIVEN WITH A PNEUMATIC NAILER.

Ⓧ NOTE:
AFTER ⅝" DIA. BOLTS HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.

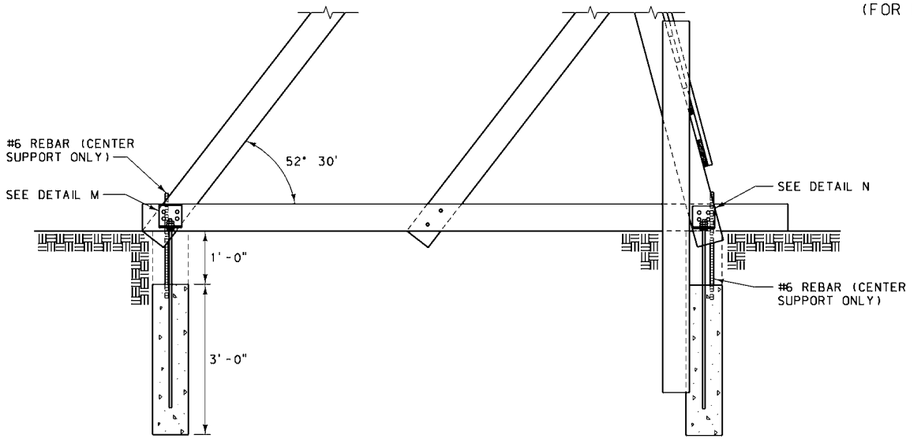
DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607
DWG. NO. 607-35

12' WOOD SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1

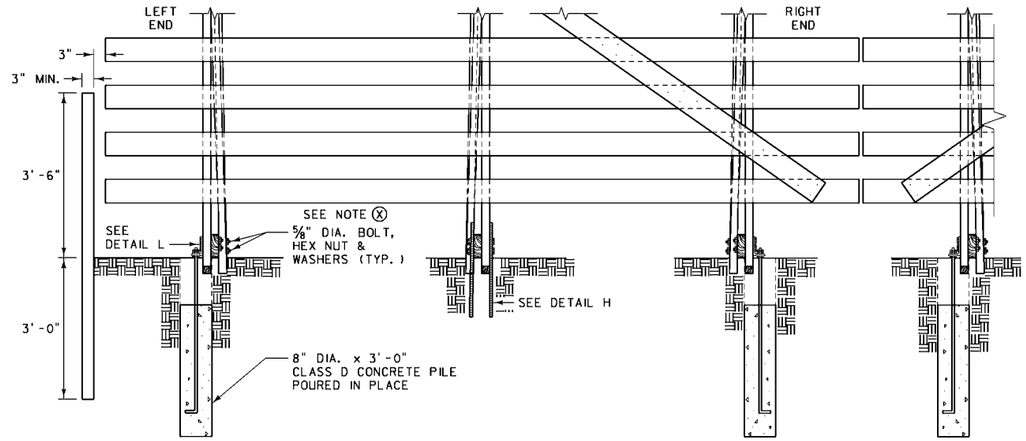
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MONTANA CADD

ANCHOR SYSTEM #3
(FOR ROCKY CONDITIONS)

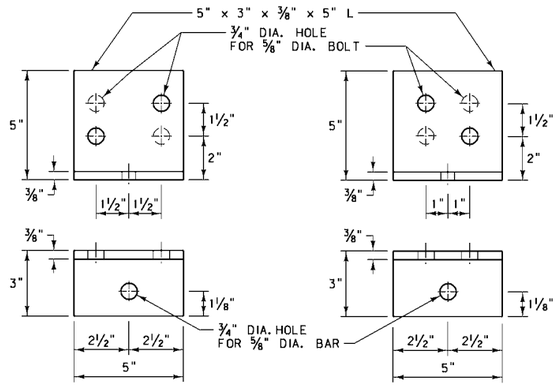


LEFT END VIEW

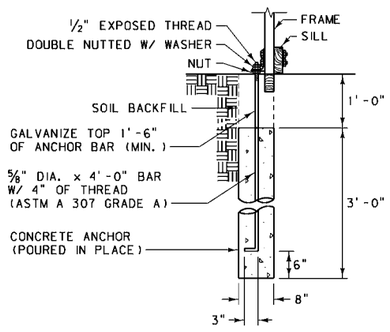


FRONT VIEW

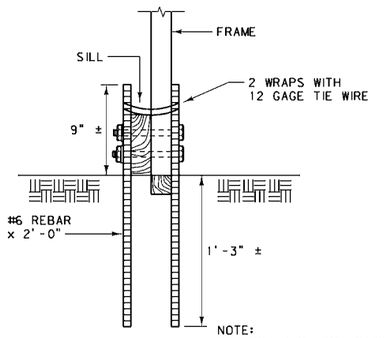
NOTE:
HOLES SHOWN IN DETAILS BELOW ARE FOR LEFT END OF FENCE.
HOLES SHOWN HIDDEN ARE FOR RIGHT END OF FENCE.



DETAIL M DETAIL N



DETAIL L



NOTE:
USE ON FRONT AND BACK OF CENTER SUPPORT.

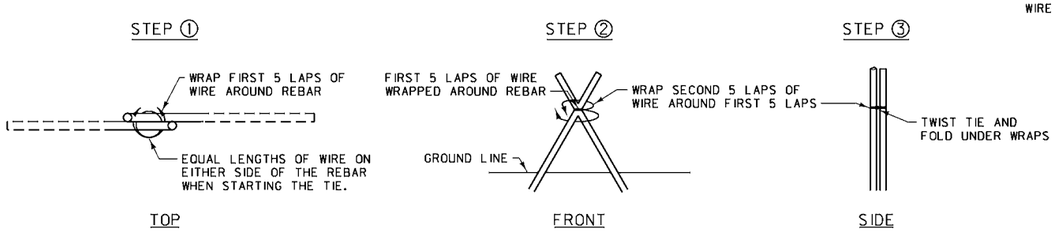
DETAIL H

LUMBER - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #3
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL
SAME AS FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1

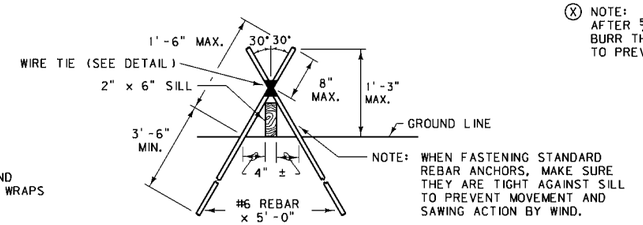
HARDWARE - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #3	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4	5" x 3" x ⅜" x 5" L
4	⅝" DIA. x 4'-0" BAR W/ 3 HEX NUTS
4	FLAT WASHERS FOR ⅝" DIA. BAR
0.16 C.Y.	CLASS D CONCRETE
4	#6 REBAR x 2'-0" (¾" DIA.)
4 PIECES	12 GAGE TIE WIRE x 2'-0" ±
30	⅝" DIA. x 5" HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT ← SEE NOTE Ⓧ BELOW
60	FLAT WASHERS FOR ⅝" DIA. BOLT
NOTE: NAILS REQUIRED ARE SAME AS SHOWN ON HARDWARE SUMMARY FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

Ⓧ NOTE:
AFTER ⅝" DIA. BOLTS HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.

ANCHOR SYSTEM #1
(STANDARD)



WIRE TIE DETAIL
USE 12 GAGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE TO FORM THE WIRE TIES.

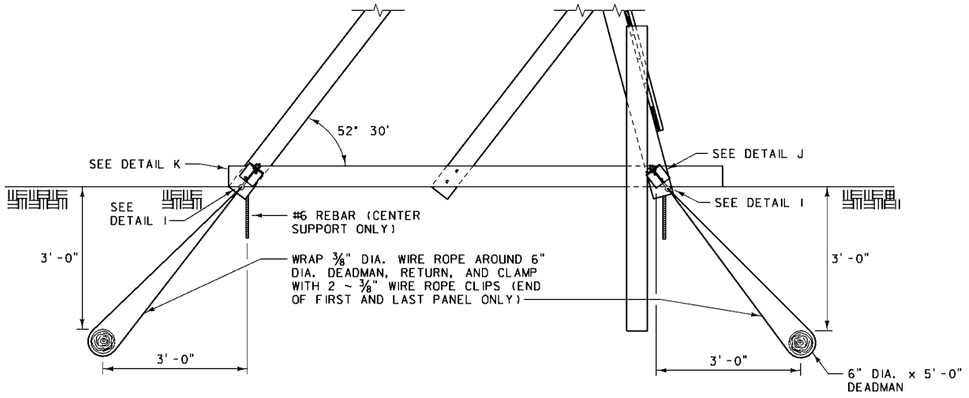


USE TWO #6 REINFORCING BARS FOR EACH END OF EACH SILL MEMBER. DRIVE THE BARS UP TIGHT TO THE FRAME TO PREVENT SLIDING. TIE THE REINFORCING BARS AS SHOWN IN THE WIRE TIE DETAIL. THE PLACEMENT OF THE ANCHORS IS CRITICAL IN PREVENTING OVERTURNING AND SLIDING OF THE FENCE.

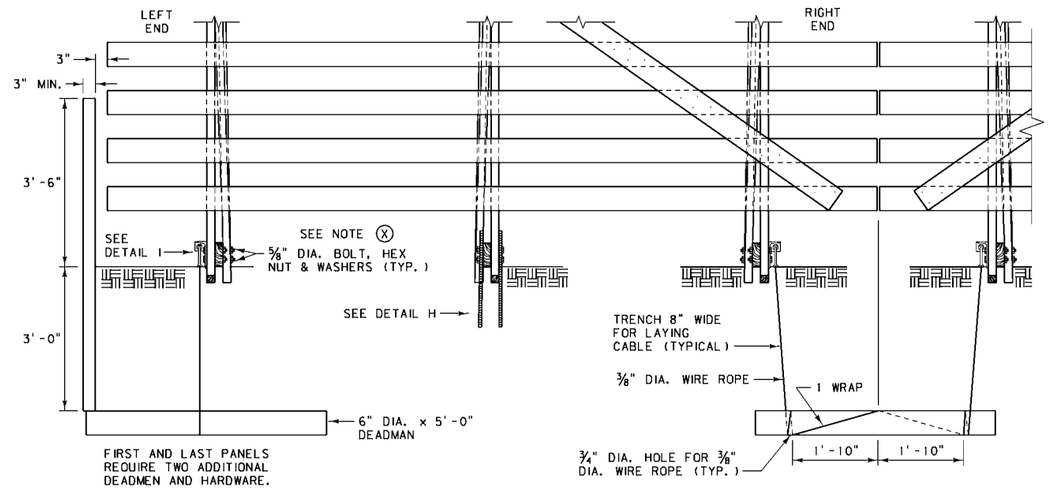
STANDARD ANCHOR DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607	DWG. NO. 607-40
WOOD SNOW FENCE ANCHOR SYSTEM #3 AND #1 DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

ANCHOR SYSTEM #2
(FOR SWAMPY CONDITIONS)



LEFT END VIEW



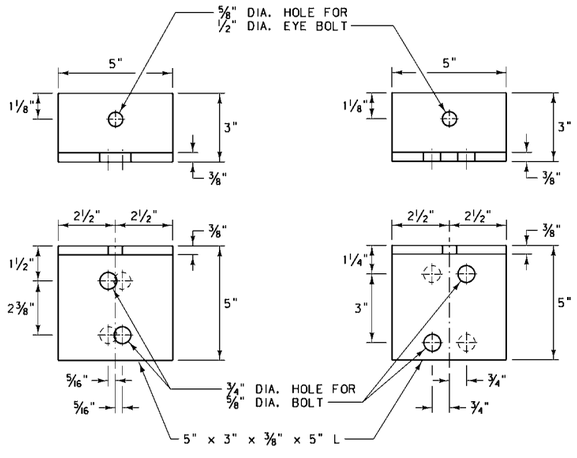
FRONT VIEW

LUMBER - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #2
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL
SAME AS FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1

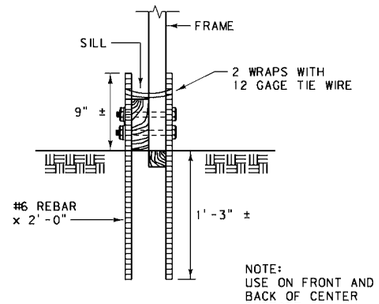
HARDWARE - SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #2	
BILL OF MATERIALS FOR ONE PANEL	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4	5" x 3" x 3/8" x 5" L
8	3/8" WIRE CLAMPS
4	1/2" DIA. DROP FORGED EYEBOLTS W/ 3 HEX NUTS
4	FLAT WASHERS FOR 1/2" DIA. EYEBOLTS
4	#6 REBAR x 2'-0" (3/4" DIA.)
4 PIECES	12 GAGE TIE WIRE x 2'-0" ±
29 FT.	3/8" DIA. WIRE ROPE
2	6" DIA. x 5'-0" POST DEADMEN
30	5/8" DIA. x 5" HEX BOLT (THREADED FULL LENGTH) AND NUT
60	FLAT WASHERS FOR 5/8" BOLT
NOTE: NAILS REQUIRED ARE SAME AS SHOWN ON HARDWARE SUMMARY FOR SNOW FENCE W/ ANCHOR SYSTEM #1	

(X) NOTE:
AFTER 5/8" DIA. BOLTS HAVE BEEN TIGHTENED, BURR THE THREAD DIRECTLY BEHIND THE NUT TO PREVENT EVENTUAL LOOSENING OF THE NUTS.

NOTE:
HOLES SHOWN IN DETAILS BELOW ARE FOR LEFT END OF FENCE.
HOLES SHOWN HIDDEN ARE FOR RIGHT END OF FENCE.

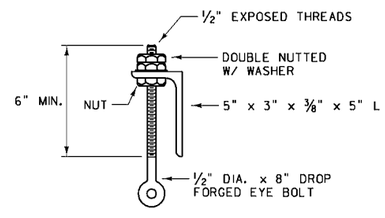


DETAIL J DETAIL K

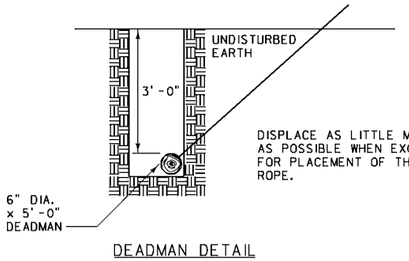


NOTE:
USE ON FRONT AND BACK OF CENTER SUPPORT.

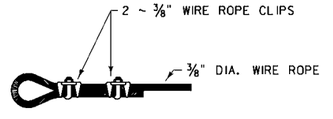
DETAIL H



DETAIL I



DEADMAN DETAIL



WIRE ROPE CONNECTION

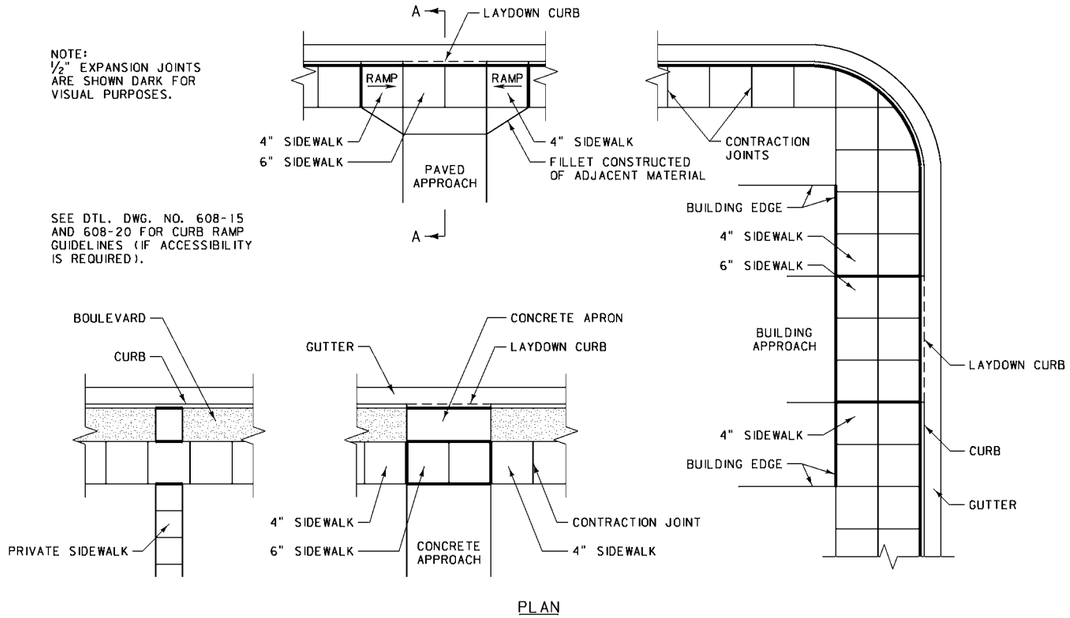
DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 607
DWG. NO. 607-45

WOOD SNOW FENCE
ANCHOR SYSTEM #2 DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MONTANA CADD

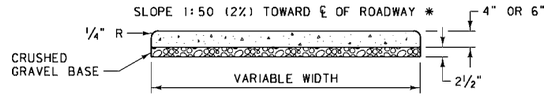
This Frame left blank



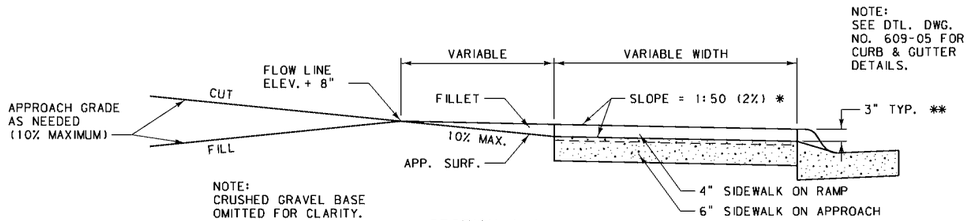
NOTE:
½" EXPANSION JOINTS ARE SHOWN DARK FOR VISUAL PURPOSES.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 608-15 AND 608-20 FOR CURB RAMP GUIDELINES (IF ACCESSIBILITY IS REQUIRED).

PLAN



SECTION OF SIDEWALK



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

INSTALL PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, STD. SPEC. 707.01.3, AT ALL EXPANSION JOINTS, FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE SIDEWALK AND USE AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND STRUCTURES IN PLACE.

ALL JOINTS MUST BE STRAIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE AND THE SURFACE OF THE SIDEWALK. WHERE PRACTICAL, ALIGN ALL JOINTS WITH LIKE JOINTS IN ADJOINING WORK. USE JOINTS TO OUTLINE ALL PANELS IN THE SIDEWALK, WHICH ARE TO BE, SO FAR AS POSSIBLE, SQUARE. THE LENGTHS OF THE PANELS ARE DETERMINED BY THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK.

WHERE RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMITS, NEW SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH MUST HAVE A PASSING AREA AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET. THE PASSING AREA IS A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET BY 5 FEET IN SIZE.

CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY NOT BE MORE THAN ⅛" WIDE AND NOT LESS THAN 1" IN DEPTH AND MAY BE CUT BY A GROOVE FORMING TOOL.

LOCATE EXPANSION JOINTS AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE NEAREST MULTIPLE OF THE CONTRACTION JOINT INTERVAL, BUT NOT GREATER THAN 60 FEET.

USE A LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SIDEWALKS WIDER THAN 5 FEET.

* THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS 1:50 (2%).

** THIS DEPTH IS STANDARD IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES MAY RESULT IN A LARGER DEPTH, WHICH WILL REQUIRE A GREATER RAMP LENGTH.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608

DWG. NO. 608-05

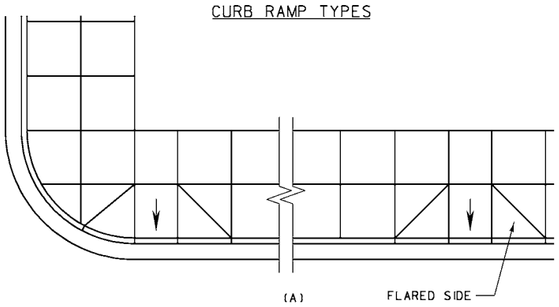
CONCRETE SIDEWALK

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

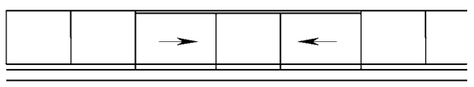
MONTANA CADD

CURB RAMP TYPES



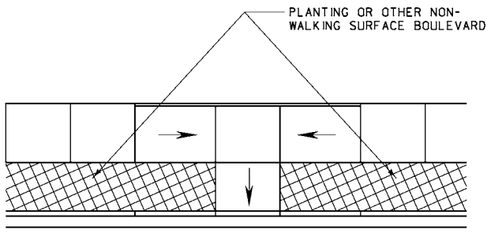
(A)

PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-25 FOR
ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



(B)

PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-30
FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



(C)

COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC
SIDEWALK CURB RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING
NUMBERS 608-25 AND 608-30 FOR ADDITIONAL
DETAILS)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. IN NEW CONSTRUCTION, USE PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF PREFERENCE:

   A. PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP.
   B. PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP.
   C. COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP.
   D. DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP.

   SINGLE DIAGONAL OR DEPRESSED CORNER PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS SERVING TWO STREET CROSSING DIRECTIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION.

2. WHEN ALTERING EXISTING FACILITIES, MEET NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. OBTAIN A SURFACE TEXTURE ON THE RAMP BY COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RAMP SLOPE.

2. TAKE CARE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ASSURE UNIFORM RAMP GRADES, FREE OF SAGS AND SHARP GRADE CHANGES.

3. IF POSSIBLE, DO NOT PLACE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IN CONFLICT WITH PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS. LOCATION OF CURB RAMPS TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES EXCEPT WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE BEING UTILIZED.

4. USE THE FLATTEST SLOPES POSSIBLE FOR ALL CURB RAMPS. MAXIMUM SLOPES ARE SHOWN FOR GUIDANCE AT DIFFICULT SITES.

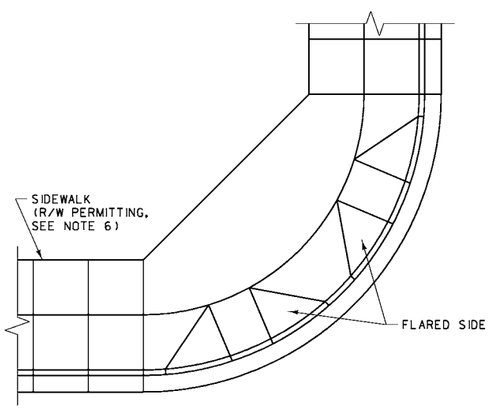
5. FINAL FIELD LOCATION OF THE CURB RAMPS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

6. IF R/W DOES NOT PERMIT LANDINGS FOR THESE RAMPS, USE ANOTHER RAMP DESIGN.

7. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS POINTS AT CROSSWALKS ARE TO BE WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK LINES.

8. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSULT:

   APPENDIX IV
   AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)
   ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES
   AUGUST 1994 EDITION

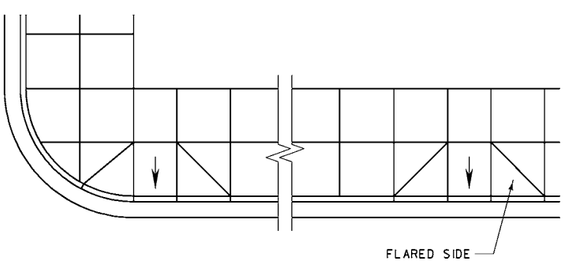


(D)

DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-35
FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)

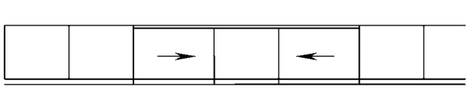
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608	DWG. NO. 608-15
NEW CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

CURB RAMP TYPES



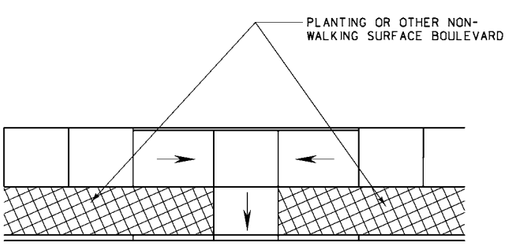
(A)

PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-25 FOR
ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



(B)

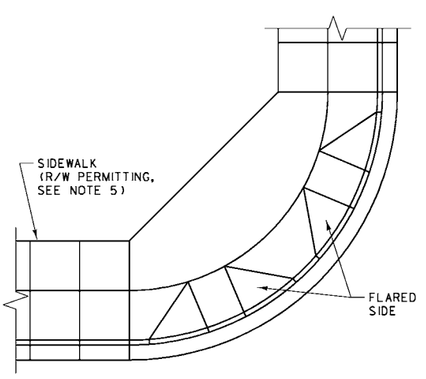
PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-30
FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



(C)

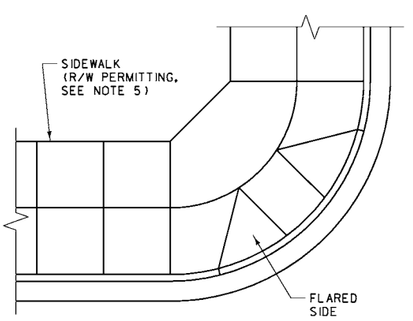
COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC
SIDEWALK CURB RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING
NUMBERS 608-25 AND 608-30 FOR ADDITIONAL
DETAILS)

CURB RAMP TYPES



(D)

DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
(SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-35
FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)



(E)

SINGLE DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB
RAMP (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER
608-35 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WHEN ALTERING EXISTING FACILITIES, USE PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF PREFERENCE:

   A. PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
   B. PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
   C. COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
   D. DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP
   E. SINGLE DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP

   NOTE: USE DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS AS THE LAST OPTION AND CONSTRUCT TO COMPLY WITH ALL ADA SLOPE AND CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE.

2. PLACE CURB RAMPS TO AVOID EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE.

3. USE THE FLATTEST SLOPES POSSIBLE FOR ALL CURB RAMPS. MAXIMUM SLOPES ARE SHOWN FOR GUIDANCE AT DIFFICULT SITES AND SHOULD BE AVOIDED IF POSSIBLE.

4. FINAL FIELD LOCATION OF THE CURB RAMPS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

5. IF R/W DOES NOT PERMIT LANDINGS FOR THESE RAMPS, USE ANOTHER RAMP DESIGN.

6. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS POINTS AT CROSSWALKS ARE TO BE WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK LINES.

7. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSULT:

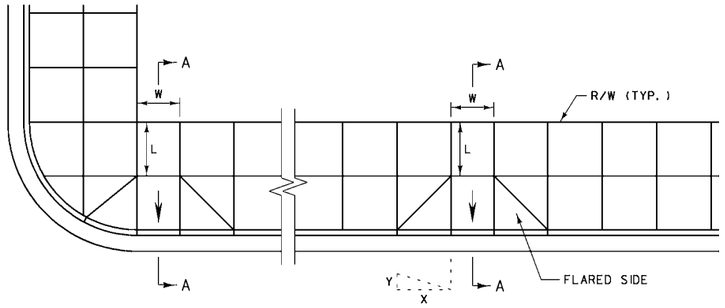
   APPENDIX IV
   AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)
   ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES
   AUGUST, 1994 EDITION

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

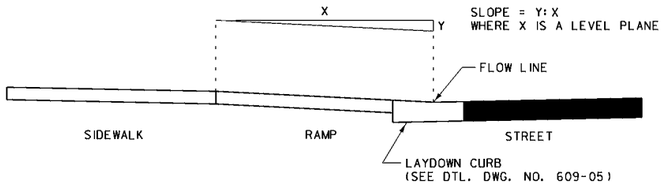
1. OBTAIN A SURFACE TEXTURE ON THE RAMP BY COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RAMP SLOPE.

2. TAKE CARE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ASSURE UNIFORM RAMP GRADES, FREE OF SAGS AND SHARP GRADE CHANGES.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608	DWG. NO. 608-20
ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES - PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD



PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP



SECTION A-A

NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE DESIRABLE WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 4 FEET OR WIDER. THE MINIMUM WIDTH (W) IS 3 FEET.
2. THE DESIRABLE LENGTH OF THE LANDING AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET OR THE LENGTH OF THE RAMP. THE MINIMUM LENGTH "L" IS 4 FEET.
3. THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE CURB RAMP IS 1:20 OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:12.
4. THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE FLARED SIDE OF THE CURB RAMP IS 1:12 OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 1:10.
5. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS 1:50 (2%).
6. THE SURFACE OF THE PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP IS TO CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH THE ADJOINING PUBLIC SIDEWALK SURFACES. THIS CAN BE OBTAINED BY USE OF COLORED CONCRETE, PATTERNING THE CONCRETE SURFACE OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES:

NOTE: WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALTER EXISTING FACILITIES TO COMPLY WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

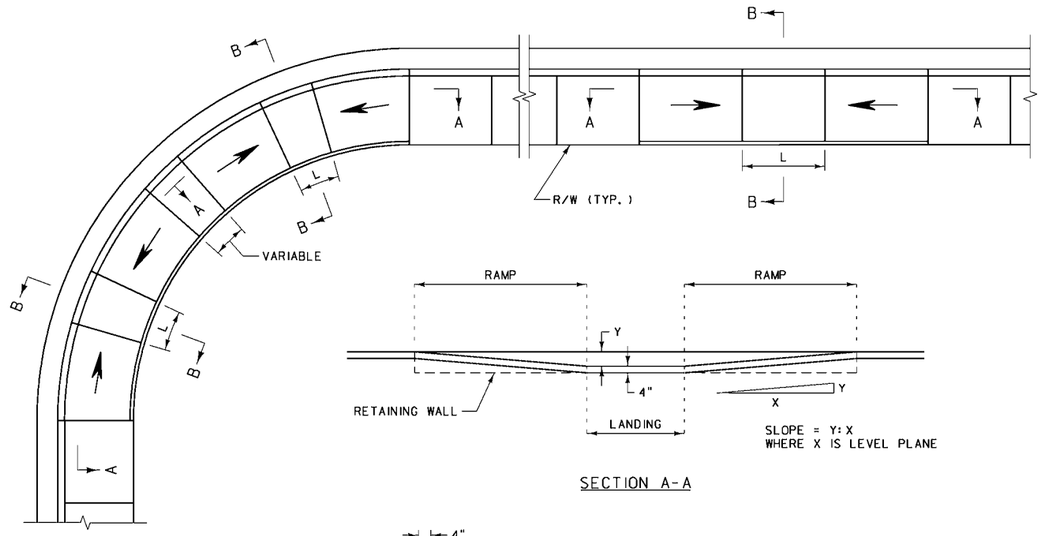
1. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 3 FEET.
   NOTE: WHERE THE PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH IS LESS THAN 3 FEET, PROVIDE A PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP.
2. WHERE PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH IS INSUFFICIENT TO ACCOMMODATE A TOP LANDING OF 4 FEET, PROVIDE A TOP LANDING OF 3 FEET.
3. THE MAXIMUM CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:10, PROVIDED THE RISE (DIMENSION "Y" ABOVE) IS 6 INCHES OR LESS. A 1:12 OR FLATTER SLOPE IS DESIRABLE.
4. THE MAXIMUM FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 1:10.
5. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS 1:50 (2%).
6. THE SURFACE OF THE PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP IS TO CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH THE ADJOINING PUBLIC SIDEWALK SURFACES. THIS CAN BE OBTAINED BY USE OF COLORED CONCRETE, PATTERNING THE CONCRETE SURFACE OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
7. WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

NOTE:
COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS ARE TO MEET THE CRITERIA FOR BOTH THE PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS. (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 608-30 AND THIS DRAWING.)

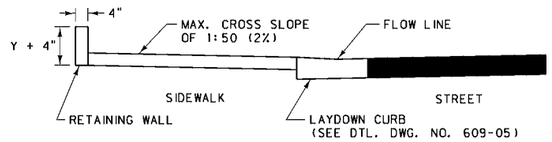
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608	DWG. NO. 608-25
PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF THE LANDING (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET.
2. THE DESIRABLE SLOPE FOR THE CURB RAMPS IS 1:20 OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:12.
3. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK OR LANDING IS 1:50 (2%).
4. THE SURFACE OF THE RAMP IS TO CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING PUBLIC SIDEWALK SURFACES. THIS CAN BE OBTAINED BY USE OF COLORED CONCRETE, PATTERNING THE CONCRETE SURFACE OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES:

NOTE: WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALTER EXISTING FACILITIES TO COMPLY WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

1. THE DESIRABLE LENGTH OF THE LANDING (DIMENSION "L" ABOVE) IS 5 FEET. THE MINIMUM LANDING LENGTH IS 4 FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:10, PROVIDED THE RISE (DIMENSION "Y" ABOVE) IS 6 INCHES OR LESS. A 1:12 OR FLATTER SLOPE IS DESIRABLE.
3. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK AND LANDING IS 1:50 (2%) SLOPE.
4. THE SURFACE OF THE RAMP IS TO CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH THE ADJOINING PUBLIC SIDEWALK SURFACES. THIS CAN BE OBTAINED BY USE OF COLORED CONCRETE, PATTERNING THE CONCRETE SURFACE OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
5. WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

NOTES:

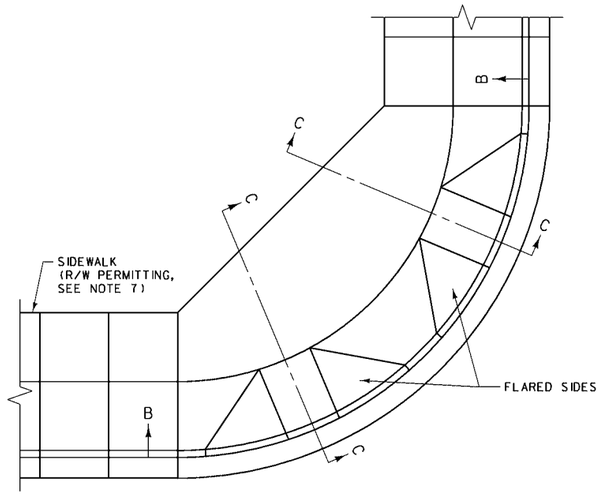
THE COST OF THE RETAINING WALL IS INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK.

COMBINED (PARALLEL/PERPENDICULAR) PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS ARE TO MEET THE CRITERIA FOR BOTH THE PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS. (SEE DETAILED DRAWING NO. 608-25 AND THIS DRAWING.)

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608	DWG. NO. 608-30
PARALLEL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

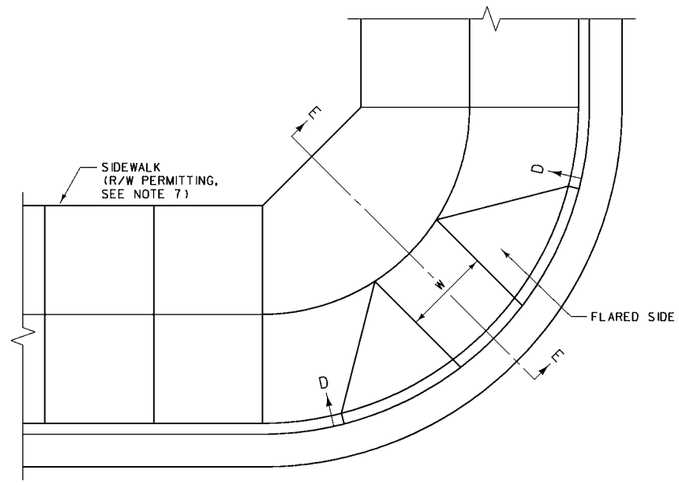
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP

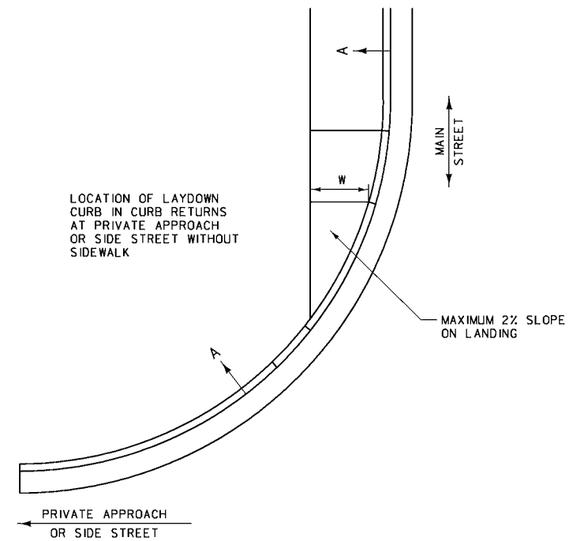


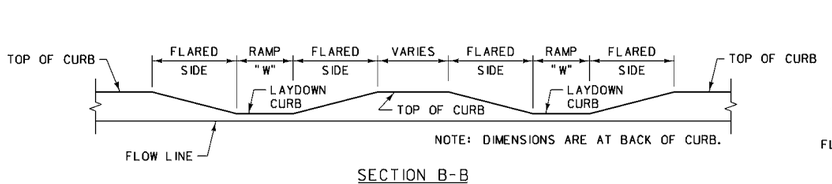
SINGLE DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMP

(SEE NEW CONSTRUCTION NOTE BELOW)

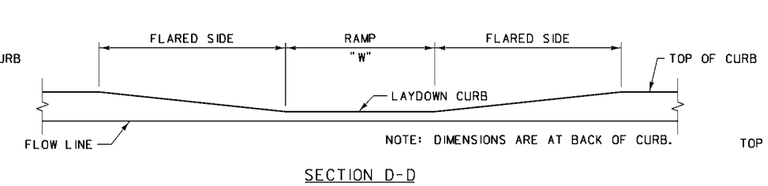


PRIVATE APPROACH SIDEWALK CURB RAMP

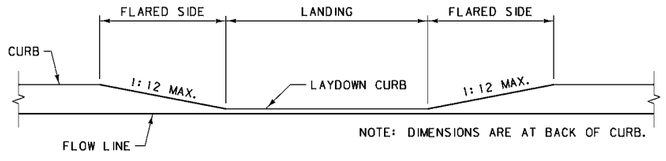




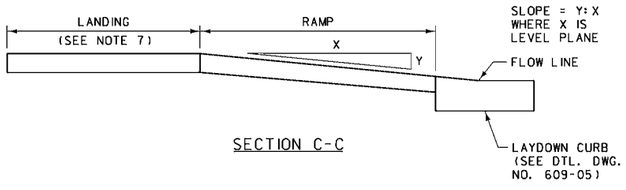
SECTION B-B



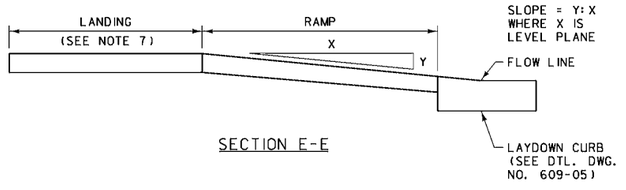
SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C



SECTION E-E

NEW CONSTRUCTION:

NOTE: SINGLE DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS SERVING TWO STREET CROSSING DIRECTIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES:

1. THE DESIRABLE WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP (DIMENSION "W" ABOVE) IS 4 FEET. THE MINIMUM WIDTH IS 3 FEET.
2. THE DESIRABLE CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:12 OR FLATTER. THE MAXIMUM CURB RAMP SLOPE IS 1:10, PROVIDED THE RISE (DIMENSION "Y" ABOVE) IS 6 INCHES OR LESS.
3. THE DESIRABLE LANDING LENGTH IS 4 FEET. THE MINIMUM LANDING LENGTH IS 3 FEET.
   NOTE: IF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS REDUCE THE LANDING LENGTH TO LESS THAN 4 FEET, THE MAXIMUM FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 1:12.
4. THE MAXIMUM FLARED SIDE SLOPE IS 1:10.
5. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK IS 1:50 (2%).
6. THE SURFACE OF THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK RAMP IS TO CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH THE ADJOINING PUBLIC SIDEWALK SURFACES. THIS CAN BE OBTAINED BY USE OF COLORED CONCRETE, PATTERNING THE CONCRETE SURFACE OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
7. IF R/W DOES NOT PERMIT LANDINGS FOR THESE RAMPS, USE ANOTHER RAMP DESIGN.
8. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS POINTS AT CROSSWALKS ARE TO BE WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK LINES.
9. WHERE EXISTING SITE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS PROHIBIT THE STRICT AND FULL COMPLIANCE OF ALL ADA CRITERIA, PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 608

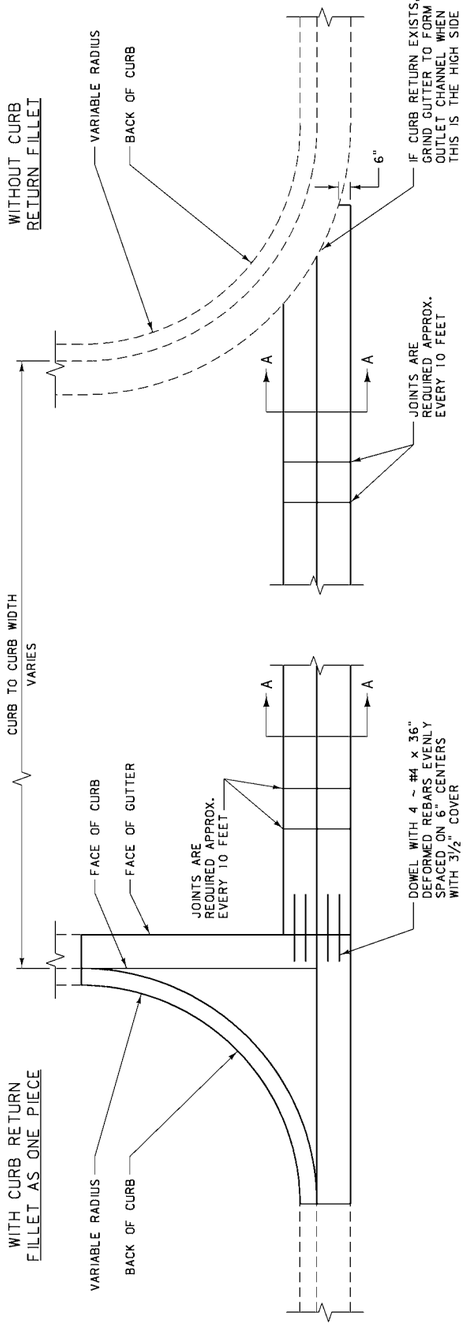
DWG. NO. 608-35

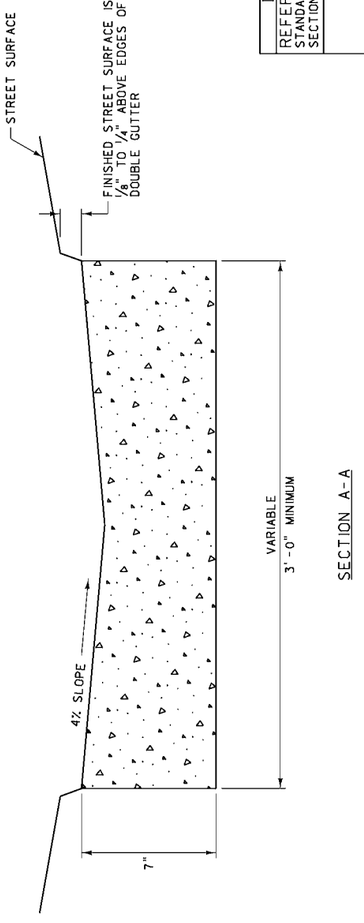
DIAGONAL PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD





NOTE:
THE WIDTH WITH PROPORTIONAL INVERT VARIES TO SATISFY THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICATIONS.

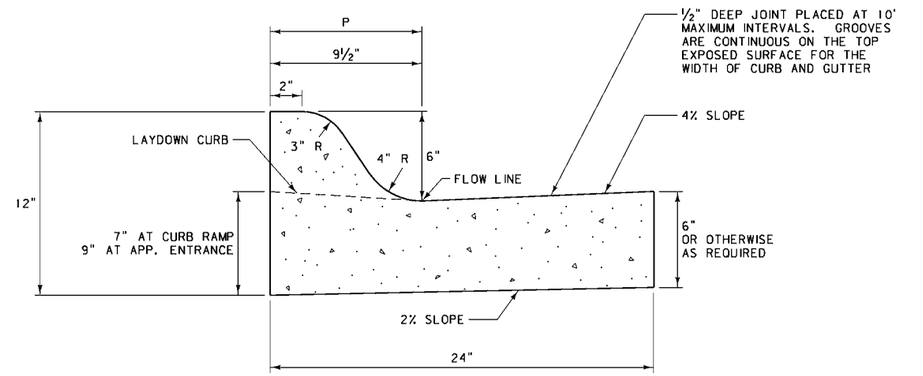
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 609	DWG. NO. 609-00

CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

CONCRETE CURBS



P = AREA TO BE PAINTED, WHEN PAINTED CURB IS REQUIRED

CURB & GUTTER SECTION

0.048 C.Y. CONC. PER 1.0' OF CURB FOR 6" GUTTER. *

JOINTS:

(A) WHEN INTEGRAL WITH, TIED TO, OR PLACED AGAINST PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (P.C.C.P.): MATCH TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION AND/OR EXPANSION JOINTS IN THE ADJACENT P.C.C.P. SLAB. IF REQUIRED, EXTEND ½" MIN. WIDTH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINTS COMPLETELY THROUGH CURB AND GUTTER THE SAME WIDTH AS THE P.C.C.P. SLAB JOINT. FILL CURB AND GUTTER EXPANSION JOINTS WITH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.

(B) ALL OTHER CASES:
SPACE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN CURB AND GUTTER AT 10 FT. INTERVALS EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN (A) ABOVE. EXTEND ½" MIN. WIDTH EXPANSION JOINTS COMPLETELY THROUGH CURB AND GUTTER AT 100 FEET MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND FILL WITH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.

(C) CONTRACTION JOINTS:
CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE ⅛" MIN. AND ⅜" MAX. IN WIDTH. FORM JOINTS BY SAWING OR SCORING TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1". FORM SCORED JOINTS BY A TOOL WHICH WILL LEAVE ROUNDED CORNERS AND DESTROY AGGREGATE INTERLOCK TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1".

(D) OTHER JOINTS:
SEPARATE THE CURB AND GUTTER FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AT POINTS SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 608-05 BY ½" MIN. WIDTH OF PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL. PLACE PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL AT ALL CURB RETURNS, BRIDGES, DROP INLETS, AND WHERE MEETING CURB AND GUTTER IN PLACE.

(E) USE PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF STD. SPEC. 707.

RADII:

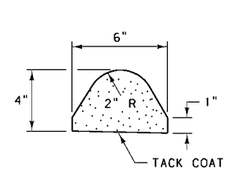
MINIMUM CURB RETURN RADII = 10'. 15' RADII ARE DESIRABLE FOR STREETS.

CONCRETE:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURBS AND CONCRETE INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER WITH CLASS "D" CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

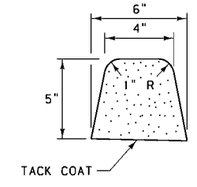
* QUANTITIES FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

BITUMINOUS CURBS



CURB SECTION

1 CUBIC FOOT OF MATERIAL WILL MAKE ABOUT 8 LINEAR FEET OF CURB. *



CURB SECTION

1 CUBIC FOOT OF MATERIAL WILL MAKE ABOUT 5 LINEAR FEET OF CURB. *

NOTES:

WHEN CURB IS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH GUARDRAIL, USE THE 4" TYPE. OTHERWISE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE EITHER SECTION.

CONFORM ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR BITUMINOUS CURB.

CONCRETE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE BITUMINOUS MATERIAL. WHEN CONCRETE IS USED, CONSTRUCT CURB IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 609.

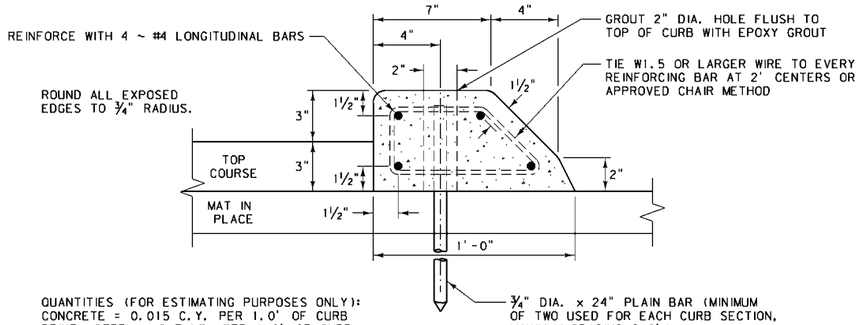
GRAVEL BASE IS INCLUDED IN THE SURFACING SECTION.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 609	DWG. NO. 609-05

MISCELLANEOUS CURBS

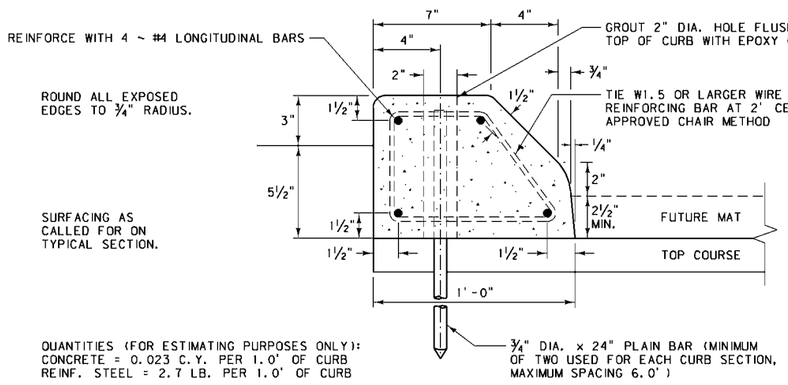
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY):
CONCRETE = 0.015 C.Y. PER 1.0' OF CURB
REINF. STEEL = 2.7 LB. PER 1.0' OF CURB

TYPE "A" - MAT IN PLACE



QUANTITIES (FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY):
CONCRETE = 0.023 C.Y. PER 1.0' OF CURB
REINF. STEEL = 2.7 LB. PER 1.0' OF CURB

TYPE "B" - FUTURE MAT

CONSTRUCTION:

CURBS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING THREE METHODS:
(1) PRECAST
(2) CAST IN PLACE
(3) CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED CURB FORMING OR SLIP FORM MACHINE.

WHEN USING EITHER METHOD (2) OR (3), REINFORCING STEEL IS NOT REQUIRED, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE PINS, AND THE CURBS ARE SCORED OR SAWN TO A DEPTH OF ONE-HALF INCH TO FORM CONTRACTION JOINTS AT INTERVALS OF TEN FEET OR LESS. EXTEND ½" MIN. WIDTH EXPANSION JOINTS COMPLETELY THROUGH CURB AT 100 FEET MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND FILL WITH PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.

FORM PRECAST CURBS IN THEIR INVERTED POSITION, IN LENGTHS NOT LESS THAN FOUR FEET, OR MORE THAN TEN FEET.

MATERIAL:

CONSTRUCT CURBS OF CLASS "D" CONCRETE, OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT MIX.

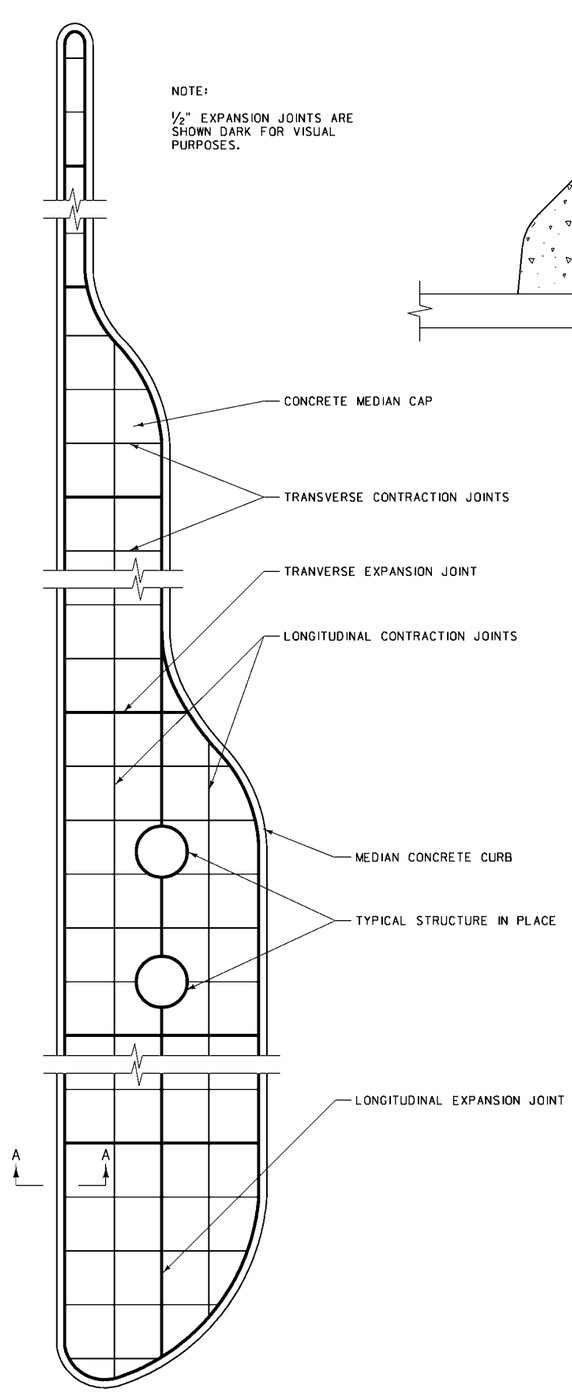
EPOXY BINDER FOR GROUTING MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 235 (ASTM C 881).

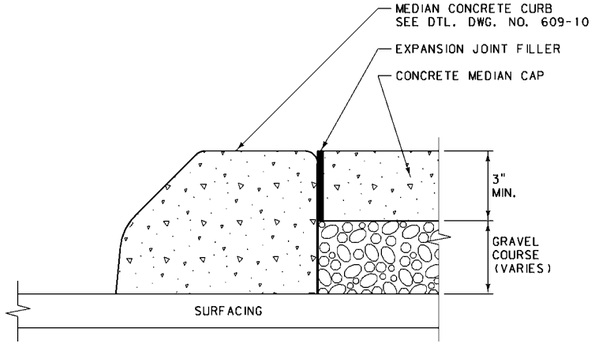
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 609	DWG. NO. 609-10
MEDIAN CONCRETE CURBS	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

NOTE:

½" EXPANSION JOINTS ARE SHOWN DARK FOR VISUAL PURPOSES.





SECTION A-A

NOTES:

① INSTALL PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, STD. SPEC. 707.01.3, AT ALL EXPANSION JOINTS, FOR THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE MEDIAN CAP.

② ALL JOINTS MUST BE STRAIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE AND THE SURFACE OF THE MEDIAN CAP. WHERE PRACTICAL, ALIGN ALL JOINTS WITH LIKE JOINTS IN ADJOINING WORK. USE JOINTS TO OUTLINE ALL PANELS IN THE MEDIAN CAP. USE SQUARE PANELS WHEN PRACTICAL. ON NARROW MEDIAN CAPS RECTANGULAR SHAPED PANELS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

③ CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY NOT BE MORE THAN ⅛" WIDE AND NOT LESS THAN 1" IN DEPTH AND MAY BE CUT BY A GROOVE FORMING TOOL.

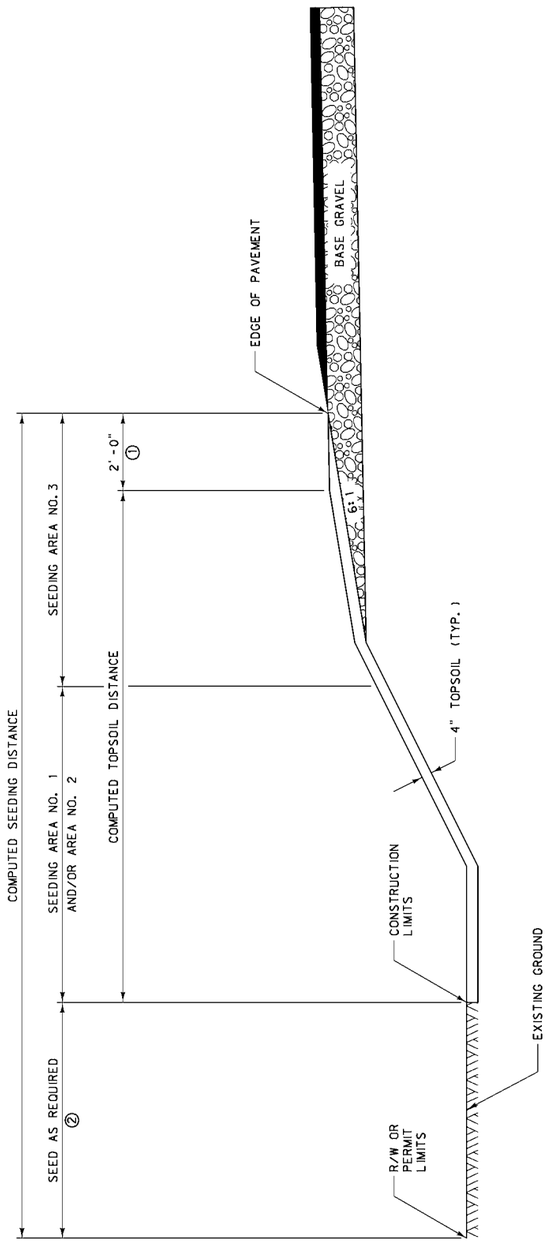
④ LOCATE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN THE MEDIAN CAP AND MEDIAN CURB, AT ALL JOINTS BETWEEN THE MEDIAN CAP AND STRUCTURES IN PLACE, AND AT INTERVALS EQUAL TO THE NEAREST MULTIPLE OF THE CONTRACTION JOINT INTERVAL, BUT NOT GREATER THAN 60 FEET. USE A LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF ALL MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 12 FEET.

⑤ USE LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINTS IN MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 6 FEET, WITH SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 6 FEET. SPACE TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS EQUAL TO THE LONGITUDINAL SPACING ON MEDIAN CAPS WIDER THAN 6 FEET. FOR MEDIAN CAPS NARROWER THAN 6 FEET, SPACE TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS 10 FEET OR LESS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 609	DWG. NO. 609-12
CONCRETE MEDIAN CAPS	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTES:

① PLACE TOPSOIL ON THE SURFACING INSLOPE TO A DEPTH OF 4" (±) NOT LESS THAN 2'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. FEATHER TOPSOIL TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

② SEED AREAS BEYOND THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PERMIT BOUNDARIES THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED (Ie. STAGING AREAS, TOPSOIL PILES, EQUIPMENT TRAILS, etc.)

③ SALVAGE SUFFICIENT AMOUNTS OF TOPSOIL TO ASSURE QUANTITIES ARE AVAILABLE TO COVER ALL CLEARED AND GRUBBED AREAS WITH 4" OF TOPSOIL. IF QUANTITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE, RE-SPREAD TOPSOIL TO AN EVEN DEPTH ACROSS ALL DISTURBED GROUND.

SEEDING

AREA NO.	DEFINITION	TREATMENT
1	3:1 OR FLATTER SLOPES	CONDITION SEEDBED, SEED & FERTILIZE
2	STEEPER THAN 3:1 SLOPES	SEED, FERTILIZE & MULCH
3	15' OR TO THE EDGE OF THE SURFACING INSLOPE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER	CONDITION SEEDBED & SEED

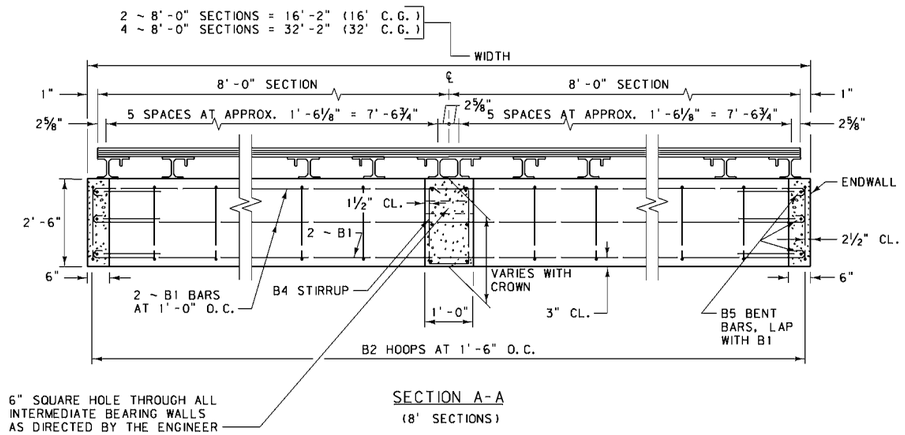
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE	DWG. NO.
STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 610	610-00

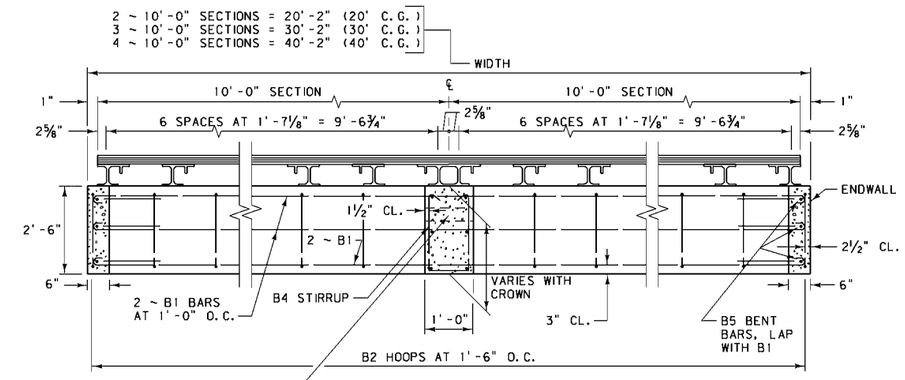
TOPSOIL AND SEEDING

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

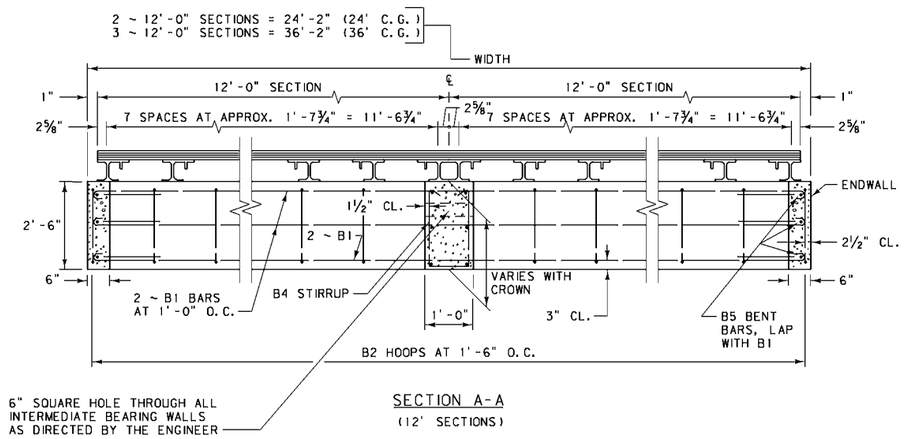
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



SECTION A-A
(8' SECTIONS)



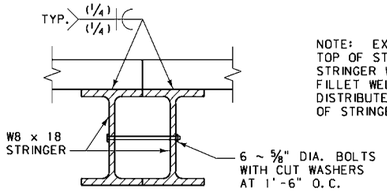
SECTION A-A
(10' SECTIONS)



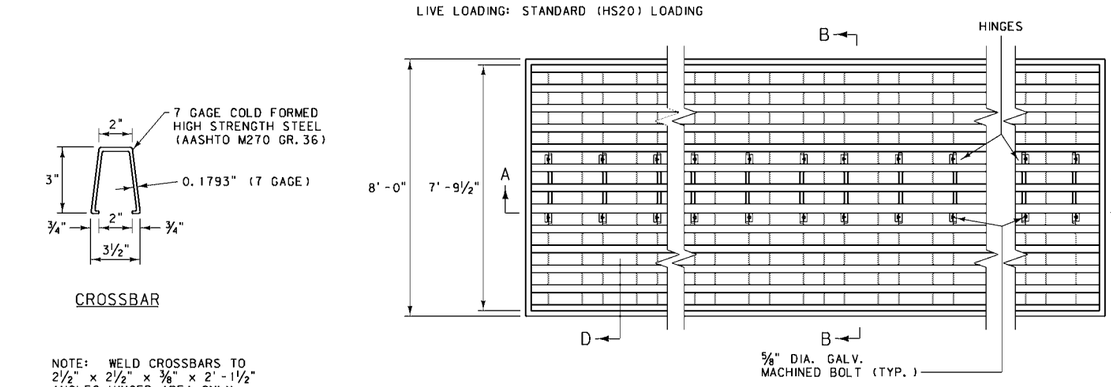
SECTION A-A
(12' SECTIONS)

CROSSBAR

NOTE: WELD CROSSBARS TO 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3/8" x 2'-1 1/2" ANGLES HINGED AREA ONLY. SEE HINGE DETAIL.

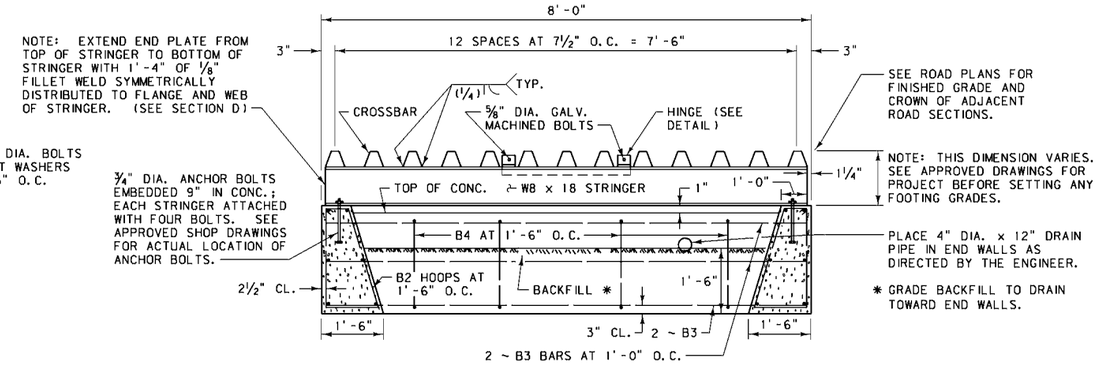


MULTIPLE INSTALLATION JOINT



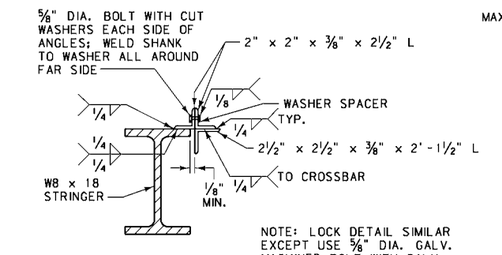
PLAN

STEEL WING



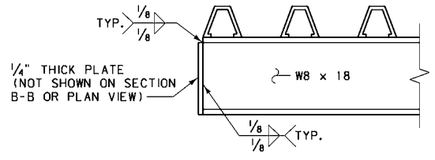
MAX. FOOTING PRESS = 1.1 TONS/SQ. FT.

SECTION B-B

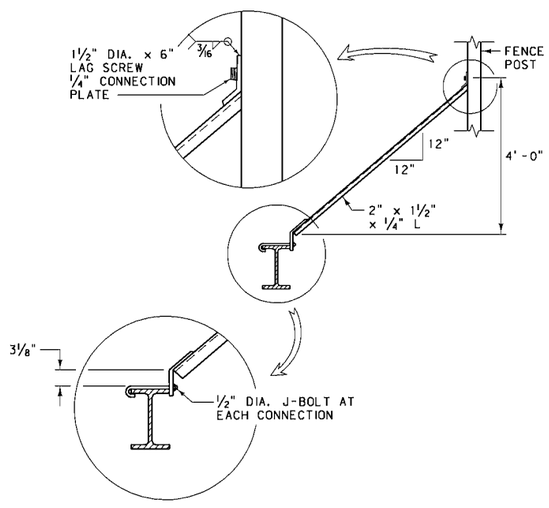


HINGE DETAIL
(HINGED AREA OPENS FOR CLEANOUT)

NOTE: LOCK DETAIL SIMILAR EXCEPT USE 5/8" DIA. GALV. MACHINED BOLT WITH GALV. CUT WASHER & GALV. HEX NUTS INSTEAD OF WELDED STUD BOLT.



SECTION D



STEEL WING CONNECTION DETAILS

NOTES:

C.G. = CATTLE GUARD.

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION OF USING PRECAST CONCRETE BASES FOR CATTLE GUARDS. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-15.

FOR CATTLE GUARDS ON FIELD OR PRIVATE APPROACHES, THE PRECAST CONCRETE BASES IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-10 MAY BE USED.

USE AN EVEN NUMBER OF STEEL CATTLE GUARD GRATES WHEN A CROWNED INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-05 FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CATTLE GUARD REBAR DETAILS.

STRUCTURAL STEEL IS TO CONFORM TO AASHTO M270 GRADE 36.

ANCHOR BOLTS ARE TO CONFORM TO AASHTO M314 GRADE 36.

ALL NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO ASTM A307 AND BE GALVANIZED PER AASHTO M232.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611

DWG. NO. 611-00

CAST-IN-PLACE CATTLE GUARD

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

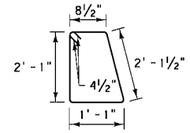
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

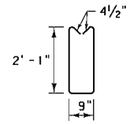
This Frame left blank

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

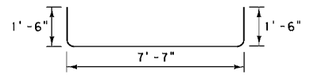
BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



TYPE 1



TYPE 2



TYPE 3

16 FT. C. G.				
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH
B1	#4	12	STR.	16' - 9"
B2	#4	22	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	6	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	4	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 321 LB.				

30 FT. C. G.				
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH
B1	#4	12	STR.	30' - 9"
B2	#4	42	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	12	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	8	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 569 LB.				

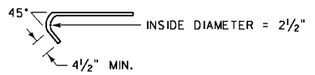
20 FT. C. G.				
B1	#4	12	STR.	20' - 9"
B2	#4	28	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	6	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	4	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 381 LB.				

32 FT. C. G.				
B1	#4	12	STR.	32' - 9"
B2	#4	44	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	18	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	12	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 640 LB.				

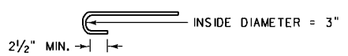
24 FT. C. G.				
B1	#4	12	STR.	24' - 9"
B2	#4	34	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	6	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	4	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 440 LB.				

36 FT. C. G.				
B1	#4	12	STR.	36' - 9"
B2	#4	50	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	12	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	8	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 654 LB.				

40 FT. C. G.				
B1	#4	12	STR.	40' - 9"
B2	#4	54	1	6' - 9"
B3	#4	18	STR.	7' - 7"
B4	#4	12	2	5' - 8"
B5	#4	6	3	10' - 7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 749 LB.				



BENT BARS
(TYPES 1 AND 2)



B1 AND B3 STRAIGHT BARS

NOTES:

C. G. = CATTLE GUARD.

CONCRETE QUANTITIES WERE FIGURED WITHOUT A CROWN, INCREASE WHEN A CROWNED INSTALLATION IS USED.

REBAR DETAILS

ESTIMATED CLASS "A" CONC. QUANTITIES
16' C. G. = 4.76 C. Y.
20' C. G. = 5.69 C. Y.
24' C. G. = 6.61 C. Y.
30' C. G. = 8.51 C. Y.
32' C. G. = 9.48 C. Y.
36' C. G. = 9.90 C. Y.
40' C. G. = 11.33 C. Y.

DETAILED DRAWING

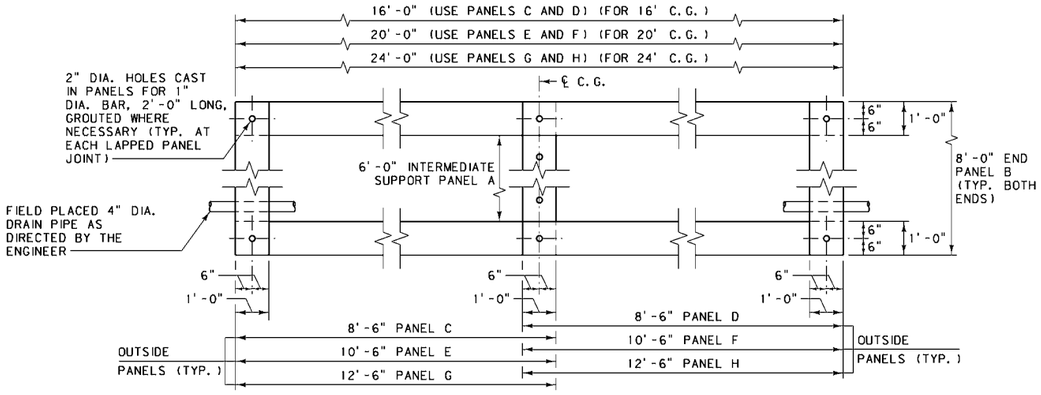
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611

DWG. NO. 611-05

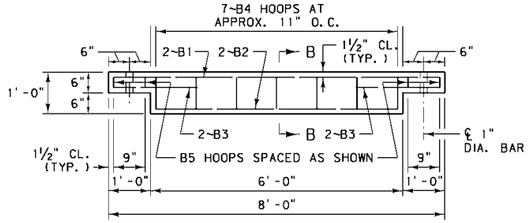
CAST-IN-PLACE CATTLE GUARD REBAR DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

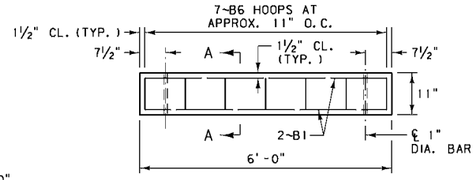
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



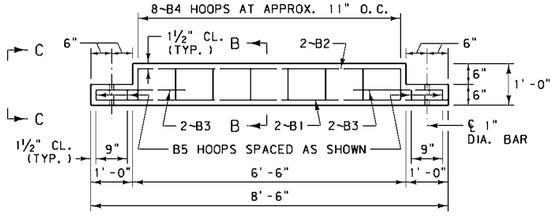
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW



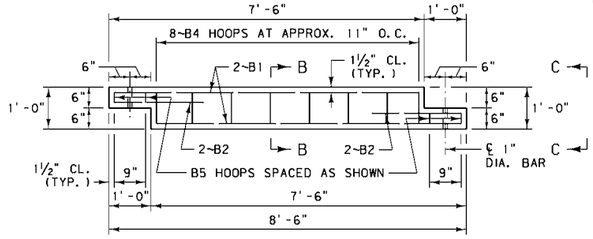
END PANEL B ELEVATION



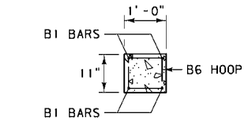
INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT PANEL A ELEVATION



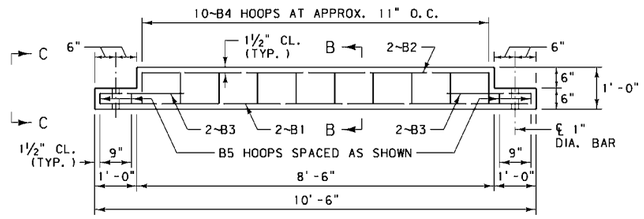
PANEL C ELEVATION



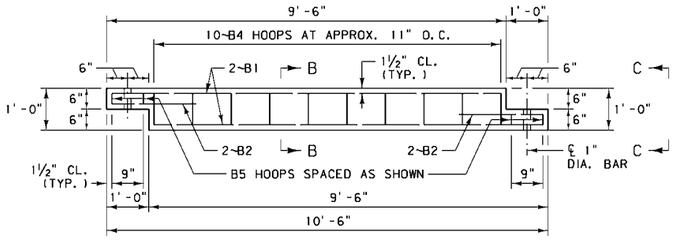
PANEL D ELEVATION



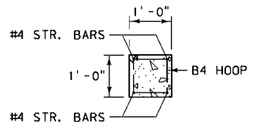
SECTION A-A



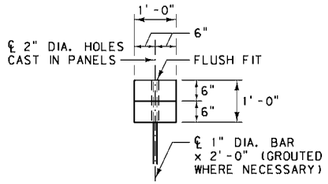
PANEL E ELEVATION



PANEL F ELEVATION

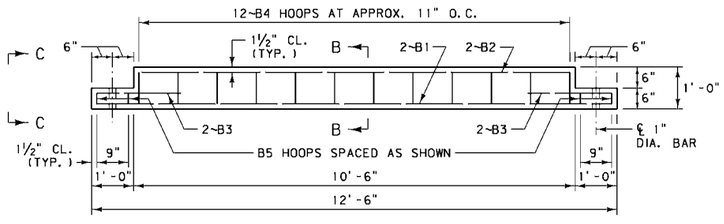


SECTION B-B

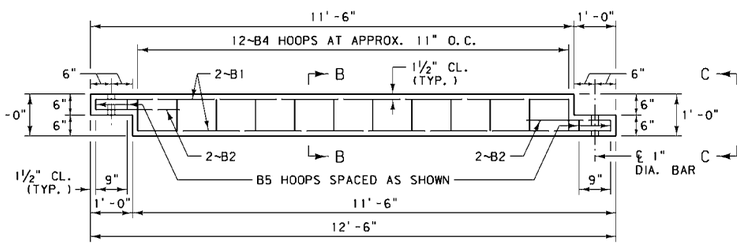


VIEW C-C

(TYP. LAPPED PANEL JOINT)

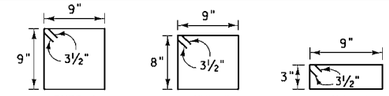


PANEL G ELEVATION



PANEL H ELEVATION

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL *



STRAIGHT BARS & BENT BARS (ALL DIMENSIONS OUT TO OUT)				
MARK	SIZE	NO.	TYPE	LENGTH
6'-0" SECTION - PANEL A				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	5'-9"
B6	#3	7	2	3'-5"
ESTIMATED WT. = 24 LB.				
8'-0" SECTION - PANEL B				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	7'-9"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	5'-9"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	7	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 37 LB.				
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL C				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	8'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	6'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	8	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 40 LB.				
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL D				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	7'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	8	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 40 LB.				
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL E				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	10'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	8'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	10	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 48 LB.				
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL F				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	9'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	10	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 48 LB.				
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL G				
B1	#4	2	STRAIGHT	12'-3"
B2	#4	2	STRAIGHT	10'-3"
B3	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	12	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 56 LB.				
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL H				
B1	#4	4	STRAIGHT	11'-3"
B2	#4	4	STRAIGHT	2'-2"
B4	#3	12	1	3'-7"
B5	#3	4	3	2'-7"
ESTIMATED WT. = 56 LB.				

* FOR ONE PANEL ONLY

ESTIMATED CLASS "D" CONCRETE QUANTITIES
6'-0" SECTION - PANEL A = 0.20 C.Y.
8'-0" SECTION - PANEL B = 0.26 C.Y.
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL C = 0.28 C.Y.
8'-6" SECTION - PANEL D = 0.28 C.Y.
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL E = 0.35 C.Y.
10'-6" SECTION - PANEL F = 0.35 C.Y.
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL G = 0.43 C.Y.
12'-6" SECTION - PANEL H = 0.43 C.Y.

NOTES:

C.G. = CATTLE GUARD.

USE ONLY ON FIELD OR PRIVATE APPROACHES.

PROVIDE CAST-IN ANCHOR BOLTS AS SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 AT THE APPROPRIATE LOCATIONS. CAST-IN LAG PLATES, SIMILAR TO THOSE SHOWN IN DTL. DWG. NO. 611-15, MAY ALSO BE USED.

FOR DETAILS OF STEEL GRATES AND STEEL WINGS SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611

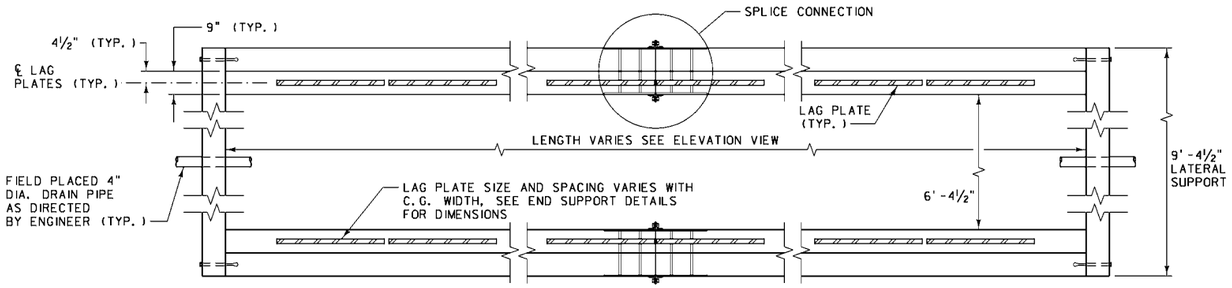
DWG. NO. 611-10

PRECAST CONCRETE BASE FOR CATTLE GUARD - APPROACHES

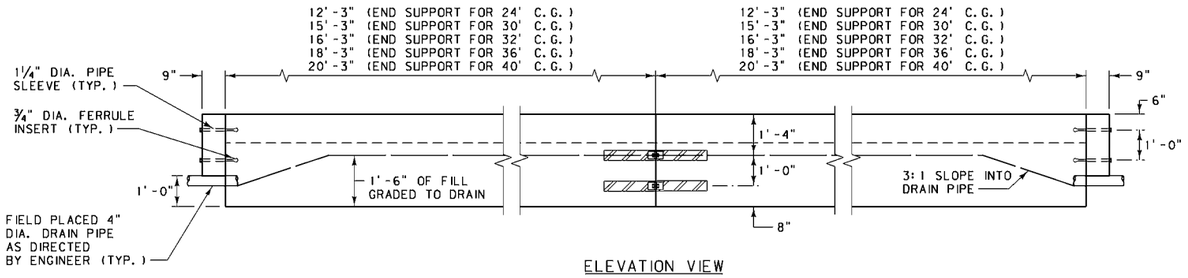
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

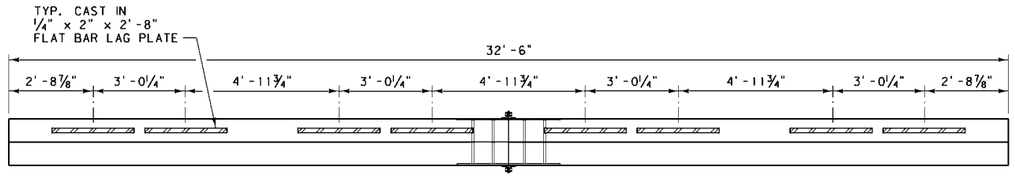
MONTANA CADD



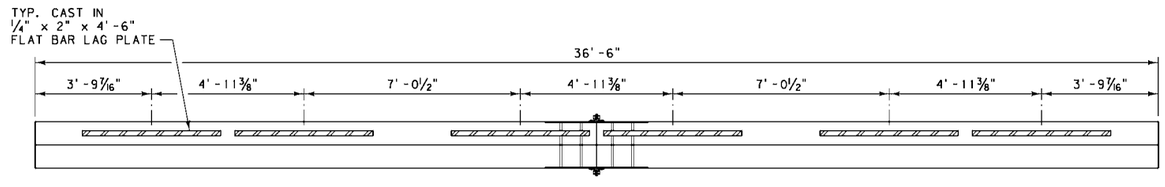
PLAN VIEW



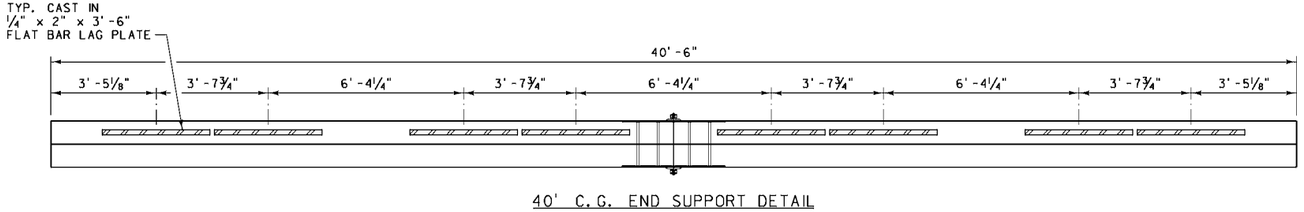
ELEVATION VIEW



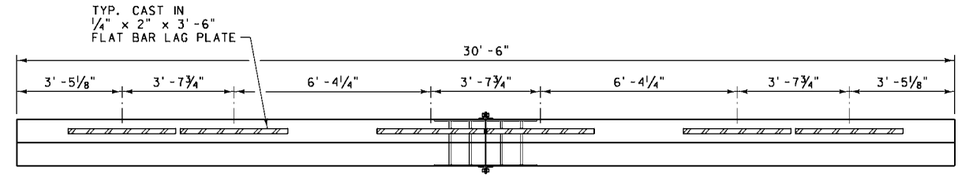
32' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



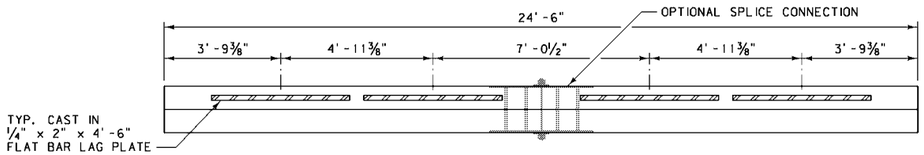
36' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



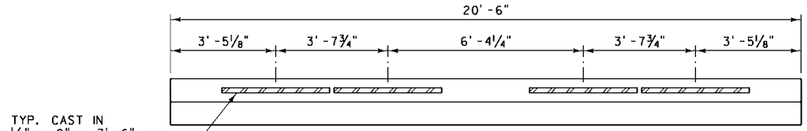
40' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



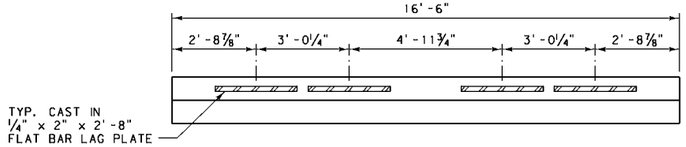
30' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



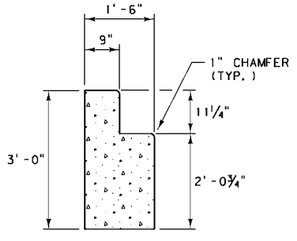
24' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



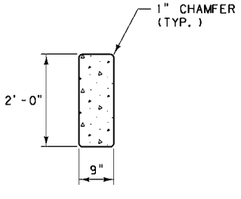
20' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



16' C.G. END SUPPORT DETAIL



END SUPPORT SECTION VIEW



LATERAL SUPPORT SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

C.G. = CATTLE GUARD.

USE SPLICE CONNECTIONS WHEN A CROWNED INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-20 FOR ADDITIONAL PRE-CAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE AND MATERIAL QUANTITY DETAILS.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 611-00 FOR DETAILS OF STEEL GRATES AND STEEL WINGS.

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE:

EXCAVATE 2'-0" BELOW THE ELEVATION OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE. EXTEND THE EXCAVATION HORIZONTALLY AT LEAST 1'-0" IN ALL DIRECTIONS BEYOND THE CATTLE GUARD BASE'S EXTERIOR DIMENSION.

FILL THE EXCAVATION TO THE LEVEL OF THE BOTTOM OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE WITH FILL MATERIAL OF AASHTO GRADE A-1-a OR BETTER, COMPACTED TO 95% OF PROCTOR DENSITY.

AFTER PLACING THE CATTLE GUARD, FILL THE EXTERIOR PORTION OF THE EXCAVATION TO GRADE WITH THE SAME MATERIAL.

FILL THE INTERIOR OF THE CATTLE GUARD BASE TO A DEPTH OF 1'-6" WITH THE SIMILARLY COMPACTED MATERIAL.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611

DWG. NO. 611-15

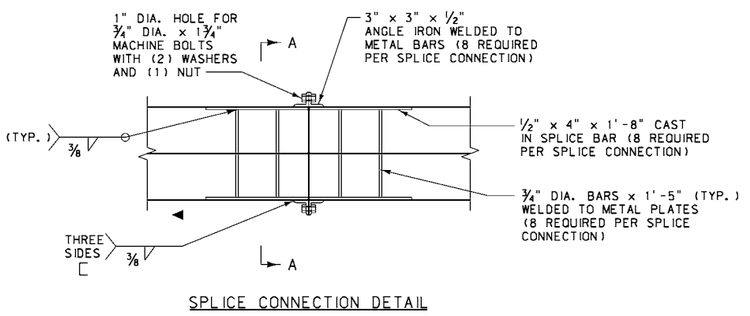
PRECAST CONCRETE BASE FOR CATTLE GUARD

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

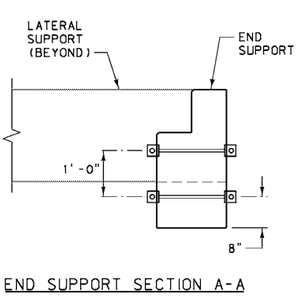
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

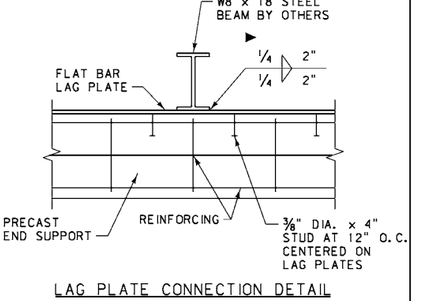
This Frame left blank



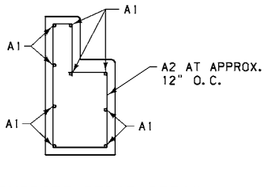
SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL



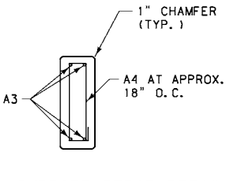
END SUPPORT SECTION A-A



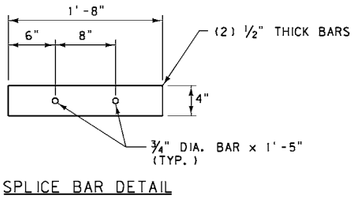
LAG PLATE CONNECTION DETAIL



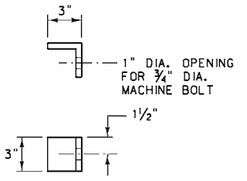
END SUPPORT REBAR DETAIL



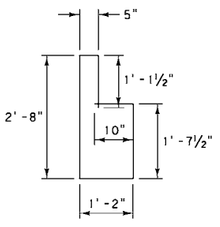
LATERAL SUPPORT REBAR DETAIL



SPLICE BAR DETAIL

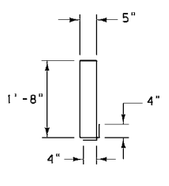


ANGLE IRON DETAIL



NOTE: ALL REBAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT.

TYPE A2



TYPE A4

REINFORCING STEEL

NOTES:

C.G. = CATTLE GUARD.

ALL HARDWARE IS TO BE PRIMER PAINTED.

ALL STEEL HARDWARE IS TO CONFORM TO AASHTO M270 GRADE 36.

ALL NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS ARE TO CONFORM TO ASTM A307 AND BE GALVANIZED PER AASHTO M232.

ESTIMATED CLASS "DD" CONCRETE QUANTITIES
16'-0" C.G. = 5.68 C.Y.
20'-0" C.G. = 6.81 C.Y.
24'-0" C.G. = 7.93 C.Y.
* 24'-0" C.G. = 7.93 C.Y.
30'-0" C.G. = 9.62 C.Y.
32'-0" C.G. = 10.18 C.Y.
36'-0" C.G. = 11.31 C.Y.
40'-0" C.G. = 12.43 C.Y.

QUANTITIES AND DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY BASED ON ONE COMPLETE CATTLE GUARD.

NOMINAL C.G. SIZE	REINFORCING STEEL (NO. 4 BARS / GRADE 60)									MISC. STEEL			
	A1		A2		A3		A4		ESTIMATED WT.	LAG PLATES		SPLICE CONNECTION	ESTIMATED WT.
	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	REQUIRED	LENGTH	LB.	REQUIRED	LENGTH		LB.
16'-0"	18	16'-2"	36	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	477	8	2'-8"	NO	39
20'-0"	18	20'-2"	44	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	567	8	3'-6"	NO	52
24'-0"	18	24'-2"	52	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	657	8	4'-6"	NO	66
* 24'-0"	36	11'-11"	52	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	653	8	4'-6"	YES	323
30'-0"	36	14'-11"	64	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	788	12	3'-6"	YES	334
32'-0"	36	15'-11"	68	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	833	16	2'-8"	YES	335
36'-0"	36	17'-11"	76	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	923	12	4'-6"	YES	356
40'-0"	36	19'-11"	84	7'-10"	8	9'-1½"	14	4'-10"	1013	16	3'-6"	YES	360

* 24'-0" CATTLE GUARD WITH OPTIONAL SPLICE

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 611

DWG. NO. 611-20

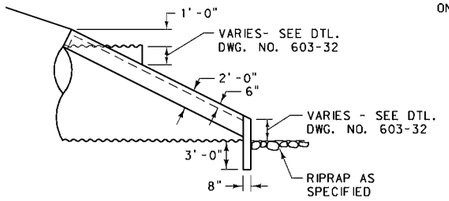
PRECAST CONCRETE CATTLE GUARD BASE DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

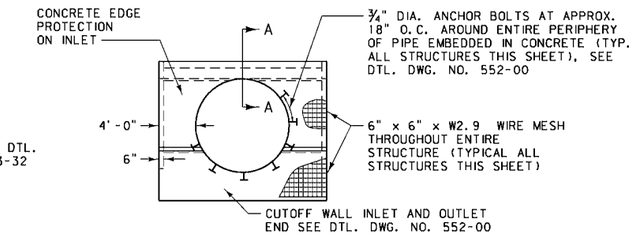
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

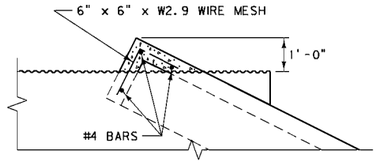
ROUND PIPE



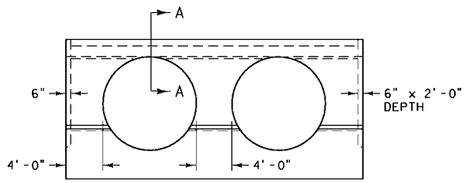
SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

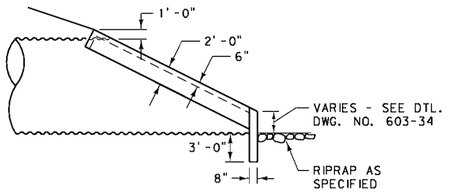


SECTION A-A

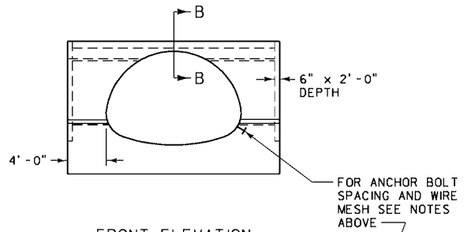


FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES

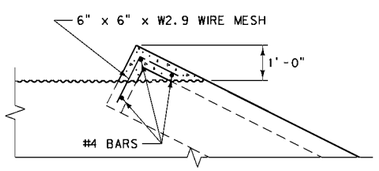
ARCH PIPE



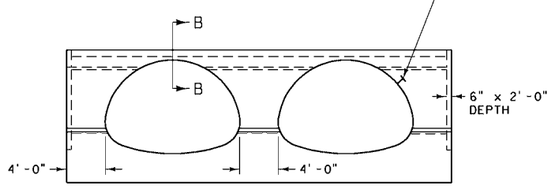
SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION B-B



FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES

NOTES:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD" OR EQUAL.

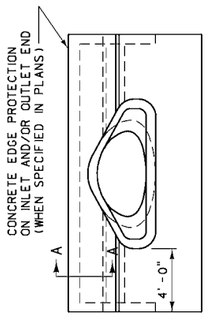
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613	DWG. NO. 613-06

CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION FOR METAL CULVERTS

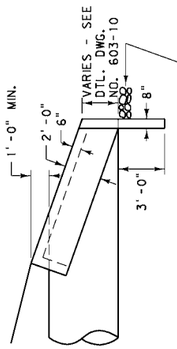
EFFECTIVE: DECMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

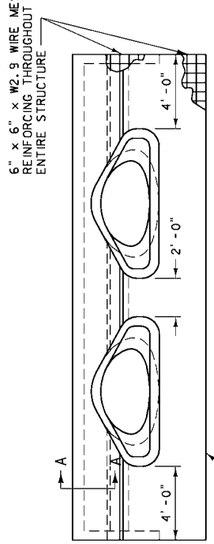
ARCH PIPE



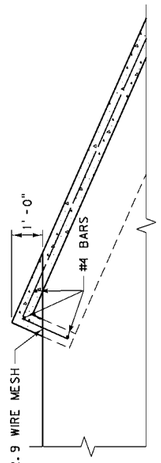
FRONT ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION



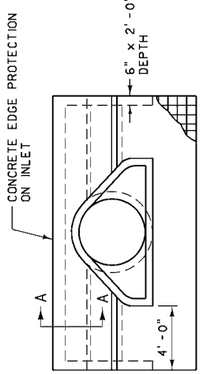
FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES



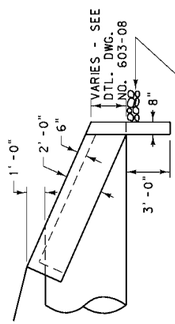
SECTION A-A

CUTOFF WALL INLET AND OUTLET END SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 552-00 (WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS)

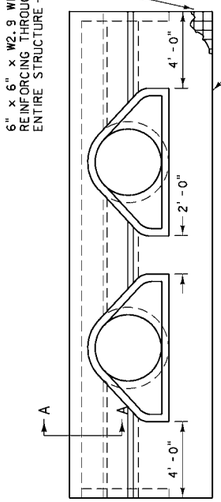
ROUND PIPE



FRONT ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION MULTIPLE PIPES

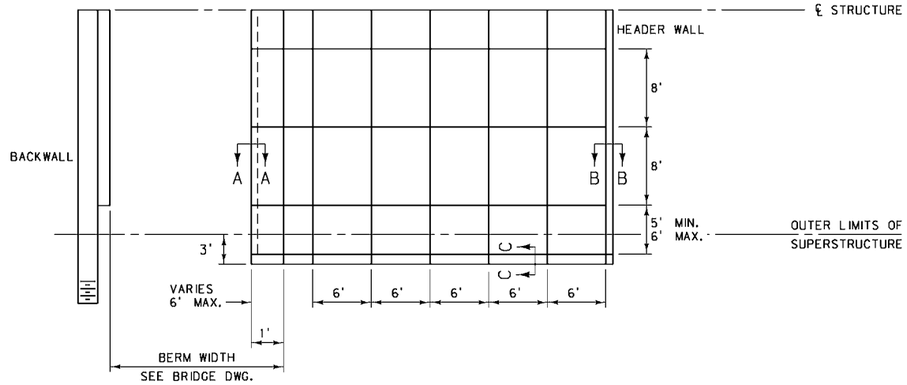
NOTES:
ALL CONCRETE IS CLASS "DD" OR EQUAL.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 603, 613	DWG. NO. 613-08

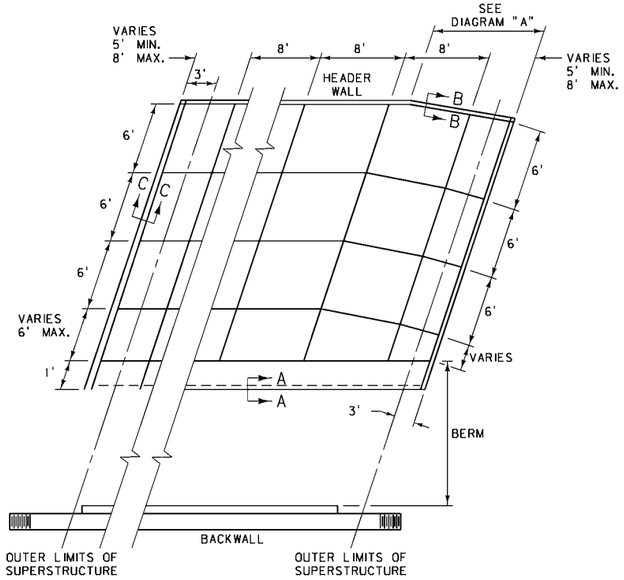
CONCRETE EDGE PROTECTION FOR CONCRETE CULVERTS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



STRAIGHT STRUCTURE



SKEWED STRUCTURE

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:

LOCATE JOINTS AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS. IF CONSTRUCTION IS STOPPED FOR OVER TWO HOURS, CREATE A CONSTRUCTION JOINT. USE CLASS "D" CONCRETE FOR ALL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

USE AN APPROVED ½" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER WHENEVER THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE ABUTS AGAINST ANY PART OF THE BRIDGE STRUCTURE.

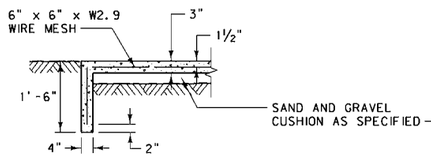
CLEAR THE EMBANKMENT SLOPE OF ALL BRUSH, DEBRIS AND RUBBLE. A CUSHION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR GRAVEL EMBANKMENT SLOPES. FINISH ALL SLOPES TO A REASONABLY UNIFORM SURFACE OR TO THE SLOPE INDICATED IN THE BRIDGE PLANS. COMPACT ALL LOOSE MATERIAL TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER. LEAVE THE ADJACENT SLOPE AREA IN A SMOOTH, UNIFORM CONDITION.

REINFORCING STEEL:

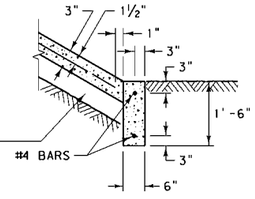
(MAY USE EITHER ALTERNATE LISTED BELOW)

1. #3 BARS AT 10" O.C. (HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SPACING) MIN. COVER OF 2"
2. 6" x 6" x W2.9 WIRE MESH

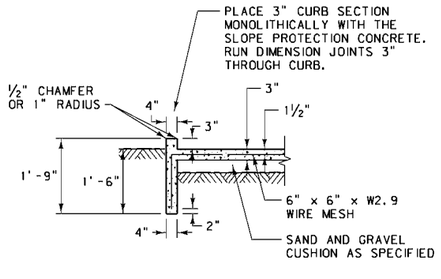
12" OVERLAP REQUIRED AT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND WIRE MESH.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B
HEADER WALL



SECTION C-C

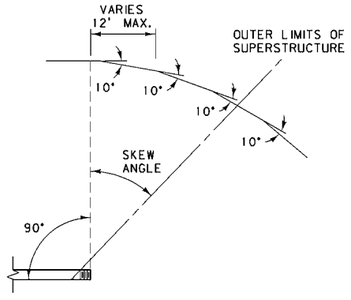
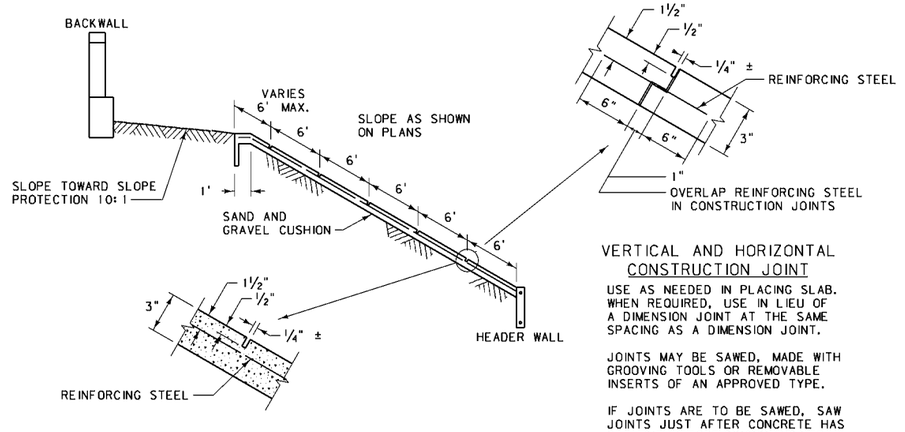


DIAGRAM "A"



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL
DIMENSION JOINT

6' VERTICAL SPACING OR AS NOTED.
8' HORIZONTAL SPACING OR AS NOTED.
JOINTS MAY BE SAWED, MADE WITH GROOVING TOOLS OR REMOVABLE INSERTS OF AN APPROVED TYPE.

VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL
CONSTRUCTION JOINT

USE AS NEEDED IN PLACING SLAB. WHEN REQUIRED, USE IN LIEU OF A DIMENSION JOINT AT THE SAME SPACING AS A DIMENSION JOINT.

JOINTS MAY BE SAWED, MADE WITH GROOVING TOOLS OR REMOVABLE INSERTS OF AN APPROVED TYPE.

IF JOINTS ARE TO BE SAWED, SAW JOINTS JUST AFTER CONCRETE HAS SET BUT BEFORE UNCONTROLLED CRACKING OCCURS.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613

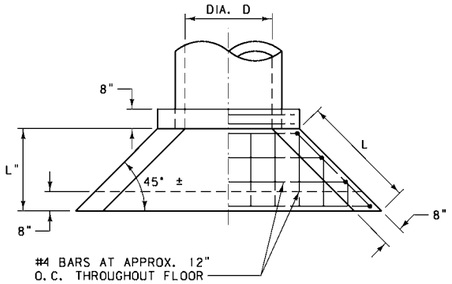
DWG. NO. 613-10

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION

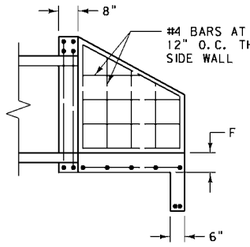
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

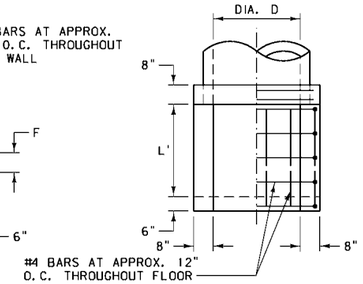
MONTANA CADD



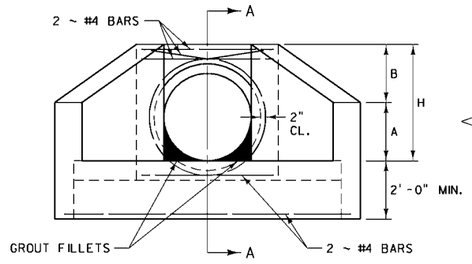
PLAN



SECTION B-B

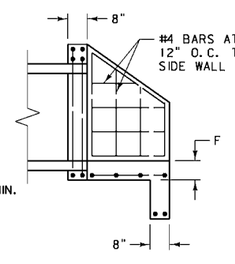


PLAN

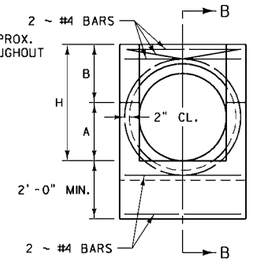


ELEVATION

INLET HEADWALL



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

OUTLET HEADWALL

CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 1". REINFORCING STEEL TO BE NOT LESS THAN 1½" TO NEAREST FACE OF CONCRETE.

INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP										
CULVERT		CL. "DD" CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)		DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
18"	1.77	0.80	0.60	1'-3"	1'-3"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1'-9"	6½"	2'-2"
24"	3.14	1.00	0.86	1'-6"	1'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-1"	7"	2'-6"
30"	4.91	1.42	1.14	1'-9"	1'-9"	3'-6"	3'-6"	2'-6"	7½"	2'-10"
36"	7.07	1.84	1.43	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-10"	8"	3'-2"
42"	9.62	2.12	1.73	2'-3"	2'-3"	4'-6"	4'-6"	3'-2"	8½"	3'-6"
48"	12.57	2.34	2.07	2'-6"	2'-6"	5'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"	9"	3'-10"

INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR CMP										
CULVERT		CL. "DD" CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)		DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	INLET	OUTLET	A	B	H	L	L"	F	L'
18"	1.77	0.73	0.59	1'-3"	1'-3"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1'-9"	6"	2'-2"
24"	3.14	0.91	0.76	1'-6"	1'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-1"	6"	2'-6"
30"	4.91	1.06	0.95	1'-9"	1'-9"	3'-6"	3'-6"	2'-6"	6"	2'-10"
36"	7.07	1.68	1.11	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-10"	6"	3'-2"
42"	9.62	2.10	1.40	2'-3"	2'-3"	4'-6"	4'-6"	3'-2"	6"	3'-6"
48"	12.57	2.32	1.66	2'-6"	2'-6"	5'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"	6"	3'-10"

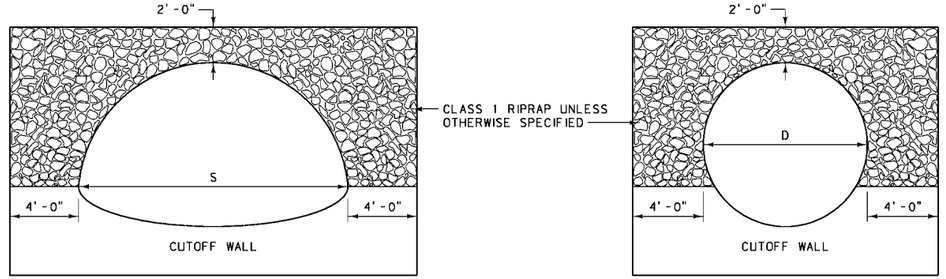
DETAILED DRAWING

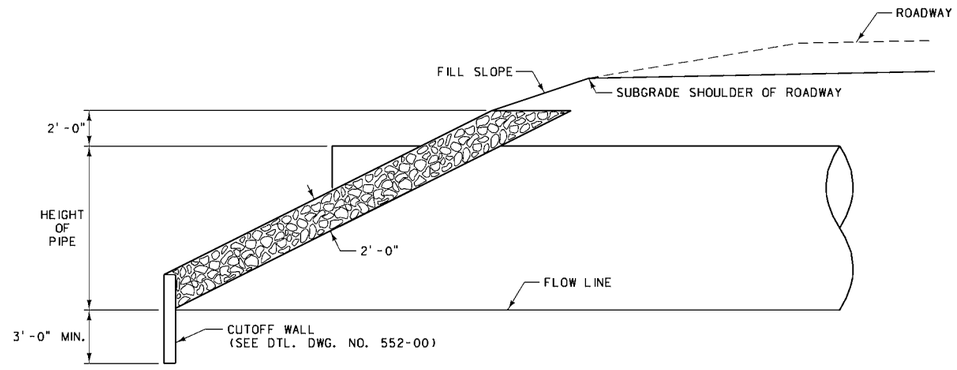
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613 — DWG. NO. 613-12

INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALLS FOR RCP AND CMP PIPES

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD





NOTES:

KEY ENDS OF RIPRAP WALLS INTO THE EMBANKMENT SLOPES A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET FROM OUTER FACE OF THE RIPRAP FOR THE FULL HEIGHT OF THE RIPRAP WALL.

SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADATION, CLASS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS.

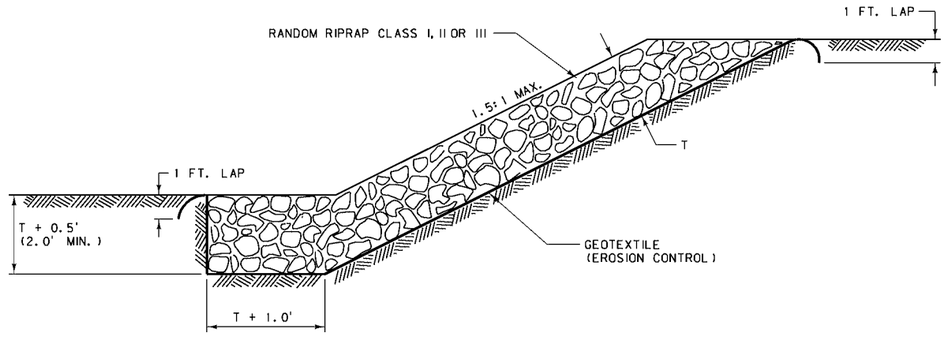
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613 — DWG. NO. 613-14

CULVERT RIPRAP

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

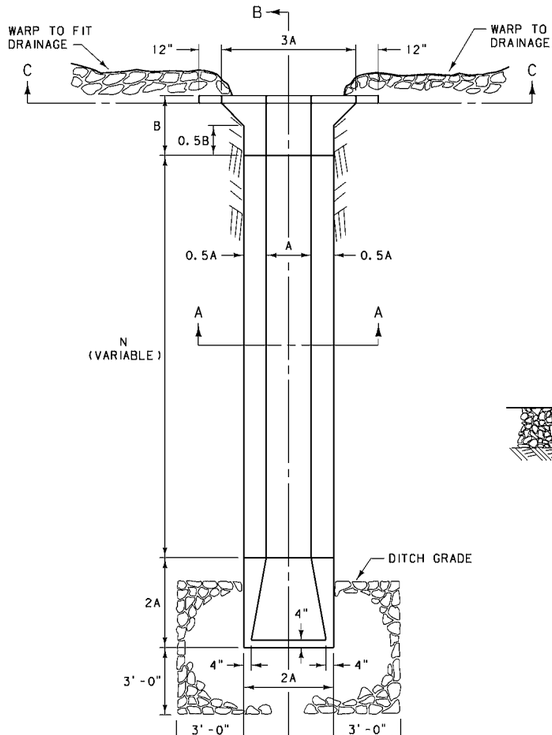


EMBANKMENT PROTECTION

MINIMUM T FOR:
CLASS I RIPRAP = 1.5'
CLASS II RIPRAP = 2.5'
CLASS III RIPRAP = 3.0'

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 613, 622	DWG. NO. 613-16
EMBANKMENT PROTECTION	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



CONCRETE:

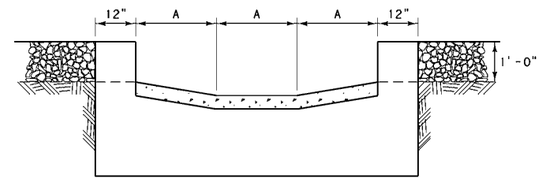
USE CLASS "AC" OR "DC" CONCRETE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONFORMING TO SECTION 551 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. CONCRETE MAY BE PNEUMATICALLY APPLIED.

* BANK PROTECTION:

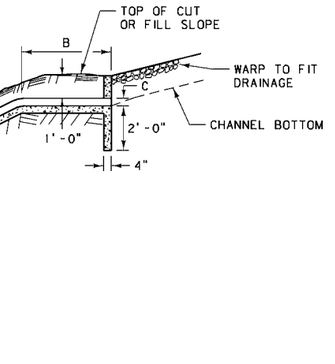
USE TYPE III BANK PROTECTION, CONFORMING TO SUBSECTION 613.03.2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THICKNESS IS 12" MIN.

INLET CONDITIONS:

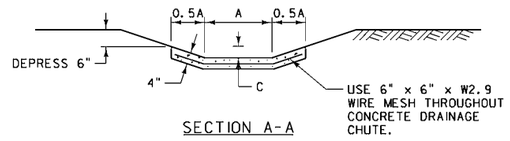
DEPRESS THE INLET BELOW THE NATURAL DRAINAGE BASIN TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SIDE CHANNELING OVER THE SLOPE BEFORE REACHING THE CHUTE.



SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



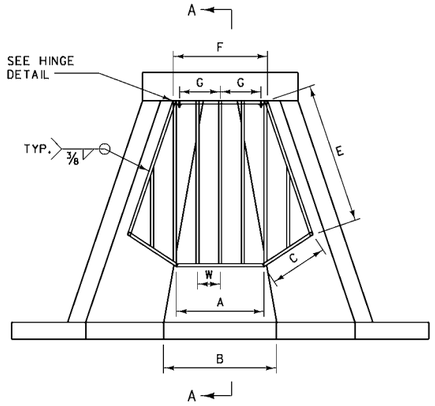
SECTION A-A

TYPE	DIMENSIONS			QUANTITIES
	A	B	C	CONCRETE
1	2'-0"	4'-0"	0'-4"	0.7 C.Y. + N x 0.051 C.Y./L.F.
2	2'-0"	4'-0"	1'-0"	0.9 C.Y. + N x 0.056 C.Y./L.F.
3	4'-0"	8'-0"	1'-0"	2.2 C.Y. + N x 0.105 C.Y./L.F.
4	4'-0"	8'-0"	1'-6"	2.3 C.Y. + N x 0.111 C.Y./L.F.

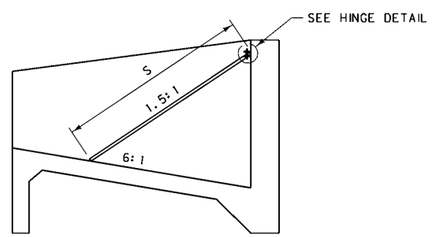
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 551, 613	DWG. NO. 613-18
CONCRETE DRAINAGE CHUTE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

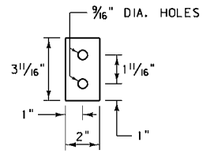
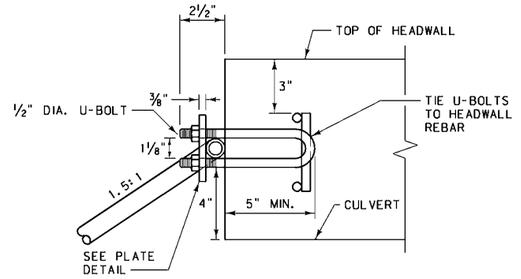


PLATE DETAIL



HINGE DETAIL

CSP									
CULVERT DIA. D	DIMENSIONS (FT.)								¾" GSP *
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
18"	1.5	1.19	0.74	2.32	0.80	2.76	0.36	0.23	19.54'
18"	2.5	1.97	0.69	2.42	0.80	2.76	0.46	0.27	20.21'
18"	3.5	2.75	0.64	2.57	0.80	2.76	0.43	0.27	24.60'
24"	2.0	1.55	1.07	2.81	1.30	3.48	0.50	0.37	25.26'
24"	3.0	2.28	1.01	2.91	1.30	3.48	0.59	0.46	26.19'
24"	4.0	3.02	0.96	3.03	1.30	3.48	0.51	0.38	31.81'
30"	2.5	1.91	1.40	3.31	1.80	4.20	0.47	0.77	37.99'
30"	3.5	2.22	1.34	3.40	1.80	4.20	0.54	0.77	37.33'
30"	4.5	3.33	1.28	3.51	1.80	4.20	0.60	0.77	38.73'
36"	3.0	2.27	1.73	3.81	2.30	4.92	0.57	1.00	45.20'
36"	4.0	3.96	1.67	3.89	2.30	4.92	0.63	1.00	47.38'
36"	5.0	3.65	1.61	3.99	2.30	4.92	0.56	0.99	53.16'
42"	3.5	2.63	2.06	4.31	2.80	5.64	0.67	1.20	52.15'
42"	4.5	3.31	1.99	4.39	2.80	5.64	0.59	1.00	60.53'
42"	5.5	3.99	1.93	4.81	2.80	5.64	0.63	1.10	61.91'
48"	4.0	2.99	2.38	4.81	3.30	6.37	0.62	1.50	68.28'
48"	5.0	3.66	2.32	4.89	3.30	6.37	0.66	1.50	69.12'
48"	6.0	4.33	2.26	4.97	3.30	6.37	0.59	1.50	79.39'

RCP									
CULVERT DIA. D	DIMENSIONS (FT.)								¾" GSP *
	B	A	C	E	F	S	W	G	
18"	1.5	1.27	0.80	2.58	0.80	3.06	0.39	0.26	21.38'
18"	2.5	2.14	0.74	2.70	0.80	3.06	0.50	0.27	22.03'
18"	3.5	3.00	0.69	2.87	0.80	3.06	0.46	0.27	27.05'
24"	2.0	1.62	1.14	3.13	1.30	3.84	0.53	0.40	27.50'
24"	3.0	2.46	1.08	3.24	1.30	3.84	0.47	0.34	33.81'
24"	4.0	3.27	1.02	3.38	1.30	3.84	0.55	0.42	34.65'
30"	2.5	2.03	1.48	3.68	1.80	4.62	0.50	0.77	40.94'
30"	3.5	2.81	1.41	3.79	1.80	4.62	0.57	0.77	41.30'
30"	4.5	3.59	1.36	3.91	1.80	4.62	0.52	0.77	48.45'
36"	3.0	2.41	1.82	4.24	2.30	5.41	0.60	1.00	48.83'
36"	4.0	3.16	1.75	4.34	2.30	5.41	0.54	0.95	57.02'
36"	5.0	3.92	1.69	4.44	2.30	5.41	0.60	1.00	57.31'
42"	3.5	2.79	2.16	4.79	2.80	6.19	0.57	1.00	64.85'
42"	4.5	3.53	2.09	4.88	2.80	6.19	0.62	1.10	65.70'
42"	5.5	4.27	2.03	4.99	2.80	6.19	0.67	1.20	66.59'
48"	4.0	3.17	2.49	5.35	3.30	6.97	0.65	1.50	73.74'
48"	5.0	3.90	2.43	5.44	3.30	6.97	0.58	1.50	85.36'
48"	6.0	4.63	2.36	5.53	3.30	6.97	0.63	1.50	85.17'

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

NOTES:

PAINT ALL WELDS AND OTHER NON-GALVANIZED PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 710 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

W = CENTER TO CENTER PIPE SPACING.

TWO ½" DIA. U-BOLT AND PLATE ASSEMBLIES NEEDED PER TRASHGUARD.

* ¾" DIA. SCHEDULE 80 GALV. STEEL PIPE (GSP).

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 615

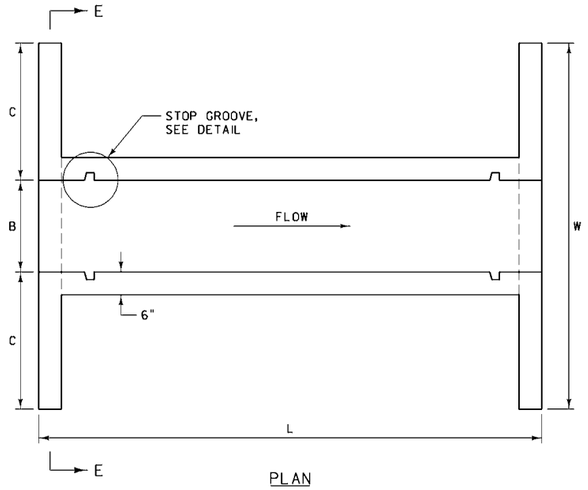
DWG. NO. 615-02

TRASHGUARD FOR CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION STRUCTURES

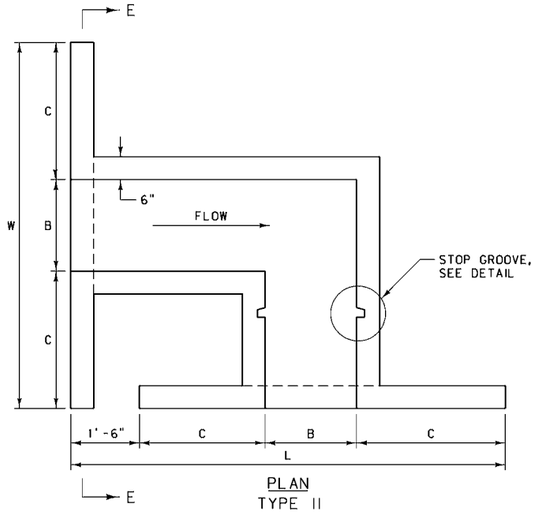
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

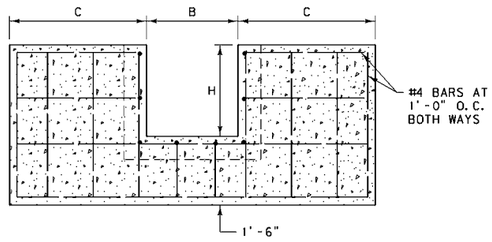
MONTANA CADD



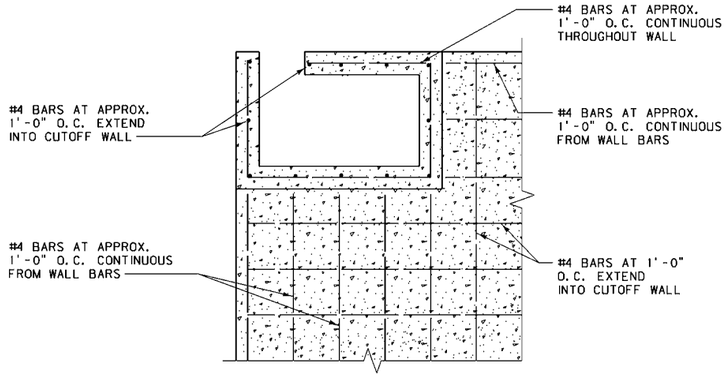
PLAN
TYPE I



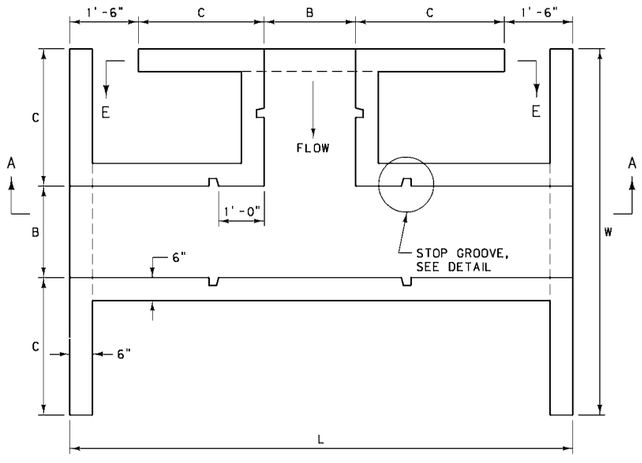
PLAN
TYPE II



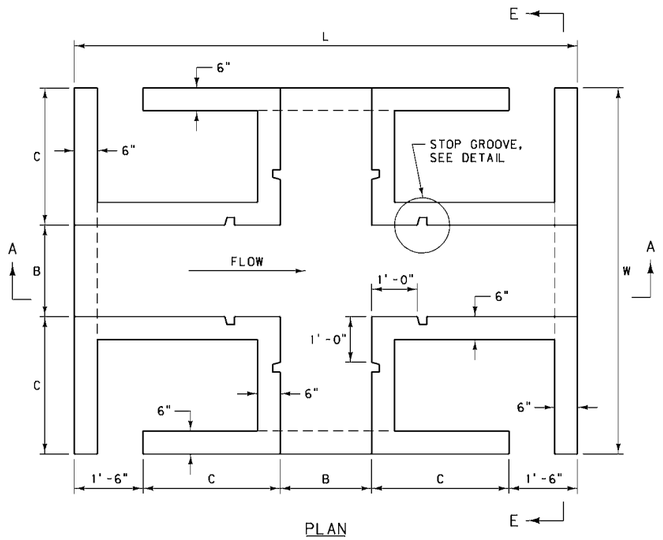
SECTION E-E



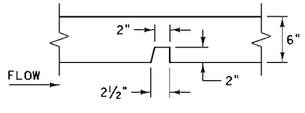
SECTION F-F



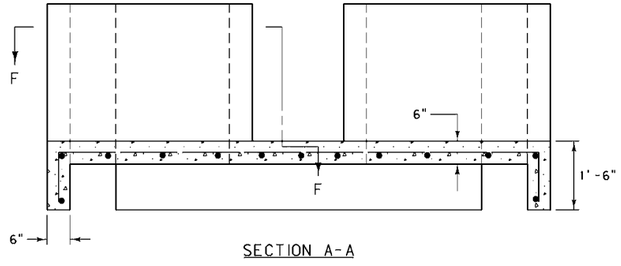
PLAN
TYPE III



PLAN
TYPE IV



STOP GROOVE DETAIL



SECTION A-A

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES							
	B	C	H	L	W	"DD" CONC. OR EQUAL (C.Y.)	REINFORCING STEEL (LB.)
TYPE I	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"	8'-0"	1.5	114.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	6'-0"	9'-6"	1.7	124.4
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	6'-0"	11'-0"	2.2	129.0
TYPE II	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	9'-6"	8'-0"	2.0	152.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	11'-0"	9'-6"	2.4	190.0
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	12'-6"	11'-0"	3.3	250.8
TYPE III	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	11'-0"	8'-0"	2.8	212.8
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	12'-6"	9'-6"	3.4	258.4
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	14'-0"	11'-0"	4.6	349.6
TYPE IV	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	11'-0"	8'-0"	3.4	266.0
	2'-6"	3'-6"	2'-0"	12'-6"	9'-6"	4.2	319.2
	3'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"	14'-0"	11'-0"	5.6	425.6

NOTES:

DIVISION BOX MAY BE MODIFIED IF DESIRED WITH DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

QUANTITIES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 552, 615

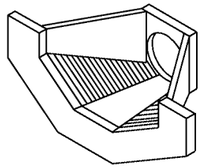
DWG. NO. 615-04

STANDARD CONCRETE IRRIGATION DIVISION BOXES

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

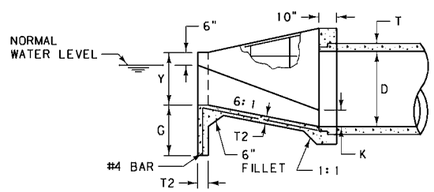
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



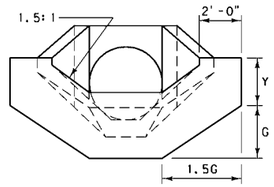
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TRANSITION

PLACE REBAR IN CENTER OF WALLS, SLAB, ETC. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

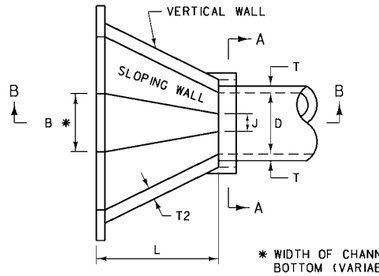


SECTION B-B

SPACE REINFORCING BARS APPROX. 12" EACH WAY THROUGHOUT STRUCTURE. USE CONTINUOUS BARS IN FLOORS AND WALLS WHENEVER POSSIBLE. WHEN SPLICES ARE MADE, LAP REINFORCING BAR 1'-6".

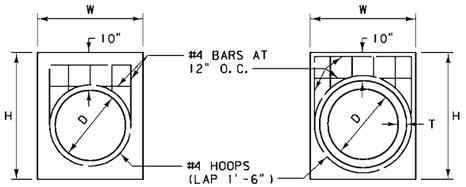


ELEVATION



* WIDTH OF CHANNEL BOTTOM (VARIABLE - SEE TABLE)

PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A
FOR CSP

SECTION A-A
FOR RCP

CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS TO 1".

INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR CSP

CULVERT		DIMENSIONS								QUANTITIES								
										B = D			B = D + 1'-0"			B = D + 2'-0"		
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	J	H	L	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)
18"	1.77	0.45'	3'-5"	3'-0"	6"	2'-9"	0.35'	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-6"	0.8	66	2'-6"	0.9	73	3'-6"	1.0	81
24"	3.14	0.61'	4'-0"	4'-0"	6"	3'-3"	0.46'	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.2	94	3'-0"	1.3	103	4'-0"	1.4	112
30"	4.91	0.76'	4'-6"	5'-0"	6"	3'-9"	0.58'	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-6"	1.6	124	3'-6"	1.7	134	4'-6"	1.8	144
36"	7.07	0.91'	5'-1"	6'-0"	6"	4'-3"	0.70'	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2.1	162	4'-0"	2.2	173	5'-0"	2.3	184
42"	9.62	1.10'	5'-8"	7'-0"	6"	4'-9"	0.81'	2'-3"	2'-6"	3'-6"	2.6	200	4'-6"	2.7	212	5'-6"	2.9	225
48"	12.57	1.20'	6'-3"	8'-0"	8"	5'-3"	0.93'	2'-6"	2'-6"	4'-0"	4.1	245	5'-0"	4.3	259	6'-0"	4.4	272

INLET AND OUTLET CONCRETE TRANSITIONS FOR RCP

CULVERT		DIMENSIONS									QUANTITIES								
											B = D			B = D + 1'-0"			B = D + 2'-0"		
DIA. D	AREA (SQ. FT.)	J	H	L	T	T2	W	K	Y	G	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)	B	CL "DD" CONC. (C.Y.)	#4 REBAR (LB.)
18"	1.77	0.45'	3'-8"	3'-0"	2½"	6"	3'-2"	0.35'	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-6"	0.9	68	2'-6"	1.0	76	3'-6"	83	1.0
24"	3.14	0.61'	4'-3"	4'-0"	3"	6"	3'-9"	0.46'	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.2	98	3'-0"	1.3	107	4'-0"	116	1.4
30"	4.91	0.76'	4'-10"	5'-0"	3½"	6"	4'-4"	0.58'	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-6"	1.7	128	3'-6"	1.8	138	4'-6"	149	1.9
36"	7.07	0.91'	5'-6"	6'-0"	4"	6"	4'-11"	0.70'	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2.2	168	4'-0"	2.3	179	5'-0"	190	2.4
42"	9.62	1.10'	6'-1"	7'-0"	4½"	6"	5'-6"	0.81'	2'-3"	2'-6"	3'-6"	2.7	212	4'-6"	2.8	224	5'-6"	237	2.9
48"	12.57	1.20'	6'-8"	8'-0"	5"	8"	6'-1"	0.93'	2'-6"	2'-6"	4'-0"	4.2	254	5'-0"	4.3	267	6'-0"	287	4.6

NOTES:

INSTALL STRUCTURES OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.

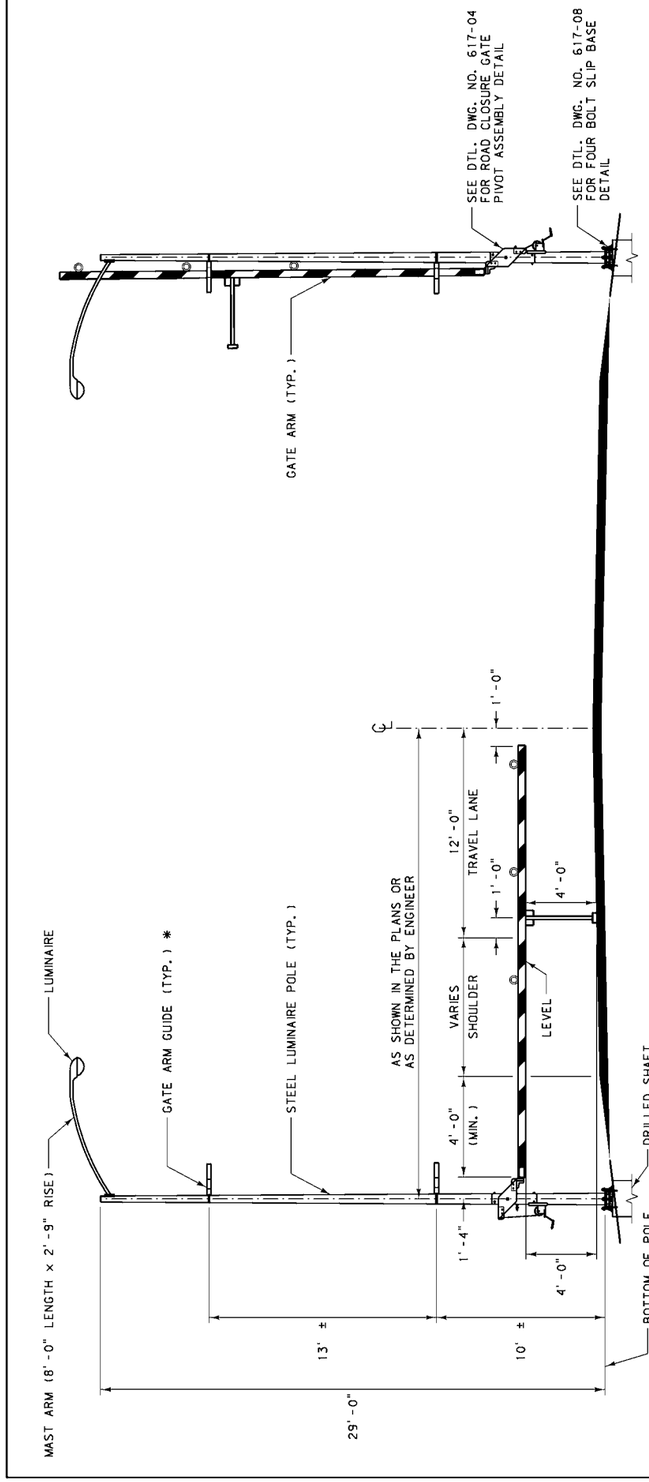
PROVIDE TRASHRACKS WHEN REQUIRED. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 615-02.

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 615
DWG. NO. 615-06

CONCRETE IRRIGATION INLET AND OUTLET TRANSITION FOR RCP AND CSP PIPES

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

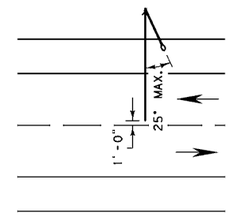


NOTES:

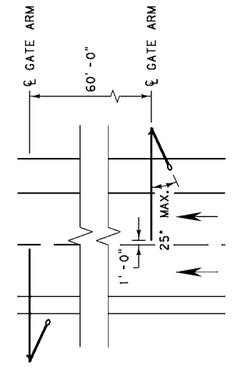
* HEIGHT OF GATE ARM GUIDES MAY VARY AS REQUIRED FOR WARNING LIGHT CLEARANCES.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 617-02 FOR ADDITIONAL ROAD CLOSURE GATE DETAILS.

ELEVATION
DIVIDED HIGHWAY INSTALLATION SHOWN



TYPICAL TWO-WAY, TWO-LANE INSTALLATION
(1 GATE REQUIRED)



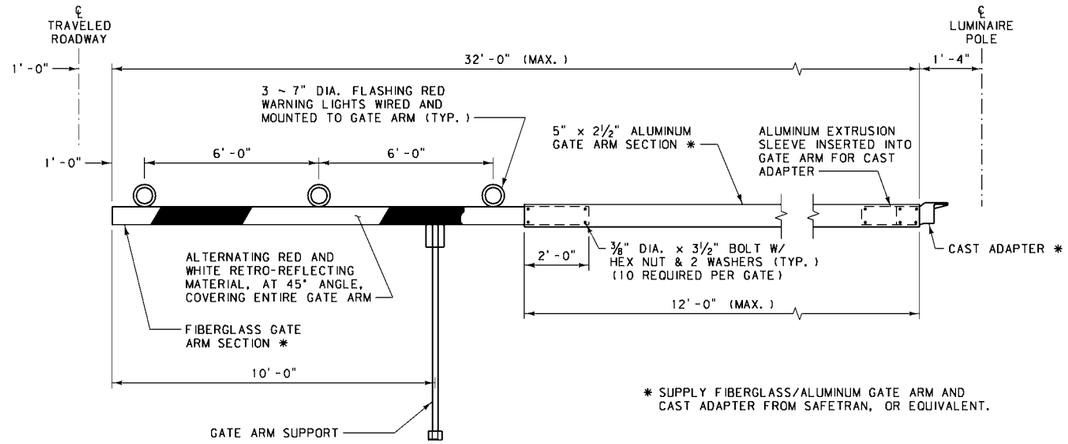
TYPICAL DIVIDED HIGHWAY INSTALLATION
(2 GATES REQUIRED)

DETAILED DRAWING
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617
DWG. NO. 617-00

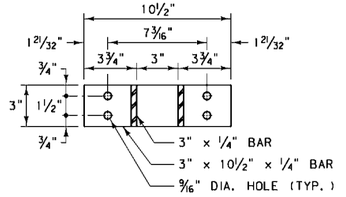
ROAD CLOSURE GATE

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

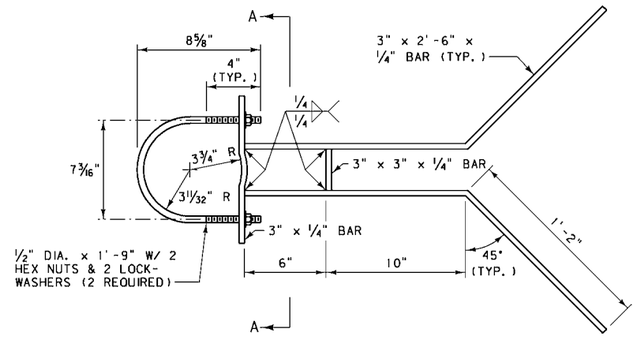
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



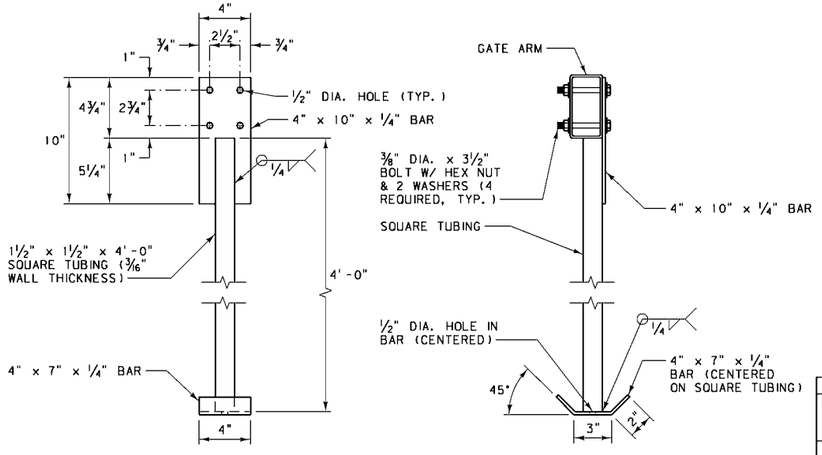
GATE ARM



SECTION A-A
(U-BOLTS NOT SHOWN)



GATE ARM GUIDE



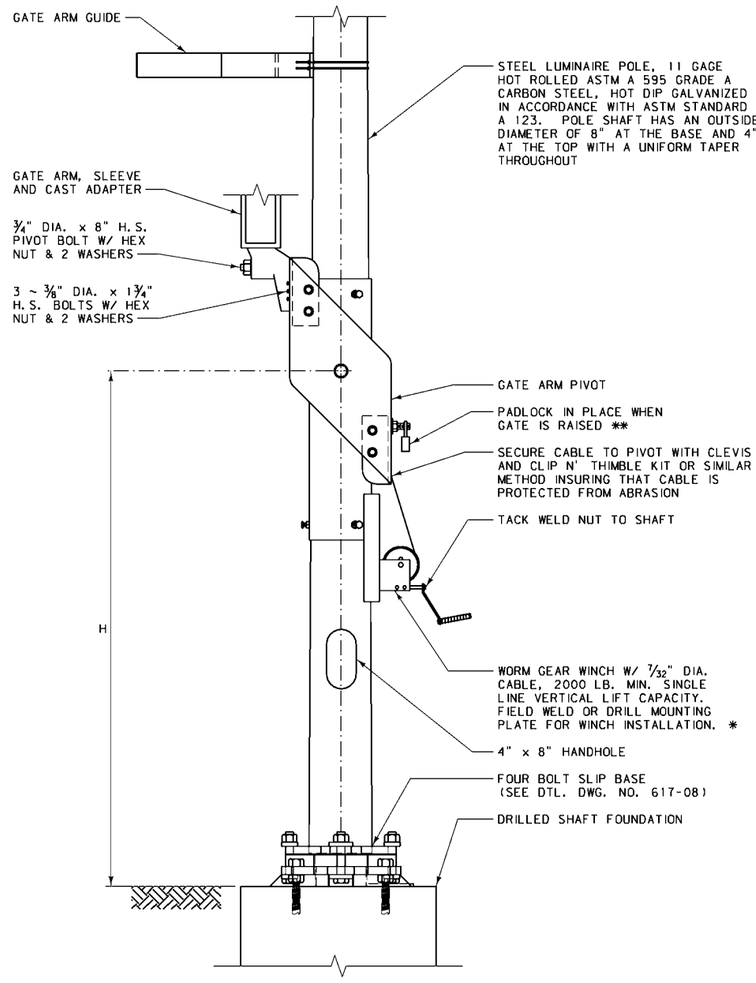
ELEVATION
(GATE ARM AND BOLTS NOT SHOWN)

RIGHT SIDE

GATE ARM SUPPORT

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617	DWG. NO. 617-02
ROAD CLOSURE GATE DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



ROAD CLOSURE GATE
PIVOT ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 617-06 FOR PIVOT ASSEMBLY DETAILS.

MOUNTING HEIGHT (H) WILL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROPER HEIGHT OF THE GATE ABOVE THE ROADWAY.

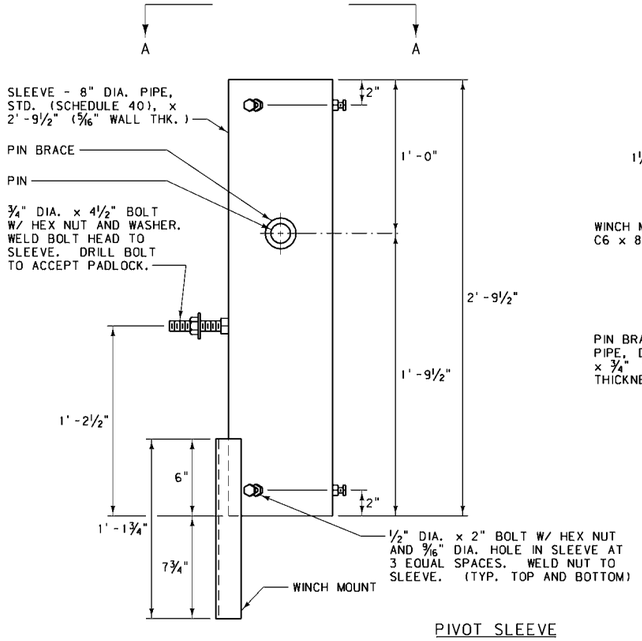
ALL BOLTS DESIGNATED H.S. (HIGH STRENGTH) ARE TO CONFORM TO ASTM A 325. AFTER ROAD CLOSURE GATE ASSEMBLY, PAINT ALL EXPOSED BOLT THREADS OR DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING WITH TWO COATS OF ZINC RICH PAINT CONFORMING TO ASTM A 780.

* SUPPLY WORM GEAR WINCH AND CABLE FROM DUTTON - LAINSON (STOCK NUMBER 4Z183), OR EQUIVALENT.

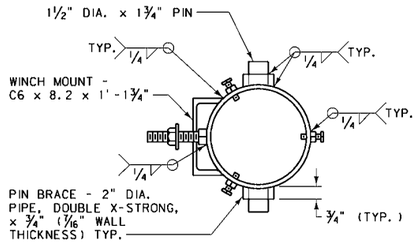
** WHEN THE GATE IS FULLY RAISED, PLACE THE NUT AND WASHER SNUGLY AGAINST THE OUTSIDE OF THE REAR CHANNEL AND PADLOCK IN PLACE. SUPPLY ONE HEAVY, WEATHERPROOF PADLOCK WITH 2 KEYS FOR EACH GATE ARM PIVOT. KEY PAIRED PIVOTS (DIVIDED HIGHWAY INSTALLATION) ALIKE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617	DWG. NO. 617-04
ROAD CLOSURE GATE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

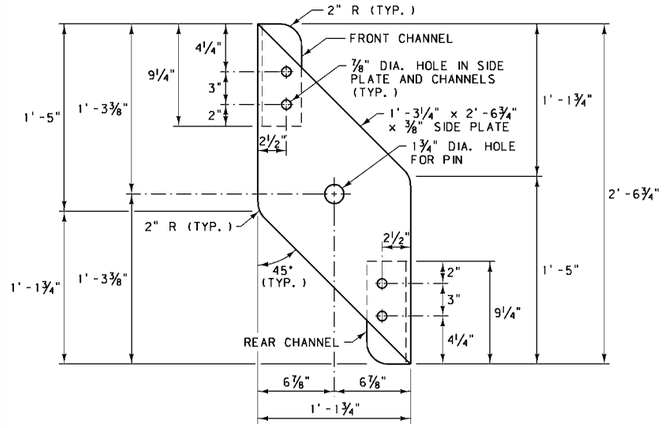
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



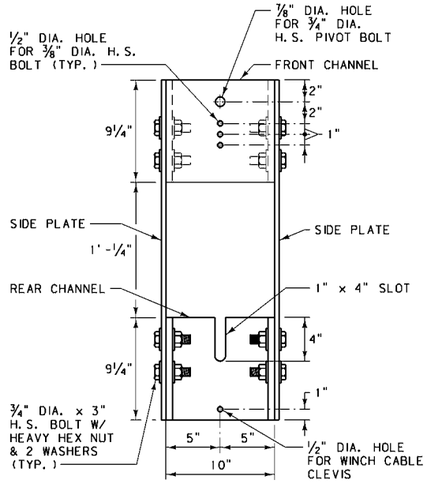
PIVOT SLEEVE



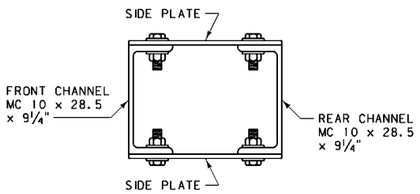
VIEW A-A



ELEVATION



END VIEW

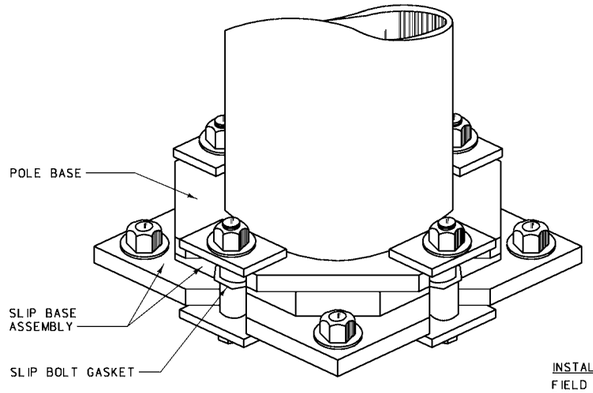


PLAN

SIDE PLATE

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617	DWG. NO. 617-06
ROAD CLOSURE GATE PIVOT ASSEMBLY DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



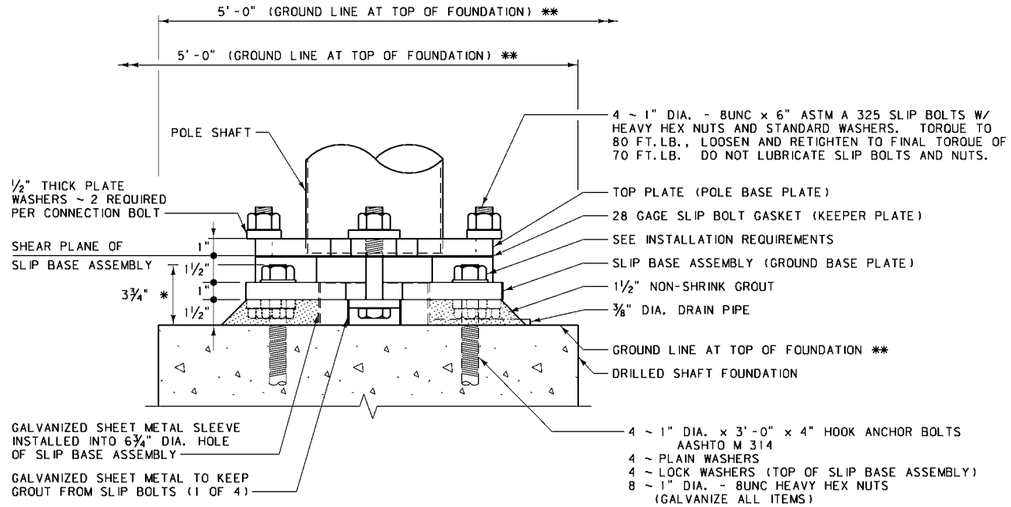
ISOMETRIC VIEW

* TOP OF ANCHOR BOLTS MUST BE BELOW SHEAR PLANE.

** IT IS CRITICAL THAT THE GROUND SURROUNDING THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION BE GRADED AND CONTOURED TO PREVENT VEHICLE UNDERCARRIAGE SNAGGING. ALL POINTS ON THE GROUND SURFACE ARE TO BE AT THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION WITHIN ANY 5'-0" HORIZONTAL DISTANCE EXTENDING OVER THE SLIP BASE AS SHOWN, AND ALIGNING PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE OR ON A RADIAL LINE FOR A CURVED ROADWAY.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR TOP NUTS OF ANCHOR BOLTS

FIELD LUBRICATE BEARING FACE AND THREADS OF TOP ANCHOR BOLT NUTS WITH A STICK WAX. TIGHTEN TOP NUTS TO SNUG-TIGHT. SNUG-TIGHT IS DEFINED AS THE TIGHTNESS THAT EXISTS WHEN THE GROUND BASE PLATE IS IN FIRM CONTACT WITH THE TOP AND BOTTOM NUTS, AND IS ATTAINED BY THE FULL EFFORT OF A MAN USING AN ORDINARY SPUD WRENCH. AFTER THE SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION IS ATTAINED, ROTATE THE TOP NUTS AN ADDITIONAL 45° (+20°, -0°).



FOUR BOLT SLIP BASE

NOTES:

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 617-10 FOR FOUR BOLT SLIP BASE DETAILS AND DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION.

CONFORM SLIP BOLT GASKET (KEEPER PLATE) TO ASTM A 653 GRADE 33 WITH COATING ASTM G 90.

CONFORM ALL PLATES TO ASTM A 709 (GRADE 36) OR AASHTO M 270.

GALVANIZE ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL AFTER FABRICATION ACCORDING TO ASTM A 123. ALL CONTACT AREAS OF STRUCTURAL STEEL ARE TO BE FREE OF GALVANIZING BEADS AND RUNS.

ELECTRO-PLATE ALL CONNECTING HARDWARE (HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, HEAVY HEX NUTS AND STD. WASHERS) WITH CADMIUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM B 766 CLASS 12.

DO NOT ENCLOSE ANY SLIP BOLT HEADS OR WASHERS IN GROUT AND KEEP THEM COMPLETELY MECHANICALLY ACCESSIBLE, ALLOWING BOLTS TO BE FREELY PUSHED OUT DURING VEHICLE IMPACT.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617	DWG. NO. 617-08
FOUR BOLT SLIP BASE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

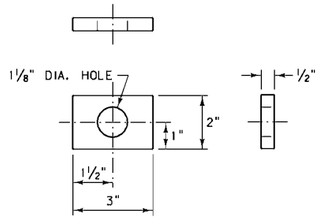
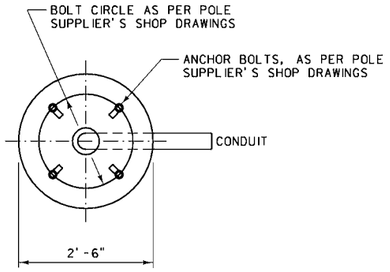
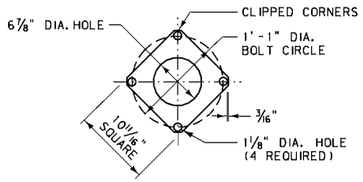
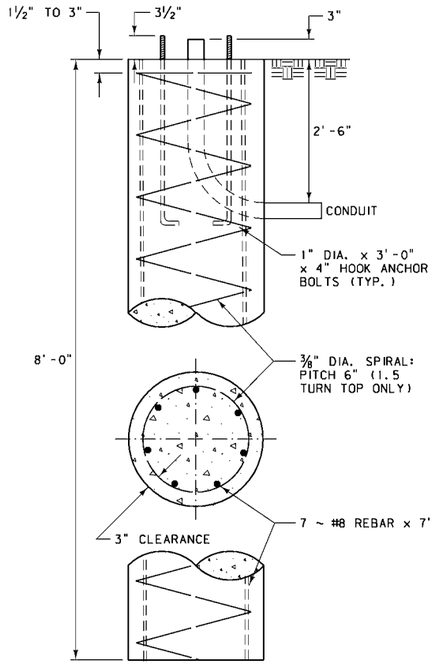


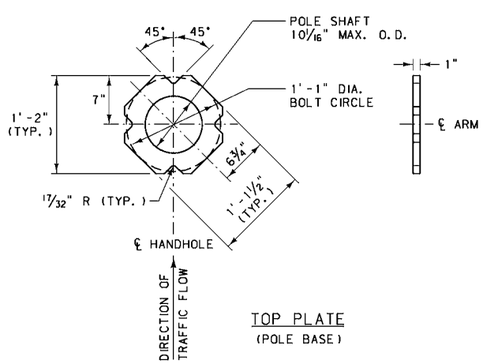
PLATE WASHER





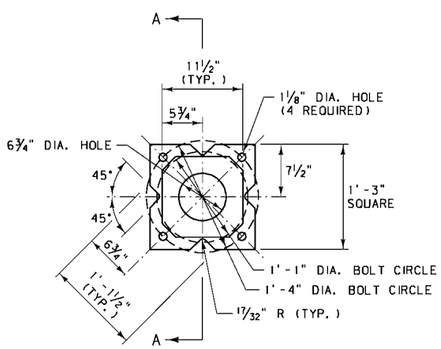
SLIP BOLT GASKET
(KEEPER PLATE)



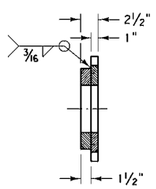


TOP PLATE
(POLE BASE)

DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION
(LUMINAIRE POLE)



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY
(GROUND BASE PLATE)



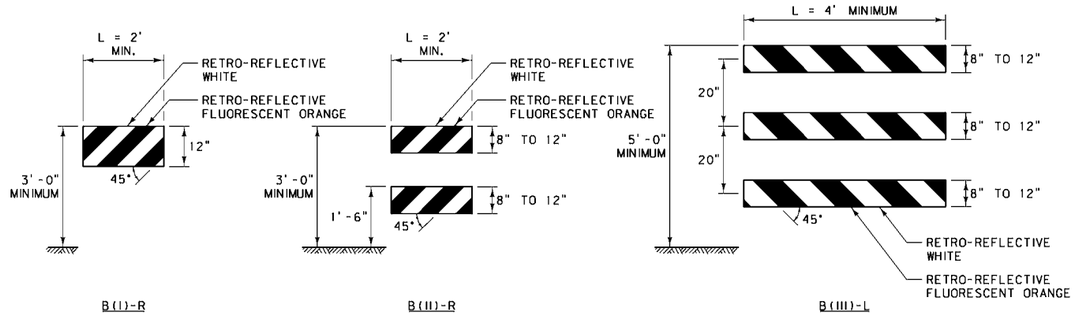
SECTION A-A

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 617	DWG. NO. 617-10

FOUR BOLT SLIP BASE DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



B(I)-R B(II)-R B(III)-L

NOTES:

① RAIL STRIPES ARE 6" IN WIDTH FOR BARRICADES 3' OR GREATER IN LENGTH. FOR BARRICADES LESS THAN 3' IN LENGTH, 4" STRIPES MAY BE USED.

② THE PREDOMINANT COLOR FOR OTHER BARRICADE COMPONENTS IS WHITE, BUT UNPAINTED GALVANIZED METAL OR ALUMINUM COMPONENTS MAY BE USED.

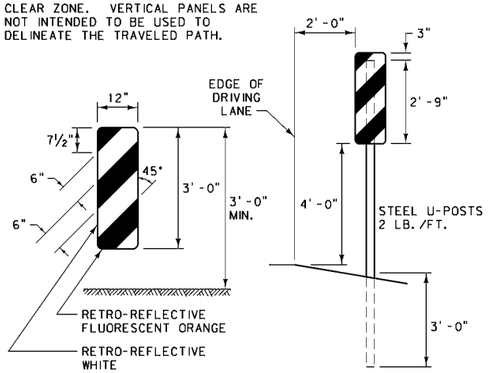
③ WHERE B(III) BARRICADES ARE TO FACE TRAFFIC FROM TWO DIRECTIONS, STRIPING ON BOTH THE FRONT AND REAR SIDES IS REQUIRED.

④ USE MATERIALS FOR BARRICADE FRAMEWORK AND ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING ANY SIGNS AND MEANS OF ATTACHMENT, THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR NCHRP 350 FOR WORK ZONE DEVICES.

⑤ USE SANDBAGS OF SUFFICIENT WEIGHT TO HOLD THE BARRICADES IN PLACE. WATERPROOF SANDBAGS DURING PERIODS OF FREEZING WEATHER.

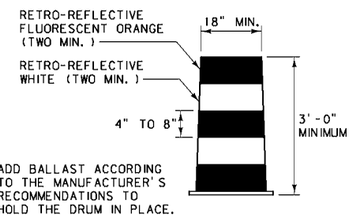
PORTABLE BARRICADES

Ⓐ USE VERTICAL PANELS TO DELINEATE ROADSIDE CONSTRICTIONS OF THE CLEAR ZONE. VERTICAL PANELS ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE USED TO DELINEATE THE TRAVELED PATH.

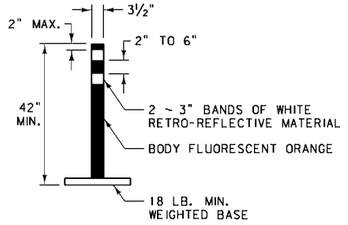


PORTABLE POST MOUNTED

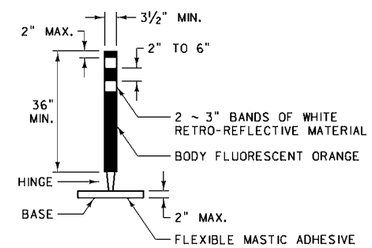
VERTICAL PANEL
(VP-1R SHOWN. REVERSE FOR VP-1L.)



PLASTIC DRUM



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST



HINGED FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST
(SELF RIGHTING AFTER IMPACT)

NOTES:

⑥ BARRICADES OR VERTICAL PANELS DESIGNATED "R" ARE PLACED TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC. THOSE DESIGNATED "L" ARE PLACED TO THE LEFT SIDE.

⑦ SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) PART 6 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

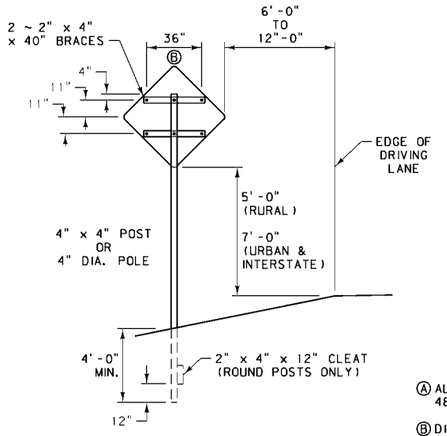
⑧ USE ASTM TYPE III REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON ALL BARRICADES AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-00

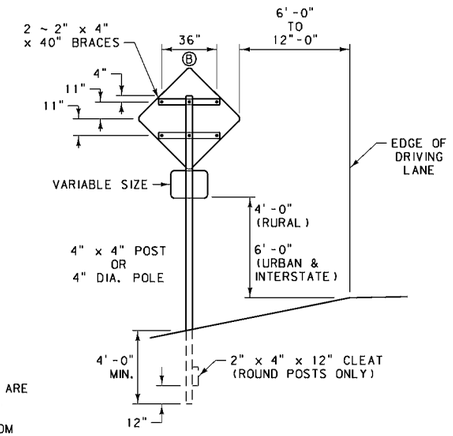
BARRICADES AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



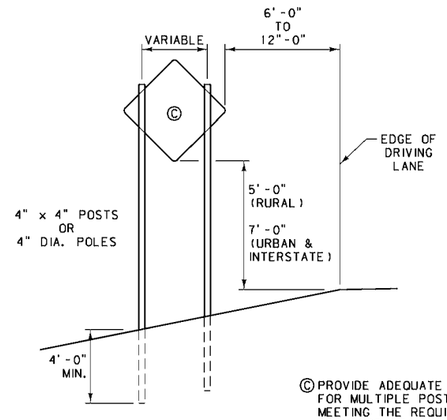
WARNING



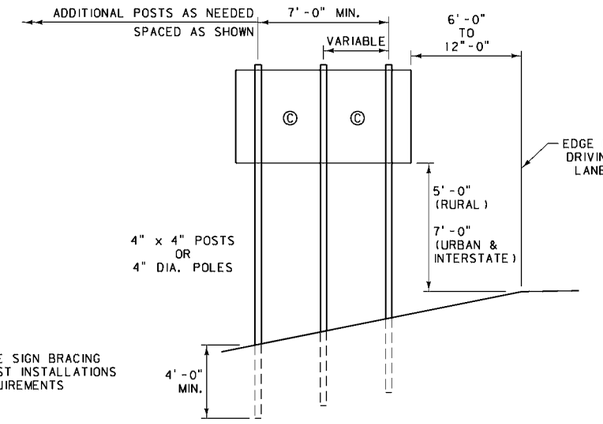
WARNING
WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PANEL

Ⓐ ALL WARNING SIGNS ARE 48" x 48" IN SIZE.

Ⓑ DIMENSIONS ARE FROM ℄ BOLT TO ℄ BOLT.



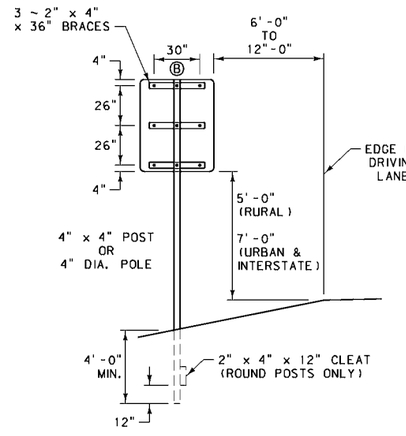
TWO POSTS



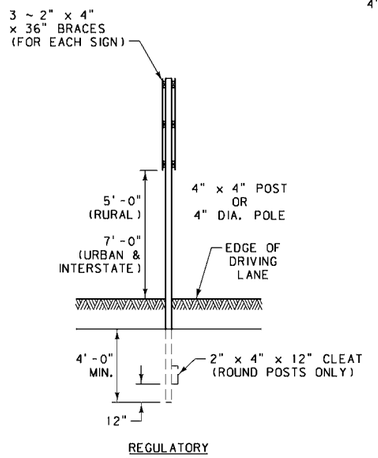
THREE OR MORE POSTS

Ⓒ PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGN BRACING FOR MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

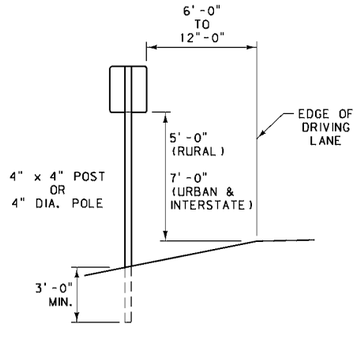
TYPICAL MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS
(FOR CONSTRUCTION SIGNING ONLY)



REGULATORY
48" x 60" PANEL

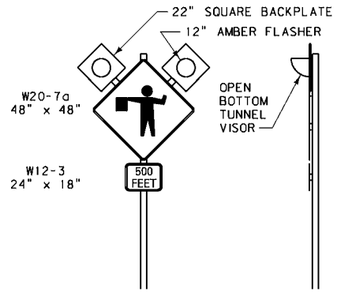


REGULATORY
48" x 60" PANEL
BACK TO BACK

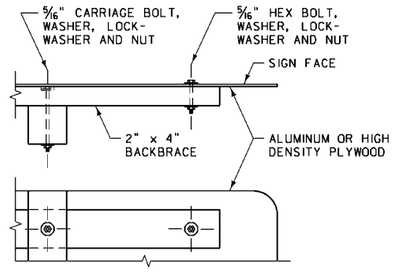


REGULATORY
24" x 30" PANEL

TYPICAL SIGN MOUNTINGS
(FOR CONSTRUCTION SIGNING ONLY)



FLASHING FLAGGER AHEAD SIGN



SIGN FASTENING DETAILS

NOTES:

① FURNISH AND INSTALL POSTS OR POLES MEETING NCHRP 350 REQUIREMENTS.

② FURNISH POST OR POLE LENGTHS TO ACCOMMODATE THE FOUNDATION DEPTH, THE MOUNTING HEIGHT AND THE MOUNTINGS

③ BACKFILL FOUNDATION HOLES IN 8" LIFTS, THOROUGHLY TAMPING EACH LIFT.

④ IN HIGH WIND AREAS INSTALL LARGER POSTS OR POLES COMPLYING WITH THE FOUNDATION AND BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20. THE MINIMUM POST SPACING FOR MULTIPLE POSTS LARGER THAN 4" IS 7'-0".

⑤ VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF SIGNS IS TO BE WITHIN 5° OF PLUMB (1" IN 1').

⑥ USE THE URBAN MOUNTING HEIGHTS IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, AND RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS WHERE PARKING AND/OR PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT IS LIKELY TO OCCUR, OR WHERE THERE ARE OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO VIEW. URBAN MOUNTING HEIGHTS MAY ALSO BE USED IN RURAL AREAS FOR INCREACED VISIBILITY.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

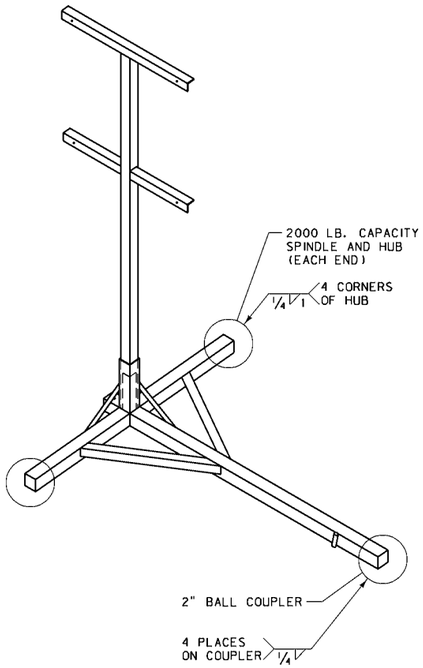
DWG. NO. 618-01

CONSTRUCTION SIGN DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



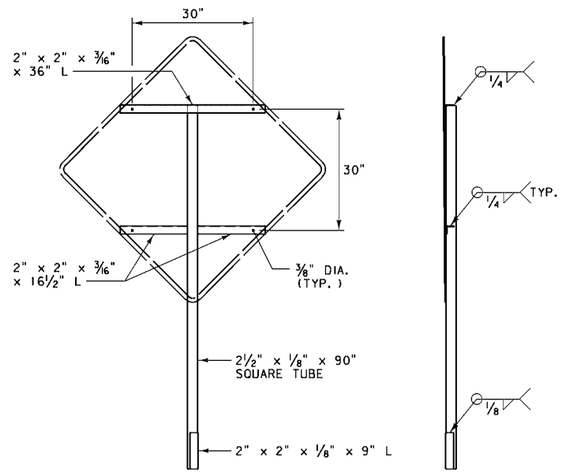
NOTES:

① THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF THE ASSEMBLY IS 250 POUNDS.

② USE A 14" WHEEL AND TIRE.

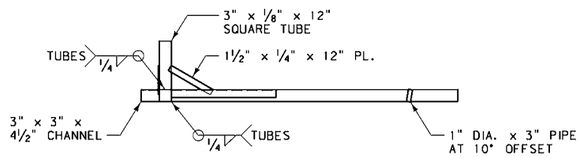
③ AUTOMOTIVE AND EQUIPMENT AXLE ASSEMBLIES MAY NOT BE USED FOR TRAILER-MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS.

④ OTHER NCHRP 350 CRASH TESTED ASSEMBLIES ARE ACCEPTABLE.

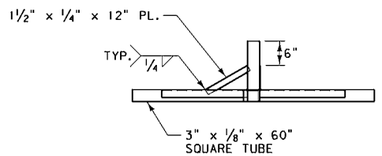


FRONT RIGHT

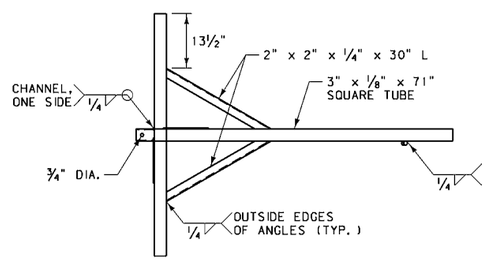
SIGN SUPPORT



FRONT



RIGHT

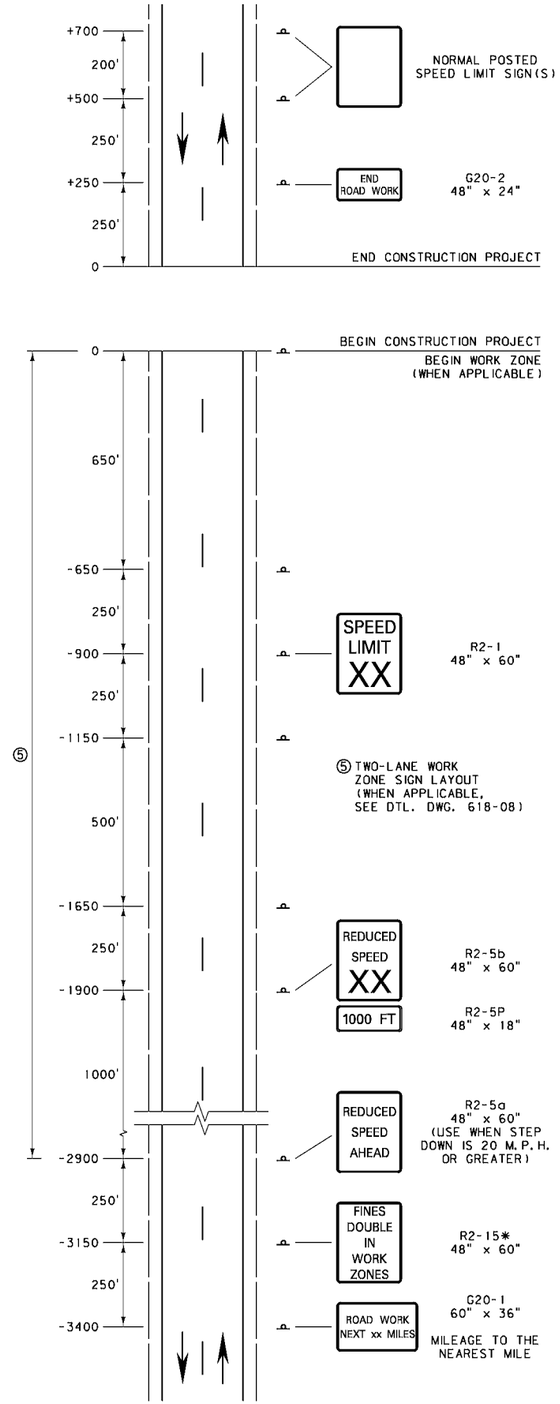


TOP

TRAILER

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618, 715	DWG. NO. 618-02
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① THIS SIGN LAYOUT IS INTENDED TO BE A PERMANENT INSTALLATION FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. COVER OR REMOVE ANY SIGNS WHEN NOT IN USE, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS NOT WARRANTED. REMOVE ANY SIGN SUPPORTS IF THEY WILL NOT BE NEEDED WITHIN 90 DAYS.

② XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

③ INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTAINS A WORK ZONE OR HAS ROADWAY CONDITIONS THAT WARRANT SPEED RESTRICTIONS. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

④ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

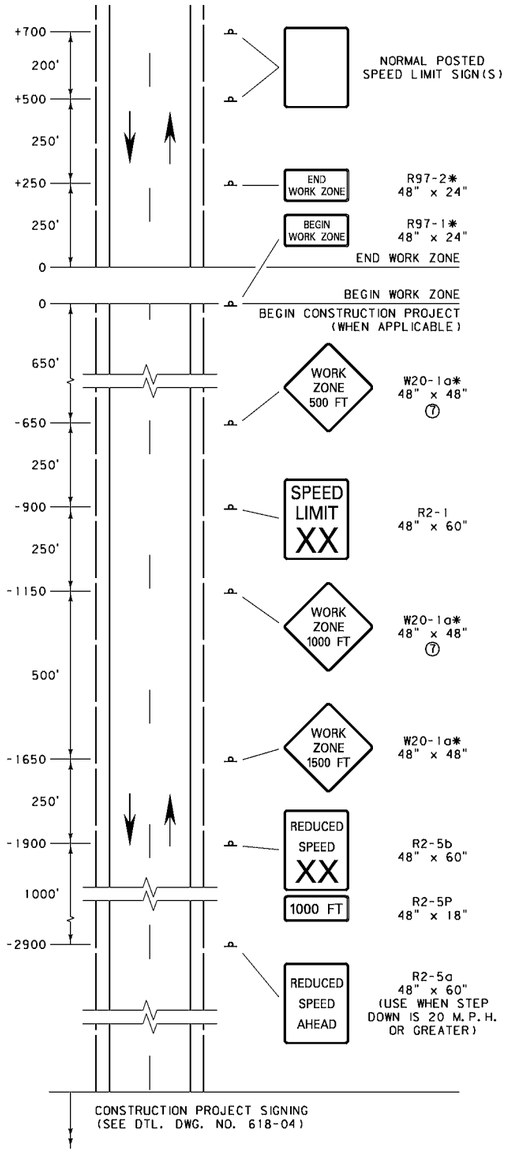
⑤ IN ADDITION TO THE SIGNS SHOWN, INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE TWO-LANE WORK ZONE SIGNS (DTL. DWG. NO. 618-08) WHEN A WORK ZONE IS LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OR END OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

⑥ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.

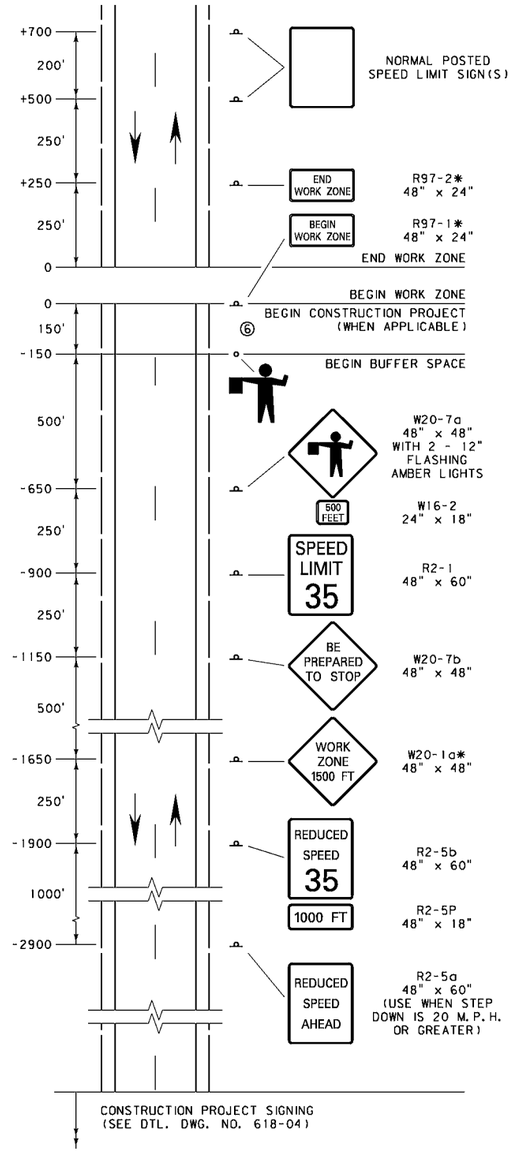
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-04
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



WORK ZONE WITH NO FLAGGER



WORK ZONE WITH FLAGGER

NOTES:

① THESE SIGN LAYOUTS WORK IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PERMANENT LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. NO. 618-04 FOR WORK ZONES LOCATED AT THE BEGIN AND END OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

② XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

③ INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

④ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION. COMBINE SUCCESSIVE WORK ZONES WHEN LESS THAN 1.0 MILE APART.

⑤ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

⑥ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

⑦ USE MORE SPECIFIC SIGNS, WHERE APPLICABLE, SUCH AS W8-3 "PAVEMENT ENDS."

⑧ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN MORE THAN 10 VEHICLES ARE STOPPED AT THE FLAGGER STATION MORE THAN 50% OF THE TIME.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

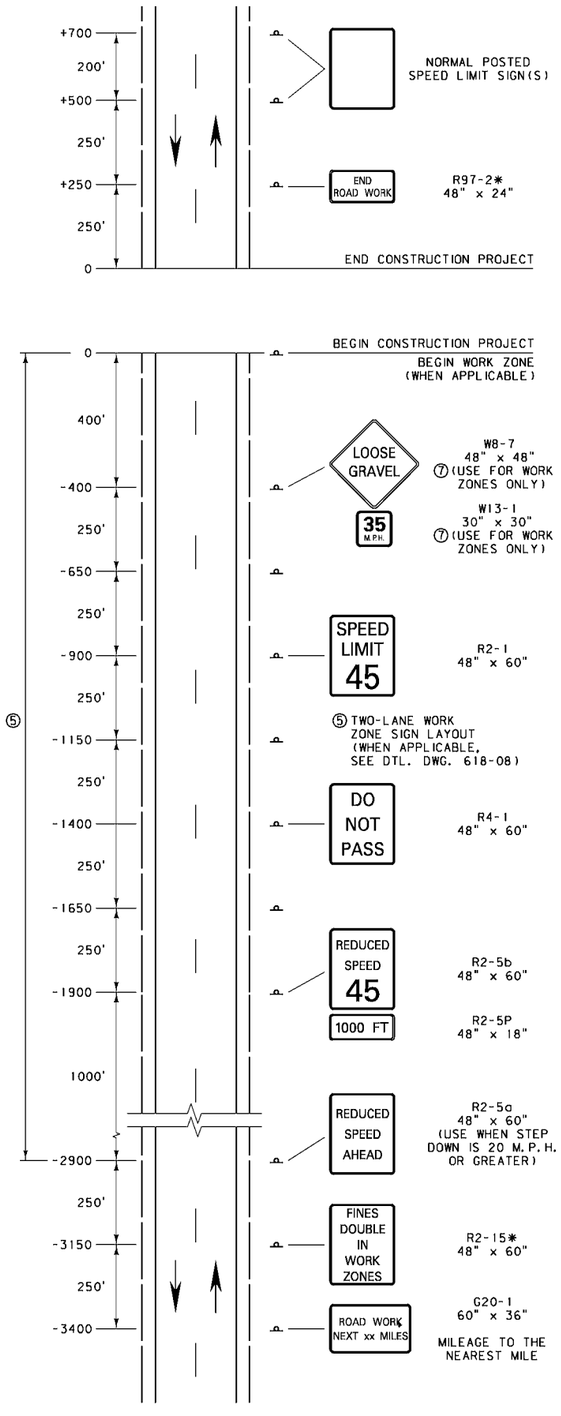
DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618 — DWG. NO. 618-08

TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WORK ZONES

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① THIS SIGN LAYOUT WORKS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PERMANENT LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. NO. 618-04. COVER OR REMOVE SIGNS WHEN NOT IN USE, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS NOT WARRANTED.

② INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

③ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

④ FOR SEAL COAT WORK ZONE ACTIVITIES, USE THE FLAGGER APPLICATION OF THE WORK ZONE LAYOUT FROM DTL. DWG. NO. 618-08.

⑤ IN ADDITION TO THE SIGNS SHOWN, INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE TWO-LANE WORK ZONE SIGNS WHEN A WORK ZONE IS LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OR END OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

⑥ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.

⑦ PLACE THE W8-7 AND W13-1 SIGNS AT EACH END OF EACH WORK ZONE AND AT 2.0 MILE INTERVALS WITHIN THE WORK ZONES FOR EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

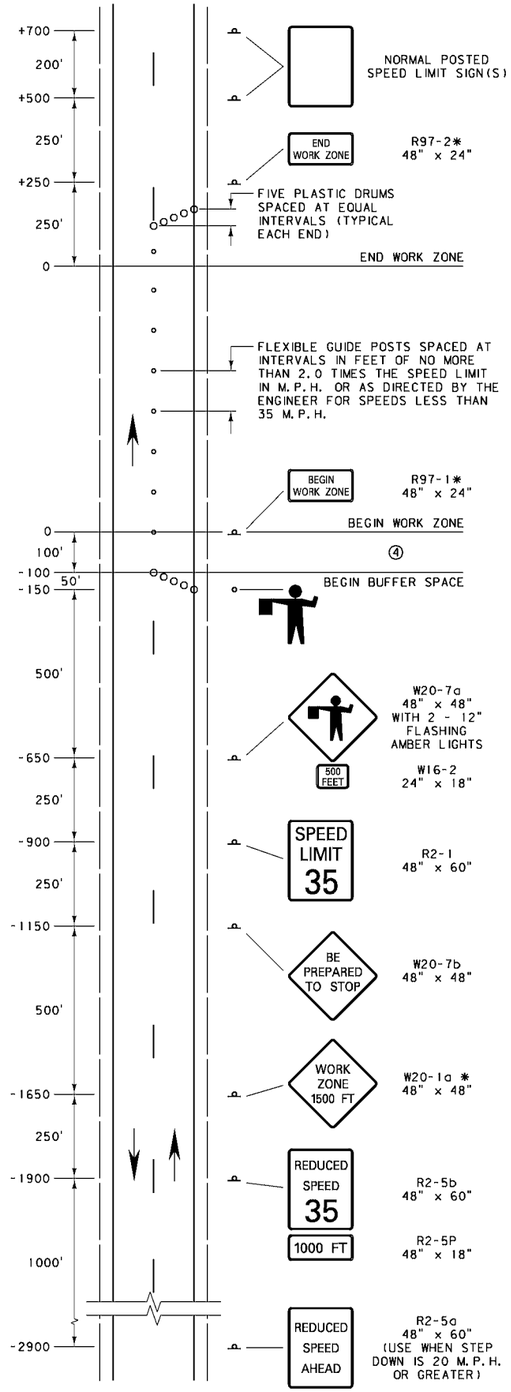
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618 — DWG. NO. 618-10

TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SEAL COAT

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTES:

① MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

② SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.

③ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

④ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

⑤ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN MORE THAN 10 VEHICLES ARE STOPPED AT THE FLAGGER STATION MORE THAN 50% OF THE TIME.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

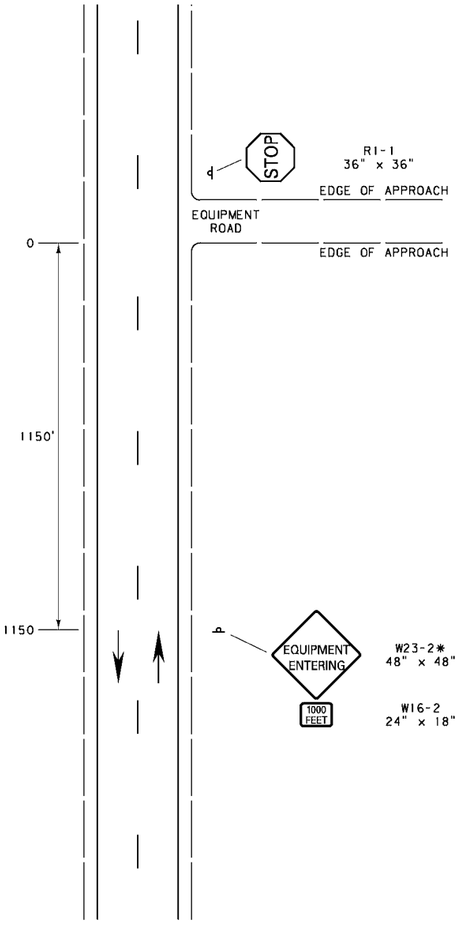
DWG. NO. 618-12

TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LANE CLOSURE

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT ON LOW VOLUME ROADS, WHEN APPROPRIATE. OTHERWISE REFER TO DTL. DWG. NO. 618-16 WHEN A REDUCTION IN SPEED OR A FLAGGER IS NEEDED.

② LOW VOLUME ROADS ARE DEFINED AS ROADS WITH LESS THAN 400 CURRENT AADT AND ARE OUTSIDE OF BUILT-UP AREAS OF TOWNS AND COMMUNITIES.

③ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION, AS NEEDED.

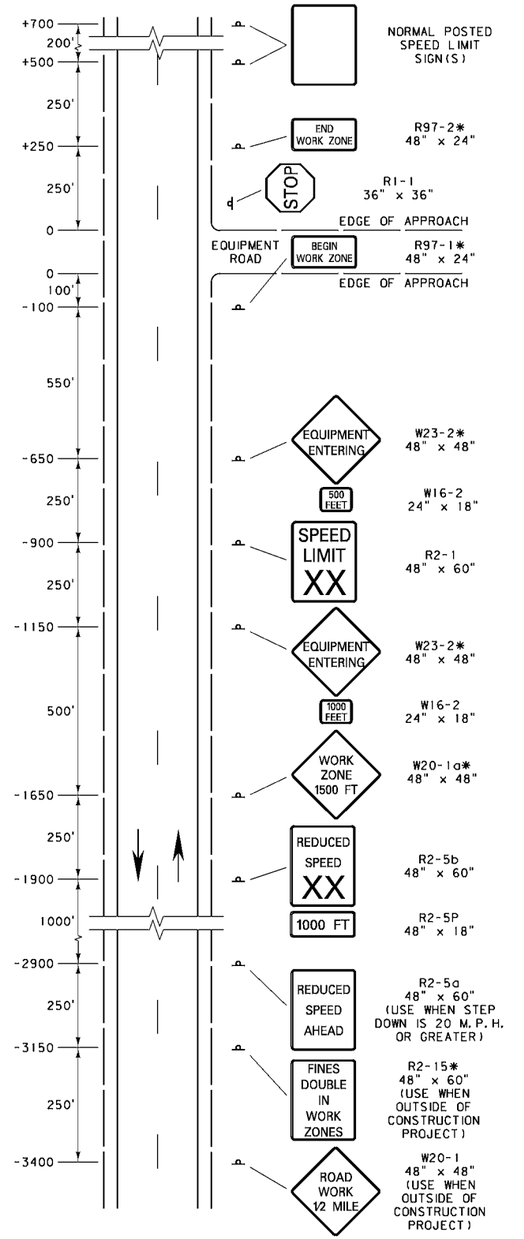
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-14

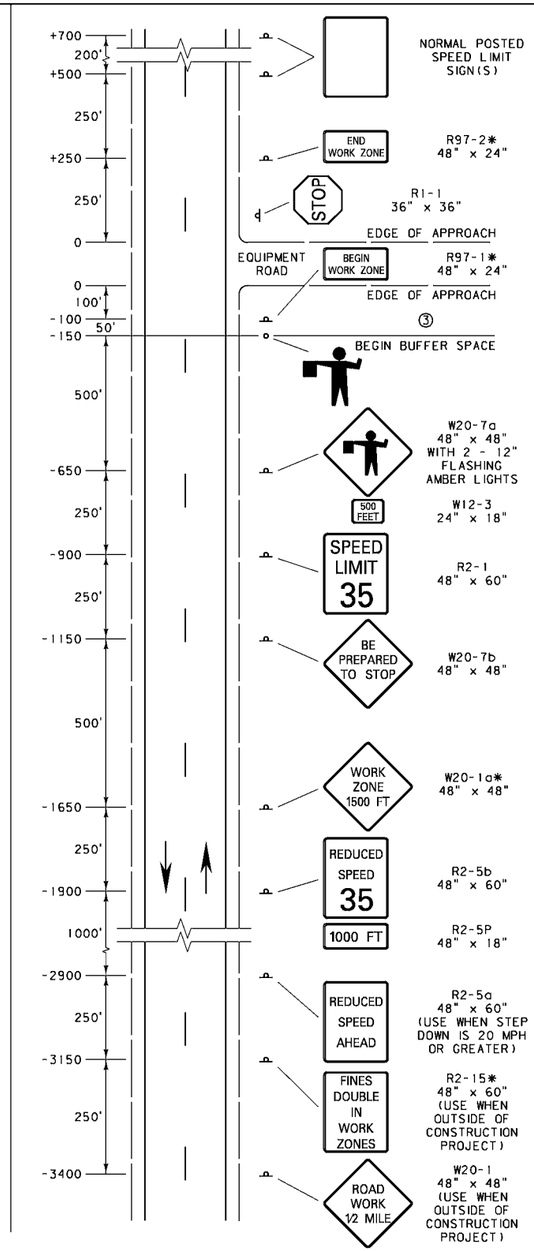
TWO-LANE
EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES
ON LOW VOLUME ROADS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE WITH NO FLAGGER



EQUIPMENT ENTRANCE WITH FLAGGER

NOTES:

① INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

② SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION, AS NEEDED.

③ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

④ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

⑤ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE. WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.

⑥ REFER TO DTL. DWG. NO. 618-14 FOR LOW VOLUME ROADS (LESS THAN 400 CURRENT AADT AND OUTSIDE OF BUILT-UP AREAS OF TOWNS AND COMMUNITIES).

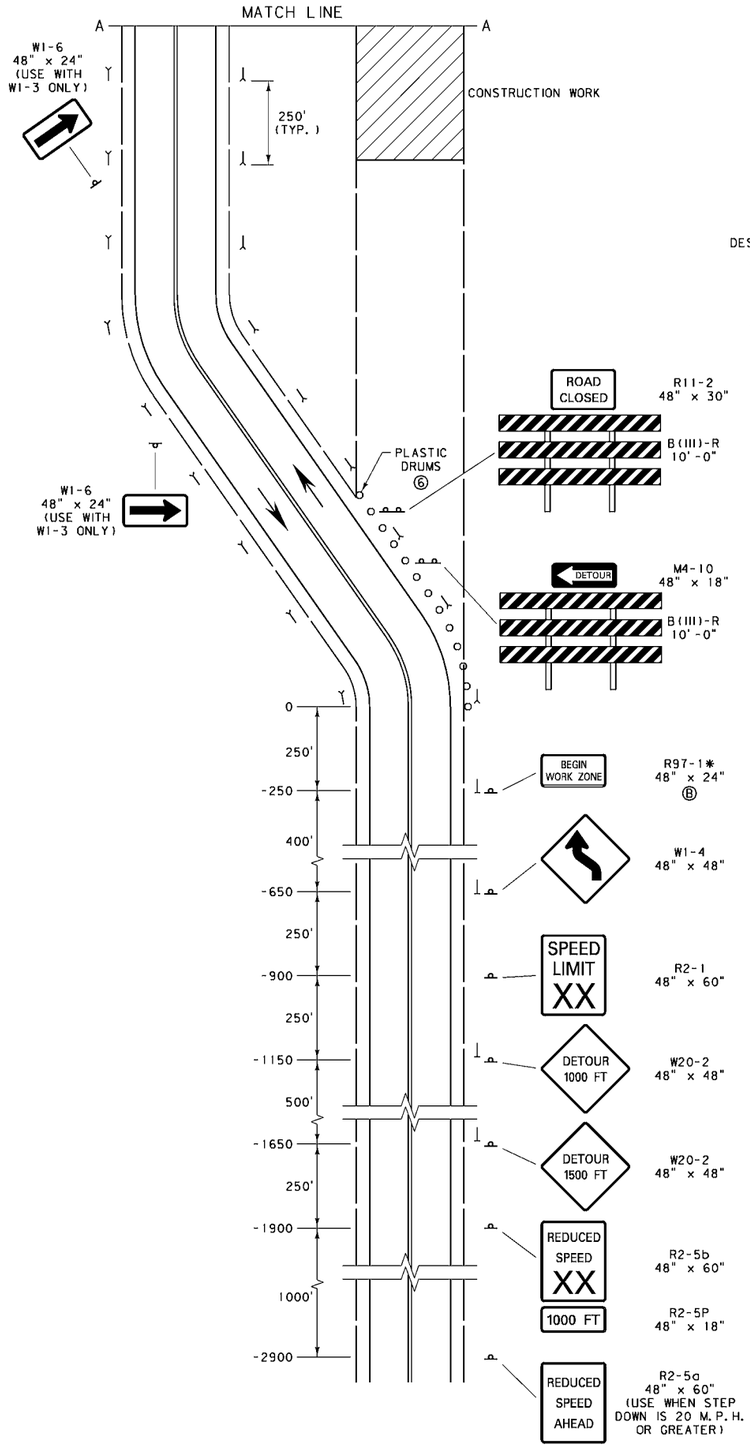
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

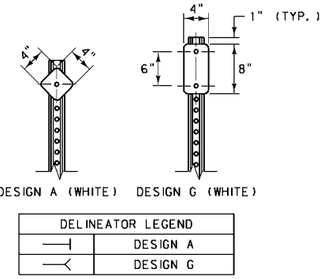
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-16

TWO-LANE
EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

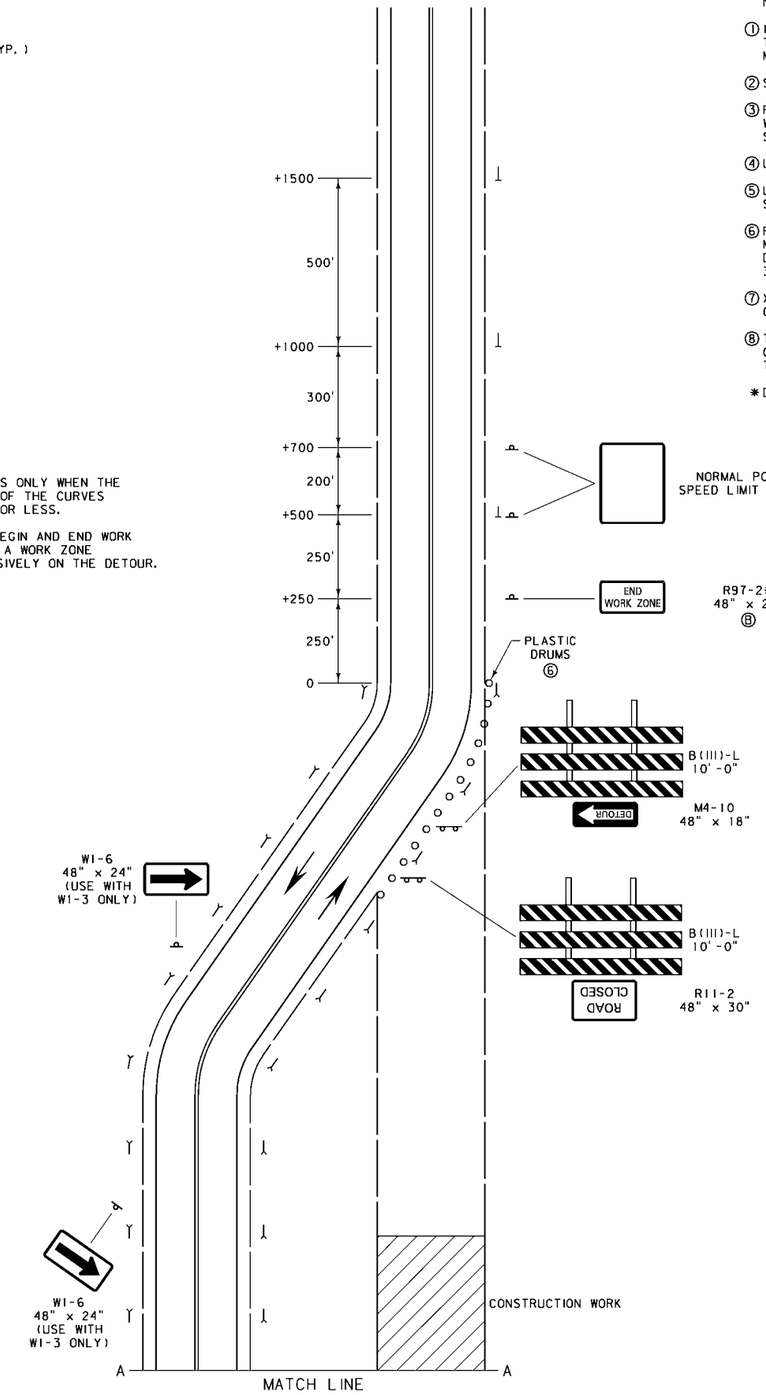




DELINEATOR LEGEND	
	DESIGN A
	DESIGN G

Ⓐ USE W1-3 SIGNS ONLY WHEN THE DESIGN SPEED OF THE CURVES IS 30 M.P.H. OR LESS.

Ⓑ INCLUDE THE BEGIN AND END WORK ZONE SIGNS IF A WORK ZONE OCCURS EXCLUSIVELY ON THE DETOUR.



NOTES:

① INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

② SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.

③ PAVED DETOURS 24 FEET WIDE OR GREATER HAVE 4 INCH WHITE SHOULDER STRIPES AND APPROPRIATE CENTERLINE STRIPES.

④ UNPAVED DETOURS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DELINEATION.

⑤ USE ONLY POST MOUNTED SIGNS. DO NOT USE PORTABLE SIGN MOUNTS.

⑥ PLACE PLASTIC DRUMS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER FOR SPEEDS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H.

⑦ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE DETOUR DESIGN SPEED OR THE ENGINEER.

Ⓑ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

DWG. NO. 618-18

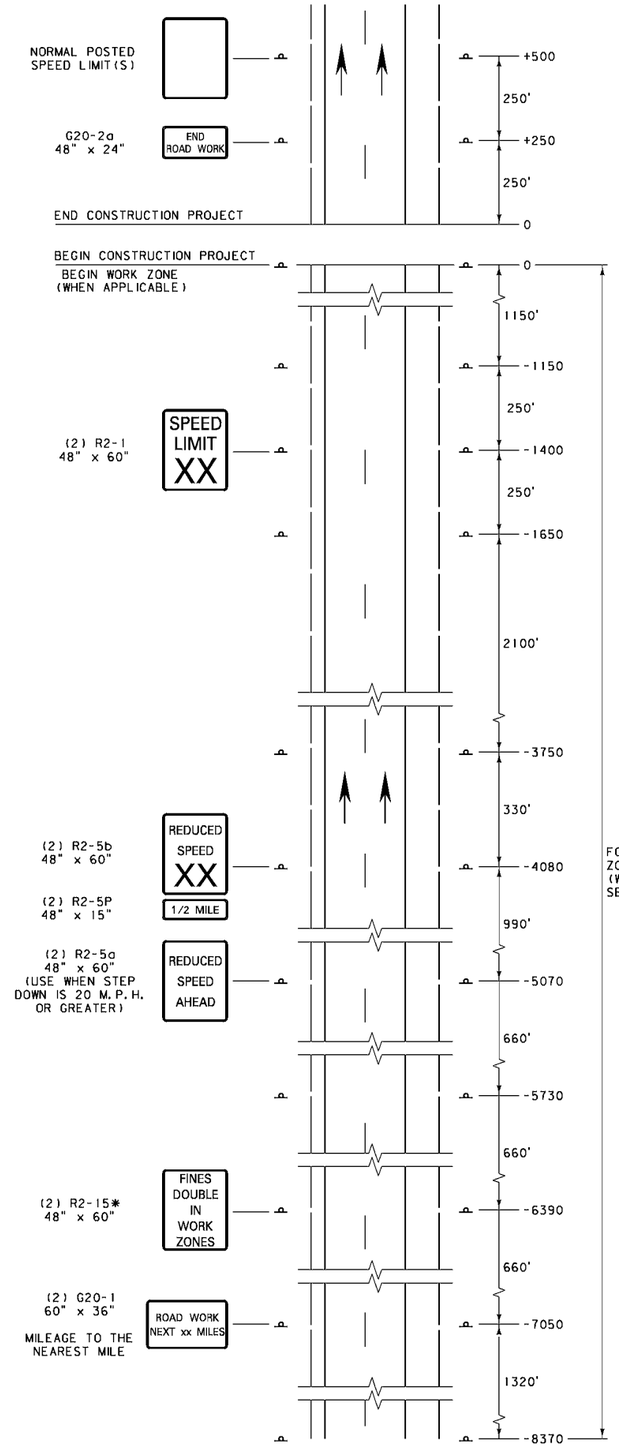
TWO-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT DETOUR

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTES:

① THIS SIGN LAYOUT IS INTENDED TO BE A PERMANENT INSTALLATION FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. COVER OR REMOVE SIGNS WHEN NOT IN USE, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS NOT WARRANTED. REMOVE ANY SIGN SUPPORTS IF THEY WILL NOT BE NEEDED WITHIN 90 DAYS.

② XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

③ INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTAINS A WORK ZONE OR HAS ROADWAY CONDITIONS THAT WARRANT SPEED RESTRICTIONS. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

④ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

⑤ SET UP THIS SIGN LAYOUT IN EACH TRAFFIC DIRECTION.

⑥ IN ADDITION TO THE SIGNS SHOWN, INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE FOUR-LANE WORK ZONE SIGNS (DTL. DWG. NO. 618-24) WHEN A WORK ZONE FALLS AT THE BEGIN OR END OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

⑦ DIVIDED FOUR-LANE IS SHOWN. FOR UN-DIVIDED FOUR-LANE, PLACE SIGNS ON RIGHT SIDE ONLY.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

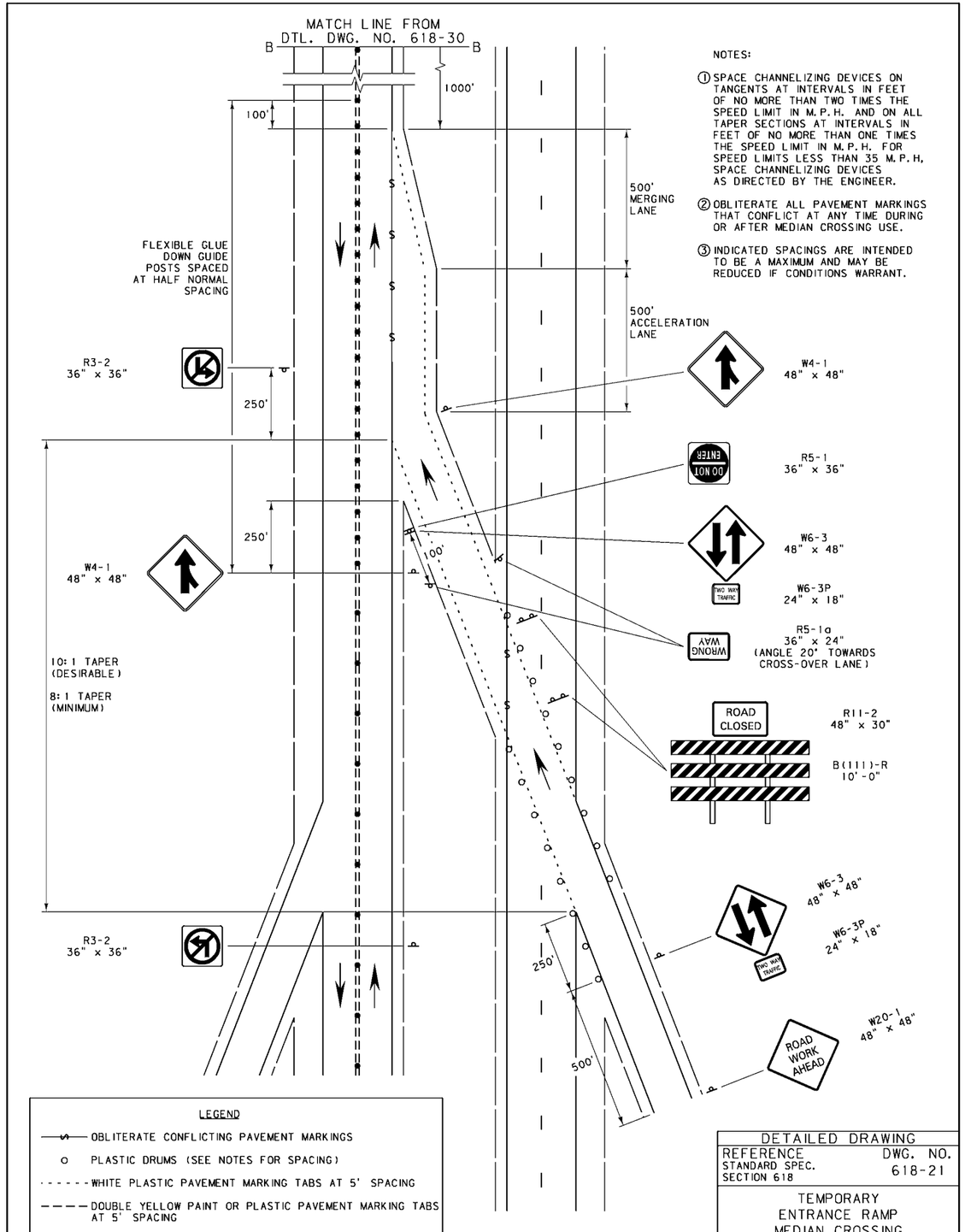
DWG. NO. 618-20

FOUR-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

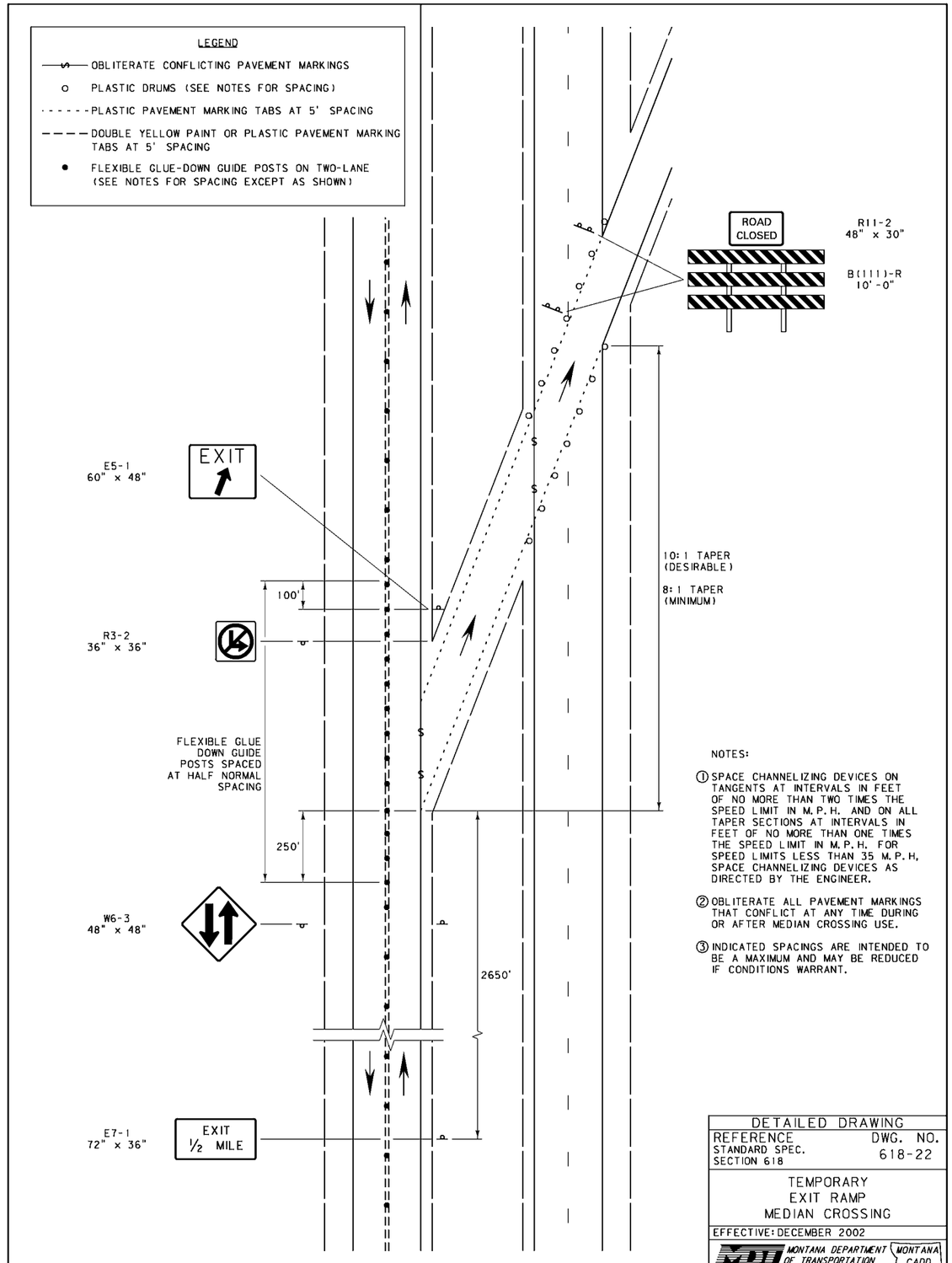


DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-21

TEMPORARY ENTRANCE RAMP MEDIAN CROSSING

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-22

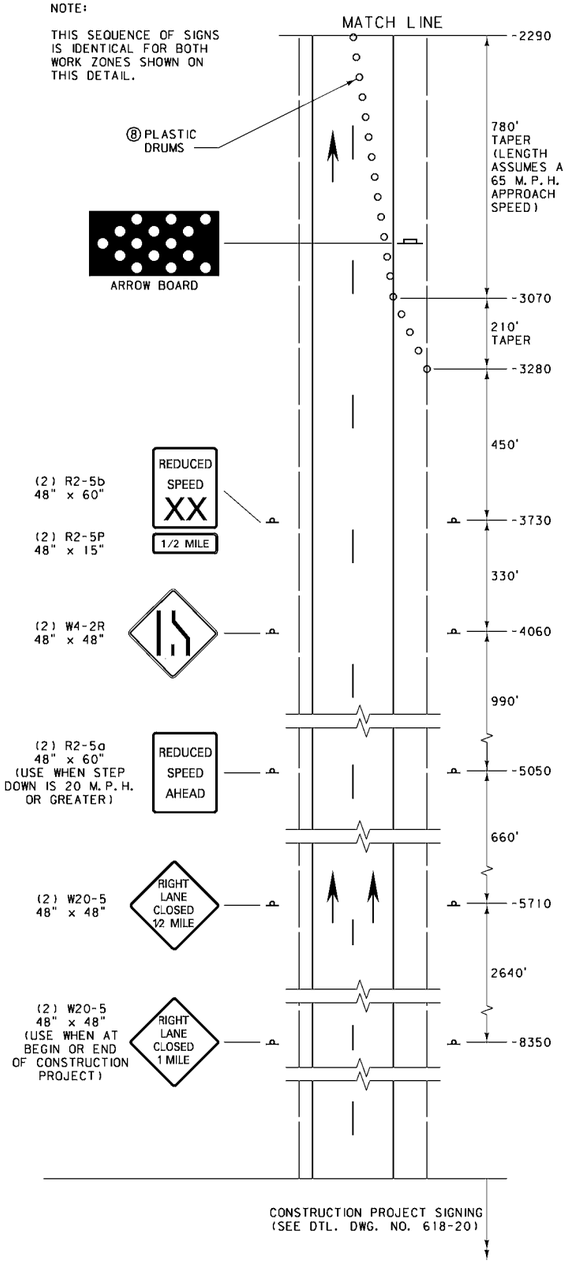
TEMPORARY EXIT RAMP MEDIAN CROSSING

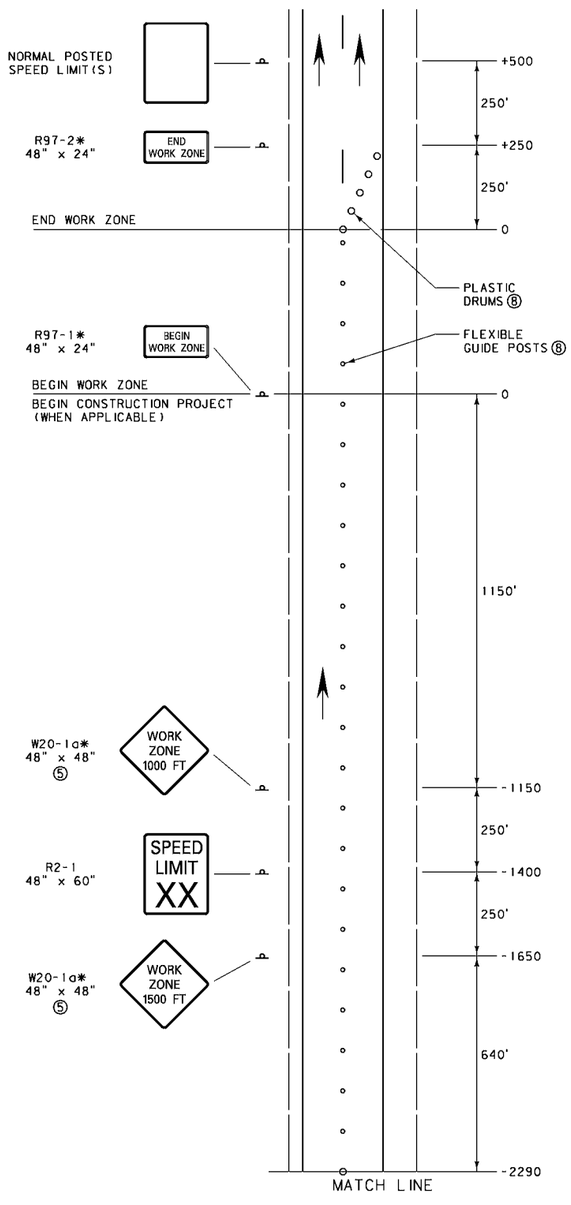
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

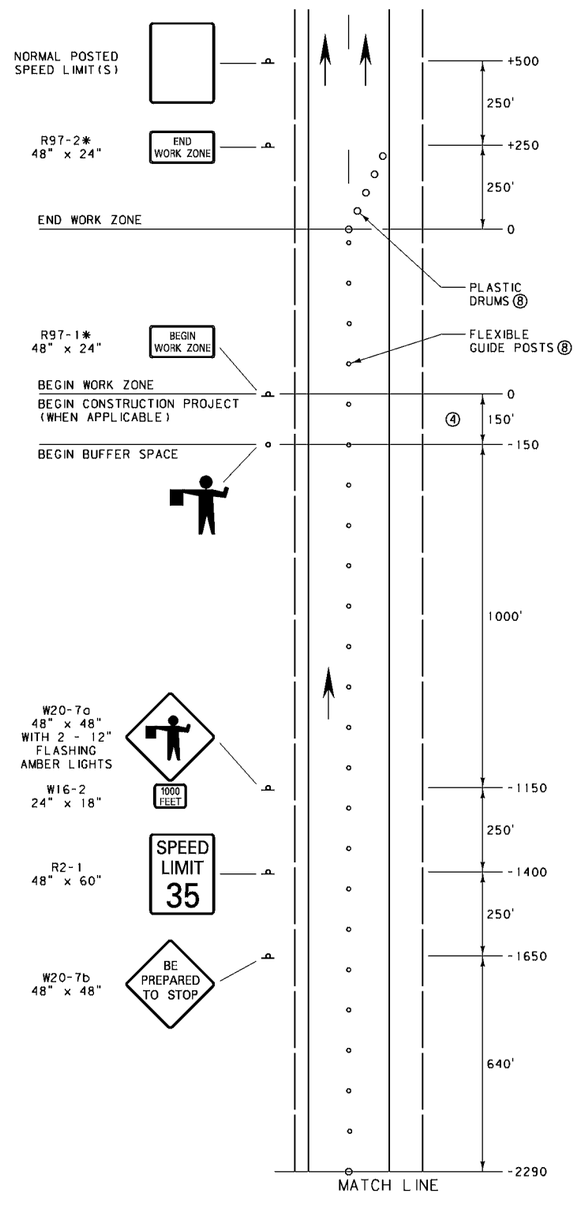
NOTE:

THIS SEQUENCE OF SIGNS IS IDENTICAL FOR BOTH WORK ZONES SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.





WORK ZONE WITH NO FLAGGER



WORK ZONE WITH FLAGGER

NOTES:

① THESE SIGN LAYOUTS WORK IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PERMANENT LAYOUT ILLUSTRATED ON DTL. DWG. NO. 618-20 FOR WORK ZONES LOCATED AT THE BEGIN AND END OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

② INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

③ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.

④ THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

⑤ USE MORE SPECIFIC SIGNS, WHERE APPLICABLE, SUCH AS W8-3 "PAVEMENT ENDS."

⑥ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

⑦ PROVIDE A SECOND FLAGGER WHEN MORE THAN 10 VEHICLES ARE STOPPED AT THE FLAGGER STATION MORE THAN 50% OF THE TIME.

⑧ SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN TWO TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

⑨ WHEN PORTABLE SIGNS ARE USED, PLACE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

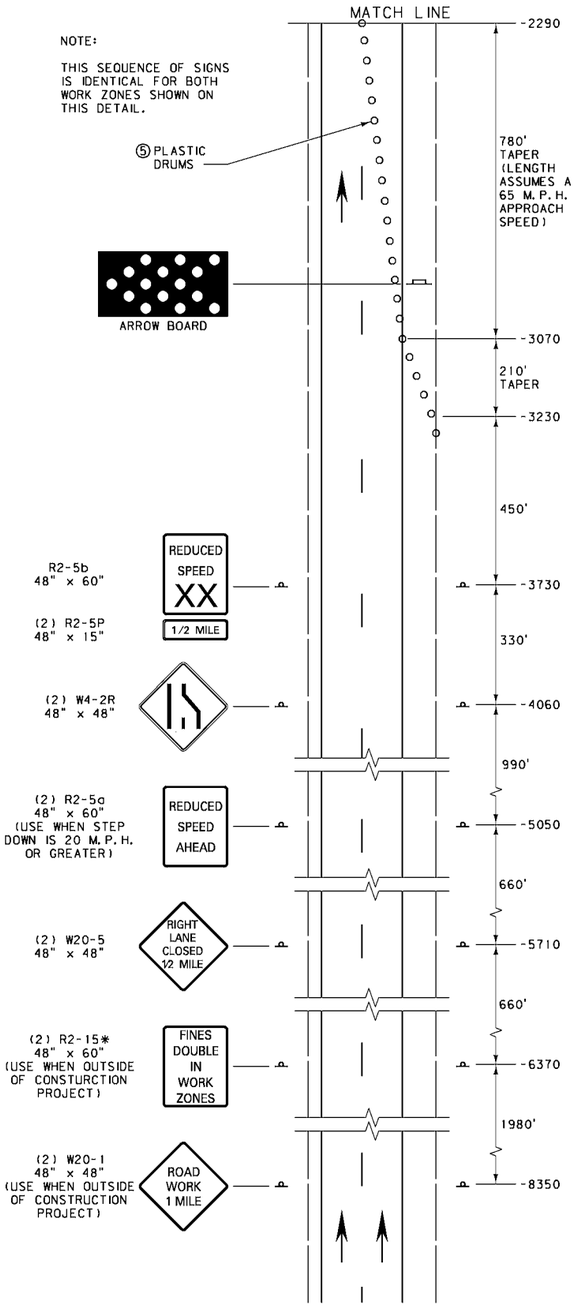
DWG. NO. 618-24

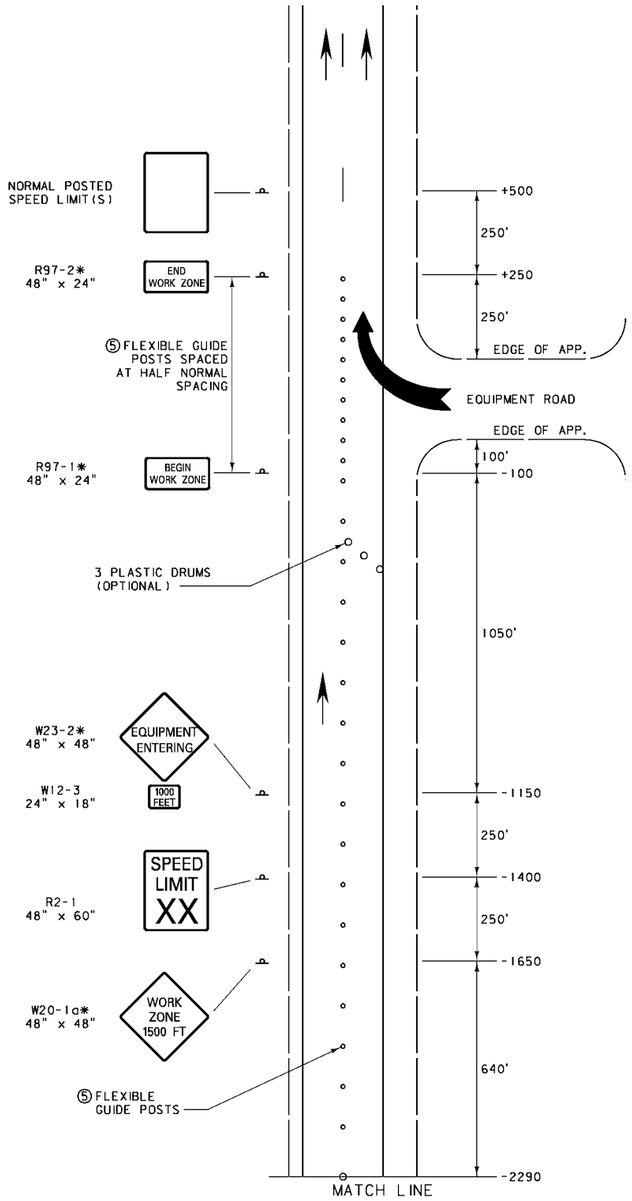
FOUR-LANE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WORK ZONES

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

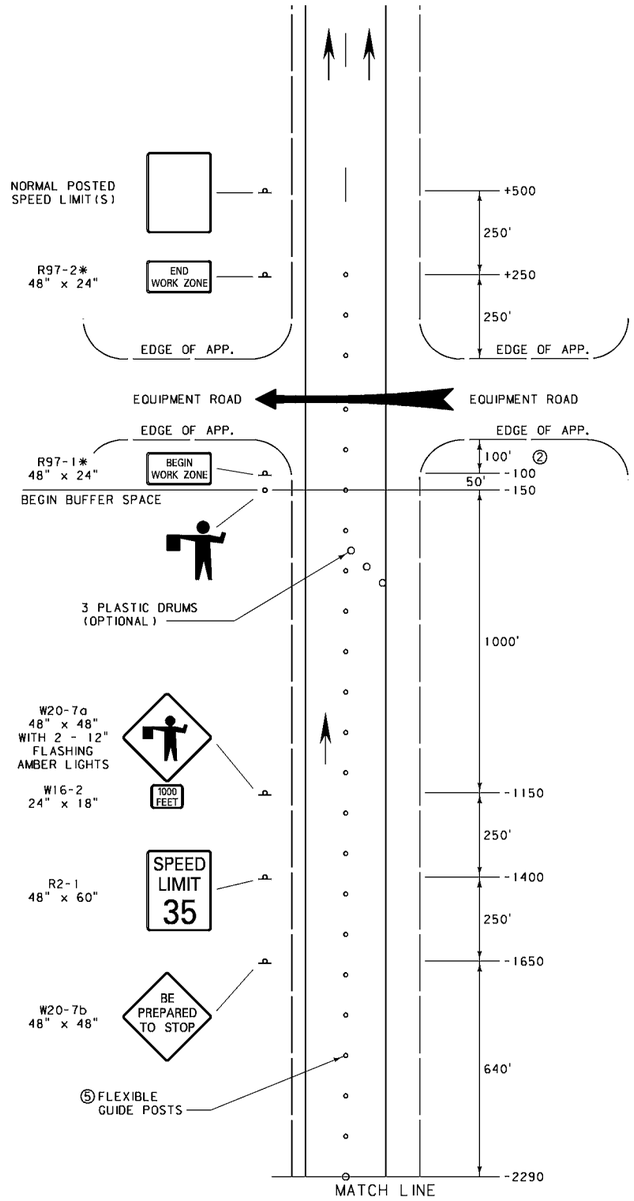
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD





WORK ZONE WITH NO FLAGGER



WORK ZONE WITH FLAGGER

NOTES:

① INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

② THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

③ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

④ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE. WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.

⑤ SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN TWO TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

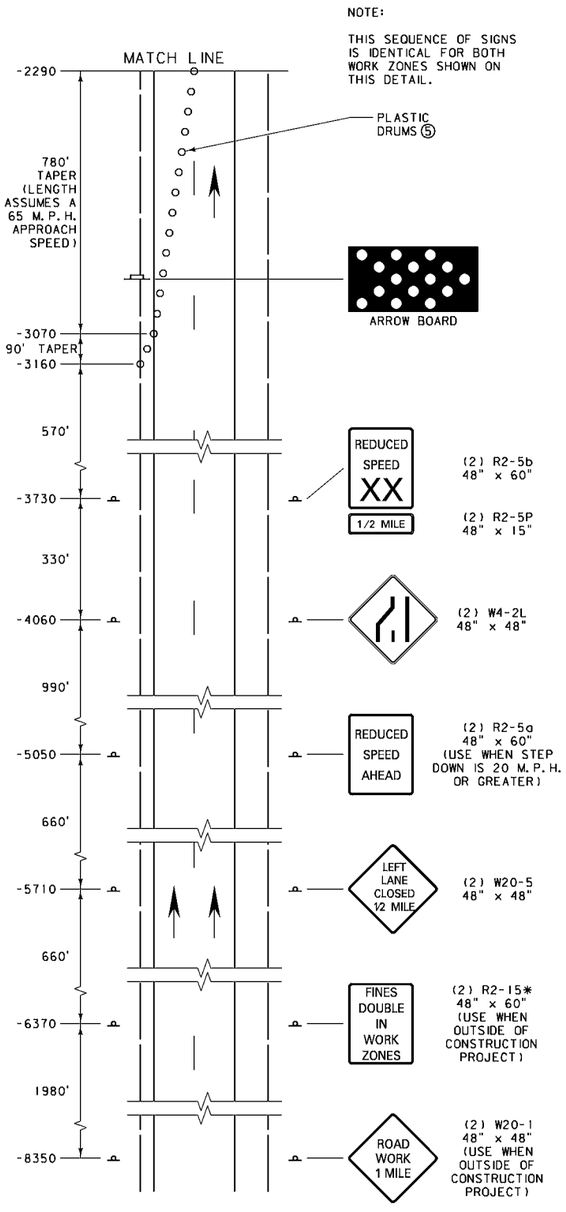
DWG. NO. 618-27

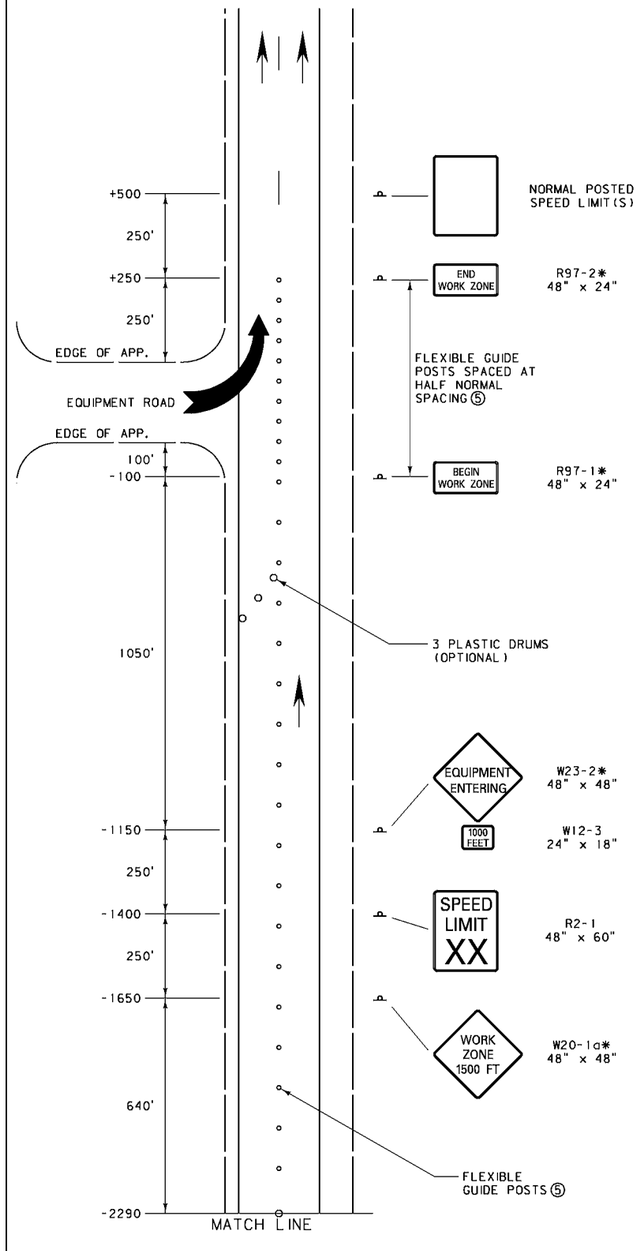
FOUR-LANE EQUIPMENT ENTRANCES

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

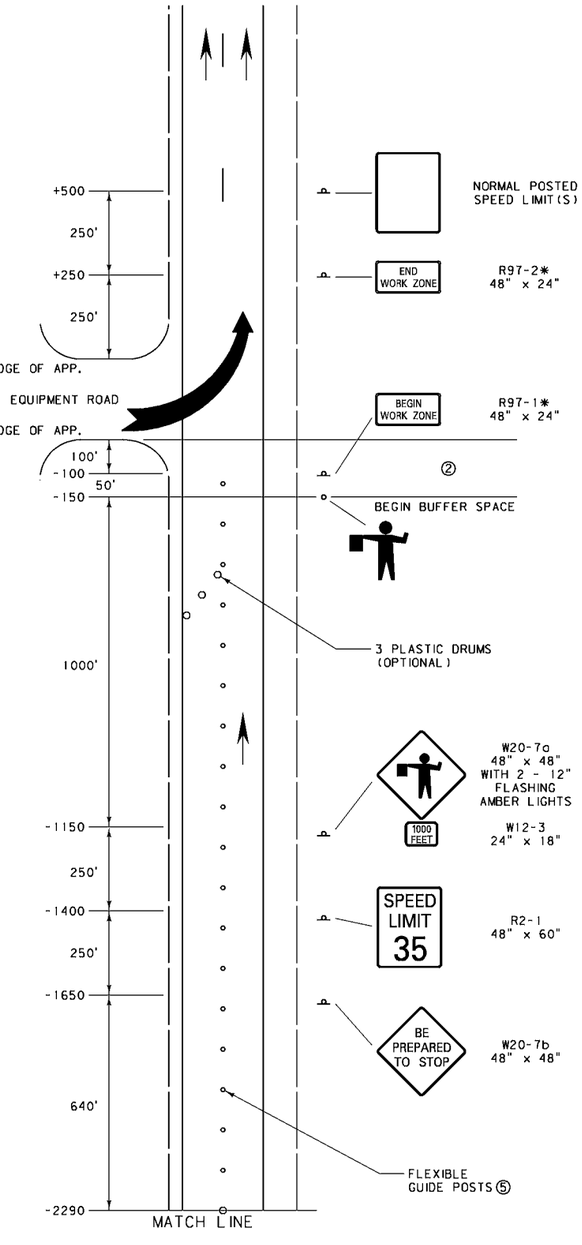
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD





WORK ZONE WITH NO FLAGGER
(USE WITH WIDE MEDIANS)



WORK ZONE WITH FLAGGER
(USE WITH NARROW MEDIANS)

NOTES:

① INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY IF THERE IS REASON TO RESTRICT SPEED WITHIN THE WORK ZONE. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.

② THE BUFFER SPACE MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

③ XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

④ THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE. WHEN THIS OCCURS OUTSIDE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, INCLUDE THE W20-1 AND R2-15* SIGNS.

⑤ SPACE FLEXIBLE GUIDE POSTS ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN TWO TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. SPACE PLASTIC DRUMS IN ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

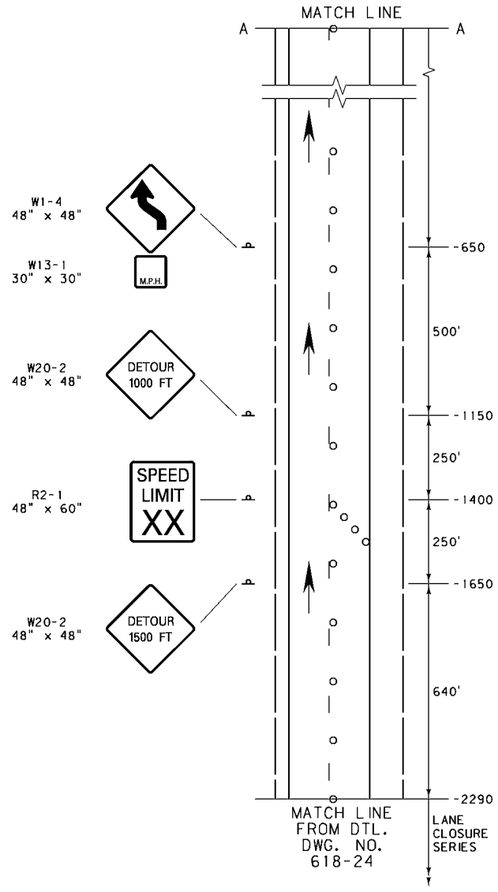
DWG. NO. 618-28

FOUR-LANE MEDIAN CROSSINGS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

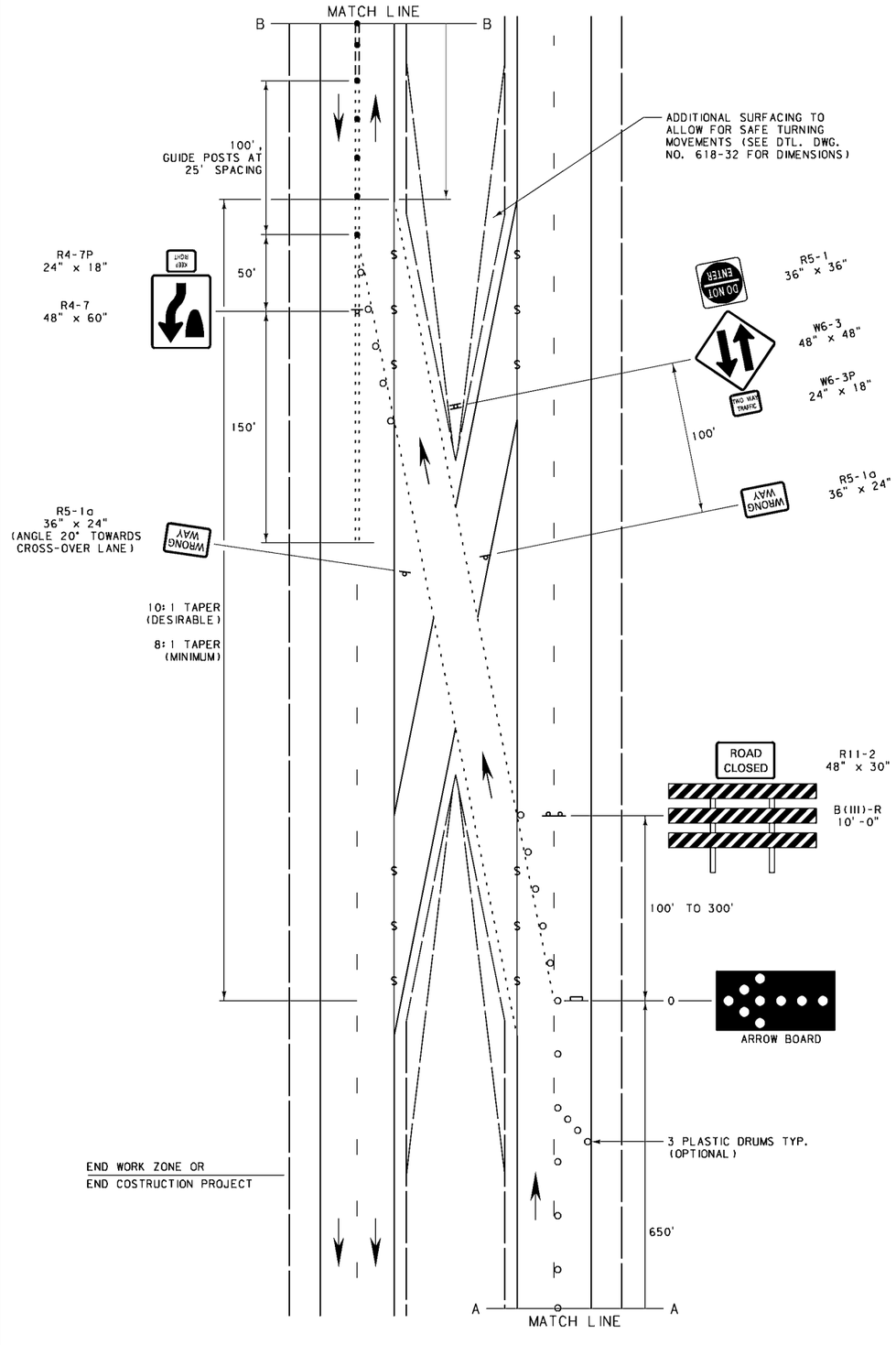


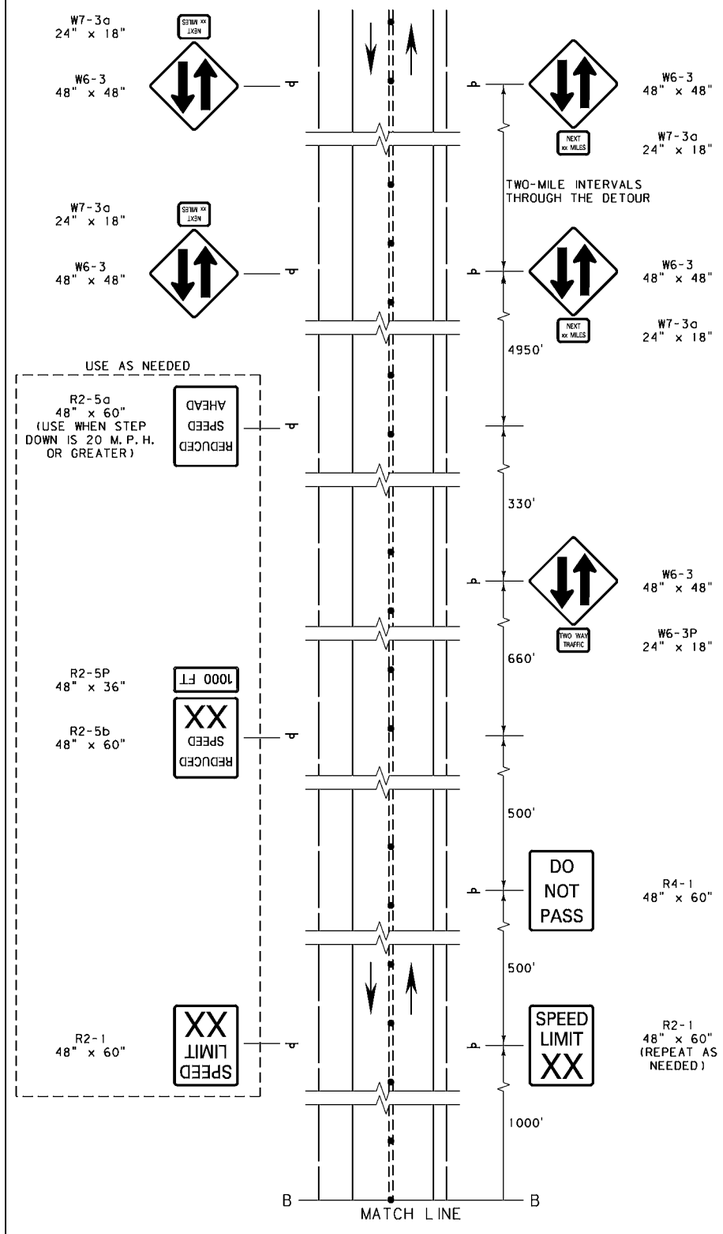
LEGEND

- OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING)
- PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TABS AT 5' SPACING
- DOUBLE YELLOW PAINT OR PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TABS AT 5' SPACING
- FLEXIBLE GLUE-DOWN GUIDE POSTS ON TWO-LANE (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING EXCEPT AS SHOWN)

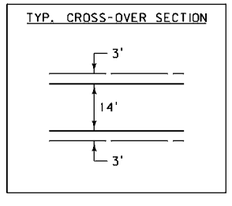
NOTES:

1. INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY AS REQUIRED. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
2. THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.
3. INDICATED SPACINGS ARE INTENDED TO BE A MAXIMUM AND MAY BE REDUCED IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.
4. XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE MEDIAN CROSSING DESIGN SPEED OR THE ENGINEER.
5. SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN TWO TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. AND ON ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. OBLITERATE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT CONFLICT AT ANY TIME DURING OR AFTER MEDIAN CROSSING USE.





TYP. CROSS-OVER SECTION



DETAILED DRAWING

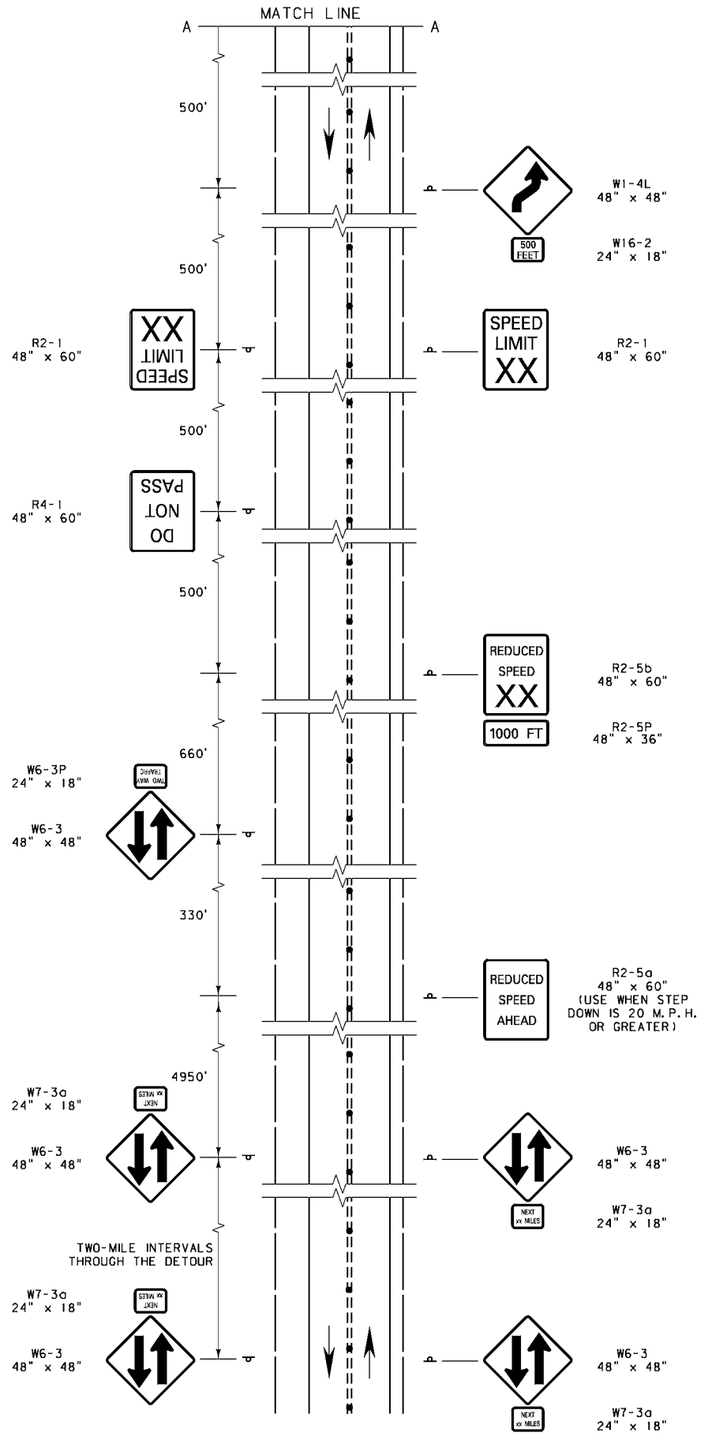
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

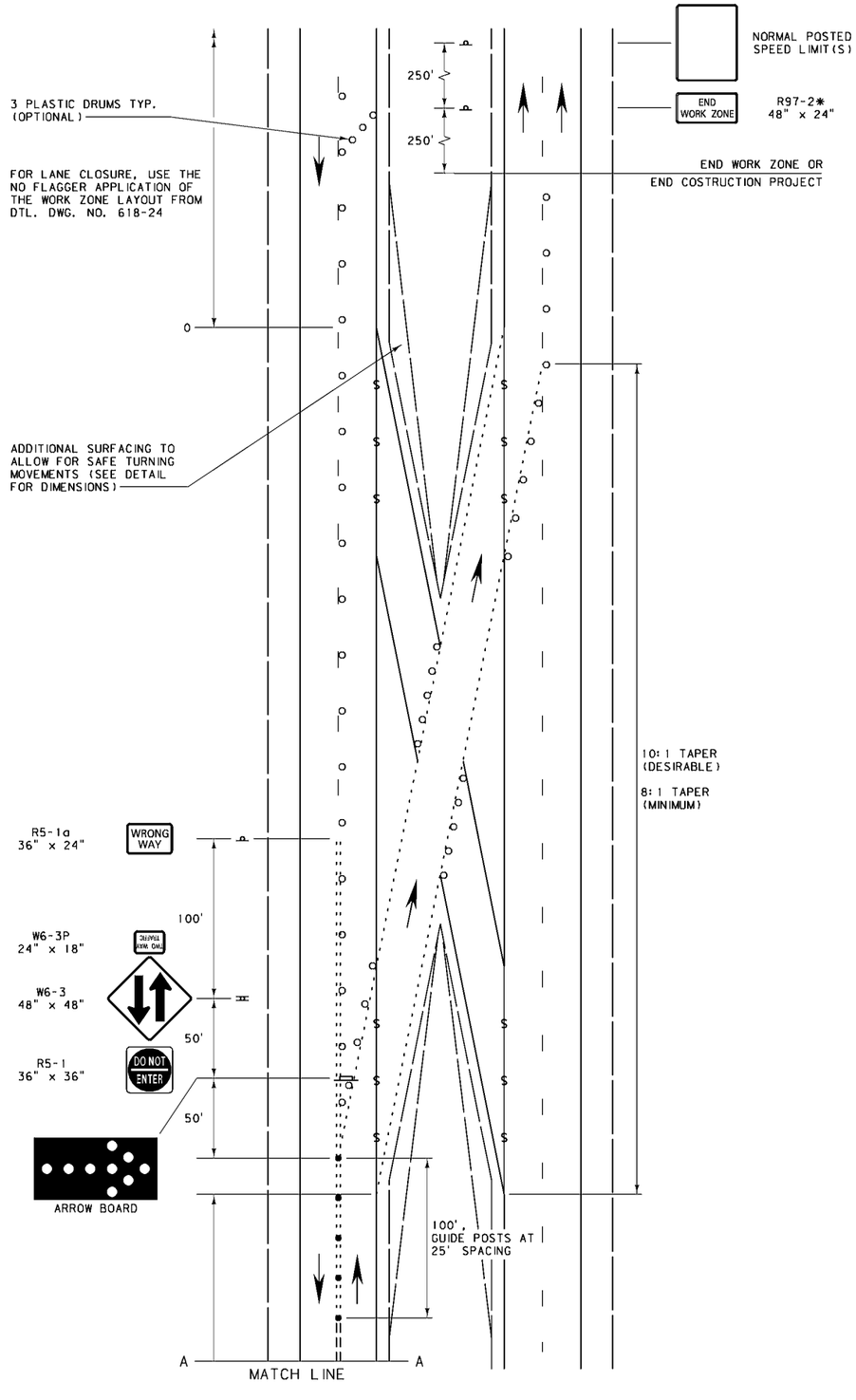
DWG. NO. 618-30

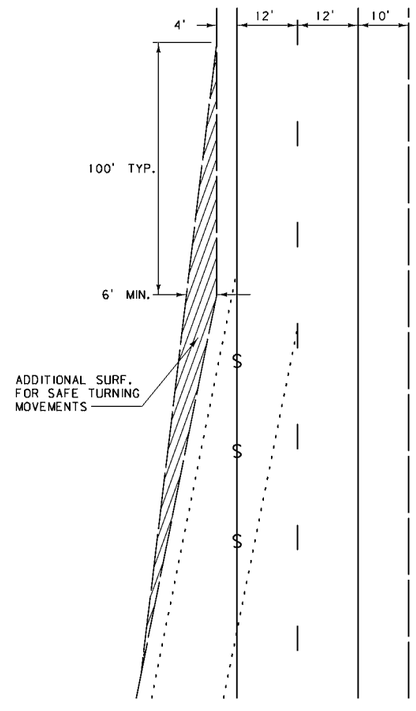
TEMPORARY FOUR-LANE TO TWO-LANE MEDIAN CROSSING

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD







ADDITIONAL SURFACING DETAIL

LEGEND

- OBLITERATE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING)
- PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TABS AT 5' SPACING
- DOUBLE YELLOW PAINT OR PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TABS AT 5' SPACING
- FLEXIBLE GLUE-DOWN GUIDE POSTS ON TWO-LANE (SEE NOTES FOR SPACING EXCEPT AS SHOWN)

NOTES:

1. INCLUDE REGULATORY SIGNING ONLY AS REQUIRED. MODIFY REGULATORY SIGNS TO MATCH ADJACENT REGULATIONS.
2. THE WORK ZONE REFERS TO THE AREA WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE WORK IS ACTUALLY TAKING PLACE.
3. XX = SPEED DETERMINED BY THE MEDIAN CROSSING DESIGN SPEED OR THE ENGINEER.
4. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 618-30 FOR TYPICAL CROSS-OVER SECTION DIMENSIONS.
5. INDICATED SPACINGS ARE INTENDED TO BE A MAXIMUM AND MAY BE REDUCED IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.
6. SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN TWO TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. AND ON ALL TAPER SECTIONS AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF NO MORE THAN ONE TIMES THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. FOR SPEED LIMITS LESS THAN 35 M.P.H., SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. OBLITERATE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT CONFLICT AT ANY TIME DURING OR AFTER MEDIAN CROSSING USE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

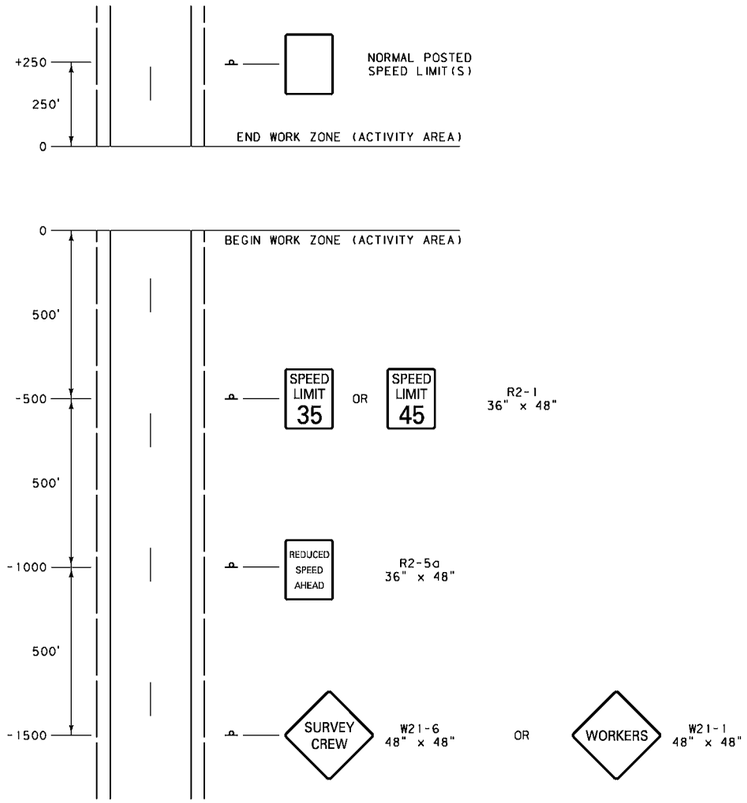
DWG. NO. 618-32

TEMPORARY TWO-LANE TO FOUR-LANE MEDIAN CROSSING

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① SHORT DURATION ACTIVITIES ARE DEFINED AS THOSE LASTING UP TO ONE HOUR.

② USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT WHEN WORK IS TO TAKE PLACE ON THE TRAVELED WAY. SIGNING FOR WORK ON OR NEAR THE SHOULDER MAY BE LIMITED TO THE USE OF ONE 48" WARNING SIGN FOR EACH TRAVEL DIRECTION. SIGNING FOR WORK OUTSIDE THE SHOULDER MAY BE LIMITED TO THE USE OF ONE 48" WARNING SIGN FOR THE TRAVEL DIRECTION ADJACENT TO THE WORK.

③ SIGN BOTH TRAVEL DIRECTIONS ON TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROADWAYS OR BOTH SHOULDERS ON TWO-LANE, ONE-WAY ROADWAYS.

④ PROVIDE AT LEAST THE DISTANCE SHOWN FOR DELINEATOR MOUNTED SIGNS.

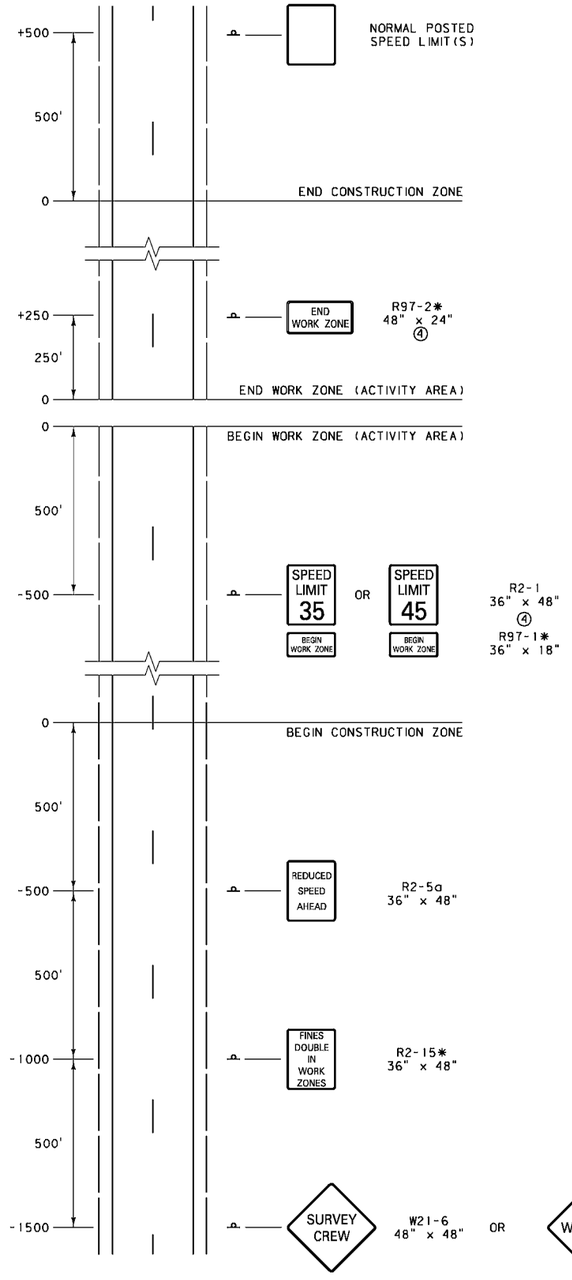
⑤ SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 618-36 "SHORT-TERM STATIONARY CREW SIGNING" IF THE DOUBLE PENALTY REGULATION IS TO BE UTILIZED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-34

SHORT DURATION CREW SIGNING

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

① SHORT-TERM STATIONARY ACTIVITIES ARE DEFINED AS THOSE LASTING GREATER THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO A FULL SHIFT.

② USE THIS SIGN LAYOUT WHEN WORK IS TO TAKE PLACE ON THE TRAVELED WAY. SIGNING FOR WORK ON OR NEAR THE SHOULDER MAY BE LIMITED TO THE USE OF ONE 48" WARNING SIGN FOR EACH TRAVEL DIRECTION. SIGNING FOR WORK OUTSIDE THE SHOULDER MAY BE LIMITED TO THE USE OF ONE 48" WARNING SIGN FOR THE TRAVEL DIRECTION ADJACENT TO THE WORK.

③ THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE REFERS TO THE GENERAL AREA THAT REQUIRES TEMPORARY WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL. IT SHOULD NOT EXCEED THREE MILES IN LENGTH.

④ THE TWO SIGNS MARKING THE WORK ZONE BOUNDARIES AND THE REGULATORY SPEED SIGN MUST MOVE AS NEEDED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE TO REMAIN WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE WORK ACTIVITY.

⑤ SIGN BOTH TRAVEL DIRECTIONS ON TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROADWAYS OR BOTH SHOULDERS ON TWO-LANE, ONE-WAY ROADWAYS.

⑥ PROVIDE AT LEAST THE DISTANCE SHOWN FOR DELINEATOR MOUNTED SIGNS.

⑦ USE REFLECTIVE DEVICES.

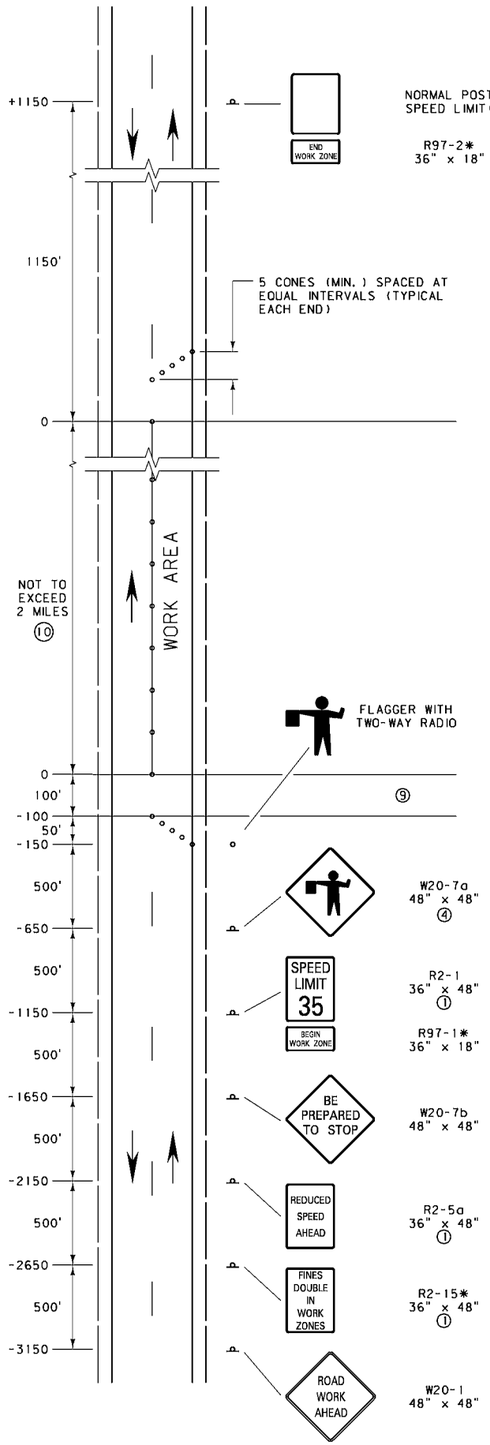
* DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-36

SHORT-TERM STATIONARY CREW SIGNING

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

(1) MINIMUM REGULATORY SIGN SIZE IS 24" X 30" ON TWO LANE ROADS.

(2) ON ROADWAYS WITH HIGH TRAFFIC VOLUMES OR VISIBILTY RESTRICTIONS, A 500' SPACING FOR ALL SIGNS IS RECOMMENDED.

(3) SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF TWICE THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. THROUGH THE BUFFER AND WORK AREA.

(4) IF A NEED ARISES TO INCREASE VEHICLE STORAGE, ADD AN ADDITIONAL W20-7a "FLAGGER AHEAD" SIGN BETWEEN THE R2-1 AND THE ORIGINAL W20-7a AND/OR CONSIDER AN ADDITIONAL ADVANCE FLAGGER.

(5) A MIRROR IMAGE OF THIS SIGN SEQUENCE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TRAFFIC FROM THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

(6) FOR MORE INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION CONTACT THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WORK ZONE IS CLOSE TO A HORIZONTAL CURVE, A VERTICAL CURVE, A BRIDGE, INTERCHANGE, POOR SIGHT DISTANCE, OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITION.

(7) COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS IN THE WORK ZONE.

(8) SHORT-TERM WORK ZONE SIGNING IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE POST MOUNTED.

(9) THE BUFFER SPACE CAN BE LATERAL AND LOGITUDINAL AND MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

(10) TYPICALLY 2 MILES IS THE MAX. WORK AREA. HOWEVER, WHEN SIGHT DISTANCE, BUFFER ZONES OR ACCOMPLISHMENT RATES FOR EQUIPMENT ARE CONSIDERED, SOME MINOR ADJUSTMENTS TO THIS MAX. MAY BE CONSIDERED.

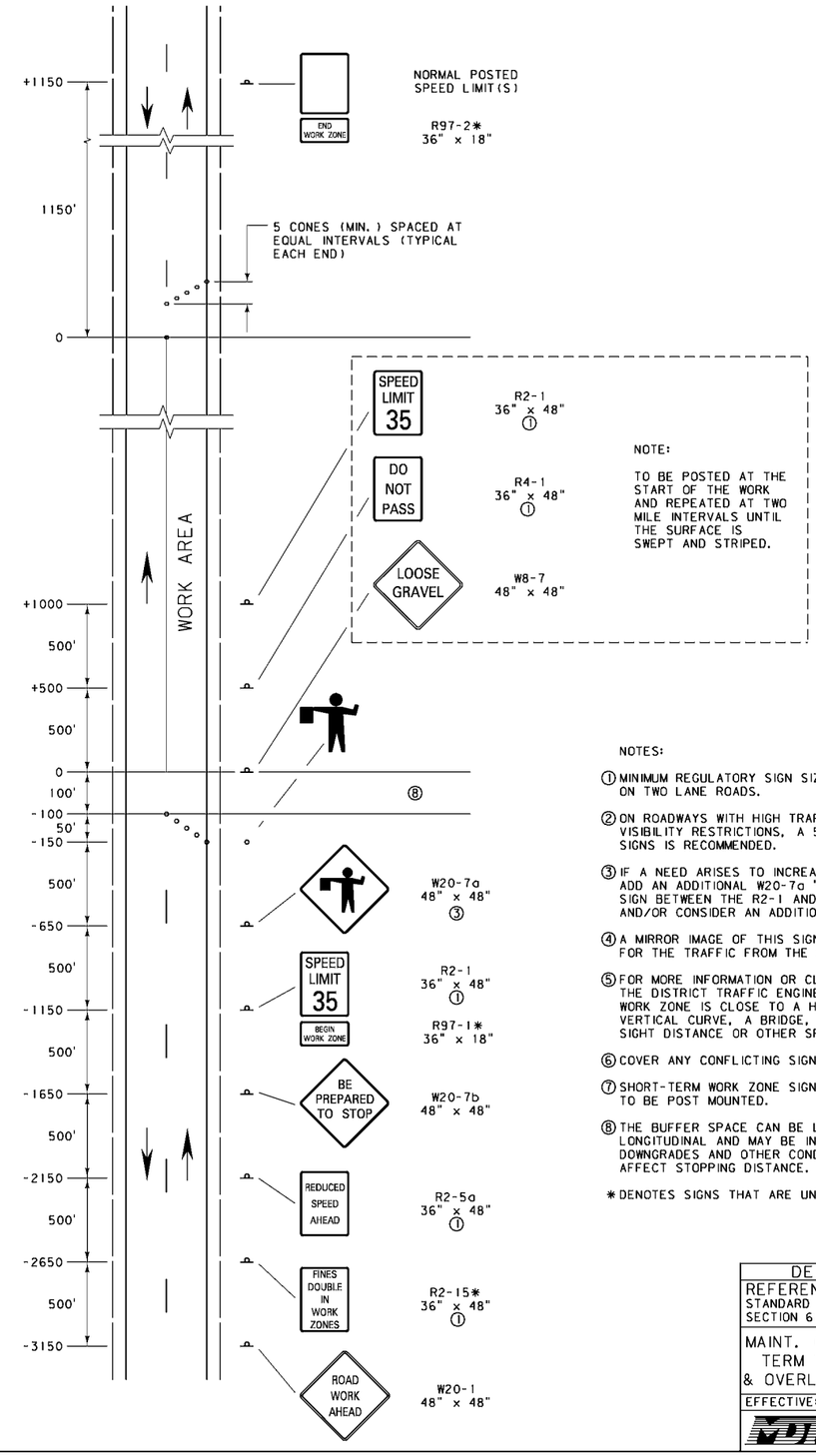
*DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-M1

MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE CRACK SEALING WORK ZONE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

(1) MINIMUM REGULATORY SIGN SIZE IS 24" x 30" ON TWO LANE ROADS.

(2) ON ROADWAYS WITH HIGH TRAFFIC VOLUMES OR VISIBILITY RESTRICTIONS, A 500' SPACING FOR ALL SIGNS IS RECOMMENDED.

(3) IF A NEED ARISES TO INCREASE VEHICLE STORAGE, ADD AN ADDITIONAL W20-7a "FLAGGER AHEAD" SIGN BETWEEN THE R2-1 AND THE ORIGINAL W20-7a AND/OR CONSIDER AN ADDITIONAL ADVANCE FLAGGER.

(4) A MIRROR IMAGE OF THIS SIGN SEQUENCE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TRAFFIC FROM THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

(5) FOR MORE INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION CONTACT THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WORK ZONE IS CLOSE TO A HORIZONTAL CURVE, A VERTICAL CURVE, A BRIDGE, INTERCHANGE, POOR SIGHT DISTANCE OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITION.

(6) COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS IN THE WORK ZONE.

(7) SHORT-TERM WORK ZONE SIGNING IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE POST MOUNTED.

(8) THE BUFFER SPACE CAN BE LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL AND MAY BE INCREASED FOR DOWNGRADES AND OTHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT STOPPING DISTANCE.

*DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

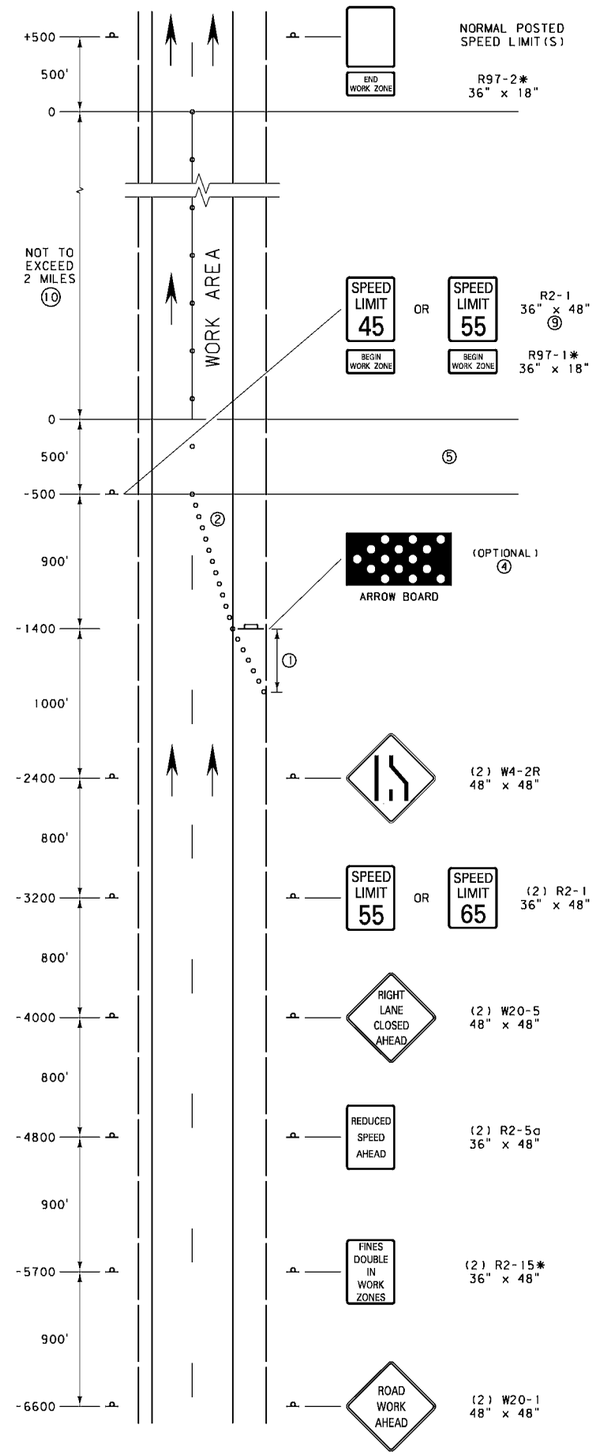
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618	DWG. NO. 618-M2

MAINT. GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM TWO-LANE CHIP SEAL & OVERLAY (PILOTED TRAFFIC)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



NOTES:

(1) USE A MINIMUM 210' SHOULDER TAPER.

(2) USE THIRTEEN APPROVED CHANNELIZING DEVICES FOR A 12' LANE CLOSURE TAPER (75 M.P.H. SPACED AT 75'.) ASSURE THAT THE TAPER IS A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 900'.

(3) SPACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT INTERVALS IN FEET OF TWICE THE SPEED LIMIT IN M.P.H. THROUGH THE BUFFER AND WORK AREA.

(4) PLACE THE ARROW BOARD (IF USED) ON THE SHOULDER AT THE START OF THE TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE TAPER.

(5) THE BUFFER SPACE CAN BE LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL. KEEP THE BUFFER SPACE CLEAR OF EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL.

(6) FOR MORE INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION CONTACT THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WORK AREA IS CLOSE TO A HORIZONTAL CURVE, A VERTICAL CURVE, A BRIDGE, INTERCHANGE, POOR SIGHT DISTANCE OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITION.

(7) COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS IN THE WORK AREA.

(8) SHORT-TERM WORK ZONE SIGNING IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE POST MOUNTED.

(9) WHEN THE WORK ZONE CHANGES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE THESE SIGNS SHOULD BE MOVED TO REFLECT THE ACTUAL WORK ZONE.

(10) TYPICALLY 2 MILE IS THE MAX. WORK AREA. HOWEVER, WHEN SIGHT DISTANCE, BUFFER ZONES OR ACCOMPLISHMENT RATES FOR EQUIPMENT ARE CONSIDERED, SOME MINOR ADJUSTMENTS TO THIS MAX. MAY BE CONSIDERED.

*DENOTES SIGNS THAT ARE UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 618

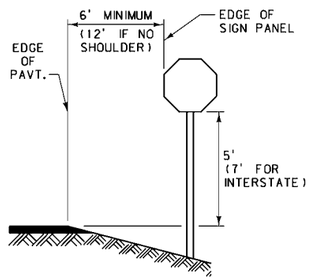
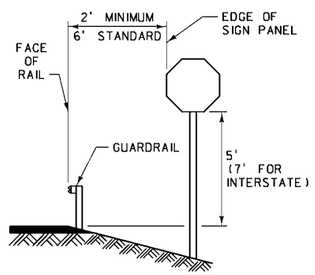
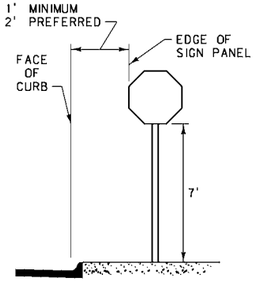
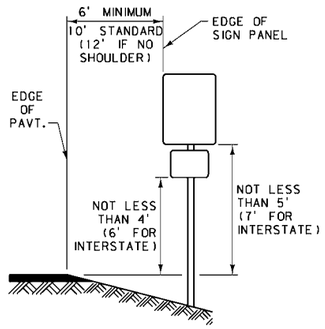
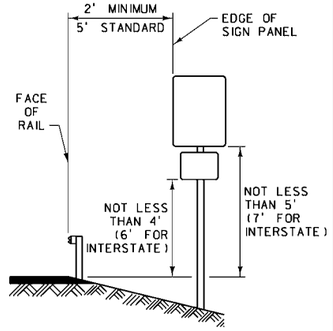
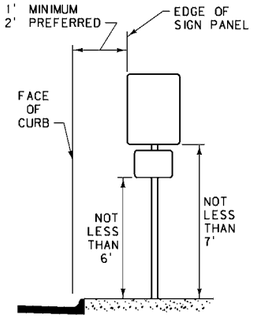
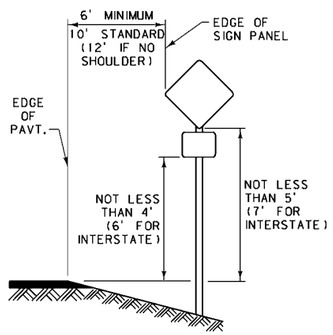
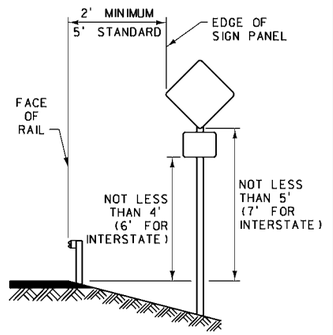
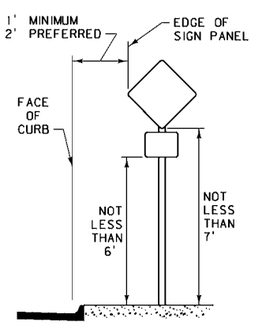
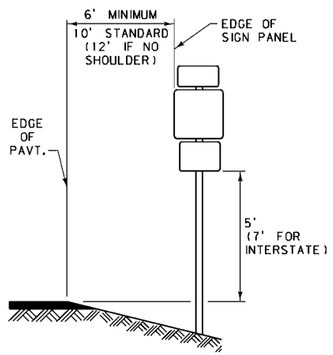
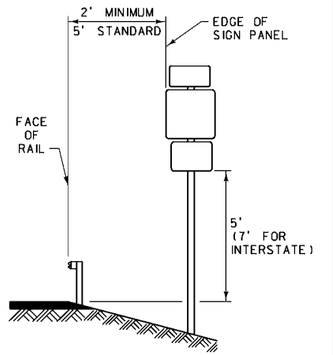
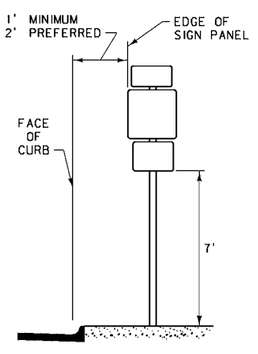
DWG. NO. 618-M3

MAINTENANCE GUIDELINE FOR SHORT-TERM LANE CLOSURE ON INTERSTATE

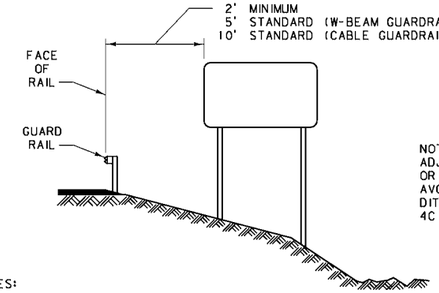
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

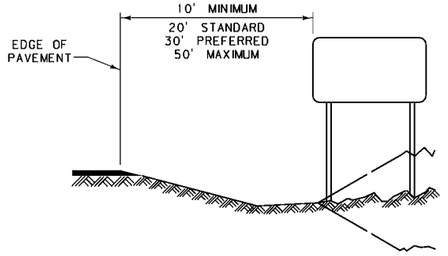
MONTANA CADD

	RURAL ①	RURAL WITH GUARDRAIL ②	URBAN ③
REGULATORY R1-1 / R1-2			
REGULATORY EXCEPT R1-1 / R1-2			
WARNING			
ROUTE MARKERS			

GUIDE SIGNS



NOTE:
ADJUST SIGN LOCATION OR CLEARANCE SLIGHTLY TO AVOID PLACING POSTS IN DITCH BOTTOMS. SEE NOTE 4C BELOW.



NOTES:

1. PLACE ALL SIGNS AT THE CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN.
2. FOR REGULATORY, WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON HIGHWAYS OTHER THAN INTERSTATE:
   A) USE DIAGRAMS LOCATED IN COLUMN ① WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ② WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS BEHIND GUARDRAIL IN RURAL CONDITIONS. USE COLUMN ③ WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS WHERE THERE IS ADEQUATE CLEARANCE AND SIDEWALK WIDTH.
   B) WHERE SIDEWALK WIDTH IS LIMITED IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR PLACEMENT DETAILS.
3. FOR REGULATORY (ALL OTHER), WARNING AND ROUTE MARKER SIGNS, AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES, ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS: THE CLEARANCE IS 20' FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT IN COLUMN ① FOR STANDARD RURAL CONDITIONS. THE CLEARANCES LISTED IN COLUMNS ② AND ③ REMAIN AS SHOWN.
4. FOR GUIDE SIGNS AND THEIR ASSEMBLIES:
   A) USE THE DIAGRAMS LOCATED ABOVE WHEN PLACING THESE SIGNS IN THE GIVEN RURAL CONDITIONS.
   B) FOR PLACEMENT OF THESE SIGNS IN URBAN CONDITIONS, SEE THE SIGN LOCATION AND SPECIFICATION SHEETS IN THE SIGNING PLANS FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL SIGN.
   C) THE MAXIMUM CLEARANCE OF THESE SIGNS IS 50' IN ANY CONDITION.
   D) SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08 FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
5. WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OR IN A SIDEWALK AND CURB AREA, MOUNT SIGNS TO HAVE THE PROPER CLEARANCES, BUT AVOID ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE POST AND THE MAIN WALKING AREA OF THE SIDEWALK, OR WITH DOORWAYS OR WINDOWS OF ADJACENT BUILDINGS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE SIGN INSTALLATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-18 FOR VARIOUS CANTILEVER TYPE MOUNTINGS.
6. EVALUATE SIGNS WITHIN CLEAR ZONES (TABLES BELOW) FOR SUPPORT BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS (CONTACT MDT TRAFFIC SECTION FOR CRITERIA).

CLEAR ZONE DISTANCES
(IN FEET FROM EDGE OF DRIVING LANE)

DESIGN SPEED	DESIGN ADT	FILL SLOPES			CUT SLOPES		
		6:1 OR FLATTER	5:1 TO 4:1	3:1	3:1	4:1 TO 5:1	6:1 OR FLATTER
40 MPH OR LESS	UNDER 750	7-10	7-10	**	7-10	7-10	7-10
	750-1499	10-12	12-14	**	10-12	10-12	10-12
	1500-6000	12-14	14-16	**	12-14	12-14	12-14
	OVER 6000	14-16	16-18	**	14-16	14-16	14-16
45-50 MPH	UNDER 750	10-12	12-14	**	8-10	8-10	10-12
	750-1499	12-14	16-20	**	10-12	12-14	14-16
	1500-6000	16-18	20-26	**	12-14	14-16	16-18
	OVER 6000	18-20	24-28	**	14-16	18-20	20-22
55 MPH	UNDER 750	12-14	14-18	**	8-10	10-12	10-12
	750-1499	16-18	20-24	**	10-12	14-16	16-18
	1500-6000	20-22	24-30	**	14-16	16-18	20-22
	OVER 6000	22-24	26-32 *	**	16-18	20-22	22-24
60 MPH	UNDER 750	16-18	20-24	**	10-12	12-14	14-16
	750-1499	20-24	26-32 *	**	12-14	16-18	20-22
	1500-6000	26-30	32-40 *	**	14-18	18-22	24-26
	OVER 6000	30-32 *	36-44 *	**	20-22	24-26	26-28
65-70 MPH	UNDER 750	18-20	20-26	**	10-12	14-16	14-16
	750-1499	24-26	28-36 *	**	12-16	18-20	20-22
	1500-6000	28-32 *	34-42 *	**	16-20	22-24	26-28
	OVER 6000	30-34 *	38-46 *	**	22-24	26-30	28-30

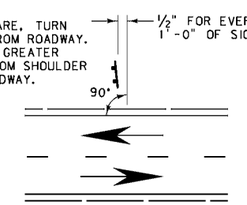
* WHEN AN INVESTIGATION OR ACCIDENT HISTORY INDICATES A HIGH PROBABILITY OF ACCIDENTS, CLEAR ZONE DISTANCES GREATER THAN 30' MAY BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED. CLEAR ZONES MAY ALSO BE LIMITED TO 30' TO PROVIDE A CONSISTENT ROADWAY TEMPLATE WHEN EXPERIENCE WITH PREVIOUS SIMILAR PROJECTS INDICATES SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

** FIXED OBJECTS, INCLUDING SIGN POSTS, SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED IN THE VICINITY OF THE TOE OF THESE SLOPES. SEE AASHTO ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS IN LOCATING SIGNS.

HORIZONTAL CURVE ADJUSTMENTS
(APPLICALBLE ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE ONLY)

DEGREE OF CURVE	DESIGN SPEED (MPH)						
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
2.0	1.08	1.10	1.12	1.15	1.19	1.22	1.27
2.5	1.10	1.12	1.15	1.19	1.23	1.28	1.33
3.0	1.11	1.15	1.18	1.23	1.28	1.33	1.40
3.5	1.13	1.17	1.22	1.26	1.32	1.39	1.46
4.0	1.15	1.19	1.25	1.30	1.37	1.44	
4.5	1.17	1.22	1.28	1.34	1.41	1.49	
5.0	1.19	1.24	1.31	1.37	1.46		
6.0	1.23	1.29	1.36	1.45	1.54		
7.0	1.26	1.34	1.42	1.52			
8.0	1.30	1.38	1.48				
9.0	1.34	1.43	1.53				
10.0	1.37	1.47					
15.0	1.54						

TO AVOID GLARE, TURN SIGN AWAY FROM ROADWAY. ANGLE SIGNS GREATER THAN 30' FROM SHOULDER TOWARDS ROADWAY.



SKEW DIAGRAM

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

DWG. NO. 619-00

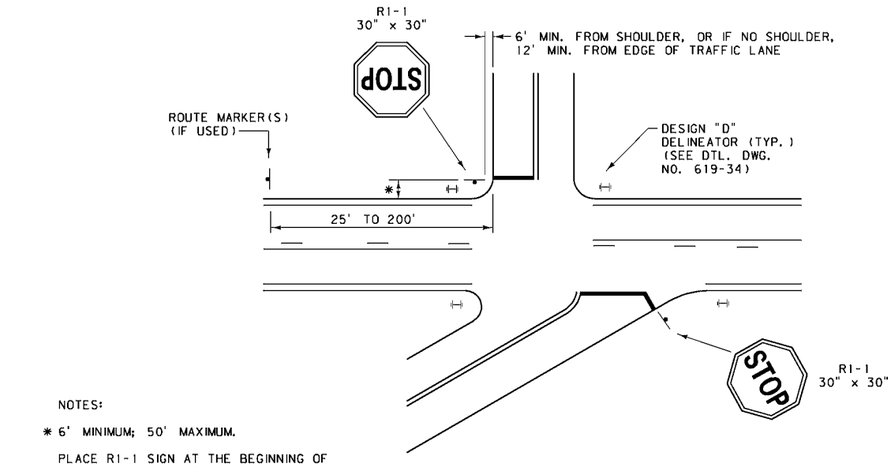
SIGN CLEARANCES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 2004

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



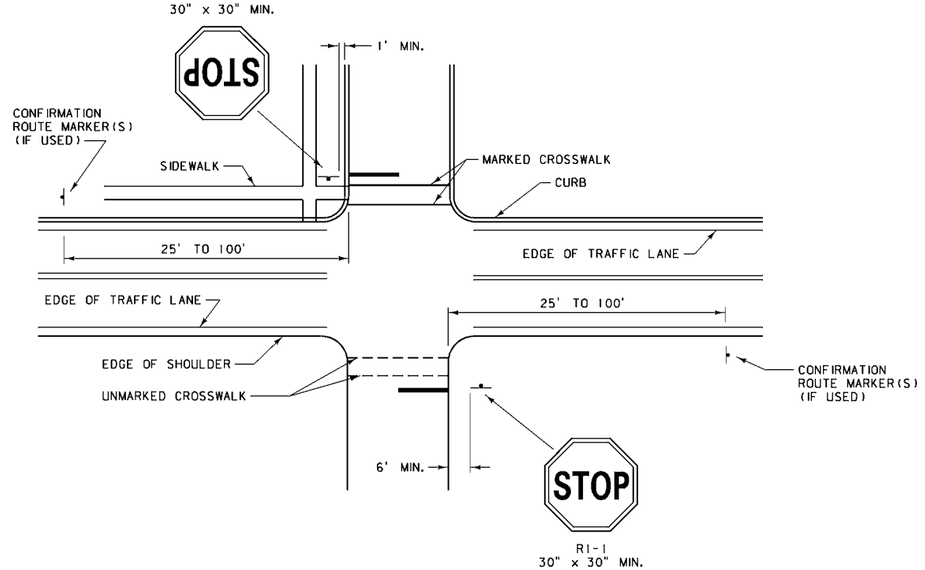
NOTES:

* 6' MINIMUM; 50' MAXIMUM.

PLACE R1-1 SIGN AT THE BEGINNING OF CURB RADIUS OR SHOULDER RADIUS, OR 4 FEET MIN. IN ADVANCE OF THE MARKED OR UNMARKED CROSSWALK.

SEE PLANS FOR FINAL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LOCATIONS.

RURAL



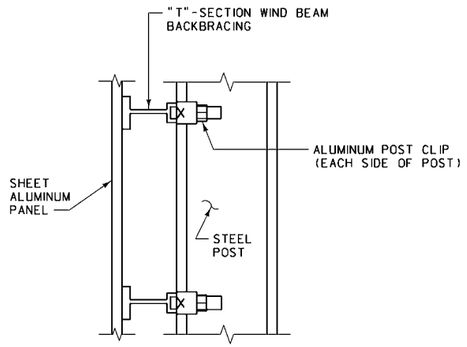
URBAN

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-02

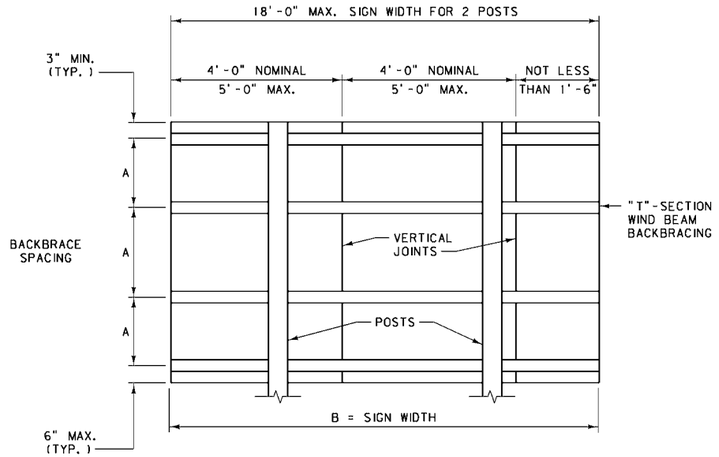
TYPICAL
RURAL AND URBAN
APPROACHES

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

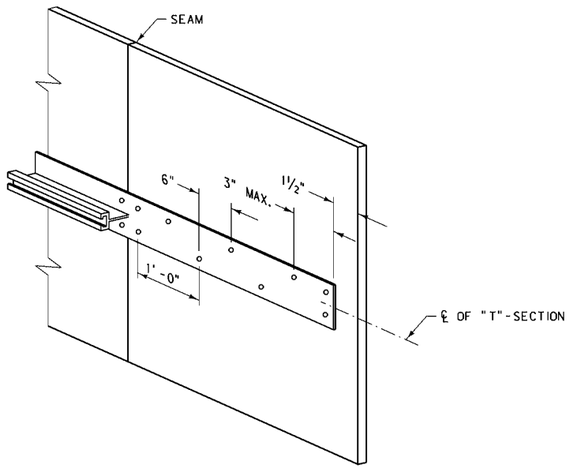


BACKBRACE DETAIL



BACKBRACING TABLE - ALUMINUM SIGNS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A"	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B"	
	2 POST	3 POST
1'-8"	18'-0"	27'-0"
1'-10"	17'-0"	25'-8"
2'-0"	16'-6"	24'-8"
2'-6"	14'-9"	22'-0"
3'-0"	13'-6"	20'-0"
3'-6"	12'-6"	18'-6"

FOR ALUMINUM PLATE THICKNESS INFORMATION SEE SECTION 704.01 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

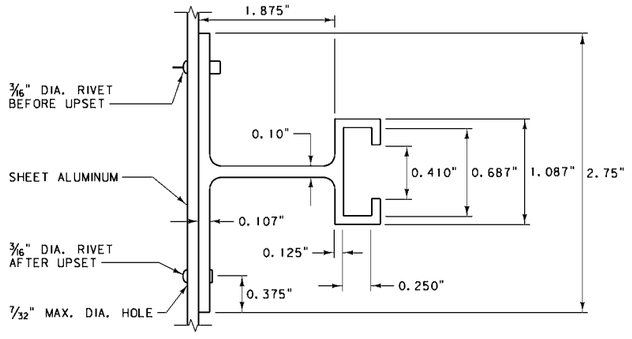


RIVET SPACING DETAIL

LOCATE RIVETS AT 6" ALTERNATE CENTERS ON HORIZONTAL EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION.

DOUBLE RIVETS (TOP AND BOTTOM OR LEFT AND RIGHT OF EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION) AT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL JOINTS IN SHEET ALUMINUM FACE AND AT ENDS OF EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION.

COLOR RIVET HEADS TO MATCH ADJACENT SHEETING.



EXTRUDED "T"-SECTION BACKBRACE

NOTES:

CONFORM ALL ALUMINUM SIGNS TO SECTIONS 619, 704.01.1 AND 704.01.2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

FOR SIGNS 4'-0" HIGH BY 6'-0" LONG OR LESS USE A SINGLE SHEET OF ALUMINUM.

DO NOT USE HORIZONTAL JOINTS ON SIGNS 6'-0" IN HEIGHT AND SMALLER. THE MINIMUM SHEET WIDTH IS 1'-6".

SIGNS OVER 6'-0" HIGH MAY HAVE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL JOINTS. THE MINIMUM SHEET SIZE IS 1'-6" WIDE BY 1'-6" HIGH.

CLEAN AND DRY POST CLIP NUTS, THEN TORQUE TO 225 INCH POUNDS.

LOCATE ALL HORIZONTAL JOINTS AT A "T"-SECTION.

NO SPLICES ARE ALLOWED IN EXTRUDED "T"-SECTIONS.

USE SCREWS, BOLTS AND LOCKWASHERS THAT ARE ALUMINUM ALLOY MEETING ASTM B 211 FOR ALLOY 2024-T4, STAINLESS STEEL, OR CADMIUM PLATED STEEL MEETING ASTM B 766.

USE ONLY ALUMINUM RIVETS.

THE MAXIMUM GAP BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL SIGN PANELS AT JOINTS IS 1/16" AT ANY POINT.

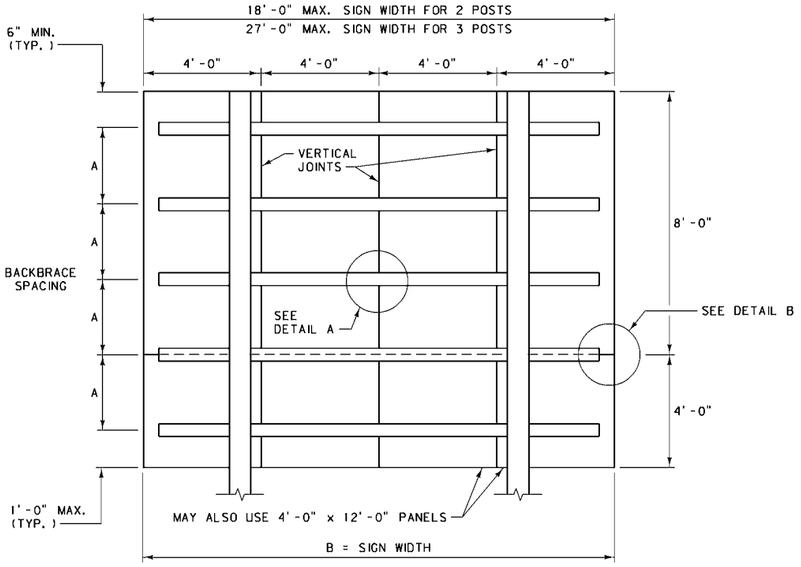
THE ENGINEER MAY APPROVE ADDITIONAL METHODS TO PREVENT LIGHT LEAKAGE THROUGH SIGN PANEL SEAMS.

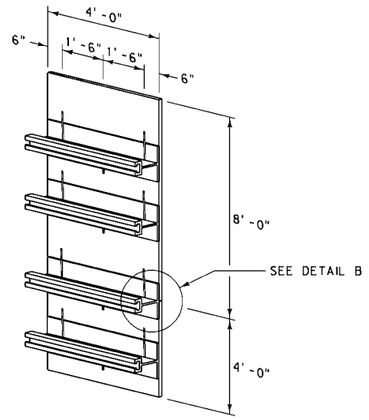
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-04

ALUMINUM SHEET INCREMENT SIGN CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

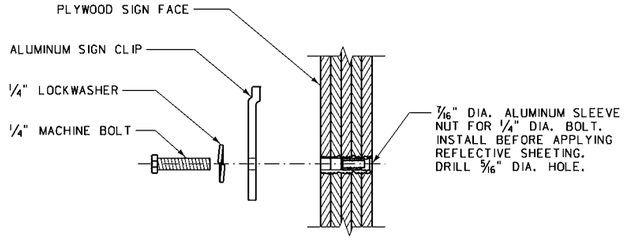
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

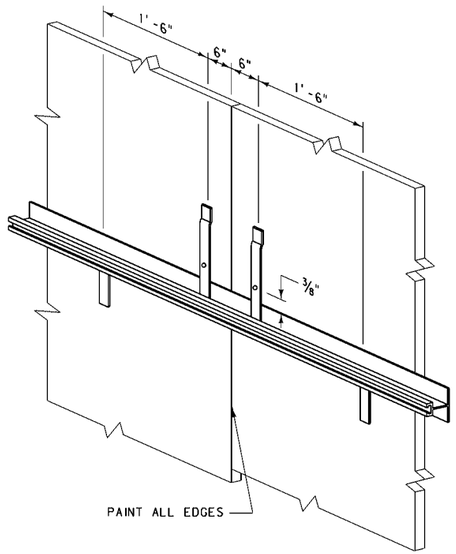




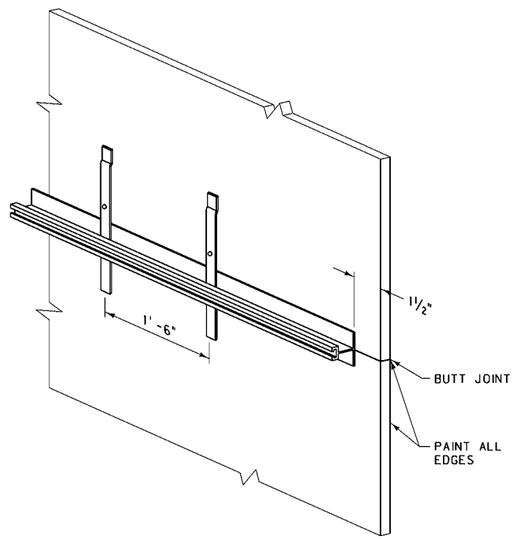
ALUMINUM CLIP PLACEMENT



CLIP DETAIL



DETAIL A
VERTICAL JOINT



DETAIL B
HORIZONTAL JOINT

BACKBRACING TABLE - PLYWOOD SIGNS		
MAXIMUM BACKBRACE SPACING "A"	MAXIMUM WIDTH "B"	
	2 POST	3 POST
1'-8"	18'-0"	27'-0"
1'-10"	17'-0"	25'-8"
2'-0"	16'-6"	24'-8"
2'-6"	14'-9"	22'-0"
3'-0"	13'-6"	20'-0"
3'-6"	12'-6"	18'-6"

NOTES:

CONFORM ALL PLYWOOD SIGNS TO SECTIONS 619, 704.01.3 AND 704.02.2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

ON SIGNS 4'-0" HIGH AND GREATER, DO NOT USE ANY PANELS LESS THAN 4'-0" IN HEIGHT.

DO NOT USE HORIZONTAL JOINTS ON SIGNS LESS THAN 4'-0" IN HEIGHT.

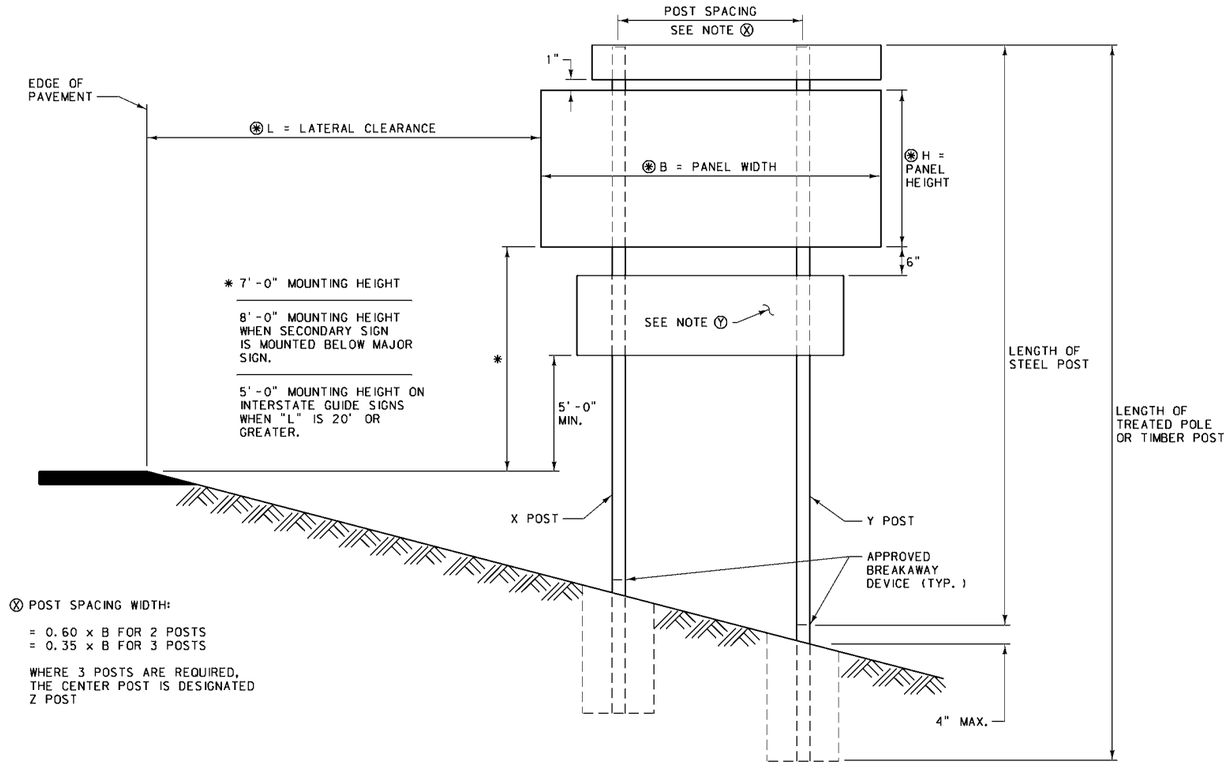
FOR SIGNS WITH WIDTHS THAT ARE NOT IN MULTIPLES OF 4'-0", PLACE THE ODD LENGTH PANEL ON THE INSIDE EDGE.

FOR SIGNS OVER 10'-0" IN HEIGHT, THE FULL HEIGHT MAY BE OBTAINED WITH PANELS HAVING A FACTORY SCARFED JOINT IN LIEU OF USING STANDARD LENGTH PANEL AS SHOWN.

THE MINIMUM SIZE PANEL IS 1'-6" WIDE BY 4'-0" HIGH.

CONSTRUCT PLYWOOD SIGNS OF ONE PIECE OF PLYWOOD UNLESS THE PLANS SPECIFY OTHERWISE FOR SPECIAL DESIGN SIGNS.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-06
PLYWOOD SHEET INCREMENT GUIDE SIGN CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD	



Ⓧ POST SPACING WIDTH:

= 0.60 x B FOR 2 POSTS
= 0.35 x B FOR 3 POSTS

WHERE 3 POSTS ARE REQUIRED, THE CENTER POST IS DESIGNATED Z POST

NOTES:

MOUNTING SYSTEMS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. OTHER SYSTEMS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL STEEL HARDWARE MUST BE GALVANIZED, STAINLESS, OR CADMIUM PLATED.

GAIN THE TOP HALF OF WOOD POLES ACCORDING TO THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20.

SEE THE SIGNING QUANTITIES FOR THE TYPES OF POSTS AND FOUNDATIONS.

MOUNT ONE-PANEL PLYWOOD SIGNS DIRECTLY TO WOOD POLES OR POSTS, WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS, BY BOLTING THROUGH THE SIGN PLATE AND THE POLE WITH CADMIUM PLATED BOLTS AS REQUIRED BY THE DETAILED DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN. USE "T"-SECTION WIND BEAMS WHEN REQUIRED BY DTL. DWG. NO. 619-06.

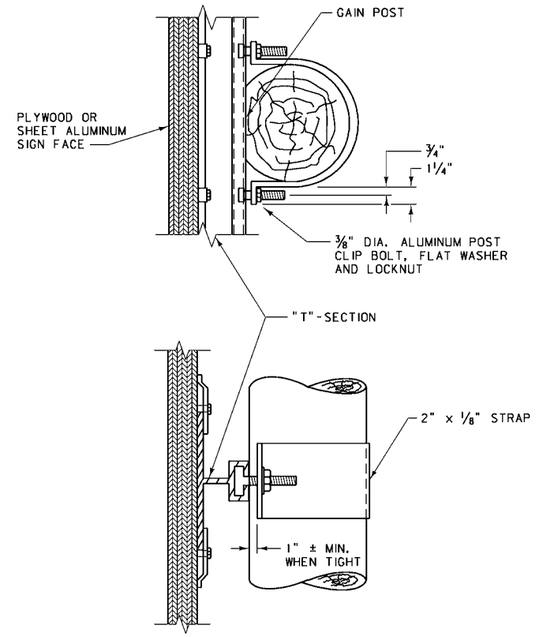
Ⓨ SUSPEND LARGE SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNS, ADDED AFTER INITIAL SIGN INSTALLATION, FROM MAJOR SIGN PANEL OR BACKBRACING. ATTACHMENT TO MULTIPLE POSTS/POLES IS NOT ALLOWED.

USE POST SPACING, POST SIZE AND BREAKAWAY DEVICES SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS AND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING APPROPRIATE BREAKAWAY DEVICES FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS NOT SUPPORTED BY THE PLANS, CONTACT THE TRAFFIC UNIT.

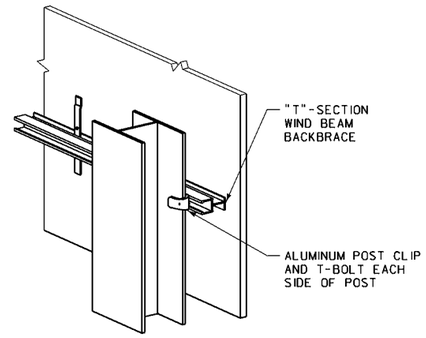
IN LOCATING SIGNS, AVOID PLACING POSTS IN DITCH BOTTOMS WHERE THEY WOULD IMPEDE DRAINAGE.

Ⓑ DIMENSIONS ARE SPECIFIED IN THE SIGNING PLANS.

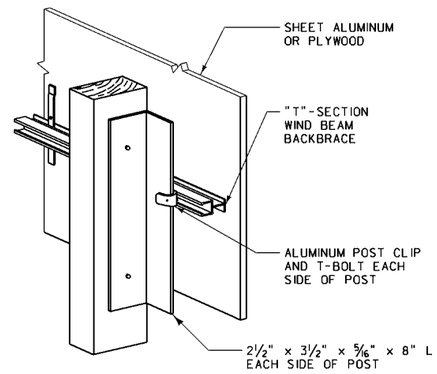
MOUNTING DETAILS



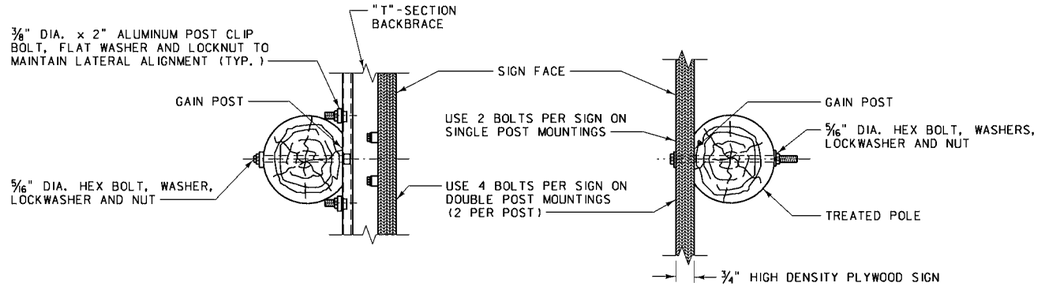
TREATED POLE



STEEL POST



TREATED TIMBER POST



DOUBLE POLE MOUNT

TREATED POLE
SINGLE OR DOUBLE
(USED WHEN "T"-BAR WIND BEAMS NOT REQUIRED)

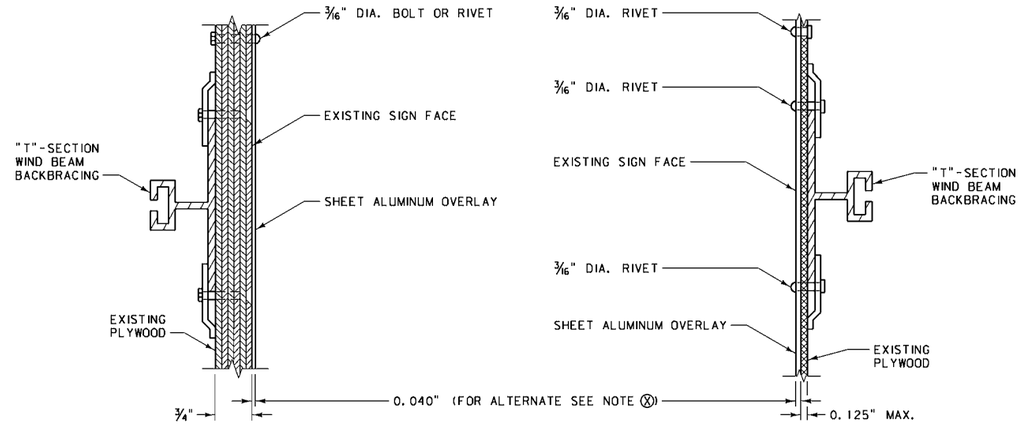
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-08

GUIDE SIGN CLEARANCE AND MOUNTING DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

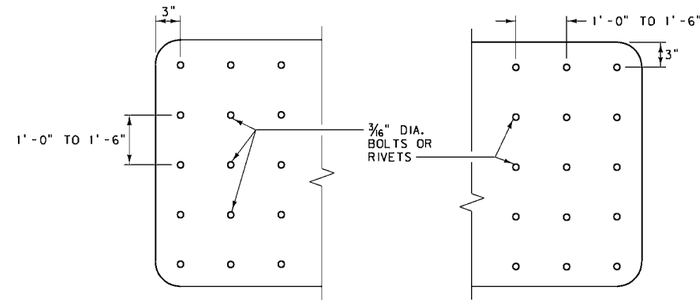
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



EXISTING PLYWOOD SIGNS

EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS



FASTENER PATTERN

NOTES:

REMOVE ALL RAISED LETTERS, NUMERALS, SYMBOLS, BORDERS AND PREVIOUS SIGN OVERLAYS TO BE REPLACED, AND CLEAN SIGN FACE TO A SMOOTH SURFACE BEFORE OVERLAYING.

ALL LETTERS, NUMERALS, SYMBOLS AND BORDERS ARE TYPE "C" CUTOUT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, AND APPLIED TO THE BACKGROUND SHEETING PRIOR TO FIELD APPLICATION OF THE SIGN.

THE SIZE OF ALL GUIDE SIGN OVERLAYS AND LEGENDS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

⊗ AN ADHESIVE-BACKED SHEETING MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE ON SIGN WIDTHS OF 6'-0" OR LESS IF IT IS PREFABRICATED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 0.005 INCHES AND CONSTRUCTED OF PREAPPLIED REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON ADHESIVE-BACKED ALUMINUM. APPLY ADHESIVE-BACKED OVERLAY SHEETING WHEN AIR AND SURFACE TEMPERATURES ARE ABOVE 50°F (10°C). DO NOT USE THIS TYPE OF OVERLAY MATERIAL ON OVERHEAD SIGNS.

PROVIDE A MINIMUM REFLECTIVE SHEETING INTENSITY OF ENGINEERING GRADE, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

APPLY ALL MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

USE ALUMINUM ALLOY TYPE 6061-T6 OR AA5052-H38. CONVERSION COAT ALL ALUMINUM WITH A PROCESS SUCH AS ALODINE 1200 (OR EQUAL), AND RINSE AND DRY THOROUGHLY. PROTECT IT FROM SOIL BY ACCEPTABLE METHODS.

SIGN OVERLAYS MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL OF THE SIGN FROM THE POSTS TO AVOID PROJECTING BOLT HEADS. DO NOT LEAVE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS TO BE OVERLAYED UNDISPLAYED FOR MORE THAN ONE (1) HOUR DURING DAYLIGHT. DO NOT LEAVE GUIDE SIGNS UNDISPLAYED FOR MORE THAN TEN (10) HOURS DURING DAYLIGHT. INSURE SIGNS TO BE OVERLAYED ARE OPERATIONAL PRIOR TO DARKNESS.

OVERLAY SIGNS SMALLER THAN 4'-0" x 6'-0" WITH ONE PANEL OF MATERIAL. FOR SEAMS IN LARGE OVERLAYS, USE RIVETS OR BOLTS SPACED AS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND PLACE PARALLEL TO AND NO MORE THAN 3" LATERALLY FROM THE SEAM.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-10
SHEET ALUMINUM OVERLAY	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

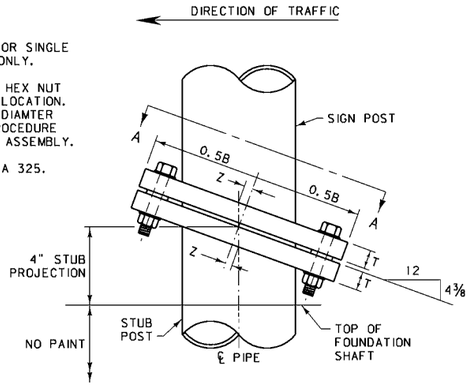
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

NOTES:

USE TUBULAR POSTS FOR SINGLE POST MOUNTED SIGNS ONLY.

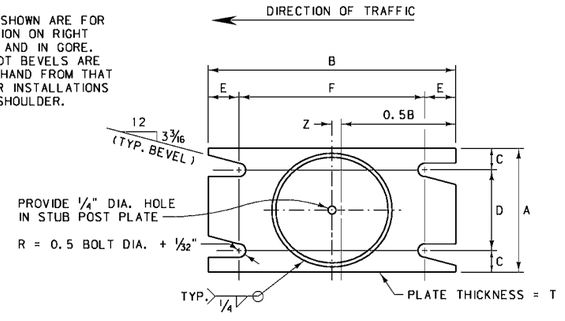
BOLT WITH HEX HEAD, HEX NUT AND 3 WASHERS EACH LOCATION. SEE TABLE FOR BOLT DIAMTER AND TORQUE. SEE PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY.

ALL BOLTS ARE ASTM A 325.

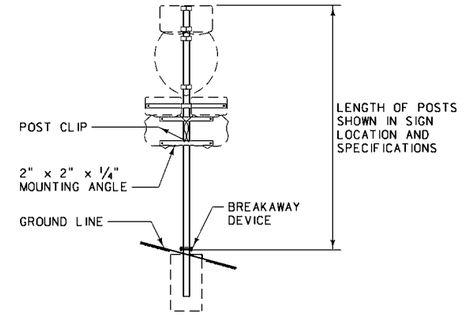


SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAILS

SECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR INSTALLATION ON RIGHT SHOULDER AND IN GORE. PLATE SLOT BEVELS ARE OPPOSITE HAND FROM THAT SHOWN FOR INSTALLATIONS ON LEFT SHOULDER.



SECTION A-A
BASE PLATE DETAIL

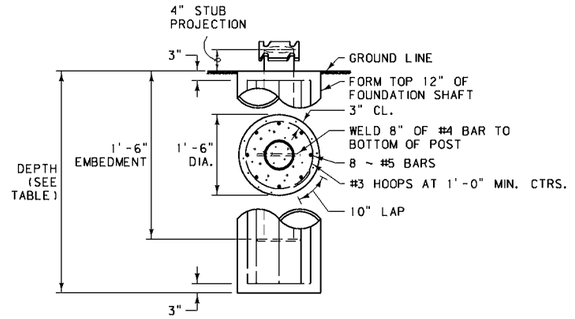


TYPICAL SIGN ELEVATION

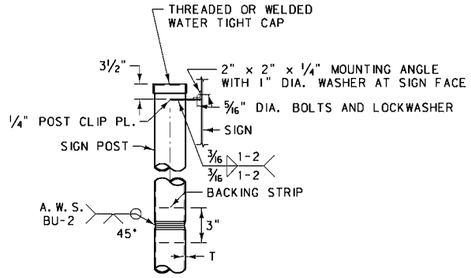
FOR DETAILS OF MOUNTING ANGLES SEE DETAILED DRAWING NUMBER 619-16 AND BELOW.

PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY

1. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER BETWEEN PLATES.
2. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
3. TIGHTEN BOLTS IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE (SEE TABLE BELOW).
4. LOOSEN EACH BOLT AND RETIGHTEN TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS ORIGINAL TIGHTENING. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
5. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT LOOSENING.

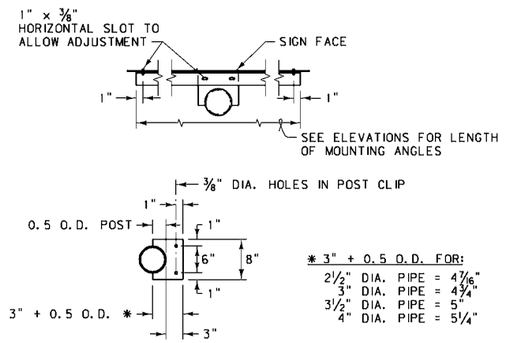


FOUNDATION SHAFT DETAIL



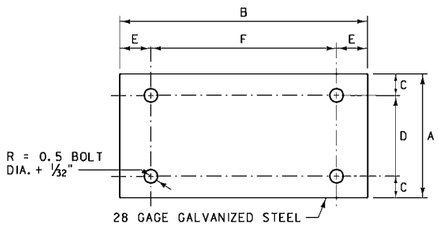
TYPICAL SPLICE

BACKING STRIP THICKNESS = T OR 5/16" MAX. LOCATE SPLICE IN TOP ONE-HALF OF POST.

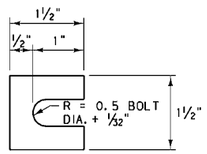


* 3" + 0.5 O.D. FOR:
2½" DIA. PIPE = 4 7/16"
3" DIA. PIPE = 4 3/4"
3½" DIA. PIPE = 5"
4" DIA. PIPE = 5¼"

POST CLIP DETAILS



KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



FURNISH TWO 0.012" ± THICK AND TWO 0.032" ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. USE SHIMS FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36.

SHIM DETAIL

BASE CONNECTION DATA											FOUNDATION	
NOMINAL PIPE DIA.	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	A	B	C	D	E	F	T	Z	FOOTING DIAMETER	FOOTING DEPTH
3"	½" DIA. x 2½"	240 IN. LB.	4½"	7½"	1"	2½"	¾"	6"	¾"	5/16"	1'-6"	3'-0"
3½" & 4"	½" DIA. x 2½"	240 IN. LB.	5½"	8½"	1"	3½"	¾"	7"	¾"	5/16"	1'-6"	3'-0"
5"	⅝" DIA. x 3¼"	480 IN. LB.	6½"	9¾"	1¼"	4"	⅞"	8"	1"	⅜"	1'-6"	4'-0"
6"	¾" DIA. x 3½"	780 IN. LB.	7½"	11¼"	1¼"	5"	1"	9¼"	1"	⅜"	1'-6"	4'-6"

TABLE OF WEIGHTS		
NOMINAL PIPE DIA.	NOMINAL WEIGHT (LB./FT.) OF PIPE	WEIGHT OF EACH BREAKAWAY DEVICE & STUB POST (LB.)
3"	7.58	28.03
3½"	9.11	35.85
4"	10.79	38.44
5"	14.62	61.51
6"	18.97	81.54

NOTES:

USE STEEL PIPE CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 53, TYPE E OR S, GRADE B OR A 500, GRADE B.

USE CLASS "A" OR "D" CONCRETE WITH A WOOD FLOAT FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP TWELVE INCHES OF FOUNDATION.

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING STRUCTURAL STEELS AND THEIR FABRICATION.

SUBMIT SHOP PLANS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

FOR SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS SEE THE SIGNING DETAILED DRAWINGS.

GALVANIZE PIPE AS PER AASHTO M 111.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL WITH ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ZINC RICH BASED PAINT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ALUMINUM PAINT AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ON ALL SURFACES NOT IN CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE.

FRANGIBLE BOLT BREAKAWAY SYSTEMS APPROVED BY FHWA ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION (PER ENGINEER'S APPROVAL).

DETAILED DRAWING

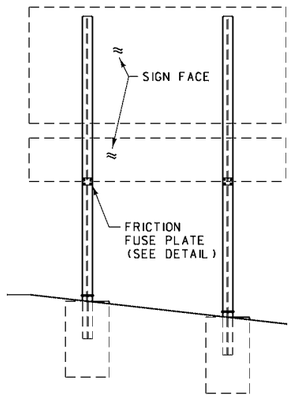
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 556, 619, 704

DWG. NO. 619-12

TUBULAR SIGN POST DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



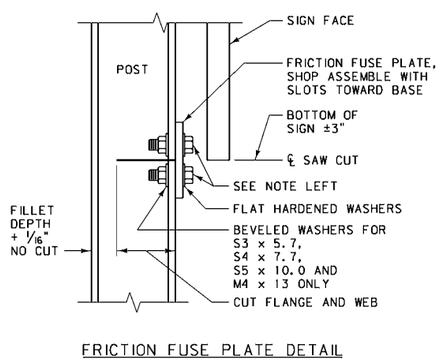
TYPICAL SIGN ELEVATION

BASE CONNECTION DATA											FUSE PLATE DATA										FOUNDATION DATA				
POST SIZE	BOLT SIZE	BOLT TORQUE	DIMENSIONS							BREAKAWAY DEVICE (LB.)	DIMENSIONS								BOLT DIA.	FUSE DEVICE (LB.)	FTG. DEPTH	STUB LENGTH	FTG. DIA.	BAR C SIZE	STUB POST (LB.)
			A	B	C	D	E	t_1	W		F	G	H	J	K	L	N	t_3							
W4 x 13 M4 x 13	5/8" DIA. x 2 3/4"	40 FT. LB.	8 1/2"	5"	3/4"	2 3/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	21.58	3 3/4"	2"	1 1/8"	4"	2 1/4"	7/8"	5/8"	3/8"	5/8"	1.60	3'-6"	2'-0"	1'-6"	#5	26.00
W8 x 18			12 1/2"	6 1/4"	3/4"	4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	37.00	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 1/4"	5 1/4"	2 3/4"	1 1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	3/4"	3.27	5'-6"	2'-6"	2'-0"	#7	45.00
W8 x 24	3/4" DIA. x 3 1/2"	65 FT. LB.	13"	7 1/2"	3/4"	5"	1 1/4"	1"	5/16"	60.86	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	1 1/2"	6"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"	3/4"	9/16"	3/4"	4.66	7'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	#9	72.00
W12 x 30			17"	7 1/2"	7/8"	5"	1 1/4"	1"	5/16"	78.54	5 3/8"	3"	1 1/2"	6 1/2"	3 1/2"	1 1/2"	7/8"	9/16"	7/8"	5.42	8'-0"	3'-0"	2'-6"	#9	90.00
S3 x 5.7	1/2" DIA. x 2 1/2"	20 FT. LB.	8"	3"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	10.37	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	2 5/8"	1 1/2"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"	0.64	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#4	8.55
S4 x 7.7			8"	3"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	10.45	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	2 5/8"	1 1/2"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"	0.64	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#4	11.55
S5 x 10.0	5/8" DIA. x 2 3/4"	40 FT. LB.	9 1/2"	4"	3/4"	2"	1"	3/4"	1/4"	19.08	3 1/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	3"	1 7/8"	9/16"	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"	0.66	3'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	#5	15.00

PROCEDURE FOR BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY

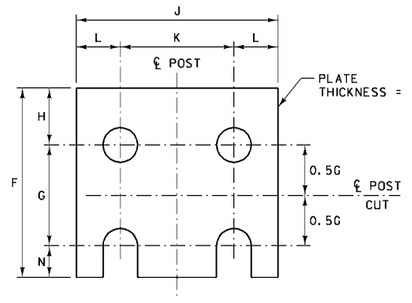
1. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER BETWEEN PLATES.
2. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
3. TIGHTEN BOLTS IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE (SEE TABLE).
4. LOOSEN EACH BOLT AND RETIGHTEN TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS ORIGINAL TIGHTENING. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
5. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT LOOSENING.

NOTE:
ALL BOLTS MUST BE ASTM A 325 AND BE TIGHTENED BY USE OF A DIRECT TENSION INDICATING DEVICE (LOAD INDICATING WASHER) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.



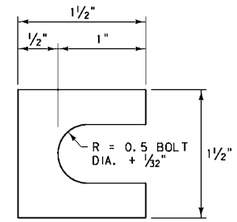
FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL

DO NOT USE ON SINGLE POST SIGNS



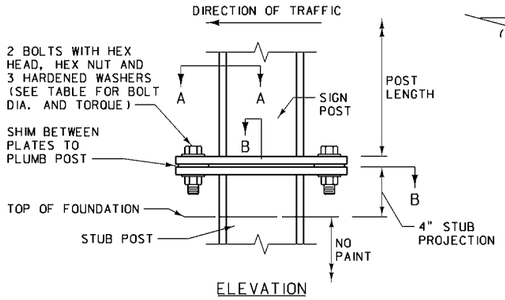
HOLE DIAMETER = BOLT DIA. + 1/16"

FRICTION FUSE PLATE DETAIL

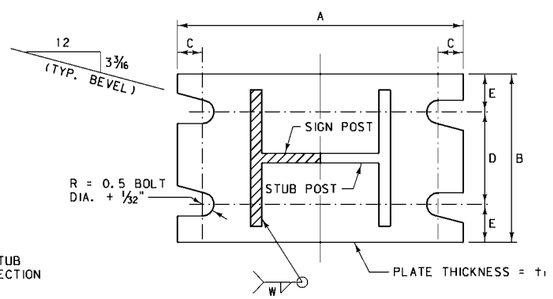


FURNISH TWO 0.012" ± THICK AND TWO 0.032" ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. USE SHIMS FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36.

SHIM DETAIL



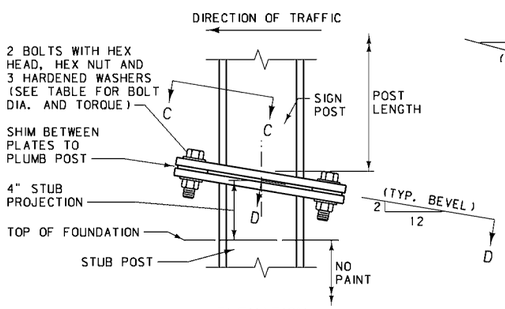
ELEVATION



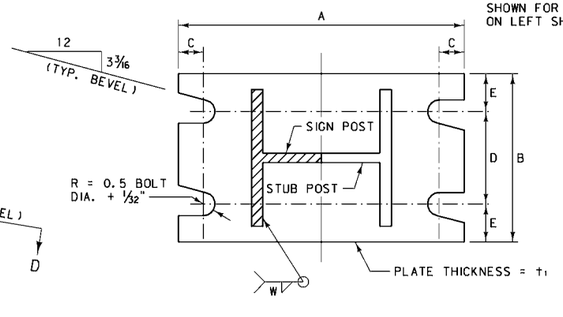
SECTION A-A SECTION B-B

SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "A"

NOTE:
SECTIONS SHOWN ARE FOR INSTALLATIONS ON RIGHT SHOULDER AND IN GORE. PLATE SLOT BEVELS ARE OPPOSITE HAND FROM THAT SHOWN FOR INSTALLATIONS ON LEFT SHOULDER.



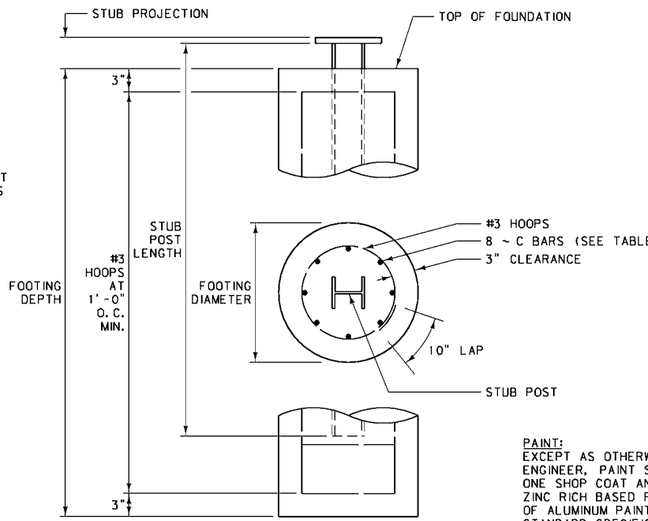
ELEVATION



SECTION C-C SECTION D-D

SIGN POST AND STUB POST DETAIL "B"

USE ONLY WITH SINGLE POST SIGNS



FOUNDATION DETAIL

NOTES:

USE CLASS "A" OR "D" CONCRETE WITH A WOOD FLOAT FINISH ON TOP. FORM TOP 12 INCHES OF FOUNDATION.

SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING STRUCTURAL STEELS AND THEIR FABRICATIONS. TO AVOID OVERSIGHT, NOTE THESE REQUIREMENTS ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS.

SUBMIT SHOP PLANS FOR APPROVAL BEFORE FABRICATION IS BEGUN.

THE WEIGHT OF STEEL POSTS IS COMPUTED BY TAKING THE LENGTH OF THE POST TIMES THE NOMINAL WEIGHT PER FOOT PLUS THE WEIGHT OF THE BREAKAWAY DEVICE, FUSE DEVICE AND STUB POST AS SHOWN IN THE TABLE.

FOR GUIDE SIGN PLACEMENT AND DETAILS, SEE SIGNING DTL. DWG. NO. 619-08.

FRANGIBLE BOLT BREAKAWAY SYSTEMS APPROVED BY FHWA ARE ALLOWED TO BE USED IN PLACE OF THE DESIGN SHOWN HERE AS AN EQUAL OPTION (PER ENGINEER'S APPROVAL).

PAINT:
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL WITH ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ZINC RICH BASED PAINT AND ONE FIELD COAT OF ALUMINUM PAINT, AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ON ALL SURFACES NOT IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

DWG. NO. 619-13

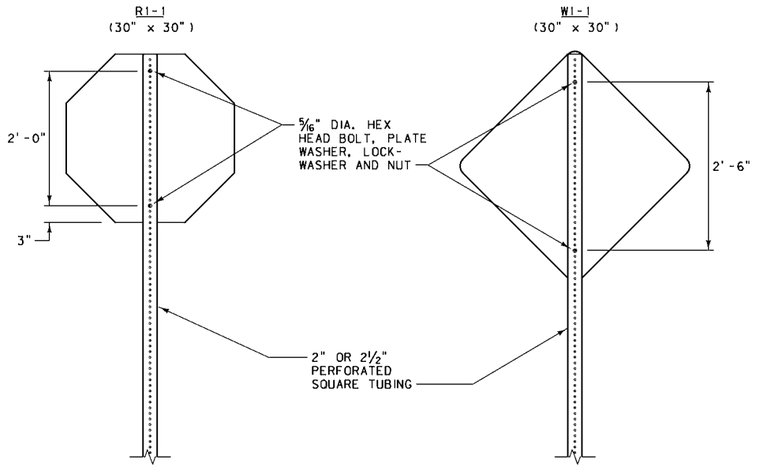
BREAKAWAY AND FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR MULTIPLE GUIDE SIGN SUPPORTS

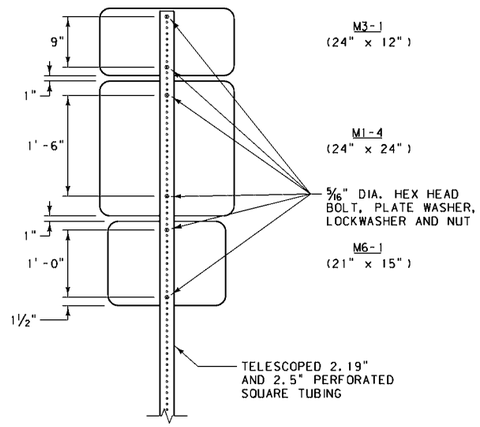
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

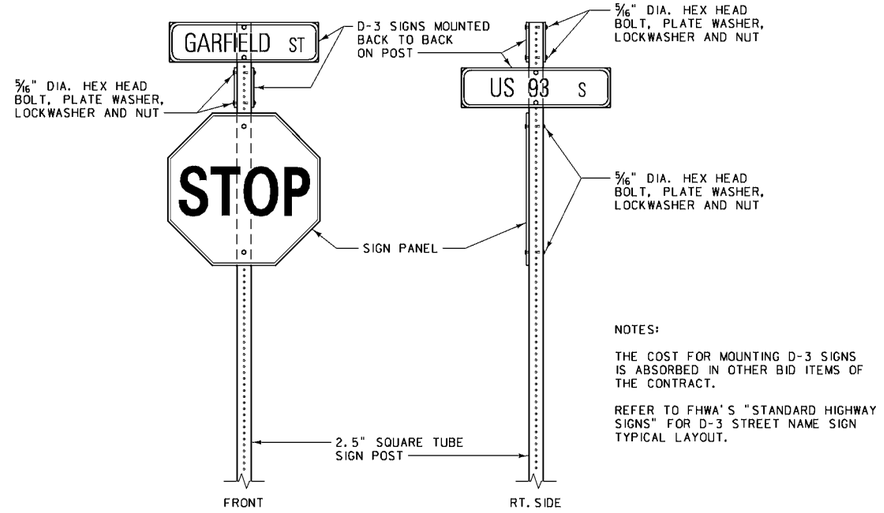
SIGNS WITHOUT BACKBRACING

(SEE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS)





STREET NAME SIGN INSTALLATION



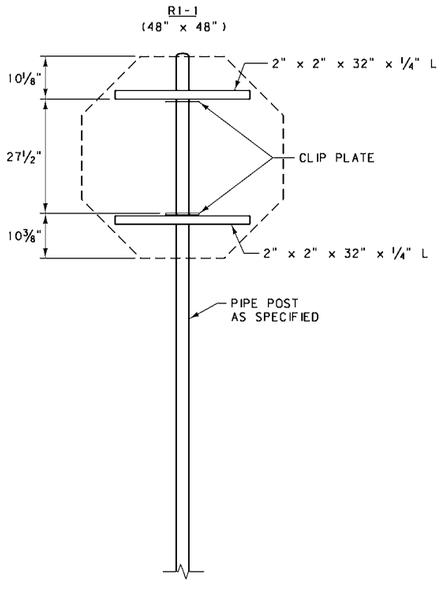
NOTES:

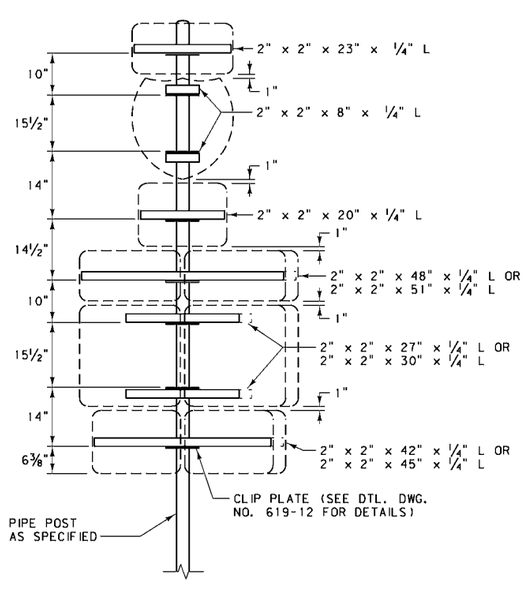
THE COST FOR MOUNTING D-3 SIGNS IS ABSORBED IN OTHER BID ITEMS OF THE CONTRACT.

REFER TO FHWA'S "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR D-3 STREET NAME SIGN TYPICAL LAYOUT.

SIGNS WITH BACKBRACING

(SEE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS)





M3-1a (24" x 12")

M1-1 (24" x 24")

M6-1 (21" x 15")

M3-1 (24" x 12")

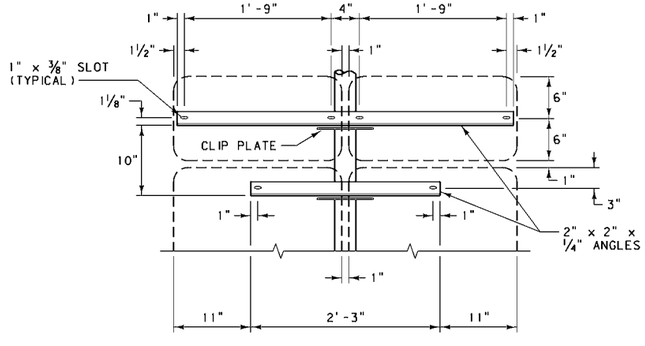
M1-4 (2) (24" x 24") (24" x 30")

M6-1 (2) (21" x 15")

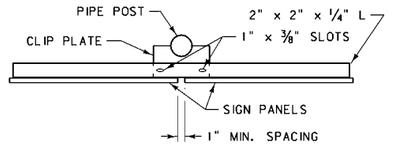
TYPICAL MOUNTING DETAILS

(FOR 3" DIA. AND LARGER PIPE)

ELEVATION



PLAN VIEW



NOTES:

VERTICAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FROM TOP TO TOP OF ALL POST CLIP PLATES.

PLACE A SUITABLE WATERTIGHT CAP ON TOP OF ALL PIPE POSTS.

BREAKAWAY DEVICES FOR SQUARE TUBING ARE SHOWN ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-14.

CONFORM MATERIAL USED IN FABRICATION OF POST CLIPS AND ANGLE BRACKETS TO SECTION 556 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE LENGTH OF EACH ANGLE BRACKET DEPENDS ON THE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY AND HOLE SPACING OF EACH SIGN. THE ASSEMBLIES SHOWN ARE TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS. ERECT SIMILAR ASSEMBLIES IN A LIKE MANNER.

REFER TO FHWA'S "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR STANDARD HOLE SPACING IN SIGNS.

DETAILED DRAWING

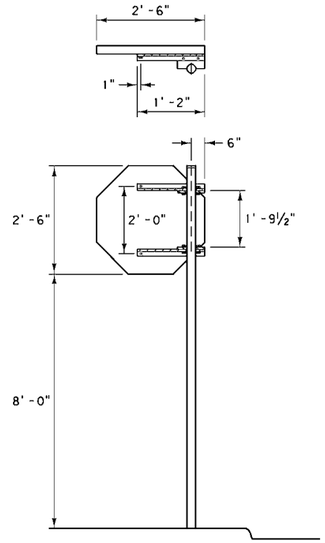
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 556, 619, 704

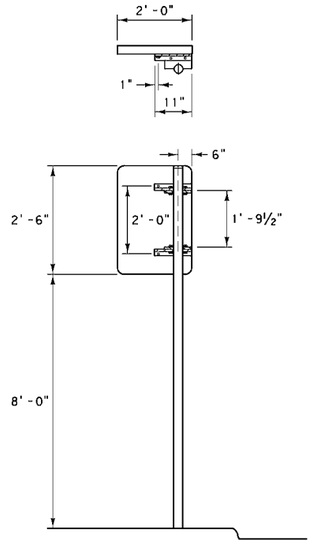
DWG. NO. 619-16

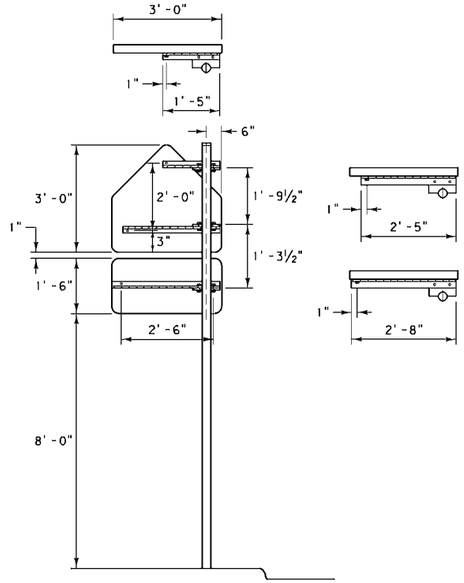
TYPICAL STEEL POST MOUNTING DETAILS

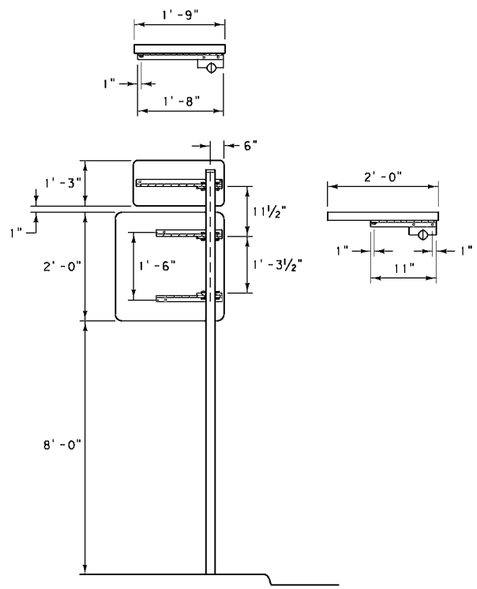
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

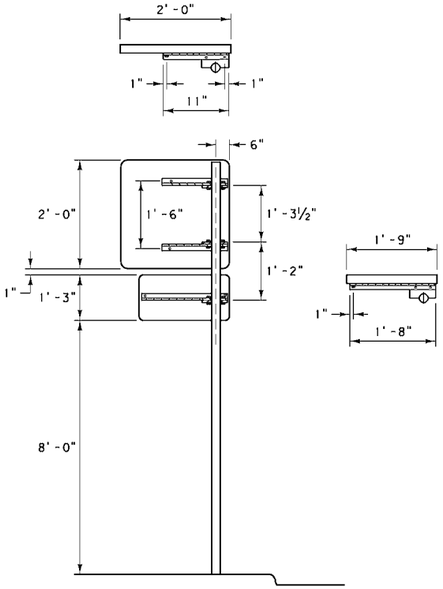
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

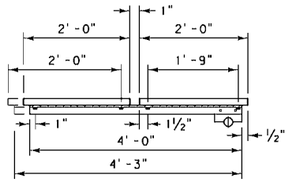




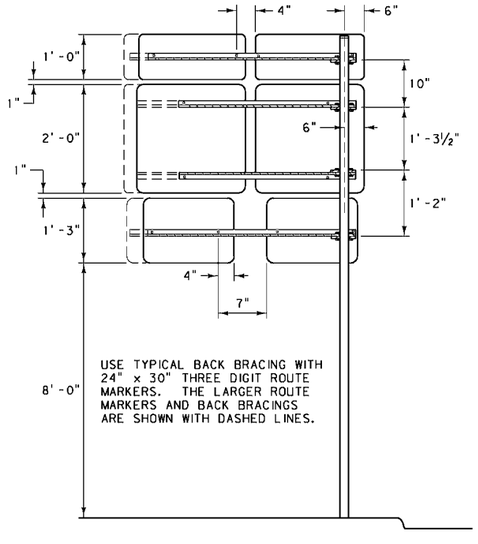




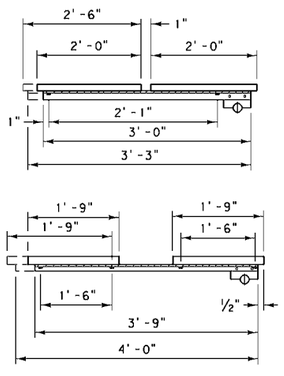


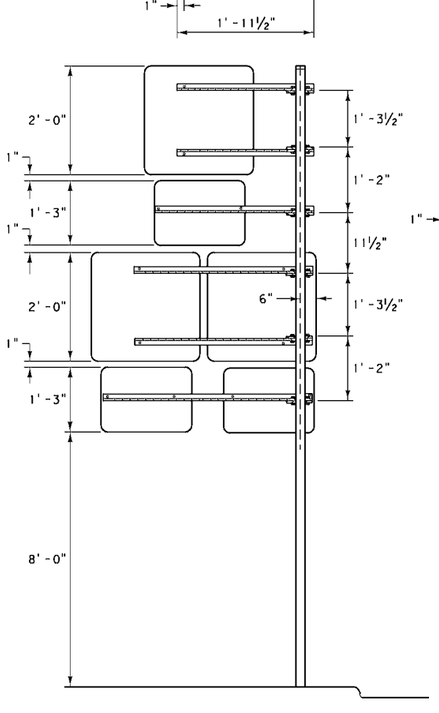


NOTE:
ALTERNATE MOUNTING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



USE TYPICAL BACK BRACING WITH 24" x 30" THREE DIGIT ROUTE MARKERS. THE LARGER ROUTE MARKERS AND BACK BRACINGS ARE SHOWN WITH DASHED LINES.





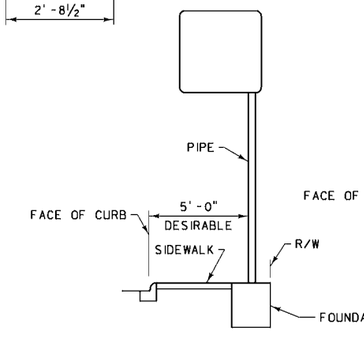
NOTES:

REFER TO FHWA'S MANUAL "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR STANDARD HOLE SPACING IN SIGNS.

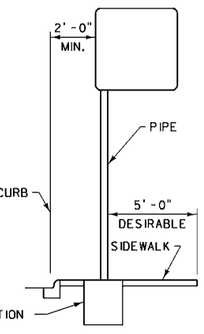
USE POST CLIPS AS SHOWN IN SIGNING DETAILED DRAWING NO. 619-12 WHEN CANTILEVER MOUNTING IS NECESSARY.

USE POSTS ONE SIZE LARGER THAN THOSE REQUIRED FOR STANDARD MOUNTINGS.

DIMENSIONS FOR POST CLIP SPACING ARE SHOWN TO THE TOP OF EACH CLIP.

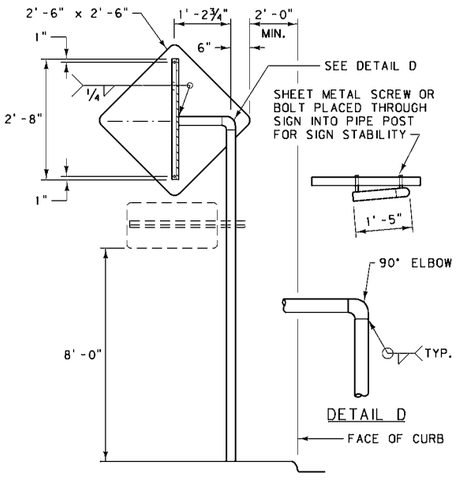


ALTERNATE A



ALTERNATE B

USE THE STANDARD TYPE MOUNTING BEHIND SIDEWALKS IF R/W LIMITS PERMIT. IF R/W DOES NOT PERMIT, THEN ALTERNATE A SHOULD BE USED BEHIND SIDEWALKS OR IN THE SIDEWALK NEXT TO A BUILDING. IF CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT THE SIGN CANNOT BE MOUNTED ON THE BACKSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK THEN USE ALTERNATE B.



DETAIL C

DETAIL D

FACE OF CURB

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 556, 619, 704

DWG. NO. 619-18

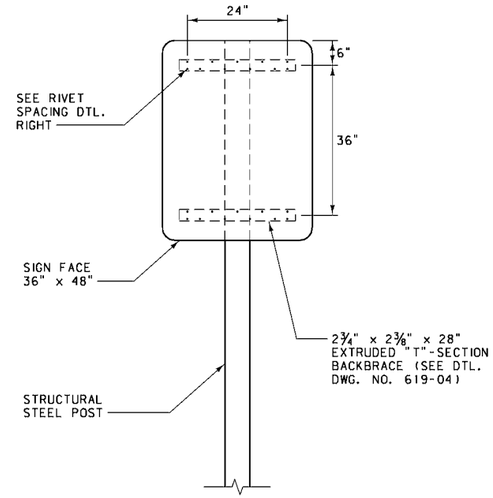
CANTILEVER TYPE SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS FOR SIDEWALK AREAS

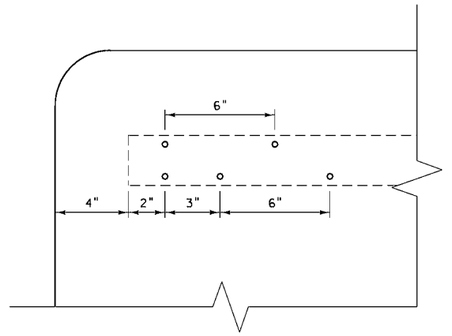
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

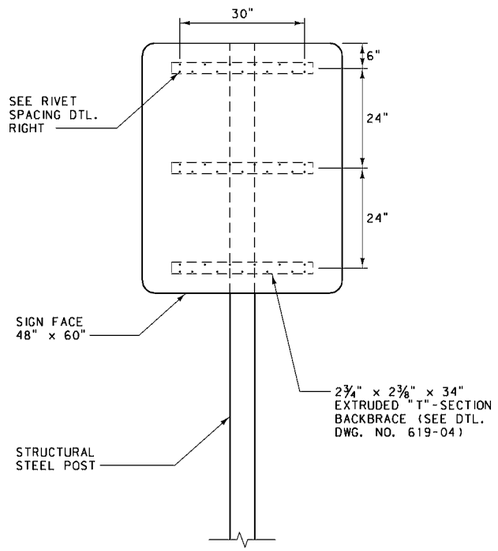
MONTANA CADD

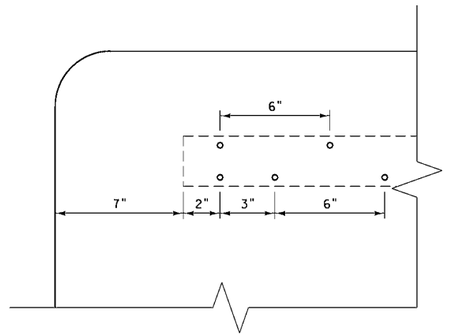
This Frame left blank





RIVET SPACING





RIVET SPACING

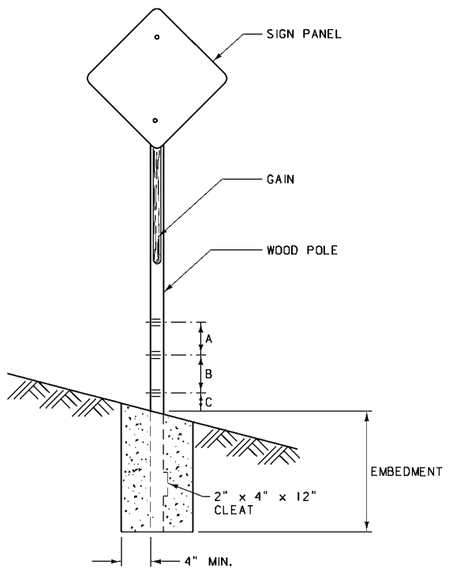
NOTE:
SEE THE PLANS FOR BACKBRACING REQUIREMENTS.

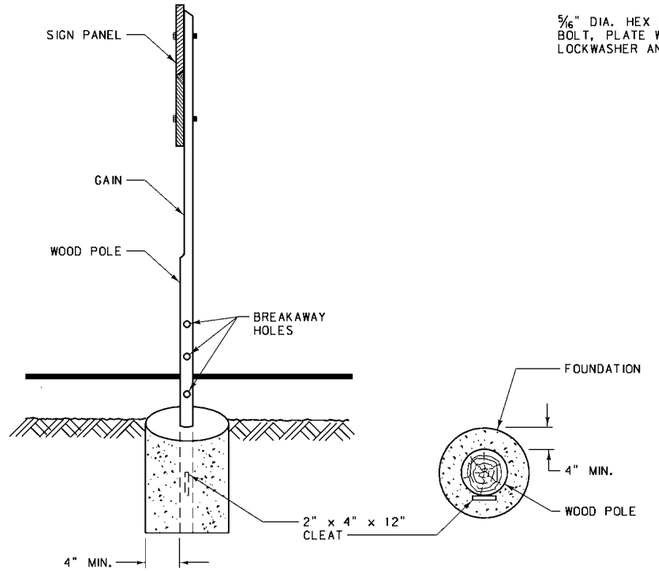
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-19

STRUCTURAL STEEL POST SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

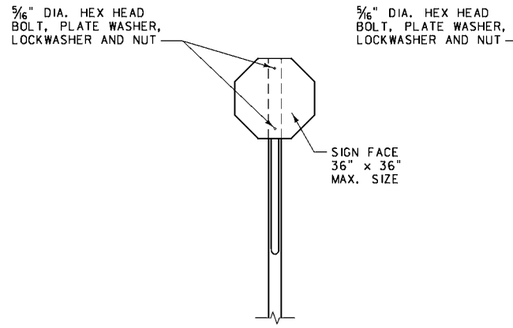
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD





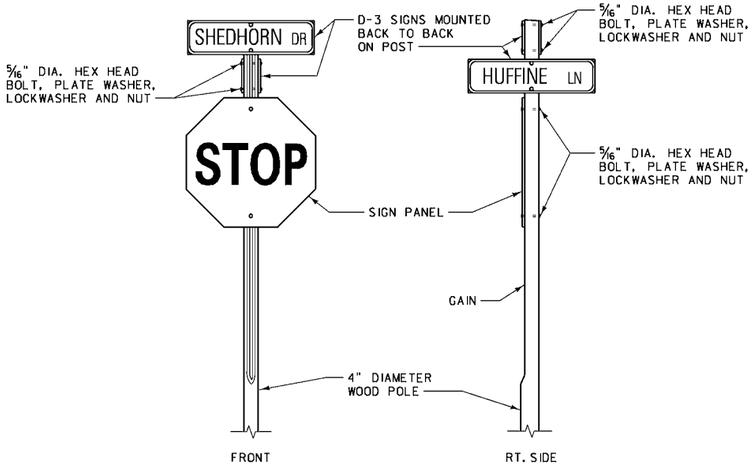
BREAKAWAY AND FOOTING DETAILS



REGULATORY SIGNS

WARNING SIGNS

TYPICAL SIGN MOUNTINGS
(NO BACKBRACING)

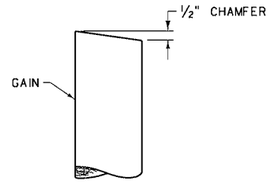


NOTES:

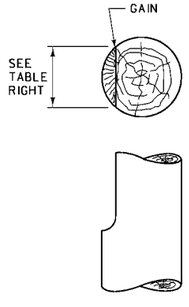
THE COST FOR MOUNTING D-3 SIGNS IS ABSORBED IN OTHER BID ITEMS OF THE CONTRACT.

REFER TO FHWA'S "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" FOR D-3 STREET NAME SIGN TYPICAL LAYOUT.

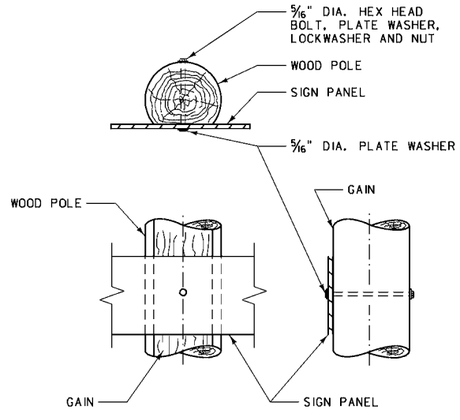
STREET NAME SIGN INSTALLATION



TOP END TREATMENT



GAIN DETAIL



SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTES:

CONFORM ALL WOOD POLES TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

GAIN ALL POLES ON THE SIGN SIDE THE MINIMUM WIDTH SHOWN IN THE TABLE, FOR HALF THE LENGTH OF EACH POLE.

BREAKAWAY DETAILS ARE STANDARD FOR ALL WOOD POLES LISTED IN THE TABLE, ON SINGLE AND MULTIPLE SIGN SUPPORTS.

ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS MUST CONSIST OF ALUMINUM, STAINLESS STEEL OR CADMIUM PLATED STEEL MATERIAL.

ATTACH A 2" x 4" x 12" BOARD 12" FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE POLE TO PREVENT SPINNING. ATTACH THIS CLEAT BY DRIVING TWO 16d NAILS THROUGH THE CLEAT AND INTO THE POLE. TREAT THE 2" x 4" CLEAT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

⊗ THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA AT A POINT 4" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL MAY NOT EXCEED 24 SQUARE INCHES EXCLUSIVE OF DRILLED BREAKAWAY HOLES FOR UNPROTECTED POST INSTALLATIONS. THE HOLE DIAMETER MAY BE ENLARGED IF NECESSARY TO INSURE THIS REQUIREMENT IS MET.

USE SOIL CEMENT FOR THE FOUNDATION - SEE SECTION 619.03.3 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

FOR SIGNS REQUIRING BACKBRACING, CONSULT DTL. DWG. NO. 619-21 AND 619-22 FOR BACKBRACING OPTIONS AND DETAILS.

MUST BE PROTECTED OR OUT OF CLEAR ZONE

POLE SIZE	A	B	C	HOLE DIA. (SEE NOTE ⊗)	EMBEDMENT	GAIN
3" TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	3'-0"	2¾"
4" TOP DIA.	~	~	~	~	3'-0"	3½"
5" TOP DIA.	~	12"	4"	2"	3'-6"	4"
6" TOP DIA.	~	12"	4"	2½"	4'-6"	4"
CLASS 4	~	12"	4"	2"	5'-0"	4"
CLASS 3	~	12"	4"	2½"	5'-6"	4"
CLASS 2	6"	6"	4"	2"	6'-0"	4"
CLASS 1	6"	6"	4"	2½"	6'-6"	4"

DETAILED DRAWING

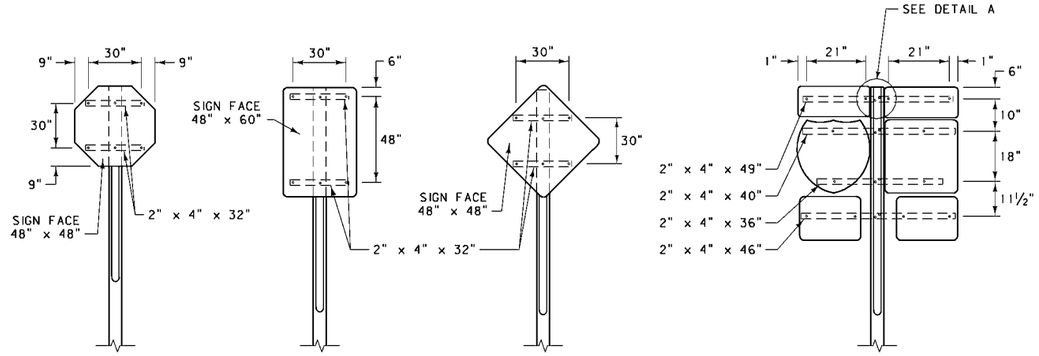
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704

DWG. NO. 619-20

TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING AND SUPPORT DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



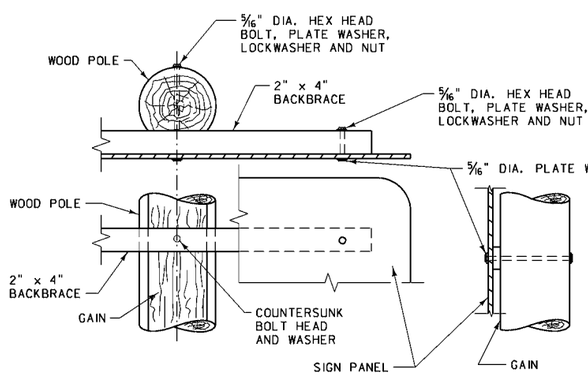
REGULATORY SIGNS | WARNING SIGNS | ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY

NOTE:

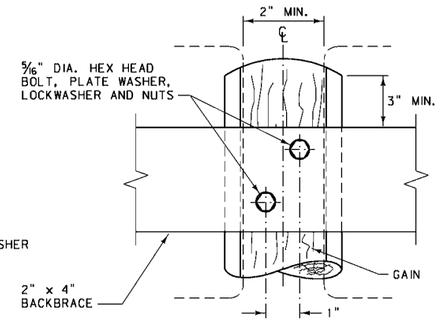
SIGNS OF THESE SIZES AND LARGER REQUIRE WOOD BACKBRACING.

SMALLER SIGNS MAY REQUIRE BACKBRACING IF THE CONDITIONS WARRANT (SEE SIGNING PLANS). IN THIS CASE, THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION OF USING WOOD OR STEEL BACKBRACING (SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-22).

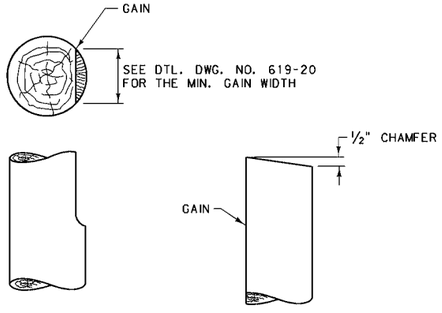
WOOD BACKBRACE INSTALLATIONS



SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL



DETAIL A
(BACKBRACE)



GAIN DETAIL | TOP END TREATMENT

NOTES:

CONFORM ALL WOOD POLES TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

GAIN ALL POLES ON THE SIGN SIDE THE MINIMUM WIDTH SHOWN IN THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20, FOR HALF THE LENGTH OF EACH POLE.

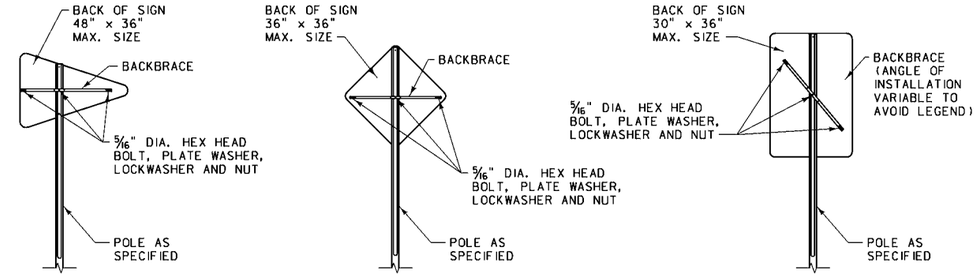
USE 2" x 4" S4S LUMBER FOR ALL WOOD BACKBRACING, CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 704 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS MUST CONSIST OF ALUMINUM, STAINLESS STEEL OR CADMIUM PLATED STEEL MATERIAL.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20 FOR BREAKAWAY AND SUPPORT DETAILS.

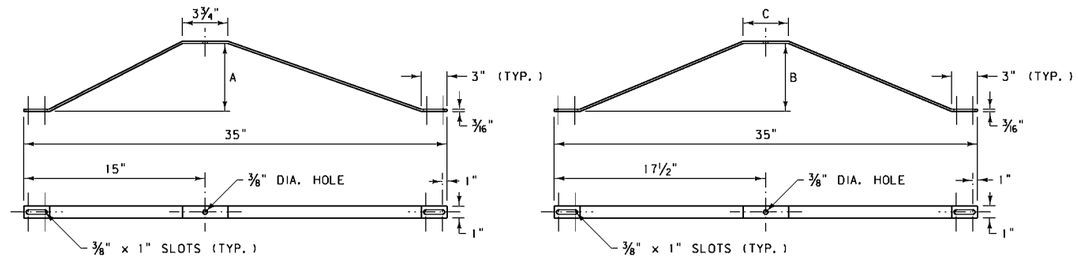
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704	DWG. NO. 619-21
TREATED WOOD POLE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NO PASSING PENNANTS | WARNING SIGNS | REGULATORY SIGNS

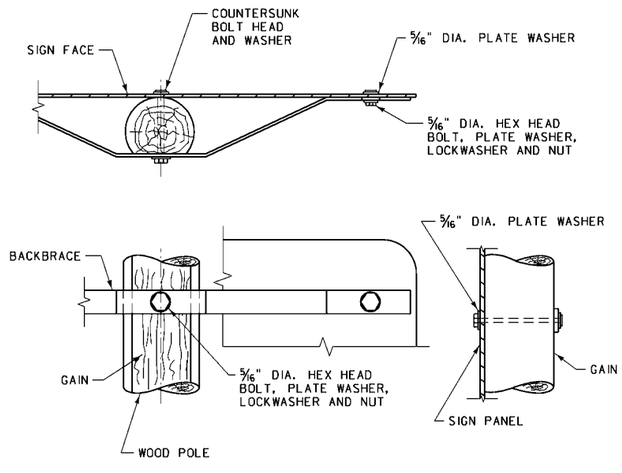
STEEL BACKBRACE INSTALLATIONS



NO PASSING PENNANTS | REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS

STEEL BACKBRACE DETAILS

POLE DIA.	A	B	C
3"	2⅛"	2⅛"	3¾"
4"	3"	3"	3¾"
5"	~	4"	4¼"
6"	~	5¼"	4¼"



SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTES:

USE COMMERCIAL QUALITY, MILD STEEL, HOT-DIPPED AFTER FABRICATION. GALVANIZE ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF AASHTO M 111.

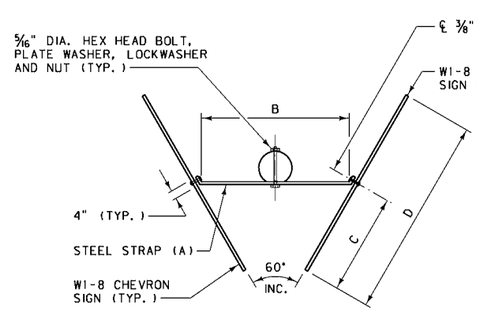
SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-21 FOR APPLICATIONS OF THIS TYPE OF BRACE AND ADDITIONAL SIGN MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS.

SEE DTL. DWG. NO. 619-20 FOR BREAKAWAY AND SUPPORT DETAILS.

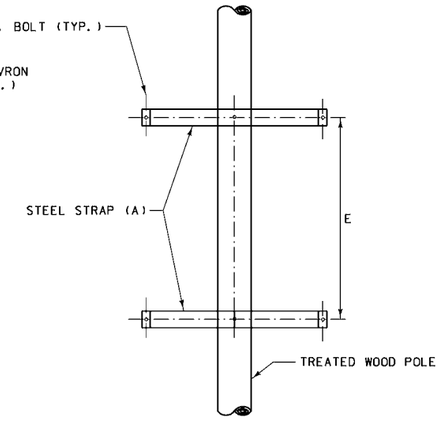
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-22
TREATED WOOD POLE OPTIONAL BACKBRACE	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



PLAN VIEW

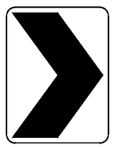


ELEVATION

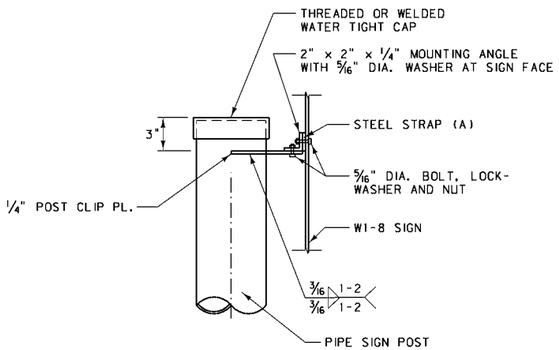
SIGN SIZE	DIMENSIONS				
	A	B	C	D	E
18" x 24"	1/4" x 2" x 1'-11"	15"	9"	18"	18"
24" x 30"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-2"	18"	12"	24"	24"
30" x 36"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-5"	21"	15"	30"	30"
36" x 48"	1/4" x 2" x 2'-8"	24"	18"	36"	36"

WOOD POST MOUNTING

MOUNT 2 CHEVRON SIGNS ON EACH POST WITH EACH PANEL ADJUSTED TO APPROXIMATE RIGHT ANGLE TO ROADWAY CENTERLINE. EXACT LOCATION AND ANGLE TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.



W1-8 CHEVRON ALIGNMENT SIGNS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE OR AS A SUPPLEMENT TO DELINEATION TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL EMPHASIS AND GUIDANCE WHEN A CHANGE IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT EXISTS IN THE ROADWAY.



STEEL PIPE MOUNTING

NOTES:

INSTALL CHEVRONS WITH A MINIMUM 10'-0" HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AND A 5'-0" VERTICAL MOUNTING HEIGHT.

SPACING FOR DESIGN PURPOSES IS DOUBLE THE SPACING SHOWN IN THE TABLE ON DTL. DWG. NO. 619-36, UP TO A MAXIMUM CHEVRON SPACING OF 200'. A MINIMUM OF 3 VISIBLE CHEVRONS ARE REQUIRED THROUGH A CURVE.

FIELD INSPECT THE CHEVRONS AT NIGHT AND ADJUST THEIR LOCATIONS TO ACHIEVE 500' OF VISIBILITY.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

DWG. NO. 619-24

CHEVRON MOUNTING DETAILS

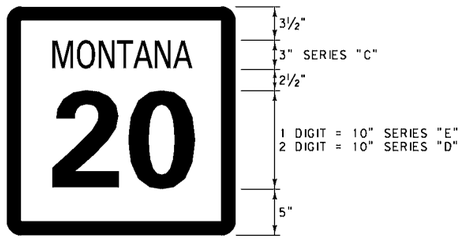
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

PANELS

FOR USE ON ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLIES



MI-5

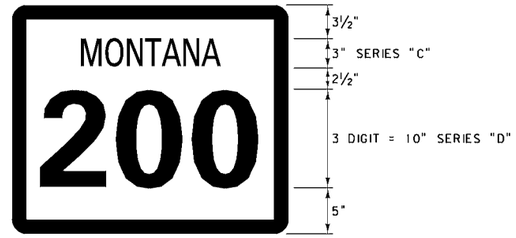
24" x 24"

MARGIN = NONE

BORDER = 1½"

CORNER RADIUS = 1½"

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND.



MI-5

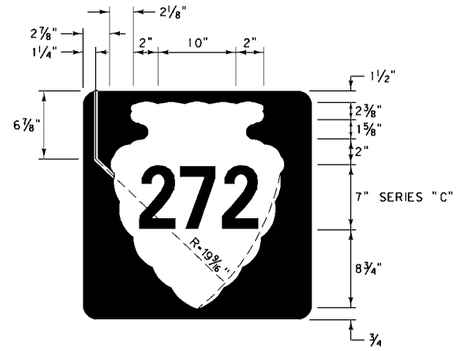
30" x 24"

MARGIN = NONE

BORDER = 1½"

CORNER RADIUS = 1½"

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND.



MI-10

24" x 24"

MARGIN = NONE

BORDER = SEE DESIGN ABOVE

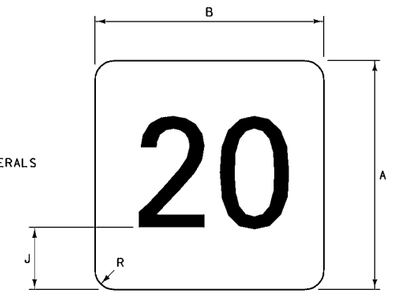
CORNER RADIUS = 1½"

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND.

SHIELDS

FOR USE ON GUIDE SIGNS

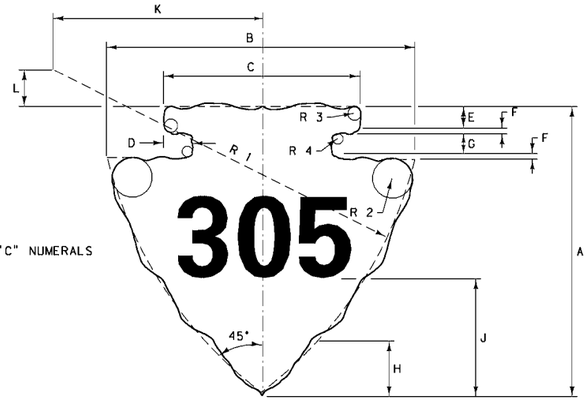
SERIES "D" NUMERALS



	10" NUMERALS		12" NUMERALS		18" NUMERALS	
	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	3 DIGIT
A	21"	21"	24"	24"	36"	36"
B	24"	30"	24"	30"	36"	45"
J	6"	6"	6½"	6½"	9½"	9½"
R	1½"	1½"	2"	2"	2½"	2½"

BLACK LEGEND ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND WITH NO BORDER.

SERIES "C" NUMERALS



		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	RADII R 1	R 2	R 3	R 4
*	8" NUMERALS	26"	28"	18½"	2⅝"	3"	5/16"	2"	5½"	11"	17"	2¼"	32"	1¾"	5/8"	5/16"
**	10" NUMERALS	32"	34"	22½"	3¼"	3⅜"	⅜"	2½"	6¾"	13¾"	20½"	2"	38½"	2"	¾"	⅜"
***	12" NUMERALS	40"	42"	28"	4"	4½"	½"	3"	8 7/16"	17"	25"	2⅞"	48"	2½"	1"	½"

BLACK LEGEND ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE BACKGROUND.

* USE WITH STANDARD 24" U.S. SHIELD.

** USE WITH STANDARD 30" AND 36" U.S. SHIELD.

*** USE WITH STANDARD 42" U.S. SHIELD AND ALL INDEPENDENT USE.

NOTES:

CENTER ALL NUMERALS USED ON PANELS AND SHIELDS OPTICALLY ABOUT VERTICAL CENTERLINE.

SEE SIGNS AND SIGNING MATERIALS CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF SIGNS AND SIGN SIZES. DESIGNS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE TRAFFIC UNIT FOR SIGNS UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

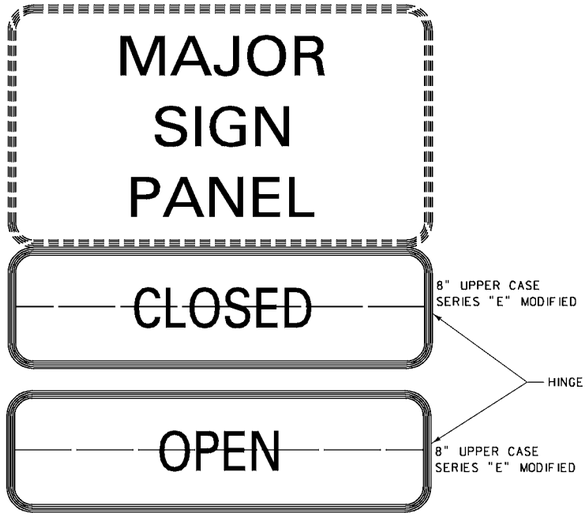
DWG. NO. 619-26

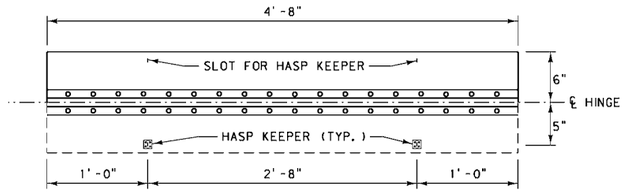
SPECIAL DESIGN
ROUTE MARKER
PANELS AND SHIELDS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

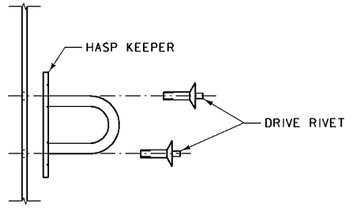
MONTANA CADD



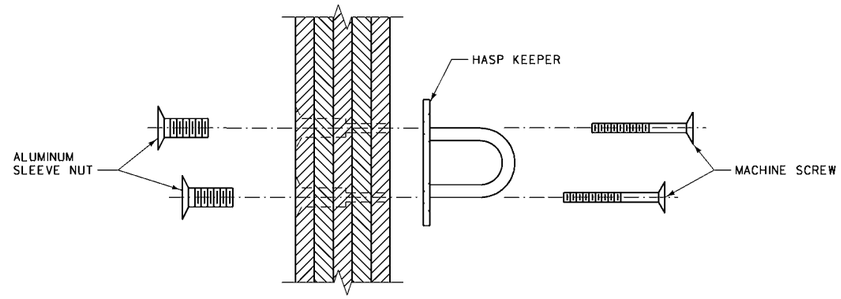


HINGE DETAIL
EXAMPLE
(5'-6" x 4'-0" D8-2A WEIGH STATION SIGN SHOWN)

ALUMINUM SHEET MOUNTING



PLYWOOD MOUNTING



NOTES:

SEE SIGNS AND SIGNING MATERIALS CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF SIGNS AND SIGN SIZES. DESIGNS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE TRAFFIC UNIT FOR SIGNS UNIQUE TO MONTANA.

THE SIGN PANEL CONSISTS OF ¾" HIGH DENSITY PLYWOOD OR 0.125" ALUMINUM SHEET INCREMENT AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE HINGED PANEL CONSISTS OF 0.100" SHEET ALUMINUM.

PAINT ALL HARDWARE VISIBLE ON THE SIGN FACE OR COVER WITH RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING, THE SAME COLOR AS THE SIGN.

SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN PANEL BELOW MAJOR SIGN PANEL MUST HAVE RETRO-REFLECTORIZED LEGEND AND BACKGROUND MATCHING COLORS OF MAJOR PANEL.

THE MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SECONDARY PANEL IS 5'-0".

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE
STANDARD SPEC.
SECTION 619, 704

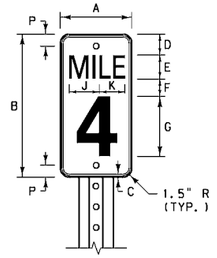
DWG. NO.
619-30

SIGN HINGE
DETAILS

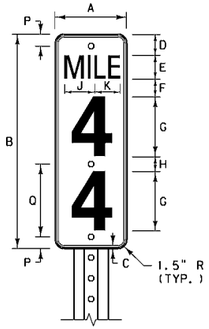
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

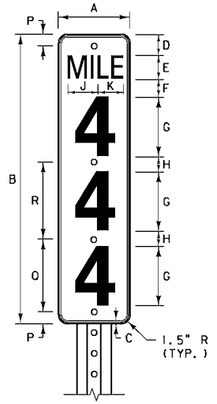
MONTANA CADD



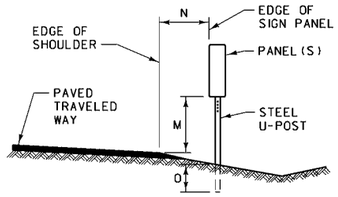
D10-1 AND D10-4



D10-2 AND D10-5



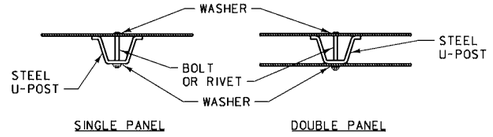
D10-3 AND D10-6



DIMENSION	INTERSTATE	NON-INTERSTATE
M	4'	4'
N	6'	2' TO 6' *
O	2' MIN.	2' MIN.

* NORMALLY IN LINE WITH DELINEATORS

TYPICAL PLACEMENT



TYPICAL PANEL MOUNTING

PANEL DIMENSION INFORMATION

INTERSTATE			
DIMENSION	D10-4 (1 DIGIT)	D10-5 (2 DIGIT)	D10-6 (3 DIGIT)
A	12.0"	12.0"	12.0"
B	24.0"	36.0"	48.0"
C	0.5"	0.5"	0.5"
D	3.5"	3.0"	3.0"
E	4.0" SERIES "C"	4.0" SERIES "C"	4.0" SERIES "C"
F	3.0"	3.0"	3.0"
G ⊛	10.0" SERIES "C"	10.0" SERIES "C"	10.0" SERIES "C"
H	~	3.0"	2.5"
J	4.6"	4.6"	4.6"
K	4.8"	4.8"	4.8"
P	2.0"	2.0"	2.0"
O	~	13.0"	12.0"
R	~	~	13.0"

NON-INTERSTATE			
DIMENSION	D10-1 (1 DIGIT)	D10-2 (2 DIGIT)	D10-3 (3 DIGIT)
A	10.0"	10.0"	10.0"
B	18.0"	27.0"	36.0"
C	0.5"	0.5"	0.5"
D	2.0"	2.0"	2.0"
E	4.0" SERIES "B"	4.0" SERIES "B"	4.0" SERIES "B"
F	2.0"	2.0"	2.0"
G ⊛	6.0" SERIES "C"	6.0" SERIES "C"	6.0" SERIES "C"
H	~	3.0"	3.0"
J	3.6"	3.6"	3.6"
K	3.8"	3.8"	3.8"
P	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"
O	~	10.0"	10.0"
R	~	~	9.0"

⊛ OPTICALLY CENTER DIGITS ON VERTICAL ℄ OF PANEL.

ROUTE IDENTIFICATION STICKERS

ON NEW SIGNING PROJECTS, FURNISH AND PLACE ROUTE NUMBER IDENTIFICATION STICKERS UPON BACKS OF ALL SIGNS BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.

PLACE THE STICKER DISPLAYING THE FEDERAL AID ROUTE NUMBER IN THE LOWER LEFT CORNER OF THE MILEPOST SIGN, NEAREST THE EDGE OF THE ROADWAY.

NOTES:

MILEPOST PANELS CONSIST OF A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED WHITE LEGEND AND BORDER ON A RETRO-REFLECTORIZED GREEN BACKGROUND.

MOUNT ALL MILEPOSTS ON STEEL U-POSTS (MIN. 2 LB./FT.) EXCEPT THE D10-6, WHICH IS MOUNTED ON A STEEL U-POST (MIN. 3 LB./FT.) AS NOTED IN THE SIGNING PLANS.

USE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED 5/16" DIA. BOLT, NUT AND WASHER, AND JAM THREADS AFTER TIGHTENING. USE 5/16" DIA. ALUMINUM OR CADMIUM PLATED BOLT RIVETS OR PAINT RIVET HEADS WITH BRILLIANT GREEN SIGN ENAMEL.

DO NOT RELOCATE OR MOVE A MILEPOST ONCE IT HAS BEEN PROPERLY PLACED.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-32
MILEPOST DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

DESIGN A USAGE:

USE FOR CONTINUOUS DELINEATION AND RT. SHOULDER OF ALL ROUTES.

DESIGN H USAGE:

USE ON LT. SHOULDER OF INTERSTATE ROUTES.

DESIGN B USAGE:

USE ON LT. SHOULDER OF INTERSTATE RAMPS.

DESIGN G USAGE:

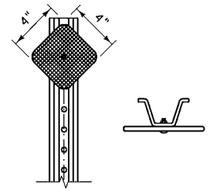
USE ON RT. SHOULDER OF INTERSTATE RAMPS.

DESIGN J USAGE:

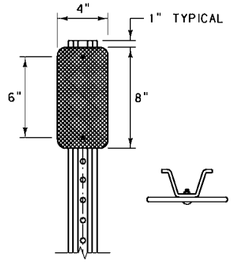
USE FOR TRUCK ESCAPE RAMPS ONLY.

DESIGN C USAGE:

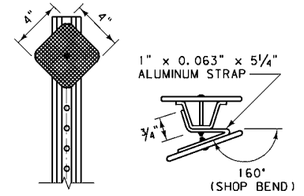
USE FOR 10° CURVES AND GREATER, BOTH OUTSIDE AND INSIDE OF CURVE.



DESIGN A (WHITE)
DESIGN H (YELLOW)



DESIGN B (YELLOW)
DESIGN G (WHITE)
DESIGN J (RED)



DESIGN C (WHITE)

DESIGN D USAGE:

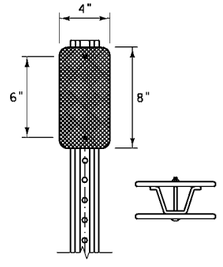
NON-INTERSTATE ROUTES:
USE AT APPROACHES WITH STOP OR YIELD SIGNS.
INTERSTATE ROUTES:
USE FOR RAMP TERMINATION AT CROSS ROAD.

DESIGN E USAGE:

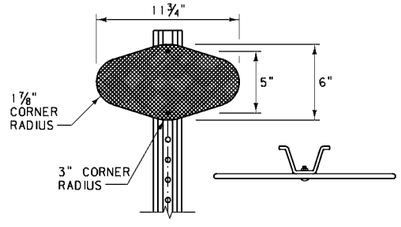
SPECIAL USE ONLY.
FORMERLY USED AT GORES AND ISLAND NOSES.

DESIGN F USAGE:

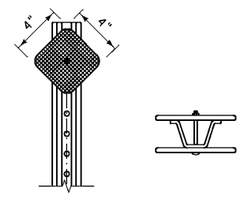
USE FOR CURVES LESS THAN 10°; 4° TO 7°29': OUTSIDE OF CURVE ONLY.
7°30' TO 10°: OUTSIDE AND INSIDE OF CURVE.



DESIGN D (YELLOW)



DESIGN E (YELLOW)



DESIGN F (WHITE)

DELINEATOR LEGEND	
DESIGN "A"	⊣
DESIGN "B"	⊣|
DESIGN "C"	⊣V
DESIGN "D"	|⊣|
DESIGN "E"	⊣|||
DESIGN "F"	⊢|
DESIGN "G"	⊣<
DESIGN "H"	⊣D
DESIGN "J"	⊣×

NOTE:
SOME TYPICAL USES ARE SHOWN FOR EACH DESIGN. REFER TO THE MUTCD FOR SPECIFIC GUIDANCE.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-34
DELINEATOR DETAILS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank

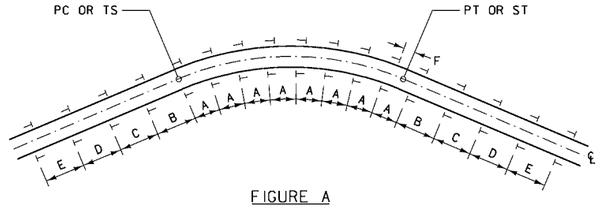


FIGURE A
SEE TABLE BELOW FOR SPACING VALUES

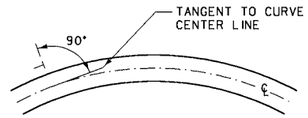


FIGURE B

HORIZONTAL CURVE SPACING TABLE					
DEGREE OF CURVE	SPACING ON CURVE	SPACING ON BOTH APPROACH TANGENTS			
	A	B	C	D	E
0° + TO 30'	300'	400'	400'	400'	400'
30' + TO 1°	300'	400'	400'	400'	400'
1° + TO 2°	225'	400'	400'	400'	400'
2° + TO 3°	160'	320'	400'	400'	400'
3° + TO 4°	130'	260'	400'	400'	400'
4° + TO 6°	110'	220'	330'	400'	400'
6° + TO 8°	90'	185'	275'	400'	400'
8° + TO 12°	75'	150'	230'	300'	400'
12° + TO 20°	60'	125'	185'	300'	400'
20° PLUS	45'	90'	140'	275'	400'

NOTES:

FURNISH RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING B (HIGH INTENSITY). POSITION DELINEATOR FACES PERPENDICULAR TO TANGENT TO CENTERLINE OF CURVE AS SHOWN IN FIGURE B.

MOUNT DELINEATORS ON METAL U-POSTS (MIN. 1.12 LB./FT.) WITH 3/16" DIA. CADMIUM PLATED BOLT(S). DRILL OR PUNCH A MINIMUM OF TWELVE 3/8" MAXIMUM DIAMETER HOLES ON 1 INCH CENTERS FROM THE TOP OF THE POST. 1/4" SQUARE HOLES MAY BE USED. IF SQUARE HOLES ARE USED, USE A LARGE HEADED BOLT OR AN APPROPRIATE WASHER. JAM THREADS AFTER TIGHTENING THE NUT TO PREVENT REMOVAL.

PLACE DELINEATORS AT A CONSTANT CLEARANCE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT EXCEPT WHERE GUARDRAIL OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS INTERFERE. ALIGN THE DELINEATORS WITH THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION. CLEARANCE FOR DELINEATORS IS 6'-0" ON INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS, 2'-0" TO 6'-0" ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY HIGHWAYS OR AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 4'-0" TO THE TOP OF THE POST. SUPPLY POST LENGTHS TO MAINTAIN THE PROPER MOUNTING HEIGHT AND A MINIMUM OF 18" EMBEDMENT.

SPACE DELINEATORS ACCORDING TO THE DISTANCES FOUND IN THE TABLE ABOVE OR AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. IN FIGURE A, IF "F" IS GREATER THAN 20' ADD ONE REGULAR DELINEATOR IN AT "A" SPACING. UNDER NORMAL SPACING, SHOULD A DELINEATOR FALL WITHIN A CROSSROAD OR APPROACH, IT MAY BE MOVED IN EITHER DIRECTION A DISTANCE NOT TO EXCEED ONE QUARTER OF THE NORMAL SPACING. ELIMINATE DELINEATORS STILL FALLING IN SUCH AREAS.

ALL DELINEATOR REFLECTORS HAVE 3/4" CORNER RADII EXCEPT DESIGN "E".

MOUNT THE DELINEATOR REFLECTOR 1" BELOW THE TOP OF THE METAL U-POST.

WHEN THE ROADWAY ADT IS LESS THAN 900, DELINEATE ALL CURVES WITH DEGREE OF CURVATURE OF 4° OR GREATER.

CONTINUOUSLY DELINEATE ROADWAYS WHEN THE ADT IS 900 AND GREATER, OR BY ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT.

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619, 704

DWG. NO. 619-36

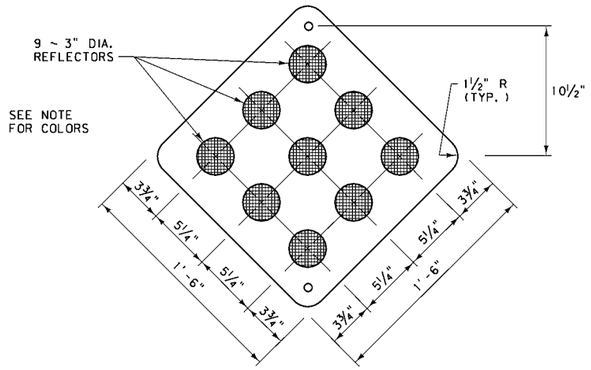
DELINEATOR PLACEMENT DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

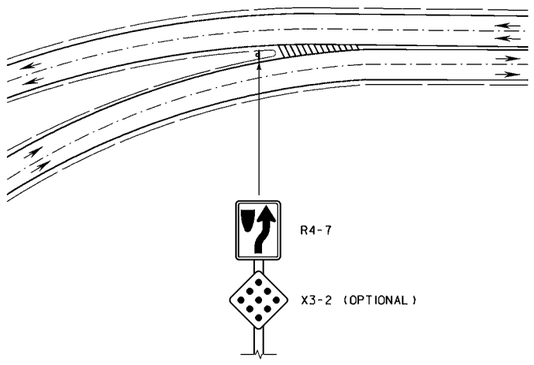
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

TYPE 1
X3-2



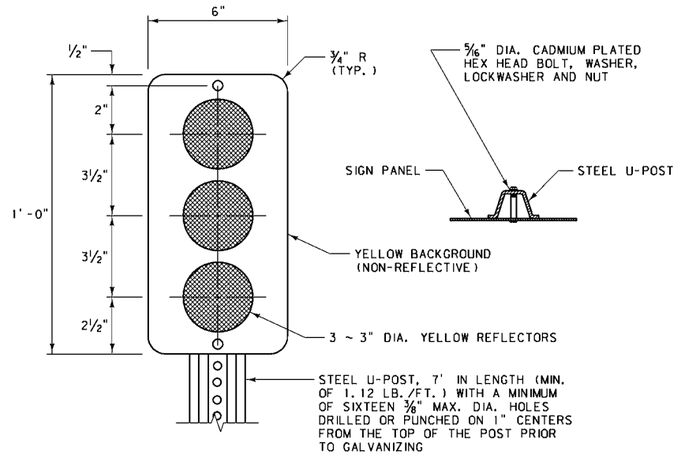
NOTE:
TYPE I OBJECT MARKERS HAVE YELLOW REFLECTORS ON A YELLOW OR BLACK BACKGROUND OR AN ALL YELLOW RETRO-REFLECTORIZED PANEL OF THE SAME SIZE. IF USED AS END OF ROAD MARKERS, TYPE I MARKERS ARE RETRO-REFLECTORIZED RED OR HAVE RED REFLECTORS ON A RED OR BLACK BACKGROUND.



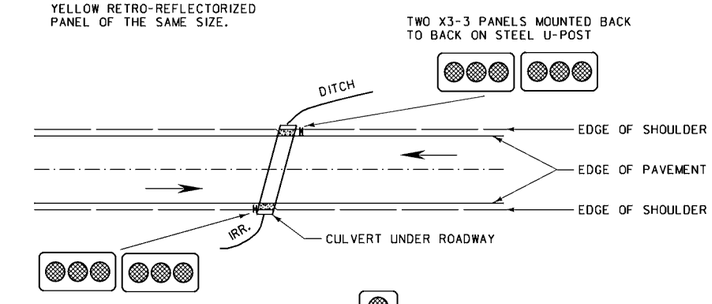
TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

PLACEMENT OF X3-2 IS USED ONLY AS OPTIONAL TO ENHANCE TARGET VALUE WHEN NEEDED.

TYPE 2
X3-3



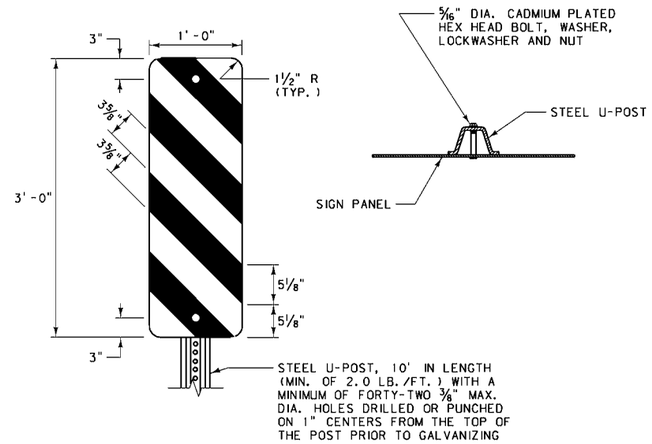
ALTERNATE DESIGN FOR TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS IS A YELLOW RETRO-REFLECTORIZED PANEL OF THE SAME SIZE.

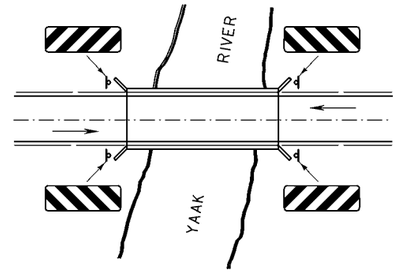


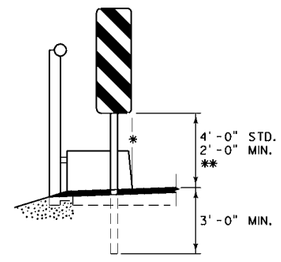
PLACE POST AND PANEL(S) SO THAT PANEL(S) ARE DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO INNER-MOST EDGE OF OBJECT NEAREST TRAVELED WAY.

TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

TYPE 3
OM-3
(OM-3L SHOWN)







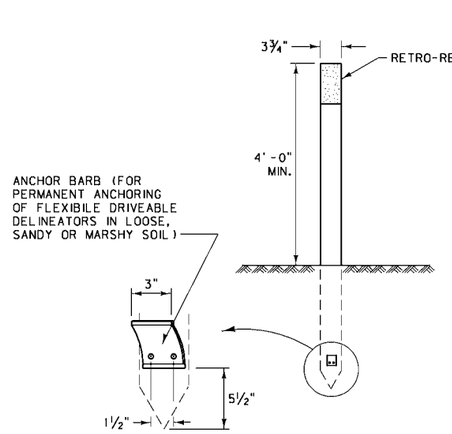
* PLACE POST AND PANEL SO THAT PANEL EDGE IS FLUSH WITH FACE OF OBJECT NEAREST TRAVELED WAY.

** WHEN MOUNTED 8'-0" OR MORE FROM CURB OR SHOULDER, THE MOUNTING HEIGHT IS MEASURED FROM THE GROUND LINE INSTEAD OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

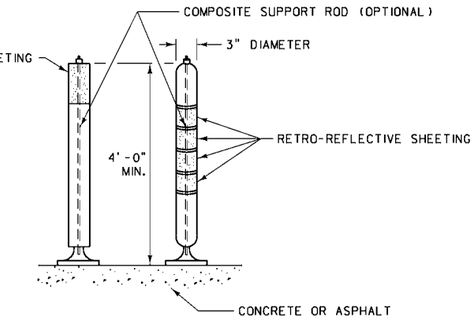
TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-38
OBJECT MARKER DESIGN AND PLACEMENT DETAILS FOR OBSTRUCTIONS ADJACENT TO OR WITHIN HIGHWAYS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MDT MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



FLEXIBLE DRIVEABLE
DELINEATORS



DETAILS ARE REPRESENTATIVE ONLY. ACTUAL DESIGN USED/SPECIFIED MAY VARY (SEE PLANS).

FLEXIBLE SURFACE-MOUNTED
DELINEATORS

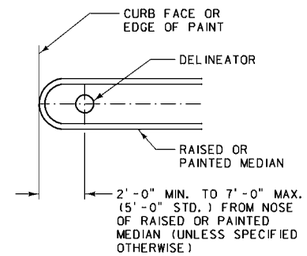
NOTES:

USE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS SIMILAR TO THE DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET OR IN THE SIGNING PLANS OF THE CONTRACT.

MOUNT OR EMBED FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS TO THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

RETRO-REFLECTORIZE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS, IF REQUIRED IN PLAN SPECIFICATIONS, BY THE ADDITION OF DELINEATOR CRYSTALS, EITHER 1½" x 7" OR 3" DIAMETER, OR BY ADDING TWO 3" MINIMUM WIDTH BANDS OF RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING TYPE HI, 360° AROUND THE TOP OF THE DELINEATOR. USE THE COLOR OF THE DELINEATOR CRYSTALS OR RETRO-REFLECTORIZED MATERIAL AS SHOWN IN THE SIGNING PLANS OF THE CONTRACT OR THE MUTCD.

THE EXACT LOCATION AND PLACEMENT OF THE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS ARE SHOWN IN THE SIGNING PLANS.

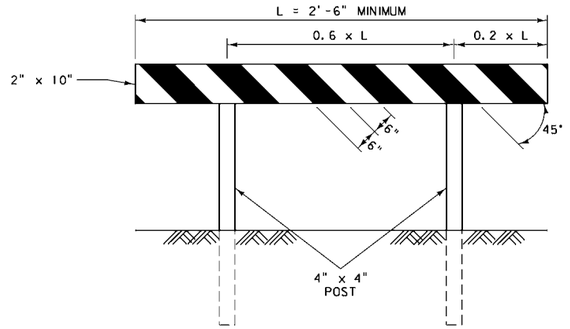


TYPICAL USE AND PLACEMENT

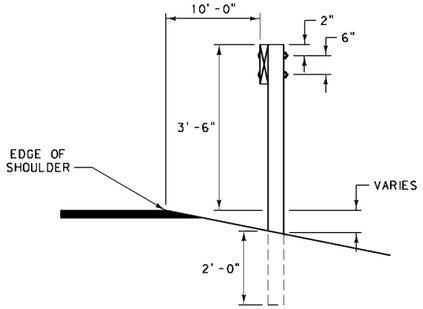
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619	DWG. NO. 619-40
FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION / MONTANA CADD	

B I BARRICADE

B(I)-L SHOWN

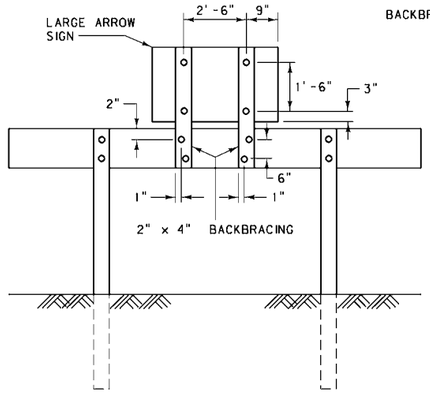


FRONT VIEW

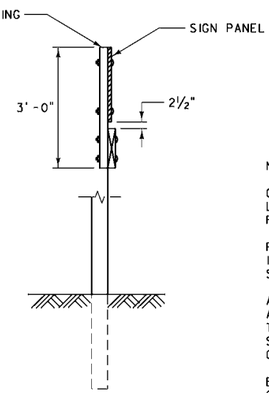


RIGHT
SIDE VIEW

BARRICADE DETAILS



REAR VIEW



LEFT
SIDE VIEW

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

NOTES:

CONSTRUCT ALL BARRICADES OF COMMERCIAL GRADE S4S LUMBER. USE ⅜" DIA. GALVANIZED CARRIAGE OR CADMIUM PLATED BOLTS, WASHERS AND NUTS FOR ALL CONNECTIONS.

PAINT ALL BARRICADES WITH TWO COATS OF WHITE PAINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 710 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL BARRICADES HAVE ALTERNATING RETRO-REFLECTIVE RED AND WHITE STRIPES, 6" IN WIDTH AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TO THE VERTICAL, SLANTING DOWNWARD TOWARD THE SIDE OR SIDES ON WHICH TRAFFIC IS TO FLOW. NOMINAL DIMENSIONS OF ROLL MATERIAL FOR STRIPES IS ACCEPTABLE.

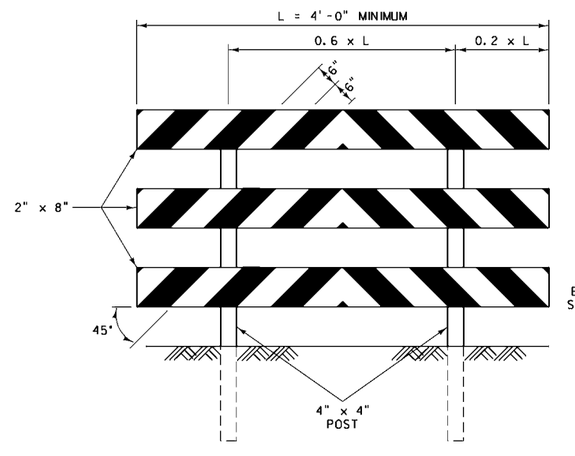
BARRICADES DESIGNATED "L" ARE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC. BARRICADES DESIGNATED "R" ARE PLACED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

RETRO-REFLECTORIZE ALL BARRICADES WITH THE SHEETING MOUNTED ON A SHEET ALUMINUM BACKING AT LEAST 0.019" THICK. USE ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061-T6 OR AA5052-H38 CONFORMING TO ASTM DESIGNATION B 209. SECURE RETRO-REFLECTIVE ALUMINUM SHEETING WITH ALUMINUM NAILS.

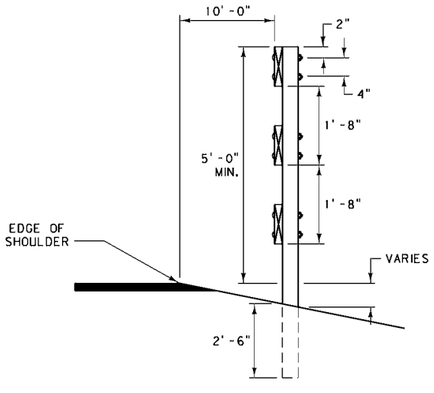
DETERMINE THE POST LENGTHS IN THE FIELD, COMPLYING WITH THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND FOUNDATION DEPTHS LISTED ON THIS SHEET.

B III BARRICADE

B(III)-L & R SHOWN

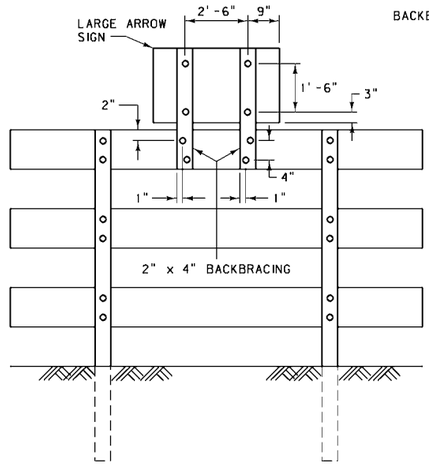


FRONT VIEW

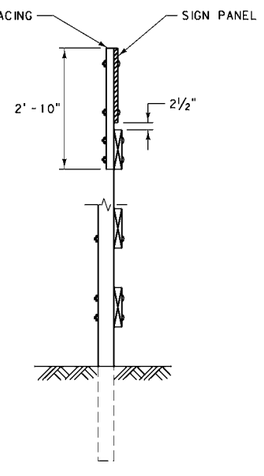


RIGHT
SIDE VIEW

BARRICADE DETAILS



REAR VIEW



LEFT
SIDE VIEW

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

DWG. NO. 619-42

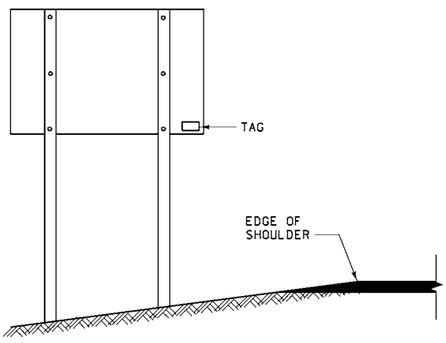
PERMANENT BARRICADE DESIGN DETAILS

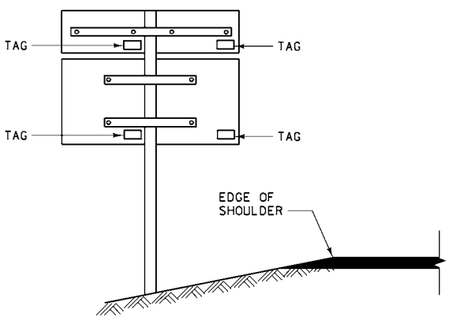
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

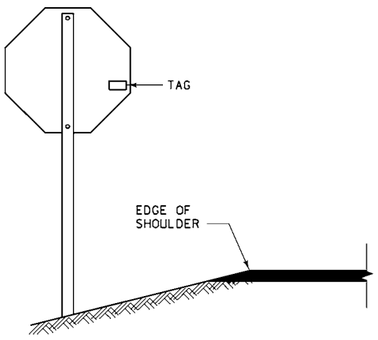
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD

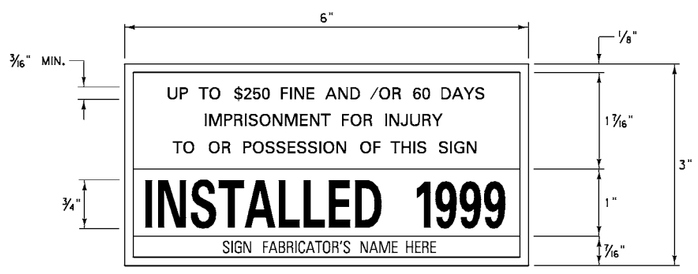
This Frame left blank







PLACEMENT DETAILS



DATE TAG DETAIL

NOTES:

FURNISH AND PLACE INSTALLATION DATE TAGS ON ALL SIGNS PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.

THE TAGS DISPLAY THE YEARS IN WHICH THE SIGNS WERE INSTALLED. SEE THE COLOR SEQUENCE TABLE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR THE APPROPRIATE COLORS. DATE TAGS ARE TO BE RETRO-REFLECTIVE.

PLACE A TAG ON THE BACK OF EACH SIGN, LOCATED NEAR THE LOWER CORNER OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE EDGE OF ROADWAY, TO BE VISIBLE FROM THE ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN THE EXAMPLES ABOVE.

PLACE TAGS ON ANY NEW SIGN INSTALLED IN THE FIELD AS ROUTINE MAINTENANCE BY MDT FORCES. MAINTENANCE DESIGN DATE TAGS CAN BE ORDERED FROM THE SIGN SHOP IN HELENA.

DATE TAG COLOR SEQUENCE

DATE TAG COLOR CORRESPONDS TO THE LAST DIGIT OF THE INSTALLATION YEAR AS FOLLOWS:

0 - YELLOW	5 - RED
1 - WHITE	6 - PURPLE
2 - LIGHT BLUE	7 - ORANGE
3 - GOLD	8 - BLUE
4 - LIGHT GREEN	9 - GREEN

DETAILED DRAWING

REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 619

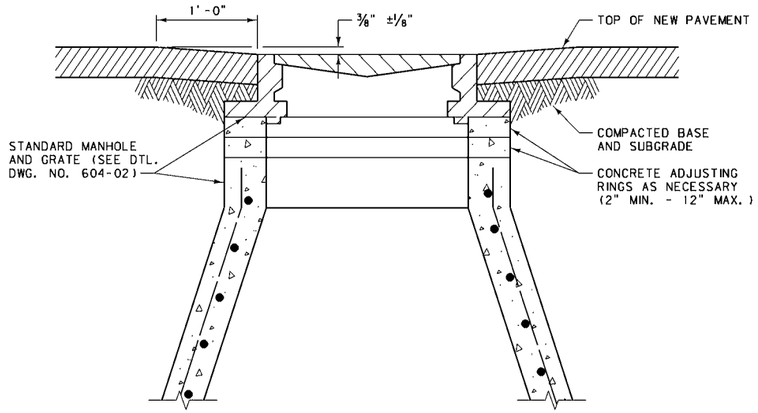
DWG. NO. 619-44

INSTALLATION DATE TAGS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

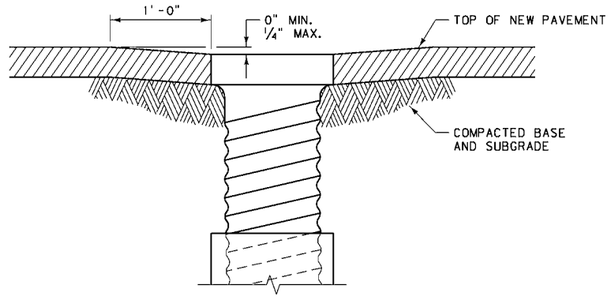
ADJUST MANHOLES UPWARD WITH ADJUSTING RINGS UNDER FRAME.

ADJUST MANHOLES DOWNWARD BY REMOVING CONE AND BARREL SECTIONS AS NECESSARY AND REPLACING WITH SECTIONS OF LENGTH REQUIRED TO MATCH GRADE.

SLOPE MANHOLE FRAME AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF STREET.

MAKE FINAL MANHOLE ADJUSTMENTS BEFORE PAVING.

MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL



NOTES:

ADJUST WATER VALVES UPWARD OR DOWNWARD AS REQUIRED.

MAKE FINAL ADJUSTMENT BEFORE PAVING.

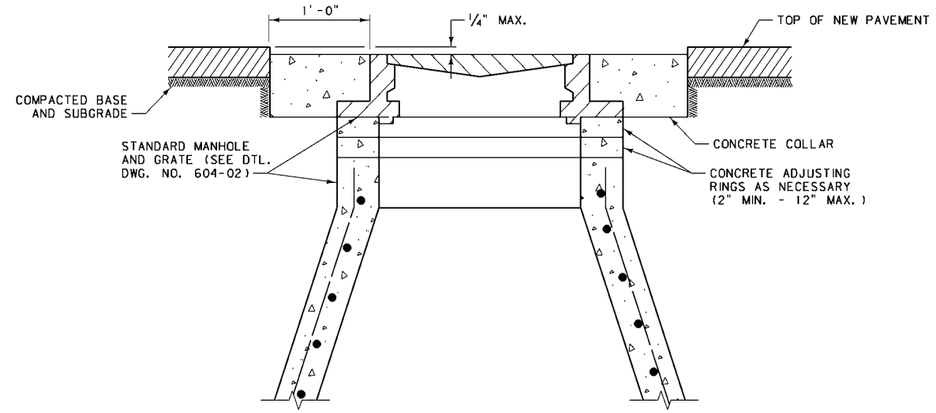
VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604, 621	DWG. NO. 621-00

MANHOLE AND
VALVE BOX
ADJUSTMENT DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD



NOTES:

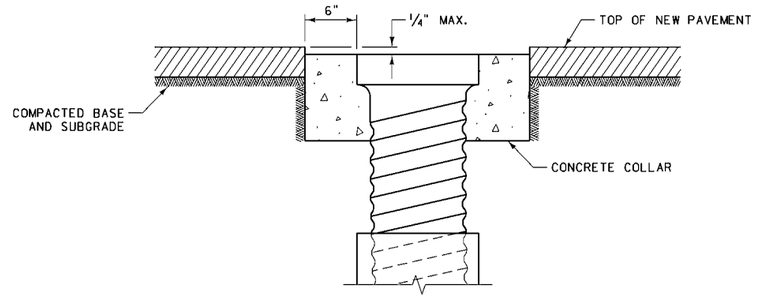
ADJUST MANHOLES UPWARD WITH ADJUSTING RINGS UNDER FRAME.

ADJUST MANHOLES DOWNWARD BY REMOVING CONE AND BARREL SECTIONS AS NECESSARY AND REPLACING WITH SECTIONS OF LENGTH REQUIRED TO MATCH GRADE.

SLOPE MANHOLE FRAME AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF STREET.

MAKE FINAL MANHOLE ADJUSTMENTS BEFORE PAVING.

MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL



NOTES:

ADJUST WATER VALVES UPWARD OR DOWNWARD AS REQUIRED.

MAKE FINAL ADJUSTMENT BEFORE PAVING.

VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

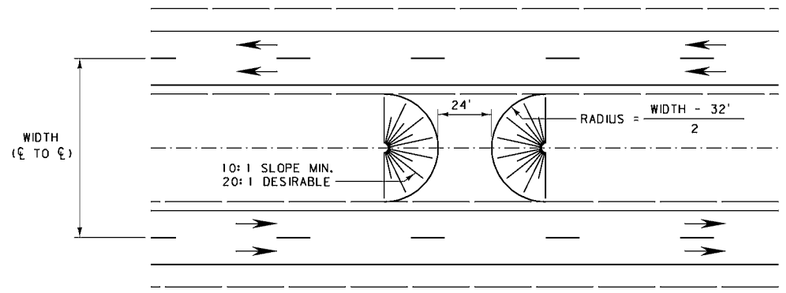
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION 604, 621	DWG. NO. 621-05

OPTIONAL MANHOLE AND
VALVE BOX
ADJUSTMENT DETAILS

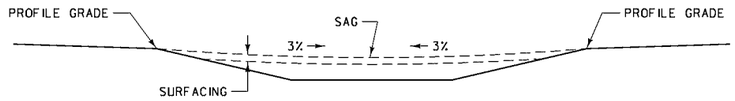
EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 2002

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

This Frame left blank



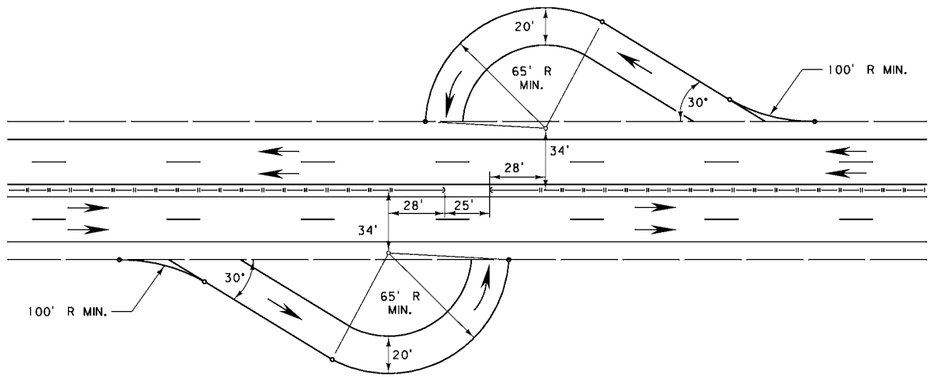
PLAN



PROFILE

MEDIAN WIDTHS 36' TO 76'

LOCATE AND CONSTRUCT TURNOUTS ABOVE IN CONJUNCTION WITH DITCH BLOCKS IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. PROVIDE DRAINAGE WHEN NECESSARY.



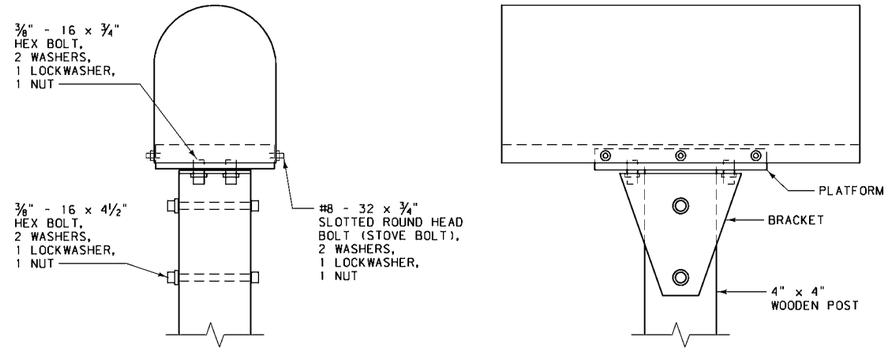
STANDARD U-TURN FOR NARROW MEDIANS

NOTES:

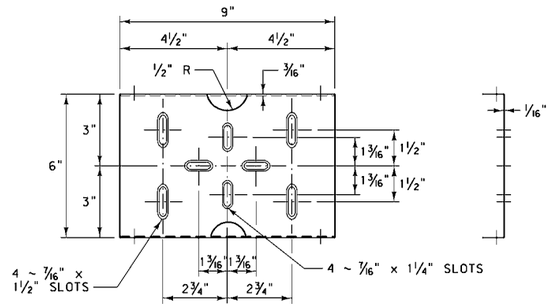
NARROW MEDIANS, MEDIAN WIDTHS GREATER THAN 76 FT. AND INDEPENDENT ROADWAYS REQUIRE SPECIAL DESIGN.

GRADES: UNIFORM BETWEEN INSIDE SHOULDERS OF MAIN TRAVELED WAY EXCEPT FOR SPECIAL DESIGN.
SURFACING: SEE PLANS FOR QUANTITIES.
DRAINAGE: USE 18" OR 24" CULVERTS IF REQUIRED.

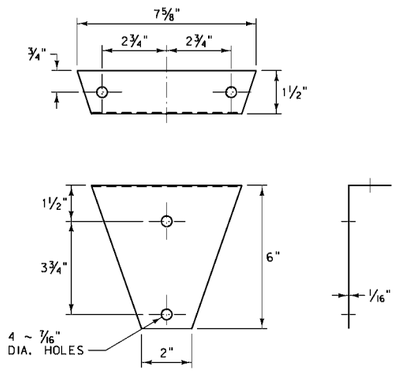
DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION	DWG. NO. 900-00
U-TURN MEDIAN OPENINGS ON CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAYS	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION / MONTANA CADD	



SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY *



PLATFORM



BRACKET

NOTES:

GALVANIZE ALL MATERIALS PER AASHTO M 111.

STAKE MAILBOX LOCATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION FOR PROPER HEIGHT AND DISTANCE FROM THE ROADWAY. ONCE STAKED, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE POST OFFICE. THE ENGINEER AND POSTMASTER/MAILCARRIER ARE ALLOWED 48 HOURS TO REVIEW AND MODIFY THE STAKED LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL INSTALLATION.

* OTHER CRASH TESTED MAILBOX SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES MAY ALSO BE USED.

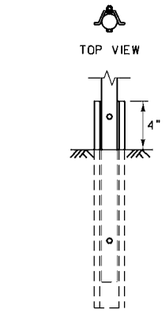
LOCATE THE MAILBOX 8 TO 12 INCHES OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER OR 6 TO 12 INCHES FROM THE FACE OF CURB.

USE MAILBOXES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

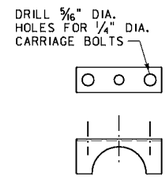
SEE "A GUIDE TO MAILBOX SAFETY IN MONTANA", 1996 EDITION, FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION	DWG. NO. 900-05
MAILBOX DETAIL	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

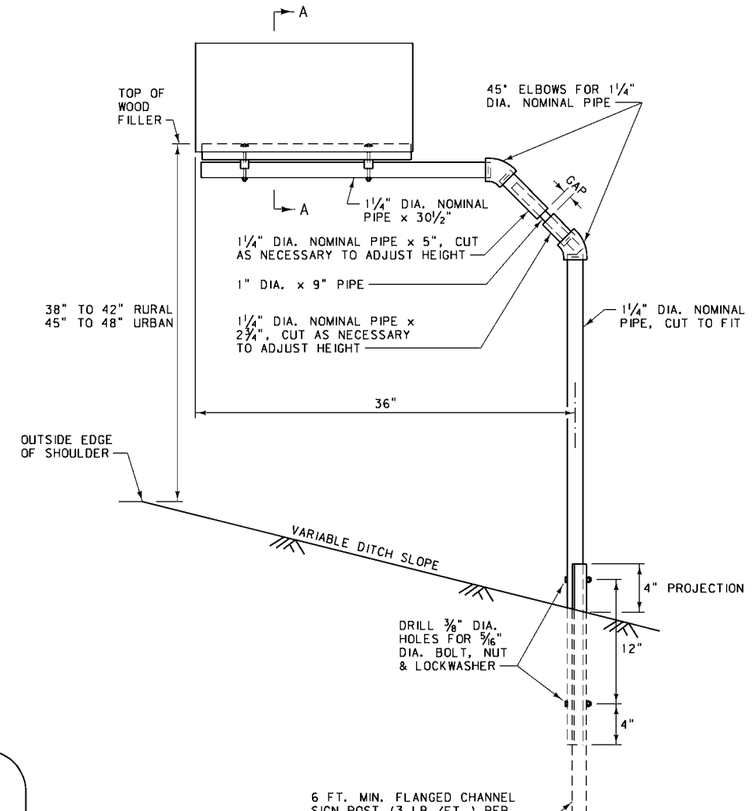
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD

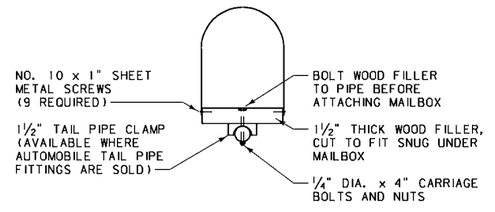


PIPE/POST CONNECTION
ROADWAY VIEW

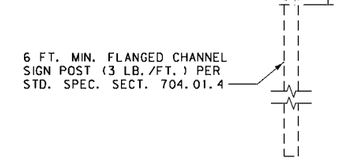


TAIL PIPE CLAMP





SECTION A-A



MAILBOX SUPPORT
STEEL PIPE WITH FITTINGS AND STEEL FENCE POST

NOTES:

GALVANIZE ALL MATERIALS PER AASHTO M 111.

STAKE MAILBOX LOCATIONS BEFORE INSTALLATION FOR PROPER HEIGHT AND DISTANCE FROM THE ROADWAY. ONCE STAKED, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE POST OFFICE. THE ENGINEER AND POSTMASTER/MAILCARRIER ARE ALLOWED 48 HOURS TO REVIEW AND MODIFY THE STAKED LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL INSTALLATION.

OTHER CRASH TESTED MAILBOX SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES MAY ALSO BE USED.

LOCATE THE MAILBOX 8 TO 12 INCHES OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER OR 6 TO 12 INCHES FROM THE FACE OF CURB.

USE MAILBOXES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

SEE "A GUIDE TO MAILBOX SAFETY IN MONTANA", 1996 EDITION, FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

DETAILED DRAWING	
REFERENCE STANDARD SPEC. SECTION	DWG. NO. 900-10
OPTIONAL MAILBOX DETAIL	
EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1999	

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — MONTANA CADD